SHOUT
SHARE
IT

E.WEYHE
794 LEXINGTON AV.
NEW YORK

J.WRIGHT BINDER

A

GENERAL HISTORY

OF

BIRDS.

BY JOHN LATHAM, M.D.

F.R.S. A.S. AND L.S.

ACAD. CÆS. NAT. CURIOS. REG. HOLM. ET SOC. NAT. SCRUT. BEROLIN. SOC. &C. &C.

VOL. I.

WINCHESTER:
PRINTED BY JACOB AND JOHNSON, FOR THE AUTHOR:---SOLD IN LONDON BY
G. AND W. B. WHITTAKER, AVE-MARIA-LANE; JOHN WARREN, BOND-STREET,
W. WOOD, 428, STRAND; AND J. MAWMAN, 39, LUDGATE-STREET.

1821.

673
L35
1821
v.1
RB
SI

TO

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,

GEORGE THE FOURTH.

SIRE,

THE Work which I now submit to the public, under Your Majesty's most gracious Patronage, has been the labour and amusement of many years.

Having, through the kindness of many friends, had an opportunity of examining most of the subjects mentioned therein, I trust that the descriptions will be found faithful.

That Your Majesty may long reign over a loyal people, the Patron and Encourager of Science and Art, in all their branches, is the sincere wish of

Your Majesty's

Devoted and grateful Subject and Servant,

JOHN LATHAM.

WINCHESTER, *Sept.* 1821.

PREFACE.

It is now nearly twenty years since the last Volume, or Second Supplement to the *Synopsis of Birds*, was published; and it is satisfactory to observe the daily increase of the admirers of Natural History in general, particularly in the department of Ornithology.

At the time of publishing the Synopsis, we had no intention of writing further on the subject; but we have subsequently availed ourselves of every opportunity of correcting and amending any errors or misrepresentations which had unavoidably arisen in that work, and were tempted, at the same time, to commit to paper, descriptions of every new discovery in that branch; and especially to compare Birds, nearly similar in plumage, with each other, with the intention of ascertaining whether they were distinct as to species, or varying only in sex, or immature in feather. In this we trust we have succeeded in very many instances, and have to acknowledge the great assistance afforded by the labours of M. Temminck, of Amsterdam, whose views have been directed to the same point, as may be seen more fully in his last *Manuel d'Ornithologie*.

From the above sources we have been enabled to give to the public a great variety of new matter, as well as new subjects, and although this might possibly have been attained by means of continued Supplements, it would have required at least two of these as appendages to the former ones, which would have so embarrassed the whole, as to make it no easy matter to search after the complete history of any single subject wanted.

On this account we have resolved to begin this work, as it were anew, and so to blend the old with the new matter, as to give the observations and additions of many years at one view. Moreover, had the publishing any further Supplements been resolved on, we are constrained to say, that many of the possessors of the first Seven Volumes would have had cause of complaint, from there having been a confined number of copies printed of the Second Supplement or Eighth Volume,* insomuch as totally to preclude very many persons from completing their sets; and it is the more to be lamented, as this last volume was not a little interesting, from its containing many valuable additions, besides a considerable number of Birds, from New-Holland, not before described.

---

* A little time prior to the publication of the Second Supplement, on finding it very inconvenient to confer with my Booksellers so often as I had been accustomed to do, from the great distance I then lived from London, I agreed to put the remaining copies of the Seven Volumes, then published, into their hands, at a fair valuation; and finding it to be their wish that I should form an Eighth Volume, from the additional matter I had collected since the publication of my first Supplement, I furnished it to them, to be printed at their own cost; but not long after, I learned, to my surprise, that instead of 500, the number of copies printed of the former Volumes, only 250 were struck off. What end this was to answer was known only to themselves, and I think it right to mention the circumstance here, to exculpate myself from the blame which has attached to me on that procedure, and which, from that Volume not being then my own property, it was not in my power to prevent.

It is very unfortunate for the promotion of Natural History, that so many and various Systems in Ornithology have of late years been attempted, and of course each builder of a new one flatters himself that he has done service to science, by bringing the productions of nature under some restrictions; but the infinite variety and multitude of which it consists, will not be so fettered; and how far the elaborately multiplying of Genera will truly answer the end of the Naturalist, we have yet to learn. In respect to ourselves, having in the Synopsis formed a plan, which has been in general understood, and not disapproved of, it behoves us to continue the same arrangement, as near as may be, in the present publication. We cannot object to those who come after us acting according to their own ideas, but hope, that though at present they differ widely one from the other, each preferring his own method, they may unite in sentiment, and together form one system, on such a basis as to be a standard for future generations.

In a work like the present, the reader may expect to find a full account of the nature of the feathered creation; but this has been already so sufficiently done to our hands by others, as to render it unnecessary to enlarge on it in this place. On this head we have to recommend the perusal of the elaborate and elegant works of the Count de Buffon. This matter has also been most amply taken up by M. Daudin, in his *Traité d'Ornithologie,* and will fully merit the reader's attention.

The late Mr. Pennant, likewise, has so scientifically treated the subject in his *Genera of Birds,* as to render any further observation on this point unnecessary: and I ought not to omit, that the Introduction of Colonel Montagu to his *Ornithological Dictionary*, may be consulted with both profit and satisfaction.

But in respect to system, if we except Belon, Gesner, Aldrovandus, and Johnston, all of whom have made, more or less, attempts at arrangement, there are but few who have taken more than a desultory view of the matter.

Our Countryman, the great Ray, therefore, may be justly considered the first author of system, and it is to him that we are indebted for the valuable Ornithology of Francis Willughby, Esq. which, though published as far back as the year 1679, has not lost its celebrity; but from that time Ornithology has made a rapid progress.

From hence we are naturally led to the name of the ever to be remembered Linnæus, who not only has descanted largely on Birds, but, at one view, drawn together, as it were, all nature and her productions, into his *Systema Naturæ*, and his method, as far as relates to our subject, has served as a basis, to the present day. There is one thing, however, which has appeared unaccountable, and in which he differs from Ray. The latter separated all birds into two grand divisions; the one, those which frequent land—the other, those which frequent water: but Linnæus divides the land birds into two parts, placing the water birds between. This has ever seemed to us unnatural, and has, therefore, not been admitted in the present work. We prefer Ray's original arrangement, but adhere to the Linnæan Genera, except in such instances as manifestly required a deviation; and it will not escape the reader's attention, that we have, from this necessity, ourselves formed several new ones; for instance, in the Synopsis—Wattle-bird, Channel-bill, Plant-cutter, Plantain-eater, Coly, Menura, Tinamou, Sheath-bill, Cereopsis, Courier, Pratincole, and Penguin; and in the present work the Secretary, Honey-eater, Barbican, Coucal, Malkoha, Emeu, Erody, and Finfoot. To go further than this, would, perhaps, entangle the reader, and too much load his memory, to little purpose; for though it may be objected, that any particular bird may not answer exactly to the definition of a genus, in every minute point, yet, if it be found to coincide in most of the characters, it ought to be admitted, rather than to form a new genus for it; especially, if such bird is one already known and received; otherwise the reader will have to search for it under a disguise, and not readily find what he wants.

It will be observed, in many cases, that birds are said to be in various cabinets, not now in existence—but it must be remembered, that at the time of first penning the Synopsis, and long after, the Leverian Museum was in full preservation. Many subjects also, referred to in the British Museum, have since fallen into decay; and the very numerous and choice articles then in Mr. Bullock's noble collection are now dispersed. The reader has, therefore, to rely on the author only for the descriptions.

To a cursory observer it may appear, that a full description of any bird, suspected to be simply a variety of a species already known, was unnecessary; but it has been judged right to detail the plumage, that in case any person should meet with a specimen similar in colour, and answering to the description, he may be less at a loss to refer it to the species it belongs to; and the reader will not, we presume, be displeased to find the numerous references to the authors who have mentioned the respective species, more especially those in which there are figures, as he may thereby the more easily comprehend the shape and colours of the object in question, than by mere description.

It is intended to join one coloured copper-plate, at least, to each genus, of some bird, which, in many instances, has not been before figured, with the intent of pointing out to the eye of the less informed naturalist, wherein one genus differs from another.

From the numerous species of the Falcon tribe, the present volume can only admit the four following genera, viz.—Vulture, Secretary, Falcon, and Owl, to which an adequate number of plates are appropriated; perhaps fewer in proportion than will be found in the subsequent volumes, but this could not be avoided, without making the volumes too unequal in respect to each other.

Among the many friends to whom I consider myself under obligations, during the progress of this work, Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. stands eminently foremost, having assisted me, from the beginning of our acquaintance, with the examination of all his Ornithological specimens, collected by him in his Voyage to the South Seas, as well as by the inspection of his numerous collection of drawings, to the time of his lamented death, added to the free loan of every book from his valuable library, that could be useful in the undertaking.

I am happy to mention my long acquaintance and reciprocal friendship with the late Thomas Pennant, Esq. whose merit, as a British Zoologist, stands unrivalled, and I flatter myself I shall continue to find in his son what I experienced in his father.

To Lieutenant-General Davies, of the Royal Artillery, I am greatly indebted; from whose faithful pencil I have been furnished with very many exact representations of new subjects, taken from the different Ornithological collections of his friends, independent of those in his own well-chosen cabinet of subjects in Natural History.

I am under many obligations to Lord Stanley, not only for the loan of many fine specimens, at various times, but also for his scientific observations; and it is well known, that his collection of preserved birds is not only numerous but select.

I have been greatly assisted in my pursuit by the inspection of a large number of drawings, brought from India, by Sir J. Anstruther, Bart. done under the eye of Dr. Buchanan; and am also under similar obligations to the last named gentleman, not only for the use of his own portfolios of Ornithological drawings, but also for his animadversions on the subjects therein contained.

To the Earl of Mountnorris I am not less obliged, for assisting me with the view of his numerous drawings of Indian and other birds, made under his inspection. To Mr. Salt, also, many thanks are due, for furnishing me with the specimens of birds, collected by him during his journey into Abyssinia, among which were many entirely new.

I also feel myself most deeply indebted to Lieutenant-General Hardwicke, of the Bengal Artillery, who, with the utmost liberality, entrusted me, for a long time, with his very numerous and select drawings of the birds of India, where he resided many years, taken under his direction, from the subjects themselves.

The world will no doubt give me credit for mentioning two British Ornithologists, now no more; I mean William Boys, Esq. of Sandwich, in Kent; and Colonel Montagu, Author of the *Ornithological Dictionary*, as I have from both of them received many useful remarks and observations on many British species.

I have likewise to thank Thomas Wilson, and A. B. Lambert, Esqrs. for the examination of various specimens of birds from New-Holland, as well as for the inspection of numerous drawings, from the same part of the world: and I think it but justice to mention the obligations I have been under to my worthy friend Mr. Hutchins, formerly resident at Hudson's Bay, but long since dead, who not only procured for me numerous specimens from that part, but furnished me with a large Volume of Observations on the birds of that climate.

I have also the satisfaction of naming Mr. Abbot, of Savannah, in Georgia, who, I trust, yet lives to continue to furnish faithful observations on the birds in his vicinity, as well as specimens; and the volumes of *American Ornithology*, by Mr. Wilson, need only to be known to be appreciated.

Mr. M'Leay will also find his name mentioned with gratitude in various parts of this work, having submitted to my inspection many fine specimens of birds, chiefly from Berbice and its neighbourhood.

I am indebted, likewise, to the late Earl of Seaforth, for the inspection of a large collection of preserved birds from Trinidad, as well as the gift of several, collected by himself, during his residence in that part of the world.

I can by no means omit to mention of the kindnesses shewn to me by Chas. Wilkins, Esq. of the India House, in pointing out many rare subjects and drawings therein contained.

And the world in general must think itself particularly indebted, by the numerous specimens in Ornithology, as well as other branches of Natural History, added thereto by Dr. Horsfield, being the result of several years residence in the Island of Java, more especially as a great part of them is entirely new.

And lastly, I must apologize for taking up the reader's time so long on this subject, being induced thereto, from a desire of shewing my remembrance of the assistance afforded to me; and although I may have omitted the names of many others in this place, let them be assured, that I have not forgotten their attentions.

In respect to the names of the authors whom I have consulted throughout this undertaking, a Catalogue will be found of them at the end of the work. And I am pleased to observe the propensity in many of our late Voyagers, among other things, to pay attention to Natural History in the account of their travels, whether in the inclement Arctic Regions, or the hottest climes; that they may continue to pursue such proofs of their desire to promote knowledge, is my sincere wish.

The scientific reader, doubtless, may point out many errors in this work: I have, as far as in my power, studied fidelity, and hoping that such mistakes as fall to the lot of every individual may be regarded with candour and liberality,

I remain, the Public's most devoted Servant,

JOHN LATHAM.

WINCHESTER, September, 1821.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

◆

HIS MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE KING.

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE LEOPOLD.

◆

Atherley, Arthur, Esq. Southampton.
Atherley, Mrs. George, Southampton.
Auber, Mr. India House, London.

Baber, Edward, Esq. Park-street, Grosvenor-square, London.
Bale, Reverend Sackville, Wythiam, Sussex.
Bargus, Mrs. Otterbourne.
Baring, Sir Thomas, Bart. M. P. Stratton Park,—*Two Copies.*
Baring, Alexander, Esq. M. P. Grange.
Baring, Francis, Esq.
Baring, Henry, Esq. M. P. Somerley House, Hants.
Barlow, Henry, Esq, Millbrook, Hants.
Baron, William, Esq. Tregeane, Launceston, Cornwall.
Bedford, His Grace the Duke of, Woburn Abbey.
Berens, H. Esq. 13, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London.

Bicheno, J. Ebenezer, Esq. Greenham, near Newbury.
Bland, Michael, Esq. 30, Montague-place, Russell-square, London.
Bolton, Thomas, Esq. Landford, Wilts.
Bond, Joseph, Esq. 79, Basinghall-street, London.
Bonn, University Library of, Germany.
Bourchier, Charles, Esq. 66, Wimpole-street, London.
Bourne, Right Honourable William Sturges, M. P. Testwood, Hants.
Bridges, Reverend T. C. C. C. Oxford.
Bright, Richard, Esq. Crawley House, Hants.
Buckingham, Most Noble the Marchioness of, Avington.
Byron, Mrs. 22, Nottingham-place, Mary-le-bonne, London.

Caldecott, Thomas, Esq. Dartford, Kent.
Carlisle, the Right Honourable the Earl of, K. G. Castle-Howard.
Cashel, His Grace the Lord Archbishop of.
Chauncey, Miss, Theobalds, Herts.
Cleeve, Reverend Doctor, Upton Pyne, near Exeter.
Codrington, Sir C. Bethell, Bart. Dodington, Gloucestershire.
Cole, Mrs. Winchester.
Collyns, William, Esq. Kenton, near Dawlish, Devon.
Compton, Henry Combe, Esq. Manor House, Minstead, Hants.
Comyns, William, Esq. Dawlish, Devon.
Coxe, Reverend George, Twyford, Hants.
Craven, Right Honourable the Earl of, Charles-street, Berkeley-square,
Craven, Fulwar, Esq. Chilton House, Wilts.
Cullum, Sir Thomas Geary, Bart. Bury, Suffolk.
Curtois, Reverend R. G. C. C. C. Oxford.

Darnley, Right Honourable the Earl of, Cobham Hall, Kent.
Davy, D. Esq. Yoxford, Suffolk.
Dent, John, Esq. M. P. Hertford-street, Mayfair, London.
Duncan, P. B. Esq. New College, Oxford.
Du Pont, Countess, Millbrook, Hants,—*Two Copies.*
Durnford, Reverend Richard, Chilbolton, Hants.

Eardley, Right Honourable Lord, Belvidere, Kent.
East India Company, the Library of, London.
Egerton, Francis Thomas, Esq. Roche Court, Wilts.
Eyre, George, Esq. Warrens, Bramshaw, Hants.
Eyre, Henry, Esq. Botleigh Grange, Hants.

Fisher, Mrs. Ealing Park, Middlesex.
Fleming, John, Esq. M. P. Stoneham Park, Hants.
Freeling, Francis, Esq. Bryanstone-square, London.

Gabell, Reverend Henry Dyson, D. D. Winchester.
Garnier, Reverend William, Prebendary of Winchester.
Garnier, Reverend Thomas, Rector of Bishop's Stoke, Hants.
Gee, Osgood, Esq. Lower Seymour-street, Portman-square, London.
Gordon, Robert Home, Esq. Conduit-street, London.—*Two Copies.*
Greisswalde, the University of, Germany.

Hackett, ——, M. D. Southampton.
Hales, Miss, Winchester.
Harman, Thomas, Esq. Wombwell Hall, Kent.
Harrison, R. Esq. Dublin.
Heathcote, Sir Thomas Freeman, Bart. Hursley Park, Hants.
Heathcote, Mrs. William, Winchester.
Hereford, Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of, Winchester.
Heysham, John, M. D. Carlisle.
Holland, Lady, Cranbury, Hants.
Holmes, Sir Leonard Thomas Worsley, Bart. M. P. Isle of Wight.
Home, Sir Everard, Bart. Sackville-street, Piccadilly.
Hilliard, George, Esq. Belmont Castle, Grays, Essex.
Howell, Reverend F. Canon of Exeter.
Hougham, William, Esq. Barton Court, Salisbury.
Hoy, Michael, Esq. Isle of Wight.
Hulse, Sir Charles, Bart. Breamore, Hants.

Jacob and Johnson, Winchester.—*Six Copies.*
Jardine, W. M. Esq. Edinburgh.
Jekyll, Joseph, Esq. Spring Gardens, London.
Jervoise, George Purefoy, Esq. M. P. Herriard House, Hants.
Ingles, the Reverend Charles, D. D. Easton, Hants.
Inglis, Sir Robert, Bart.
Iremonger, Reverend Lascelles, Prebendary of Winchester.

Killaloe, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of
Knight, Edward, Jun. Esq. Chawton House, Hants.

Labouchere, Mrs. 16, Upper Brook-street, London.
Lampard, James, Esq. Winchester.
Latham, John, M. D. Harley-street, London.
Le Blanc, Thomas, Esq. 63, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London.
Lee, Reverend Harry, Fellow of Winchester College.
Legge, Honourable Augustus George, Chancellor of Winchester.
Leigh, James Henry, Esq. M. P. Stoneleigh Abbey, Warwick.

Lethbridge, Sir Thomas Buckler, Bart. M. P. Sandhill Park, Somerset.
Littlehales, Charles, M. D. Winchester.
London, the Right Honourable and Reverend the Lord Bishop of

Mears, Reverend Thomas, Southampton.
Meyrick, Miss, Beaumaris, Anglesea.
Middleton, Edward, M. D. Southampton.
Mildmay, Lady, Winchester.
Mildmay, Paulet St. John, Esq. M. P. Dogmersfield Park, Hants.
Mill, Sir Charles, Bart. Mottisfont, Hants.
Miller, Rev. T. Oxford.
Mitchell, Charles, Esq. Northerwood, Hants.
Morris, Charles, Esq. Southampton.
Mumford, John, Esq. Sutton-at-Hone, Kent.

Neville, Honourable and Reverend George, Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge.
Newton, James Antrobus, Esq. Cheadle Heath, near Stockport, Cheshire.
Nibbs, James, Esq. Upton House, Hants.
Norris, Richard, Esq. Basing Park, Hants.

Ogle, Admiral Sir Charles, Bart. Worthy, Hants.
Oxford, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of

Page, Colonel, Speen, Berks.
Palmerston, Right Honourable Viscount, M.P. Broadlands, Hants.
Parkinson, John, Esq. 64, Lincoln's Inn Square, London.
Pendarvis, Edward, Esq. Truro.
Pennant, David, Esq. Downing, Flintshire.
Pigott, Reverend William Foster, D. D. Mereworth, Kent.
Portal, John, Esq. Freefolk House, Hants.
Poulter, Reverend Edmund, Prebendary of Winchester.
Prescott, Sir G. B. Bart. Theobald's Park, Herts.

Quin, Honourable R. Chilworth Lodge, Southampton.

Rashleigh, Reverend Peter, Southfleet, Kent.
Ratcliffe Library, Oxford.
Rich, Reverend Sir Charles, Bart. Shirley House, Southampton.
Richards, Reverend Charles, Winchester.
Ricketts, George Robert, Esq. Twyford, Hants.
Rivers, Dowager Lady, Winchester.
Rowley, Rev. G. University College, Oxford.

Sabine, Joseph, Esq. Edward-street, Cavendish-square, London.
Seymour, Mrs. Chilton.
Shaw, John, Esq. Gower-street, Bedford-square, London.
Sloane, Hans, Esq. Paultons, Hants.
Smith, Sir James Edward, M. D. President of the Linnæan Society, Norwich.
Smith, C.S. Esq. C. C. C. Oxford.
Sotheby, Samuel, Esq. Waterloo-street, Strand, London.—*Two Copies.*
Sparrow, Miss, Brimpton Park, Hunts.
Spencer, Right Honourable the Earl of, Spencer House, St. James's Place.
Sprigg, Mrs. Winchester.
Standly, H. P. Esq. 6, King's Bench Walks, Temple, London.
Stanley, Right Honourable Lord, M. P. Upper Grosvenor-street, London.
Stockholm, Royal Academy of Sciences of
Surgeons, Royal College of, London.
Swanton, Reverend Francis Wickam, Worthy, Hants.

Tate, George, Esq.
Thornhill, Thomas, Esq. 49, Berkeley-square, London.
Trevelyan, W. C. Esq. University College, Oxford.

Vaughan, Reverend Kerr, Aveton Giffard, Modbury, Devon.

Wainwright, Arnold, Esq. Colcot, Reading.
Wainwright, Robert, Esq. Gray's Inn Square, London.
Ward, George Henry, Esq. Shawford, Hants.
Watkins, Reverend Thomas, Winchester.
Wells, Miss, Piercefield, Monmouthshire.
White, Walton, Esq. Isle of Wight.
Whitehead, Reverend E. C.C.C. Oxford.
Whitmore, William, Esq. M.P. Apley Park, Bridgnorth, Salop.
Whittaker, Reverend George, Northfleet, Kent.
Wickham, William Nicholas, Esq. Winchester.
Williams, Reverend Charles, Fellow of Winchester College.
Williams, Reverend David, Winchester.
Williams, George, M.D. Regius Professor of Botany, Oxford.
Wilson, Thomas, Esq. Maidenhead, Berks.
Winchester, the College Library of
Winchester, Very Reverend the Dean of
Winchester, the Dean and Chapter of
Winnington, Sir Thomas E. Bart. M.P. Worcester.
Winter, John, Esq. Heathfield Lodge, Acton, Middlesex.
Wood, William, Esq. Strand, London.—*Two Copies.*
Woodburn, Reverend John, Winchester.

Woodfall, George, Esq.
Wooll, Reverend John, D. D. Rugby, Warwick.
Worcester, Very Reverend the Dean of
Woollery, Miss
Wyndham, Reverend J. Heathcote.

Yonge, Miss Jane, Yealmpton, Devon.
Yonge, Reverend John, Puslinch, Devon.

BIRDS.

A BIRD may be divided into:—1. The HEAD. 2. NECK. 3. BODY. 4. WINGS. 5. TAIL. 6. LEGS.

1. The HEAD (*Caput*) is for the most part oval in shape, and consists of the following Parts:—

The Bill (*Rostrum*), of an horny texture, pierced with the nostrils, and containing the tongue, is joined to the fore part of the head. The shape varying in different subjects, as straight, bent downwards or upwards, and is either round, compressed, flattened, conic, pointed, cylindric, angulated, cultrated, or hooked. Divided into two mandibles, which are generally naked, and smooth on the edges; in some emarginated near the tip, in a few serrated, not unfrequently covered with a naked skin or cere, and in many furnished with bristles at the gape.

Nostrils (*Nares*) are in the upper mandible, for the most part placed at, or near, the base; but in some few (as Toucan, and Hornbill) behind the base. The shape various; as oval, oblong, linear, arched at the top, tubular, &c.

Cere (*Cera*), a thick membranous skin, differently coloured, covering the upper mandible above at the base, chiefly in the Falcon Genus, and in this the nostrils are placed.

Tongue (*Lingua*), either fleshy, cartilaginous, emarginated, having a small notch near the tip, lacerated, or jagged, with the edges feathered, as in the Toucan; ciliated or furnished with bristles, entire and smooth, and often sharp-pointed.

The Face (*Capistrum*) is a certain space, all round, next the base of the bill, reaching as far as the eyes.

The upper surface of the Head is divided into the Forehead (*Frons*); Crown (*Vertex*); Hindhead (*Occiput*).

The Crest (*Crista*), for the most part, arises from the feathers being more or less elongated; and is either frontal, vertical, or occipital, so named from the place of its origin; is erect, or bending backwards or forwards. In shape compressed, or fasciculated; in structure tufted, folded, and consisting of two series of alternate feathers:

The Eyes (*Oculi*), one on each side, have the eyelids moveable, and are frequently ciliated on the edges; besides which is a semi-transparent skin, or nictitating membrane, capable of being drawn immediately over the eye, to defend it from too much light; most conspicuous in the Owl Genus.

Eyebrow (*Supercilium*), for the most part so called, when a line or streak of a different colour passes over the eye, but not a distinct projection, as in the human species; sometimes this linear streak is bare and carunculated, as in the Grous.

Caruncles (*Carunculæ*) are naked, soft, fleshy parts, either smooth, or irregular in surface, chiefly on the head or neck, as instanced in the forehead of the Jacana and Turkey; on the crown in the Cock; at the nape in the Grakle; over the eyes in the Grous; and on the throat in the Turkey and Cassowary.

Lore (*Lorum*) a naked skin between the bill and eye.

Orbits (*Orbitæ*) the parts immediately surrounding the eyes.

Cheeks (*Genæ*) space beneath the eyes, between them and the throat.

Temples (*Tempora*) space between the eyes and ears.

Ears (*Aures*) holes at the back part of the head on each side, generally uncovered, except in Owls, which have a conspicuous flap, capable of being elevated at will.

Beard (*Barba*) by this is meant the whisker seen on each side of the lower jaw, and for the most part distinct and moveable, as in the Momot, and bearded Titmouse—formed of bristles, as observed at the edges of the base of the mandibles of the Goatsucker, appearing pectinated; on the breast, as in the Turkey-Cock.

2. NECK (*Collum*) is elongated, more or less erect, cylindric, and divided into the—

Nape (*Nucha*) meaning the back part next to the head.

Hind-part of the **Neck** (*Cervix*) the rest of the space behind, between the nape and beginning of the back.

Chin (*Gula*) the part beneath and adjoining to the under mandible.

Throat (*Jugulum*) space between the chin and breast.

3. BODY (*Corpus*) this is oval in shape, and consists of the following parts:—

Back (*Dorsum*) the upper part between the neck behind and rump.

Rump (*Uropygium*) the lower part of the back next to the tail, furnished with a double gland, secreting an oily fluid for the use of dressing the feathers.

Interscapular (*Interscapulium*) the anterior part of the back, between the wings.

Shoulders (*Humeri*) the parts on each side of the last, falling over the wings.

Breast (*Pectus*) the space covering the breast bone.

Axillaries (*Axillæ*) the feathers on the sides of the breast at the base of the wings, most conspicuous in the Bird of Paradise.

Hypochondres (*Hypochondriæ*) the posterior parts of the sides of the breast and belly.

Belly (*Abdomen*) the part between the breast and vent, generally covered with soft and downy feathers.

Vent (*Crissum*) between the thighs and tail beneath, corresponding with the rump above.

4. WINGS *(Alæ)* serving for flight, except in the Dodo, Ostrich, Great Awk, and Penguin: in the two former, however, the speed in running on the ground is accelerated, and the two latter find their short finny appendages of much use in swimming.

Wing Coverts *(Tectrices)* lesser or greater. The first are those which lie on the bones of the wings; the greater beneath the others, falling over the quills.

Quills *(Remiges)* may be divided into three series; the first or principal *(primores)*; the secondaries (*secundariæ*); and tertials (*tertiales*); the last, in Water Fowl, are generally longer than the secondaries, and cuneiform.

Bastard Wing (*Alula spuria*) situated outwardly, at the base of the greater quills, and generally consists of four or five small feathers, in shape like a small wing, whence the name.

Scapulars (*Scapulares*) these take rise from the large wing bone, and fall over the base of the wings on each side above, between the body and wing when folded up.

Wing Spot, or Speculum, so called, is a bright part of the wing, sometimes beautifully coloured, and very glossy, appearing generally as a patch on the greater wing coverts, when folded up, chiefly conspicuous in the Duck Genus.

5. TAIL (*Cauda*), this is composed of long feathers, more or less stiff, differing in number, and taking rise from the rump.

Tail Feathers (*Rectrices*) are for the most part twelve, and are generally described thus (1 2 3 4 5 6 6 5 4 3 2 1), meaning, that 1 1 are the two outer, and 6 6 the two middle feathers. Some birds, however, have as far as 18 or 20, as in the Gallinaceous and Duck Tribe, and several of the Pies no more than ten. The tail varies much in shape and length; it may be called short, when shorter than the legs; and long, when it reaches beyond them; even, when the feathers are of equal lengths; cuneiform, when they become shorter as they are more outward; and forked, when the side feathers grow gradually longer than the two middle ones.

Tail Coverts (*Tectrices Caudæ*) cover the base of the tail above and beneath, falling over and concealing the insertion of the tail feathers.

6. LEGS (*Crura*). These consist of the thighs, shins, toes, and claws.

Thighs (*Femora*) are fleshy, covered with feathers for the most part, but in the Waders and some others, are bare for some part of their length; these are generally situated in the middle, to support the equilibrium of the body, and appear outwardly, except in the Awk, Grebe, Diver, and Penguin, in which the thighs do not appear externally, and the legs, of course, are detained backwards. Hence the bird may be called fettered, and from this cause experiences great difficulty in walking, and that only in an upright posture, or nearly so.

Bracelets (*Armillæ*), are coloured circles, at the lower part of the thighs, just above the joint, as in the Coot; in some double or treble.

Shins (*Crura*), are slender, narrow, and tendinous; in some downy, or covered with short feathers; in others furnished with a spur at the back part; chiefly in the males.

Toes (*Digiti*). These vary in number and disposition.

* *Four in Number, but differently placed.*

1. Made for **Walking** (*Ambulatorii*), having three toes forward, disunited or separated to the base, and one behind.

2. SALIENT (*Gressorii*). In these sometimes all, but for the most part two, of the fore toes are joined at the base, the hind one free.

3. CLIMBING (*Scansorii*). Here the toes are placed two forwards and two backwards.—In this may be noticed some few, in which only one is seen backwards; that is, three in all, but such are to be accounted as anomalies.

4. PREHENSILE (*Prehensiles*). Birds of this kind have four toes, but all placed forwards, as in one species of the Coly, Swift, &c.

** TRIDACTYLE (*Tridactyli*). These are CURSORY (*Cursorii*), having only three toes, all placed forwards, instanced in the Bustard, Cassowary, Rhea, Plover, Courser, Oister-Catcher, Albatross, Awk, Guillemot.

*** DIDACTYLE (*Didactyli*); of this, having only two toes, we have a single instance in the Ostrich, and both the toes placed forwards.

The FOOT (*Pes*) is said to be

PALMATED (*Natatorius*) when the toes are connected with a membrane, as in the Duck genus.

SEMIPALMATED (*Semipalmatus*) when the membrane connecting the toes does not reach half way from the base.

LOBATED (*Lobatus*). In this the toes are furnished with a membrane, on the side of each, but divided to the bottom.

PINNATED (*Pinnatus*) when each joint is separately lobated, and having a distinct lobe or membrane.

THE CLAWS (*Ungues*) are generally more or less sharp at the ends, though in some blunt or rounded, in the manner of human nails. In a few margined and edged, and sometimes serrated. The claws in some species are observed to be wholly wanting, especially the hinder one.

SPINES or SPURS (*Calcaria*) for defence, are chiefly found at the back part of the shins, as in the Peacock, Pheasant, Grous, and Partridge; besides which we see such, both sharp and blunt, at the bend of the wing; witnessed in the Ostrich, Screamer, various Plovers, Jacana, and several species of Ducks.

HORNS (*Cornua*) are seen on the head, single as in the Screamer, or double in the Horned Turkey.

WATTLES (*Carunculæ*) fleshy membranes, chiefly hanging from the lower jaw, instanced in the Cock, Wattle-Bird, some species of Starlings, and others.

POUCH (*Saccus jugularis*) a dilatable membrane under the throat, as in the Ibis and Pelican.

ORDERS OF BIRDS.

CHARACTERS OF THE ORDERS.

DIVISION I. LAND BIRDS.

ORDER I. RAPACIOUS.

BILL incurvated, the upper mandible hooked, with an indentation near the tip. Nostrils for the most part open.

Feet made for perching, short, strong.

Body, **Head**, and **Neck** muscular. **Skin** thick: **Flesh** impure.

Food obtained by rapine, or preying on carrion.

Nest built on trees, or elevated places.—Eggs generally four in number.—Female larger: Monogamous.

ORDER II. PIES.

BILL sharp-edged, upper mandible convex.

Feet made for walking, short, strong.

Body somewhat tenacious. Flesh impure.

Food various.

Nest on trees; the male feeds the female while sitting.—Monogamous:

ORDER III. PASSERINE.

BILL conic-acuminated.

FEET salient, slender, cloven.

BODY tender.—In those which are granivorous the flesh is pure—in others, feeding on insects, impure.

FOOD obtained from trees, as seeds, or insects.

NEST curiously constructed.—The food put into the mouth of the young by the parents. Monogamous.—Many of these are songsters.

ORDER IV. COLUMBINE.

BILL rather strait, swelling at the base.

FEET formed for walking, short. Nails simple.

BODY plump. Flesh savoury.

FOOD grass, fruits, and seeds, swallowed whole.

NEST ill constructed, placed in trees, hollows of rocks, &c.

EGGS two in number. The mother feeds the young with grain, made soft in the crop, and ejected into their mouths.—Monogamous.

ORDER V. GALLINACEOUS.

BILL convex, the upper mandible arched over the lower, having a convex cartilaginous membrane over the nostrils.

FEET made for walking. Toes rough beneath.

BODY plump and muscular. Flesh savoury.

FOOD, grain of all kinds, collected from the ground, and macerated in the crop.

NEST made on the bare ground, without art. Eggs numerous. The young, as soon as hatched, take of themselves the food pointed out to them by the parents.—Polygamous.

ORDER VI. STRUTHIOUS.

BILL subconic, strait, tip various.

BODY shapeless, ponderous, scarcely edible.

WINGS small, useless for flight, or none visible.

FEET made for running, strong. Toes various in number.

FOOD grain and vegetables.

NEST on the ground.—Monogamous.

DIVISION II. WATER BIRDS.

ORDER VII. WITH CLOVEN FEET.

BILL sub-cylindric.

Feet cloven. **Thighs** half naked.

Body compressed. Skin very tender. Tail short. Flesh savoury.

Food, in marshy places, fish, marine insects, molluscæ.

Nest chiefly on land, sometimes on trees. Mode of pairing various.

ORDER VIII. WITH PINNATED FEET.

BILL, **Body**, and **Food**, as in the former.

Feet made for wading, naked, more or less, above the knees.

Toes cloven, but pinnated, or webbed, the whole of their length.

Nest large, of leaves, grass, or water plants, in moist grounds, and often close to the water.—Monogamous.

ORDER IX. WEB-FOOTED.

* *With Long Legs.*

BILL various.

Body rather depressed, conic. The flesh of the young savoury.

Legs very long, made for wading. Thighs naked the greater part of the length.

Toes furnished half way with a membrane.

Food obtained from the water, as small fish and insects.

Nest placed on the ground.—Monogamous.

** *With Short Legs.*

BILL smooth, covered with a skin, enlarged at the base.

Feet made for swimming. Shins short, compressed. The toes united by a membrane.

Body fat. Skin tenacious, covered with excellent feathers. Flesh, for the most part, savoury.

Food water plants, fish, and reptiles.

Nest chiefly on the ground, seldom on trees. The mother rarely broods the young.—For the most part Polygamous.

GENERA OF BIRDS.

CHARACTERS OF THE GENERA.

DIVISION I. LAND BIRDS.

ORDER I. ACCIPITRINE.

1. *VULTURE*	Bill hooked, head bare.
2. *Secretary*	Bill hooked, sides of the head bare, legs very long.
3. *Falcon*	Bill hooked, base covered with a cere.
4. *Owl*	Bill hooked, feathers of the front reversed.

ORDER II. PIES.

* *With Legs made for Walking.*

5. *Shrike*	Bill straitish, emarginated.
11. *Beef-eater*	Bill strait, quadrangular.
13. *Plantain-eater*	Bill stout, elevated at the base, mandibles dentated.
14. *Wattle-Bird*	Bill incurvated, sharp-edged.
15. *Crow*	Bill cultrated, feathers of the front reversed.
16. *Roller*	Bill cultrated, bent at the tip.
17. *Oriole*	Bill strait, conic, sharp-pointed.
18. *Grakle*	Bill cultrated, even, mostly bare at the base.
19. *Paradise Bird*	Bill sub-cultrated, feathers of the front velvety.
30. *Nuthatch*	Bill strait, cuneated at the tip.

32. *Hoopoe*	Bill long, slender, bending.
34. *Honey-eater*	Bill sub-triangular, bent at the tip; tongue ciliated.
35. *Creeper*	Bill incurvated, pointed.
36. *Humming-Bird*	Bill incurvated, filiform, tip blunt.

** *With Climbing Feet.*

6. *Parrot*	Bill with a cere at the base; tongue fleshy.
7. *Toucan*	Bill serrated; tongue feathered on the sides.
9. *Channel-Bill*	Bill cultrated, nostrils oval, rugose.
12. *Ani*	Bill rugose, margin angular.
20. *Curucui*	Bill serrated, bent at the tip.
21. *Barbet*	Bill smooth, emarginated, hooked.
22. *Barbican*	Bill bent, with one or more notch at the upper mandible.
23. *Coucal*	Bill strong, nostrils elongate; interior hind claw strait.
24. *Malkoha*	Bill strong, nostrils linear, marginal; cheeks bare, granulated.
25. *Cuckow*	Bill smooth, nostrils emarginated, or rimmed.
26. *Wryneck*	Bill smooth, tongue worm-shaped, missile.
27. *Woodpecker*	Bill angular, tongue worm-shaped, missile.
28. *Jacamar*	Bill quadrangular, very sharp-pointed.

*** *Feet made for Leaping.*

8. *Motmot*	Bill bent, denticulated; tongue feathery.
10. *Hornbill*	Bill serrated, front bony.
29. *Kingsfisher*	Bill triangular, strait.
31. *Tody*	Bill linear, depressed, strait.
33. *Bee-eater*	Bill bent, somewhat compressed.

ORDER III. PASSERINE.

* *With Thick Bills.*

41. *Grosbeak*	Bill conic, ovated.
42. *Bunting*	Bill sub-conic, the lower mandible broader, coarctate.
44. *Finch*	Bill conic, sharp.
45. *Plant-cutter*	Bill conic, strait, serrated.

** *With Curved Bills, the Upper Mandible bent at the Tip.*

40. *Coly*	Bill conic, attenuated, convex above.
50. *Manakin*	Bill incurvated, subulated.
52. *Swallow*	Bill incurvated, depressed.
53. *Goatsucker*	Bill incurvated, depressed, ciliated.

*** *With Bills having the Upper Mandible emarginated near the Tip.*

38. *Thrush*	Bill emarginated, subulate, compressed at the base.
39. *Chatterer*	Bill emarginated, subulate, depressed at the base.
43. *Tanager*	Bill emarginated, subulate, somewhat conic at the base.
46. *Flycatcher*	Bill emarginated, subulate, hairy at the base.

**** *Simple-billed.—Bill strait, integral, attenuated.*

37. *Starling*	Bill subulated, depressed at the tip, and margined.
47. *Lark*	Bill subulated; tongue bifid; hind claw elongated.
48. *Wagtail*	Bill subulated; hind claw moderate; tail long.
49. *Warbler*	Bill subulated; hind claw moderate; tail shorter.
51. *Titmouse*	Bill subulated; tongue truncated; feathers of the front reversed.

ORDER IV. COLUMBINE.

54. *Pigeon*	Bill sharpish on the edge, nostrils gibbous, covered with an obsolete membrane.

ORDER V. GALLINACEOUS.

* *With Four Toes.*

55. *Peacock*	Bill naked; feathers of the crown revolute.
56. *Turkey*	Bill naked; face covered with caruncles.
57. *Guan*	Bill bare at the base; head feathered.
58. *Pintado*	Bill furnished with a double wattle at the base.
59. *Curassow*	Bill with a cere covering the base.
60. *Menura*	Bill conico-convex, nostrils in the middle.
61. *Pheasant*	Bill smooth; cheeks naked, smooth.
62. *Tinamou*	Bill longish, blunt at the tip, nostrils in the middle.
63. *Grous*	Bill conic, bent; a naked space above the eyes.
64. *Partridge*	Bill conic, a little bent; space round the eyes covered.
65. *Trumpeter*	Bill sub-fornicated, nostrils oval, pervious.

** *With Three Toes.*

66. *Bustard*	Bill sub-fornicated; tongue emarginated; feet with three toes, all placed forwards.

ORDER VI. STRUTHIOUS.

* *With Four Toes.*

67. *Dodo*	Bill a little compressed on the sides, bent at the tip; face somewhat naked.

** *With Three Toes, placed forwards.*

68. *Emeu*	Bill strait, sub-conic: a knob instead of a back toe.
69. *Cassowary*	Bill strait, sub-conic.

*** *With Two Toes, placed forwards.*

70. *Ostrich*	Bill strait, depressed, obtuse.

DIVISION II. WATER BIRDS.

ORDER VII. WADERS.

* *With Four Toes.*

71. *Spoon-Bill*	Bill depressed, spoon-shaped.
72. *Screamer*	Bill hooked at the tip, sharp.
73. *Jabiru*	Bill inclining upwards, the under mandible thicker, and more stout.
74. *Boat-Bill*	Bill gibbous, the upper mandible shaped like a boat, with the keel upwards.
75. *Umbre*	Bill compressed, carinated, obtuse.
76. *Heron*	Bill sharp at the end.
77. *Erody*	Bill strait, somewhat gaping from the middle to the point.
78. *Ibis*	Bill bent, with a bare pouch under the throat.
79. *Curlew*	Bill bent; the face wholly feathered.
80. *Snipe*	Bill strait, long, roundish, blunt at the end.
81. *Sandpiper*	Bill roundish, obtuse; hind claw scarcely reaching the ground.
85. *Pratincole*	Bill convex, tip somewhat compressed.
86. *Rail*	Bill subcarinated; body compressed.
87. *Jacana*	Bill more or less carunculated at the base.
88. *Gallinule*	Bill strait, sharp; forehead bare.

89. *Sheath-Bill*	Bill strong, conic; nostrils covered with a moveable cere.
90, *Cereopsis*	Bill convex, declining at the tip; face before the eyes bare.

** *With Three Toes, placed forwards.*

82 *Plover*	Bill roundish, strait.
83. *Courser*	Bill roundish, bent at the tip.
84. *Oister-Catcher*	Bill somewhat compressed, cuneated at the tip.

ORDER VIII. WITH PINNATED FEET.

91. *Phalarope*	Bill slender, strait, a trifle bent at the tip.
92. *Finfoot*	Bill moderately curved, pointed, and elongated.
93. *Coot*	Bill conic, somewhat compressed, front bare.
94. *Grebe*	Bill strait, sharp; legs placed far behind, tail wanting.

ORDER IX. WEB-FOOTED.

* *With Long Legs.*

95. *Avoset*	Bill slender, depressed, turning upwards at the end.
96. *Courier*	Bill short, strait, smooth-edged.
97. *Flamingo*	Bill bent, denticulated, inclining downward.

** *With Short Legs.*

98. *Albatross*	Bill bent at the end, lower mandible truncated; back toe wanting.
99. *Auk*	Bill compressed, transversely sulcated on the sides; back toe wanting.
100. *Guillemot*	Bill strait, sharp; back toe wanting.
101. *Diver*	Bill strait, sharp, compressed on the sides; legs placed almost at the vent.
102. *Skimmer*	Bill greatly compressed, the upper mandible shorter.
103. *Tern*	Bill pointed, compressed at the tip.
104. *Gull*	Bill bending at the point, near which it is gibbous beneath.
105. *Petrel*	Bill hooked at the end, with cylindric tubular nostrils; a spur instead of a hind toe.
106. *Goosander*	Bill with a bent nail at the end, and denticulated, or sawed on the sides.
107. *Duck*	Bill with a nail at the end, and lamellated on the sides.
108. *Penguin*	Bill strait, inclining downwards; wings imitating fins, and useless for flight.
109. *Pelican*	Bill naked round the base; gullet naked, and capable of great distension.
110. *Tropic Bird*	Bill cultrated, compressed, serrated.
111. *Darter*	Bill subulated, serrated; neck very long.

INDEX

TO THE

GENERAL HISTORY

OF

BIRDS.

BY JOHN LATHAM, M.D.

F.R.S. A.S. AND L.S.

ACAD. CÆS. NAT. CURIOS. REG. HOLM. ET SOC. NAT. SCRUT. BEROLIN. SOC. &c. &c.

WINCHESTER:
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY JACOB AND JOHNSON, FOR THE AUTHOR.
MAY BE HAD IN LONDON OF MESSRS. WHITTAKER, AVE-MARIA-LANE; AND W. WOOD,
428, STRAND.

1828.

INDEX.

ORDERS AND GENERA OF BIRDS.

	Vol.	*Page*
Accipitrine Order	1	1
Albatross	10	48
Ani	2	336
Auk	10	55
Avoset	10	37
Barbet	3	215
Barbican	3	234
Bee-eater	4	117
Beef-eater	2	334
Boatbill	9	20
Bunting	5	290
Bustard	8	351
Cariama	9	12
Cassowary	8	381
Cereopsis	9	432
Channel-bill	2	300
Chatterer	5	172
Columbine Order	8	1
Coly	5	195
Coot	10	13
Coucal	3	239
Courier	10	42
Courser	9	351
Creeper	4	206
Crow	3	3
Cuckow	3	256
Curassow	8	151
Curlew	9	170
Curucui	3	203
Darter	10	449
Diver	10	84
Dodo	8	373
Duck	10	214
Emeu	8	377
Erody	9	137
Falcon	1	41
Finch	6	45
Finfoot	10	10
Flamingo	10	43
Flycatcher	6	154
Gallinaceous Order	8	109
Gallinule	9	396
Goatsucker	7	331
Goosander	10	199
Grakle	3	144
Grebe	10	19
Grosbeak	5	204
Grous	8	223
Guan	8	131
Guillemot	10	74
Gull	10	131
Heron	9	25
Honey-eater	4	153
Hoopoe	4	98
Hornbill	2	303
Humming-bird	4	288
Jabiru	9	14
Jacamar	4	1
Jacana	9	384
Kingsfisher	4	8
Lark	6	264
Malkoha	3	252
Manakin	7	219
Menura	8	159
Merganser	10	199
Motmot	2	296
Nuthatch	4	62
Oriole	3	90
Ostrich	8	387
Owl	1	297
Oyster-catcher	9	356
Paradise-bird	3	180
Parrot	2	98
Partridge	8	263
Passerine Order	5	1
Peacock	8	109
Pelican	10	396
Petrel	10	170
Phalarope	10	1
Pheasant	8	163
Pies, Order of	2	1
Pigeon	8	1
Pinguin	10	380
Pinnated-feet Order	10	1
Pintado	8	144
Plantain-eater	2	341
Plant-cutter	6	152
Plover	9	311
Pratincole	9	360
Rail	9	367
Roller	3	78
Sandpiper	9	244
Screamer	9	8

	Vol.	Page
Secretary ..	1	38
Sheath-bill ..	9	430
Shrike ..	2	1
Skimmer ..	10	96
Snipe	9	185
Spoonbill ..	9	1
Stare ..	5	1
Struthious Order	8	372
Swallow ..	7	276
Tanager ..	6	1
Tern	10	99
Thrush ..	5	15
Tinamou ..	8	213
Titmouse ..	7	244
Tody	4	80
Toucan ..	2	280
Tropic-bird ..	10	443
Trumpeter ..	8	347
Turkey ..	8	125
Umbre ..	9	23
Vulture ..	1	1
Waders ..	9	1
Wagtail ..	6	315
Warbler ..	7	1
Wattle-bird ..	3	1
Web-footed Order	10	37
Woodpecker ..	3	336
Wryneck ..	3	332

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLATES.

	Vol.	*Page*
Albatross, yellow-nosed ..	10	52
Ani, lesser	2	336
Auks, heads of	10	57
Avoset, American ..	10	39
Barbet, blue-cheeked ..	3	223
...... buff-faced ..	3	229
Barbican, Abyssinian ..	3	238
Bee-eater, Hurruwa ..	4	125
.... red-winged ..	4	140
.... variegated ..	4	130
Beef-eater, African ..	2	334
Boatbill, crested	9	20
Bunting, black-crowned ..	5	328
.... black-throated ..	5	339
Bustard, white-eared ..	8	356
Cariama, Brazilian ..	9	12
Cassowary, galeated ..	8	381
.... Van Diemen's	8	384
Cereopsis, New Holland ..	9	432
Channel-bill	2	300
Chatterer, carunculated ..	5	180
.... Lindo ..	5	192
.... variegated ..	5	185
Cockatoo, Banksian ..	2	199
Coly, white-backed ..	5	197
Condur	1	4
Coot, crested	10	17
Coucal, chestnut ..	3	243
Courser, European ..	9	351
Crane, gigantic	9	38
...... Modun	9	42
Creeper, Goulparah ..	4	221
Crow, Crishna	3	51
...... white-breasted ..	3	17
Curassow, crested ..	8	152
Cuckow, fan-tail	3	305
.... shining	3	299
Curlew, white-headed ..	9	175
Curucui, fasciated ..	3	212
.... rufous	3	209
Darter, black-bellied ..	10	452
Diver, Chinese	10	95
Dodo, hooded	8	374
Duck, pink-headed ..	10	343
Eagle, Chinese	1	154
...... New Zealand ..	1	160
Emeu, American	8	377
Erody, Abyssinian ..	9	137
Falcon, Cohy	1	165
...... radiated	1	222
Finch, crimson-crowned ..	6	59
...... Duree	6	115
...... Parrot	6	81
Finfoot, African	10	10
Flamingo, red	10	43
Flycatcher, Cawnpore ..	6	176
.... crimson-bellied	6	215
.... fan-tailed ..	6	184
.... Peruvian ..	6	257
.... red-bellied ..	6	209
Gallinule, Martinico ..	9	417
Goatsucker, banded ..	7	342
.... Jamaica ..	7	346
.... long-tailed ..	7	335
Goose, semi-palmated ..	10	295
Grakle, boat-tailed ..	3	172
Grebe, red-necked ..	10	27
Grosbeak, black-headed ..	5	237
.... crimson-breasted	5	222
.... nitid	5	268

	Vol.	Page
Grosbeak, Parrot-billed ..	5	210
.... spotted-sided ..	5	248
Grous, Libyan	8	253
Guillemot, marbled ..	10	83
Gull, Arctic	10	164
Heron, wattled	9	73
Hobby, spotted-tailed ..	1	287
Honey-eater, hook-billed	4	192
.... slender-billed	4	194
.... sanguineous ..	4	201
Hornbill, pied	2	316
.... wreathed ..	2	323
Humming-bird, Garnet-throated	4	300
.... harlequin ..	4	316
.... ruff-necked	4	350
.... tufted-necked	4	348
Jabiru, American ..	9	14
Jacamar, long-tailed ..	4	3
Jacana, Chinese	9	391
Ibis, black-faced	9	168
Kingsfisher, sacred ..	4	26
Lark, New Zealand ..	6	310
Maccaw, red and yellow ..	2	101
Malkoha	3	252
Manakin, green-headed ..	7	228
.... striped-headed ..	7	237
Menura, superb	8	159
Merganser, hooded ..	10	206
Motmot, Brazilian ..	2	296
Nuthatch, orange-winged ..	4	77
.... Surinam ..	4	72
Oriole, sharp-tailed ..	3	132
...... white-winged ..	3	125
Ostrich, black	8	387
Owl, Acadian	1	327
.... Hutum	1	307
.... ominous	1	363
.... Siberian	1	327
.... Sparrow	1	373
.... spectacle	1	340
Oyster-catcher	9	356
Paradise-bird, Gorget ..	3	196
.... hackled ..	3	193
.... magnificent ..	3	189
.... twelve-wired	3	199
Parrot, horned	2	172
...... jonquil	2	143
...... racket-tailed ..	2	167
...... red-crowned ..	2	218
...... Tabuan	2	115
...... undulated ..	2	179
Partridge, crowned ..	8	332
.... green	8	331
.... hackled ..	8	307
Peacock, Malay	8	121
Peahen, male-feathered ..	8	113
Petrel, giant	10	170
Phalarope, red-necked ..	10	3
Pheasant, barred-tail ..	8	197
.... crested ..	8	212
.... Impeyan ..	8	210
Pigeon, hook-billed ..	8	81
...... spotted-green ..	8	23
Pinguin, little	10	387
.... woolly	10	392
Pintado, crested	8	148
Plantain-eater, violet ..	2	341
Plant-cutter, Abyssinian ..	6	153
Plover, New Zealand ..	9	338
Pratincole, Austrian ..	9	360
Promerops, grand ..	4	106
.... red-billed ..	4	109
.... tufted ..	4	112
Quail, Andalusian ..	8	337
Rail, Philippine	9	373
Roller, blue-striped ..	3	80
Sandpiper, white-winged ..	9	296
Screamer, horned ..	9	8
Secretary	1	38
Shag, spotted	10	427
Sheath-bill	9	430
Shrike, black-headed ..	2	66

	Vol.	Page
Shrike, frontal	2	72
...... Malabar	2	57
Skimmer, black	10	96
Snipe, Cape	9	198
Spoonbill, roseate	9	5
Starlings, wattled	5	11
Swallow, esculent and nest	7	296
.... Otaheite	7	303
.... rufous-headed	7	288
.... wire-tailed	7	309
Tanager, capital	6	23
.... variegated	6	9
Tern, sooty	10	102
Thrush, Kamtschatkan	5	138
...... long-tailed	5	83
...... thick-billed	5	29
...... white-tailed	5	49
Tinamou, variegated	8	219
Titmouse, great-headed	7	270
Tody, great-billed	4	94
.... white-headed	4	84
Toucan, Janeiro	2	292
Toucan, Toco	2	281
Tropic-bird, red-tailed	10	447
Trumpeter, gold-breasted	8	347
Umbre, tufted	9	23
Vulture, Bengal	1	24
.... Carrion	1	12
.... Condur	1	4
.... Gingi	1	27
.... King	1	9
.... New Holland	1	32
Wagtail, pied	6	320
.... Southern	6	322
Warbler, blue-necked	7	30
.... lesser white-throat	7	47
.... superb	7	117
.... thorn-tailed	7	147
Wattle-bird	3	1
Woodpecker, buff-crested	3	373
Wren, Regal	7	208
Wryneck	3	332
Yacou	8	133

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLUME I.

Page
Aas-Vogel 141
Acabiray 16
Accipiter alaudarius 126
Accipiter Carolinensis 278
—— Cayanensis 292, 293
—— ferox .. 146
—— fringillarius 131
—— Korschun 101
—— maculatus 132
—— Moscoviticus 72
—— ruficaudatus 265
Achbobba 16
Adler 239
— fisch 66
— see 48
— stein 65
Æsalon .. 133, 290
Aigle, à queue blanche 243
— .. joues noires 238
— blanc d'Amerique 245
— blanchard ... 143
— commun .. 53
— couronné .. 233
— de la Guiane .. 235
— .. Pondichery 147
— .. Mer .. 58
— grand 55
— imperial .. 51
— Malabarre .. 147
— noir 54
— nonette .. 158
— petit 65

Page
Aigle, pescheur 16, 256, 260
— Pygargue 46, 47, 64
— royal 53
Albanella 64
Alimoche 21
Allap-Allap .. 209
Aluco 355
Amisk Oho .. 312
Angkal-Angkal .. 189
Aquila 53
— Afric. cristata 138
— Albic. minor 47
— Braziliensis 232, 236
— cauda alba .. 54
— Chrysaëtos .. 51
— Clanga .. 66
— Coronada .. 249
— heliaca .. 51
— maculosa .. 246
— Mogilnick .. 52
Arrian Geyer .. 23
Asio .. 311, 313
Astur .. 106, 111
Autour à ventre rayé 161
—— de Cayenne 255, 269
Avoltaio barbato .. 35
—— griffon .. 22
Azulezo 288
Bacha 172
Baihri, Boihré .. 175
Balbusardus .. 58
Barletta 119

Page
Bartgeyer 35
Batteleur 171
Baumeule 324
Baum Falk 119, 121
Bauze, Baize 107, 155
Beinbrecher .. 48
Berg-Hhaan .. 171
Bido 149, 174
Bienfresser 76
Blac 188
Bleyfalcke 94
Blo-Ketupu 324
Blo-watu 354
Bondré 76
Brandeule 343
Brandgeyer .. 89
Bubo albifrons .. 326
— Atheniensis .. 302
— Clamator .. 321
— Italicus .. 302
— Lapponicus .. 304
— maximus .. 300
— pectore maculato 303
— Pinicola .. 304
— striatus .. 359
Bullah 158
Busard .. 87, 97, 271
— roux 97, 267
Buse 79
— cendreé .. 80
— Criarde .. 187
— des Champs 64, 94, 271

Page
Buse des Savannes 245
266, 288
— d'Hiver .. 91
— fauve 261
— gallinivore .. 283
— gantée .. 70, 80
— mixte noire .. 261
— rougeatre .. 259
Busthart 79
Buteo albidus .. 262
— Albus .. 80
— gallinarius .. 111
Buzard variée .. 262
Buzon 288
Buzzard, American 265, 267
—— ash-coloured 80
—— barred-breasted 268
—— common 79
—— greater .. 111
—— Hobby .. 288
—— honey .. 76
—— Moor .. 87
—— speckled .. 262
—— Turkey .. 12
Buzzardet 266
Buzzaret 262
Cabaducutch .. 349
Cabure .. 320, 373
Caffre 141
Calyani 148
Caparacock 350
Capasuah 197
Caracara 274
Carancho 274
Caronjia 128
Catharte .. 4, 7, 12, 16
Cenchris 125
Chagoun 32
Chasse-fiente .. 19
Chathuant .. 343, 357
Chaund Vessua .. 363
Cherrug 176

Page
Cheveche 315, 348, 369
Chevechette perlée .. 366
Chicken Hawk 278, 282
Chicquera 168
Chilk, Cheel 186, 187
Chincou 31
Chipua .. 205, 210
Choliba 364
Chouama 183
Chouah Maur .. 191
Choucarii 196
Choucou 333
Choucouhou .. 335
Chouette 315, 348, 349, 369
—— à aigrette blanche 336
—— à longue queue 350
—— blanche .. 332
—— de Cayenne 336
—— nudipede .. 372
—— Phalenoide 372
Chrysaëtos 53
Chuckotiah 204
Circus .. 87, 111
Civetta 369
Clanga .. 58, 66
Col pecha 363
Condur 4
Coock-coschuk .. 353
Cozcacoauhtli .. 9
Cresserelle 125
Crow, Carrion .. 12
Dendro-falco .. 119
Duc, grand .. 300, 303
— moyen .. 311
— petit 324
Eagle, Asiatic .. 155
— Azara's .. 251
— bald 45
— Bauj .. 155
— bearded .. 50
— Bido .. 149
— black 53, 54

Page
Eagle, black-backed 239
— black-cheeked 238
— black-eyed 217
— black-necked 252
— Blagre .. 159
— Brazilian .. 236
— brown-backed 149
— brown and tawny 264
— Caracca .. 249
— Cawnpore .. 152
— Cheela .. 145
— Chinese .. 154
— cinereous 46, 47
— Courland .. 63
— crested .. 232
— crowned 138, 233
— destructive 235
— Dransberg .. 267
— Equinoctial 236
— fierce .. 146
— Genoese .. 53
— golden .. 55
— Janeiro .. 239
— Jean le blanc 64
— jerwied .. 152
— imperial .. 51
— Koorul .. 152
— Kumpa-maur 151
— lacteous .. 216
— Louisiane, white 240
— maculated .. 246
— Mansfeny .. 244
— marine .. 160
— maritime .. 146
— martial .. 142
— mountain .. 215
— N. Holland, white 217
— New Zealand 160
— noble .. 144
— noisy .. 143
— occipital .. 139
— Oronooko .. 232

Page
Eagle, piscivorous 158
— plaintive .. 34
— Pondichery 146
— ring-tail .. 53
— rough-footed 65
— royal .. 233
— Russian .. 52
— Sclavonian 70
— sea 48
— spotted .. 66
— Statenland .. 241
— Tharu .. 243
— tyrant .. 234
— Vulturine 35, 141
— white .. 57
— .. bellied 242
— .. breasted 241
— .. crowned 63
— .. headed 45, 218
— .. necked 250
— .. rumped 249
— .. tailed 47
Edler Falke 111
Effraie 355
Elanus cœsius .. 188
— melanopterus 188
Emerillon, coul. de plomb 289
—— de Cayenne 290
—— Gry Gry 290
Epervier .. 106, 131
—— à gros bec 282
—— bleuatre .. 282
—— brun à sourcils blancs 91
—— des Pigeons 278
—— Gabar .. 212
—— noir & blanc 294
—— pattu .. 232
—— pie .. 189
—— rayé .. 106
Erne 47
Eule, Sclever & Perle 355

Page
Falco Acoli 173
— Ægyptius .. 105
— æruginosus .. 87
— Æsalon .. 193
— albanella .. 94
— albescens .. 143
— albicaudus .. 47
— albicilla 46, 47
— albicollis .. 250
— albidus .. 262
— albus 217
— ambustus .. 27
— Americanus .. 238
— Antillarum .. 245
— apivorus .. 76
— aquilinus .. 260
— armiger .. 142
— arundinaceus 65
— Asiaticus .. 155
— Astracanus .. 146
— ater 102
— aurantius .. 289
— aureus .. 125
— Austriacus .. 103
— badius .. 210
— barbarus .. 82
— bellicosus .. 142
— Bengalensis .. 208
— bidentatus .. 252
— Blagrus .. 159
— bœticus .. 87
— Bohemicus .. 130
— borealis .. 265
— brachydactylus 64
— Braziliensis .. 274
— Brissonianus 214
— Brownii .. 210
— Buffoni .. 98
— Buteo .. 111
— cærulescens .. 208
— calidus .. 175
— Canadensis .. 54

Page
Falco candicans .. 72
— Carolinensis .. 60
— Cayanensis 62, 269
— Cheela .. 145
— Chicquera .. 168
— cirrhatus 166, 168
— clarus .. 226
— columbarius .. 278
— communis, &c. 113
— conciliator .. 240
— connivens .. 221
— cristatus .. 249
— cyaneus .. 94
— cyanops .. 58
— cygneus .. 56
— destructor .. 235
— discolor .. 272
— Dominicensis 290
— dubius 77, 279
— ecaudatus .. 171
— ferox .. 146
— formosus .. 260
— Forskalii .. 105
— fulvus .. 54
— furcatus .. 273
— fuscus 68, 74, 81, 273
— Gabar .. 212
— gallicus .. 64
— gentilis .. 111
— germanicus .. 63
— gibbosus .. 114
— glaucopis .. 67
— griseus .. 90
— guianensis .. 256
— haliœetus .. 58
— Harpyia .. 233
— hinnularius .. 47
— Hudsonicus 80, 97
— hyemalis .. 91
— hypoleucos .. 64
— Jacquini .. 233
— Jamaicensis .. 261

Page
Falco Japonicus 170
— Javanicus 164
— Icelandicus 71, 72
— ichthyætus 160
— Jerfalco 71
— imperialis 235
— incertus 77
— intermixtus 136
— Italicus 118
— lagopus 67
— lanarius 84, 94
— leucocephalus 45, 114
— leucogaster 242
— leucopsis 64
— leucoryphos 63
— Leverianus 62
— limnæetus 164
— lineatus 268
— Lithofalco 136
— macrourus 77
— maculatus 66, 82
— Madagascariensis 161
— magnirostris 282
— magnus 36
— marginatus 78
— maritimus 146
— Mauduyti 255
— melanœetus 54
— melanoleucos 183
— melanops 217, 248
— melanopterus 188
— meridionalis 253
— Milvus 99
— minullus 213
— Mississippensis 275
— Mogilnick 52
— montanus 111, 118
— musicus 178
— nævius 64, 82
— niger 81, 239, 256
— nigricollis 252
— Nisus 131, 223

Page
Falco nitidus 246
— novæ Hollandiæ 217
— .. terræ 277
— .. Zealandiæ 160
— nudicollis 260
— obscurus 272
— obsoletus 254
— occipitalis 139
— orientalis 162
— ornatus 255
— ossifragus 48
— Palumbarius 106
— palustris 276
— parasiticus 104
— pennatus 69
— Pensylvanicus 263, 280
— peregrinus 81
— Peruvianus 273
— picatus 250
— piscator 60, 156
— plancus 34
— plumbeus 94, 246, 287
— ponticerianus 147
— Pygargus 45, 94
— regalis 53, 233
— regulus 138
— rhombeus 177
— rufipes 124
— rufiventris 280
— rufus 89
— rupicolus 203
— rusticolus 73
— rubiginosus 88
— sacer 117
— Sancti Johannis 276
— sclavonicus 70
— serpentarius 38
— severus 130
— sinensis 154
— soloensis 209
— sonninensis 276
— Sonnini 256

Page
Falco spadiceus 259
— sparverius 299
— Stellaris 86
— subbuteo 119
— Sufflator 285
— superbus 255
— superciliosus 294
— Tachiro 211
— Tataricus 82
— Tharus 243
— tibialis 174
— tigrinus 57
— Tinnunculus 125
— torquatus 94
— tunetanus 82
— tyrannus 234
— variegatus 262
— versicolor 75
— vespertinoides 123
— vespertinus 122
— uliginosus 271
— vociferus 158, 187
— Urubitinga 236
— vulturinus 141
Falcon, Abbotian 292
— accipitrine 295
— American 272
— Arctic 71
— ash-brown 231
— ash-coloured 92
— ash-headed 219
— ash-tailed 229
— axillary 224
— Bacha 172
— barred-tail 281
— Bassun 207
— bay 97, 259
— Behree 175
— Bengal 208
— black 81
— black and white 183, 184

Page
Falcon, black-necked 252
— black-thighed 174
— black-winged 188
— blue-backed 282
— blue-footed 86
— Bohemian 130
— booted .. 69, 70
— broad-winged 263
— brown .. 74
— brown and white 196
— brown-backed 281
— buff-headed 198
— Caracca .. 249
— Cayenne .. 269
— chanting .. 178
— Cheel .. 187
— Chipuck .. 210
— Chiquera .. 168
— chocolate .. 259
— Cohy .. 165
— collared .. 73
— columbine 247
— common and var. 113
— Cotta .. 185
— Courland .. 63
— cream-bellied 230
— crested 166, 167, 168
— Criard .. 187
— dark .. 231
— desert .. 181
— dubious .. 279
— dusky .. 272
— dwarf .. 213
— fair .. 226
— fasciated .. 189
— fishing .. 156
— Gentil .. 111
— Genus .. 41
— great-billed 282
— Greenland 68
— grey .. 68, 89, 202
— Guiana .. 294

Page
Falcon, Haggard .. 114
— Harpy .. 89
— Jackal .. 180
— Indian .. 197
— Ingrian .. 122
— Johanna .. 197
— Jugger .. 192
— Justin .. 195
— Konta .. 193
— lake .. 164
— laughing .. 286
— Libyan .. 200
— little .. 290
— long-billed 198
— long-legged 173
— long-shanked 270
— long-tailed 77
— lunated .. 227
— margined .. 78
— minute .. 214
— Moskooro .. 193
— nasal .. 169
— Newfoundland 277
— New Holland 219
— Northern .. 91
— notched .. 252
— Pacific .. 227
— Parametty .. 225
— Peregrine .. 81
— Placentia .. 259
— plain .. 254
— plumbeous 246
— Port-Jackson 220
— Pygmy .. 296
— radiated .. 222
— ranivorous 181
— red-legged 212
— red-nosed 201
— red-shouldered 268
— red-tailed 269
— red-throated 260
— rhomboidal 177

Page
Falcon, rough-legged 67
— rufous-bellied 284
— rufous-eared 179
— rufous-headed 253
— rusty and grey 272
— sagittal .. 195
— Saint John's 276
— Salvador .. 276
— Senegal .. 199
— severe .. 130
— sharp-shinned 179
— sharp-tailed 171
— short-tailed 171
— Siberian .. 138
— slate-coloured 280
— Sonnini's 185
— Soolo .. 209
— sooty .. 258
— spotted .. 175
— spotted-winged 82
— starry .. 86
— stone .. 136
— streaked .. 248
— Surinam .. 285
— swallow-tailed 273
— Tachard .. 182
— Tartarian .. 82
— tawny-headed 200
— testaceous .. 163
— tiny .. 295
— white-breasted 267
— white-fronted 286
— white-headed 114
— winking .. 221
— winter .. 91
— yellow-chinned 228
— yellow-toed 265
— Zuggun .. 90
Falke bunte .. 272
— edler 111
Faucon à collier .. 183
— à croupion blanc 91

Page
Faucon à queue en ciseaux 273
— blanc 251
— bunte 272
— calotte noire 274
— chanteur 178
— d'un bleu terreux 246
— huppé 166, 167
— noiratre & blanc 286
— passager 81
— pecheur 156
— Pelerin 81
— perdrieux 87
Falke grosser gepfeilter 106
— rothlichweisse 63
— weisser 72
Fischaar 58
Fisch adler 45, 46, 66
— geyer 46, 89
Fresaie 355
Froos 150
Gabar 212
Gallinazo 12
Gentil 111
Gerfalcon, white 72
Gerfault 71, 72
Geyer grossester 16
Ghaip 20
Gheppio 125
Gid 28
Gill-hooter 344
Ginjeng 130
Goora-a-gang 221, 223, 228
Goshawk 106
—— crested 255
Goo-loo-bee 216
Graafalk 67
Grenouillard 181
Griffard 142
Griffon 17
Grus capensis cauda crist. 38
Gufo 300
Gugu 308

Page
Guliwauz 186
Gurra 25
Gypaëtos 35, 141
—— Harpyia 233
Gypogeranus 40
Harfang 320
Harpaye 89
Hasengeyer 25
Hawk bird 228
— black 256
— black and orange 208
— Brown's 210, 283
— Eagle 265
— fishing 60
— Japonese 170
— Javan 163, 164
— leaden-backed 224
— marsh 271
— Pigeon 278
— sharp-shinned 279
— Sparrow 131
Hen-harrier 94
—— long-legged 173
Hen-hawk 278
Hibou Criard 321
— de Coromandel 310
— de la Chine 309
— des Magellaniques 303
Hirundo max. furcat. 273
Hobby 119, 121, 124
— orange-breasted 289
— spotted-tailed 287
Hobreau 119
Horn oder Ohreule 311
Horneule kleine 311
Huhner-geyer 99
—— habicht 111
—— weyhe 87
Hulotte 344
Huppard 139
Jakals-vogel 180
Ibis 38

Page
Jean le blanc 64
Jerfalcon 71
Jokowuru 160
Iribu 14
Iriburubicha 9
Itzquauhtli 232
Kestril 125, 129
— grey-winged 202
— rufous-backed 203
— sharp-tailed 204
Kite 99, 101, 102, 103
— Arabian 105
— black-eyed 186
— black-shouldered 230
— Brazilian 274
— Mississippi 275
Kober 122
Koenigs-weyhe 102
Kokko-blo 354
Kommooly 128
Konta 193
Kurges 25
Kuyken-dief 104
Laemmer-geyer 35
Lanner, Lanier 84
Lerjana 190
Looloo 302
Lun 78
Maase-geyer 79
Macagua 340
Maeuse-habicht 130
Mangeur des Serpens 38
Mansfeny 245
Maw-iing 128, 132
Merlin 133, 135, 290
Messager 38
Milan-brauner 103
— noir 102
— noir & blanc 272
— royal 99
Milvus 101
— Carolinensis 273

Page
Milvus Cenchris 287
Morphno congener 66
Morphnos 58
Moyen duc 311
Mucharin 69
Mudrooh 158
Nachteule 344
Nacurutu 303, 314, 342
Nagt Valk 334
Natowokey Omissew 305
Nibbio 87, 89
Nisser Tookoor 139
— werk 50
Noctua Braziliensis 310
— major 313
— minor & aurita 309, 311
Oakaab 150
Oiseau St. Martin 94
Omisseu Athanatou 338
Orfraie 48
Oricou 20
Osprey 58, 157
Ouira Ouassou 233
Ourigourap 21
Owl, Acadian 368
— American 313
— Athenian 302
— Austrian 345
— bare-legged 372
— barn, white 355
— barred 338
— bay 353
— black 344
— Boobook 362
— booted 372
— Brazilian 320
— brown 315, 343, 344
— Caburé 373
— Canada 349
— Carniolic 325
— Caspian 318

Page
Owl, Cayenne 357
— Ceylonese 309
— chestnut-winged 354
— Chinese 309, 359
— cinereous 337
— Coquimbo 365
— Coromandel 310
— double-eared 307
— downy 342
— dwarf 368
— Eagle 304
— ermine 332
— Falconine 333
— fasciated 330
— ferruginous 346
— Georgian 362
— grand Duc 300
— great-eared 300
— Grillian 382
— Hawk 349, 350
— horned 302, 304
— Hutum 307
— Javan 357
— Indian 351, 352
— Ivy 343
— Kestril 347
— Ketupu 323
— knocking 374
— large-eyed 360
— Lempi-ji 323
— little 369
— long-eared 311
— Magellanic 303
— marsh 319
— Mexican 364
— mottled 321
— mountain 361
— mouse 358
— New Holland 334
— New Spain 364
— New Zealand 365, 366
— ominous 363

Page
Owl, Oriental 323
— pearl 366
— Peregrine 319
— powdered 329
— Rabbit 365
— red-eared 314
— rufescent 354
— rufous 346, 375
— Saint Domingo 348
— Scandinavian 304
— Scops 324
— Selo-puto 354
— short-eared 315
— Siberian 327
— snowy 329
— Solognese 347
— sooty 337
— Sparrow 373
— spectacle 340
— streaked 371
— striated 359
— striped-eared 306
— supercilious 336
— tawny 343
— Tengmalm's 367
— variegated 335
— Virginian 304
— undulated 360
— Ural 350
— Wapacuthu 331
— white 346, 353
— white-faced 334
— white-fronted 326
— white, great 330
Pagani 237, 286
Percnoptere 16, 39
Peregrine 81
Planga 66
Pojana secunda 79
Poppa-ruckis-sue 349
Pygarge 47, 150
Pygargus 45, 47, 94

Page
Raaj 150
Rachamah 21
Regina Aurarum .. 9
Ring-tail .. 94, 97, 98
Rochier 136
Roi des Vautours .. 9
Rothelgeyer .. 125
Rotter-vanger .. 180
Rougri 181
Rounoir 180
Roylow 166
Sacre .. 16, 117
Sagittarius .. 38
Sarcoramphus .. 4
Schuhu 300
Scops 314
Secretary 38
Serpentarius .. 38
Shipomas-pish .. 371
Siccara 205
Siutitoch 315
Slaangen vraater .. 38
Snake-eater .. 38
Soubuse 94
Sparrow-hawk .. 209
——— Cayenne 292—4, 299
——— dark 223
——— N. Holland 223
——— speckled 211
Sperber 131
Stannel 125
Stein-adler 65
Stein Eule 349
Strix Acadiensis .. 368
— accipitrina .. 318
— acclamator .. 337
— Africana .. 333
— alba .. 329, 333
— albifrons .. 326
— Aluco .. 344
— Americana .. 313

Page
Strix Arctica .. 315
— Asio 314
— badia .. 353
— Bakkamuna .. 322
— barbata .. 361
— Boobook .. 362
— brachyotos .. 315
— Braziliensis .. 320
— Bubo 300
— Canadensis .. 349
— candida .. 332
— Carniolica .. 325
— Carolinensis .. 314
— Caspia .. 318
— castanoptera 354
— Cayanensis .. 357
— Ceylonensis .. 309
— Chichictli .. 364
— Choucou .. 333
— cinerea .. 337
— Coromanda .. 310
— cunicularia .. 365
— Dominicensis 348
— erminea .. 332
— Fernandica .. 364
— ferruginea .. 373
— flammea .. 355
— freti Hudsonis 350
— fuliginosa .. 337
— fulva 365
— funerea .. 349
— Georgica .. 362
— Giu 325
— griseata .. 336
— Huhula .. 336
— Javanica .. 357
— Indica .. 322
— Ketupa .. 323
— Lempi-ji .. 323
— lineata .. 336
— liturata .. 332
— Mexicana .. 314

Page
Strix nævia 321
— nebulosa .. 338
— nisuella .. 335
— nivea .. 329
— noctua .. 346
— nudipes .. 372
— nyctea .. 329
— Orientalis 323, 343, 359
— otus 311
— palustris .. 319
— passerina 368, 369
— personata .. 342
— perspicillata 340
— phalænoides 372
— pulchella .. 327
— pusilla .. 368
— Pulsatrix .. 374
— rufa 346
— rufescens .. 354
— Scandiaca .. 304
— Scops .. 324
— Selo-Puto .. 354
— Sinensis 309, 359
— Sologniensis .. 347
— stridula .. 343
— superciliosa 336, 342
— sylvestris .. 345
— Tengmalmi .. 367
— Tolchiquatli 364
— transatlantica 364
— Virginiana .. 304
— ulula 315
— undulata .. 360
— Uralensis .. 350
— Zorca 324
Stront-vogel .. 141
Suinda 348
Sundul 155
Tachard 182
Tageule 329
Tanas 156
Taubenhabicht .. 106

Page
Tchil 148
Tchoug 184
Teesa 191
Thurmfalke .. 125
Tinnunculus columbarius 278
Toolmorley .. 190
Tormooty 202
Tuidara 355
Tzopilotl 9
Vautour 23
——— à aigrettes 25
——— à queue blanche 11
——— Chagoun .. 32
——— de Gingi .. 27
——— de Malthe .. 22
——— de Norwege 21
——— du Bresil .. 14
——— grand des Indes 26
——— petit .. 25
——— vilain .. 22
Vis-vanger 158
Ulula 300
Ulung 148
Urubu 14
Uurcurea 365
Vultur Ægyptius .. 16
— albus .. 25
— ambustus .. 27
— Angolensis .. 21
— Arabicus .. 30
— atratus .. 14
— audax .. 33
— Aura .. 12
— aureus .. 36
— auricularis 20
— Bœticus .. 36

Page
Vultur barbatus .. 35
— Bengalensis 24
— Braziliensis 12
— Californianus 7
— Cheriway .. 33
— cinereus 23, 25
— Condor .. 4
— coronatus .. 233
— cristatus .. 25
— fulvus .. 17
— fuscus .. 22
— ginginianus 27
— Gryphus .. 4
— Harpyia .. 232
— Indicus .. 26
— Iota .. 15
— Kolbii .. 19
— leporarius 25, 30
— leucocephalus 25
— Monachus 9, 30
— magellanicus 4
— niger .. 37
— Papa .. 9
— percnopterus 16, 21, 24, 25
— plancus .. 34
— ponticerianus 22
— pygargus .. 74
— sacra .. 11
— serpentarius 38
— Urubu .. 14
Vulture, Abyssinian 31
— Ægyptian 16
— Alpine .. 16
— Angola .. 21
— Arabian .. 30

Page
Vulture, ash-coloured 25
— bearded .. 35
— Bengal .. 24
— bold .. 33
— Californian 7
— carrion .. 12
— Chagoun .. 32
— Cheriway .. 33
— chestnut .. 36
— Chincou .. 31
— chocolate 29
— cinereous 23
— crested .. 232
— .. black 30
— fulvous .. 17
— Hare .. 25
— King .. 9
— Kolben's .. 19
— Maltese .. 22
— New Holland 32
— painted .. 11
— plaintive .. 34
— Pondicherry 22
— Secretary 38
— sociable .. 20
— swarthy .. 37
— tawny .. 27
— white-rumped 8
— white-tailed 11
— white-winged 8
Wapacuthu 330
Wee-a-rara 231
Wowo-wiwi .. 353
Wuru-rawa .. 165
Zwerg Eule .. 369
— falk .. 133

VOLUME II.

Page
Abba Gumba .. 319
Acushi 106
Ajuru-cotinga .. 154
Ajuru-curau 239, 241
Amazone à tête blanche 235
— .. jaune 237
— jaune .. 255
Ampelis dorso griseo 14
Anaca 268
Ani .. 336, 339
Anno 336
Aourou-couraou 196, 239
241, 242
Ara bleu 107
— Braziliensis 102, 112
Aracari 288, 290, 291
— à bec noir .. 293
— bleu .. 293
Ara gris à trompe 199
— Jamaicensis .. 104
— Macao 102
— Maracana .. 112
— militaire .. 106
— noir .. 110, 198
Ararauna .. 107, 110
Ara rouge petit .. 104
Aribaya 192
Arimanon 189
Avis Cocho .. 146, 278
— Paradis. orientalis 140
Bariza 221
Batara .. 76, 77, 78
Becarde .. 52, 85
Bec de fer 97
Beef-eater .. 334, 335
Bennong 68

Page
Bentaveo 83
Black bird, razor-billed 336
Bobosan 323
Boeretingting .. 170
Boulboul 48
Bout de Petun .. 336
Brac 305
Brubru 30
Bruia 47
Buceros Abyssinicus 319
— Africanus .. 305
— albus .. 331
— galeatus .. 307
— ginginianus 314
— griscus .. 318
— Hydrocorax 310
— Malabaricus
311, 312, 313, 316
— Manillenis 322
— nasutus 328, 329
— obscurus .. 323
— Orientalis .. 325
— Panayensis 321
— plicatus .. 323
— Rhinoceros 304
— ruber .. 332
— viridis .. 218
— undulatus .. 323
Buferola 14
Bujunga .. 58, 62, 63
Bulbul .. 41, 42
Bungradja 58
Buphaga 334
Butcher-bird, another sort 14
Butcher-bird, black and
white 78

Page
Butcher-bird, fork-tailed 60
——— greater 5
——— lesser 11
——— red 50
Cabecoté 55
Cacalolotl 336
Cacatua 203, 204, 207
Cagao 309
Caïca Barraband .. 257
Calao à bec blanc .. 316
— .. ciselé 321, 322
— .. rouge .. 329
— à casque concave 309
— .. en croissant 305
— .. festoné 323
— .. p'at 311
— .. rond 307
— Annuaire .. 323
— Avis 308
— caronculé .. 319
— couronné .. 327
— d'Abyssinie .. 319
— d'Afrique 305, 308
— de Coromandel 313
— Gingi .. 314
— des Moluques 310
— des Philippines 312
— Gingala .. 332
— Javan 323
— longibande .. 326
— Malabar .. 316
— Manille .. 322
— nasique .. 328
— roux 310
— violet .. 318
— Unicorne 311, 312

VOLUME II.

Page
Calao Waigiou .. 323
Calicalic 47
Canindé 107
Castrica palombina 5
Catharina .. 241, 249
Cawnnorah 44
Channel-bill .. 300
Charah 51
Cherry-deanish .. 313
Cheuta 39
Chiripipi 192
Choucas des Philippines 61
Chuka-teynta .. 13
Cochicat 287
Cochitenacatl .. 287
Cocho 249
Cockatoo, Banksian 199, 202
— black .. 198
— broad-crested 203
— Cook's .. 201
— crested 205, 206
— crimson-tailed 201
— crowned 198
— funereal 202
— grey .. 199
— Guiana .. 198
— long-nosed 205
— red-crested 204
— red-vented 204
— rose-coloured 207
— Solander's 201
— sulphur-crested 205
— white, great 203
Collurio Madagascariensis 52
— varius .. 13
Corvus Balicassius .. 61
— Indicus Bontii 310
— torquatus .. 310
Cotinga cinerea .. 80
Cotorra 192
Coucou à longs brins 57
Coulacissi 266

Page
Cow-kee-quan .. 42
Creature, blue-headed 249
— yellow-headed 244
Crik, Criq 195, 246, 247
— à face bleue .. 247
— à gorge jaune 244
— à tête bleue .. 249
— à tête violette 227
— rouge & bleu 232
Crotophaga .. 318
Crow, chattering .. 336
— Ives's .. 329
— Philippine .. 61
Crown-bird, from Mexico 343
Cubla 31
Cuckow, Paradise .. 57
— royal .. 341
— Touraco .. 343
Cuculus Guineensis 343
— Paradiseus 57
— Persa .. 343
Cuiriri 83
Curica 237
Dagnousse 12
Darnegas 11
Distingue à tête noire 85
Doodea 8
Dorndreher .. 14
Dourra 159
Drongear 61
Drongo 57, 59, 60, 61, 63
— bronzé .. 63
Drongolong .. 62
Drongo moustache 64
Drongri 64
Drongup 61
Dubble-bek .. 305
Dunais 316
Dymludi 330
Ecorcheur .. 11, 52
Edolius cineraceus 59
— forficatus .. 59

Page
Edolius Malabaricus 57
Erkoom Abba gumba 320, 329
Falco congener .. 5, 11
Falconetti 5
Ferlotta beretino .. 5
— bianca .. 11
— rossa .. 11
Fingah 60
Finkenbeisser .. 11
Fiscal 22
Flycatcher, tyrant .. 91
Geoffroy 28
Gobe-mouche de la Caroline 92
Goereagang .. 301
Goge 323
Gonolek 19
Gonzalo 103
Goolingnang .. 138
Grigio 290
Guacamayo bleu .. 109
— rouge .. 102
Guira Guaianumbi 296
Guirarou 80
Guiroba 146
Hochicat 288
Hornbill, Abyssinian 319
— African 305
— Angola .. 326
— anomalous 300
— bifid-casqued 308
— bifronted 308
— black-billed 328
— Bontian 310
— Ceylon 332
— concave 309
— crescent 305
— crimson 332
— crowned 327
— flat-crowned 311
— furrowed 321
— galeated 307

VOLUME II.

Page
Horn-bill Gingi .. 314
— green-winged 318
— grey .. 318
— helmet .. 307
— Javan .. 323
— indented 323
— Indian 310, 315
— Manilla .. 322
— Narakarac 326
— New Holland 325
— Panayan 321
— Philippine 309
— Pied 312, 313, 316
— psittaceous 300
— red-billed 329
— Rhinoceros 304
— ridged 325
— Senegal 328, 329
— striped-tailed 326
— violaceous 318
— Unicorn 316
— white .. 331
— white-beaked 316
— wreathed 323
— yellow-billed 331
Hydrocorax Indicus 304
—— Philippensis 309
—— Sen. melanor. 328
Houtou, ou Motmot 296
Jaco 208
Jaseuse 276
Jongrang 305
Ispidæ, seu Meropi affinis 296
Itiki 84
Juru 247
Kakatöes à ailes & queue rousses 207
— à bec couleur de Chair 204
— à huppe blanche 203
— à huppe jaune 206
— Orientalis 206

Page
Karrat 202
Karro-bee-rang .. 53
Kaundurau .. 42
Keel-bill 338
Keghe, Kere .. 173
Klinglingang .. 317
Koroebo 339
Koulik 291
Kwakwarra 78, 79, 89
Kyra-teynta .. 9
Lahtora 8, 9, 14, 37
Langrayen .. 47, 49
Lanius æruginosus .. 11
— Afer .. 25
— albus .. 49
— Americanus 82
— Antiguanus 51
— ardosiacus .. 81
— arundinum 13
— atricapillus 76
— aurantius .. 95
— barbarus .. 19
— Bengali cauda bifurca .. 60
— Bengal. fuscus 45
— .. rufus 50
— Bentet .. 54
— borealis .. 10
— Boulboul .. 48
— brachyurus 18
— Brubru .. 30
— cærulescens 60
— Canadensis 87
— Cap. B. Spei 22
— Carolinensis 10, 92
— castaneus .. 55
— cauda bifurca 66
— Cayanensis 78, 85
— collaris .. 22
— Collurio .. 11
— corvinus .. 56
— cristatus .. 50

Page
Lanius Cubla .. 30
— curvirostris 52
— doliatus .. 78
— Dominicanus 49, 91
— Drongo 57, 59
— dubius .. 25
— Emeria .. 45
— erectus .. 68
— erythropterus 24
— excubitor .. 5
— ferrugineus 34, 86
— flavigaster 74
— forficatus .. 59
— frontatus .. 72
— Guianensis 90
— gutturalis .. 26
— jocosus .. 41
— Italicus .. 16
— leucocephalus 48
— leucorynchos 49
— Leverianus 94
— lineatus .. 79
— Lucionensis 55
— Ludovicianus 82
— Madagascariensis 46, 48
— Malabaricus 57
— Manillensis 49
— melanocephalus 66
— meridionalis 8
— minor .. 16
— .. cinerascens 14
— mystaceus .. 75
— nævius .. 77
— nengeta .. 80
— niger .. 94
— Nootka .. 96
— obscurus .. 36
— olivaceus .. 27
— pacificus .. 71
— panayensis 50
— pendens .. 35

VOLUME II.

Page
Lanius phœnicurus 17
— picatus 94
— pileatus 77
— Pitangua 83
— plumatus 28
— poliocephalus 39
— pomeranus 14
— porphyrocephalus 39
— punctatus 77
— robustus 67
— ruber 89
— rubiginosus 86
— rufus 11, 14, 40
— rutilus 14
— Schach 65
— Senegalus 19, 23
— septentrionalis 95
— siamensis 57
— signatus 25
— Silens 38
— striatus 78
— sulphuratus 84
— superbus 97
— superciliosus 36
— Tabuensis 73
— torquatus 70
— tyrannus 91
— varius 90
— viridis 47
Laurey from the Brazils 225, 226
Lehberry 160
Lindo vert, à front roux 90
Loeri 125, 230
Loggerhead 11
Lori à franges bleues 227
— cramoisi 229
— de Gilolo 129
— de Gueby 134
— de la nouv. Guinée 139
— des Indes à collier 225, 226

Page
Lori ecaillé 129
— noir 139
— Papou 125
— Paraguan 232
— perroquet à collier 225
— perruche 136, 140
— .. rouge 127, 128
— petit 140
— violet & rouge 128
Lorius Amboinensis 229
— Braziliensis 232
— Ceramensis 224
— orient. Indicus 225
— Philippensis 228
— torquatus 226
Lory, beautiful 132
— black 139
— black-capped 225, 228
— blue-capped 226
— blue-fringed 227
— blue-necked 136
— blue-tailed 227
— Bornean 127
— Ceram 224
— crimson 229
— grand 230
— Gueby 134
— Jay-winged 130
— Indian 128
— long-tailed, scarlet 127
— Molucca 129, 229
— noira 225
— Papuan 125
— Paraguan 232
— Parrakeet 140
— purple-capped 225
— Rajah 226
— red 229
— Rhadia 226
— rouge & violet 134
— scaly 129
— scarlet 225

Page
Lory, Seban 125
— unicolor 227
— variegated 137
— violet 135
— yellow-breasted 231
Loxia Madagascarina 46
Maccaw, black 110
— blue 108
— blue and yellow 107
— blue-crowned 113
— green Brazilian 112
— green, great 106
— hyacinthine 109
— military 106
— Parrot 110
— Patagonian 105
— red and blue 102
— red and yellow 107
— red, yel. & blue 104
— scarlet 102, 104
Machao 110
Madana, Madaria 162
Maïpouri 256
Maitacca 221
Makavouanna 110
Maracana 112, 113, 210
— à front rouge 178
— à tête rouge 181, 250
— aux ailes jaunes 167
— fardé 106
— vert 155
Mascarin 213
Merle petit huppé 41
Merula Sinensis cristata 41
Merulæ congener 11
Momotus 296, 297
Monedula Philippensis 61
— toto nigra 336
Motmot 296, 297, 299
Munnungowry 162
Muscicapa Emeria 45
— Madag. cristata 59

VOLUME II.

Page
Musophaga 341, 343
Myla-teynta .. 18
Narakarac . .. 326
Nasutus simpliciter 286
Neinei 84
Nenday 258
Neuntoder 7, 14
Nuthatch, Chinese 43
Oliva 27
Opœthus Africanus 343
Oxpecker 334
Papegai à bandeau rouge 254
— à tête aurore 148
— à tête & gorge bleue .. 221
— à ventre pourpré 236
— brun .. 223
— de Paradis 255
— maillé .. 215
— violet .. 222
— Uschgraver 208
Pappagello 224
Parrakeet, Abyssinian 187
— Alexandrine 159
— bearded 163
— Bengal 164
— bimaculated 163
— black-spotted 137
— black-winged 270
— blossom-headed 164, 165
— blue and green 273, 278
— blue-banded 188
— blue-collared 161
— blue-crested 190
— blue-faced 271
— blue-winged 273
— Bontius's 141
— Bornean 165
— bracelet 161

Page
Parrakeet, brown-fronted 152, 153
— brown-throated 153
— buff-fronted 152
— Cayenne 276
— chestnut-crowned 268
— Chiripepé 191
— collared 270
— crested 174
— crested Mexican 278
— crested red 141
— crested red and green 277
— crimson-crowned 184
— double-ringed 161
— gold-crowned 178
— gold-headed 277
— gold-winged 261
— green 276
— grey-breasted 172
— Guinea 261
— Jaguilma 154
— laced-winged 157
— long-billed 171
— long-tailed green 153
— Lory 140
— Luzonian 271
— Malacca 165
— Mustachoe 162
— orange-winged 193
— Otaheite 189
— pale 145
— peregrine 193
— Phigy 190
— Philippine 266
— purple-ringed 161
— purple-tailed 268

Page
Parrakeet, pygmy 194
— red and blue headed 151
— red-hooded 136
— red-rumped 265
— red-shouldered 176
— red-winged 171
— ring 159
— .. double 161
— .. rose-headed 164
— rose-ringed 160
— sanguine 177
— sapphire-crowned 266
— scaly-breasted 169
— short-tailed 274
— Van Diemen's 130
— variegated 140
— virescent 274
— wave-breasted 168
— wave-headed 169
— whiskered 163
— widow 192
— Wilson's 170
— yellow-collared 166
— yellow-throated 275
— yellow-winged 167
Parrot, agile .. 195
— Amazon's 237, 239 250
— Amber .. 252
— Amboina 118, 234
— Angola, yellow 142
— Aourou .. 242
— ash-brown 214
— ash-coloured 208
— crowned .. 236
— fronted .. 238
— Asiatic .. 264
— Aurora 195, 255

VOLUME II.

Page
Parrot, autumnal .. 148
— azure-bellied 197
— azure-headed 120
— banded .. 115
— Barbadoes 238
— Barnard's 121
— Bauer's .. 120
— black .. 212
— black-crowned 125
— black-necked 158
— black-shouldered 253
— blue-backed 272
— blue-bellied 123, 124
— blue-breasted 229
— blue-capped 234
— blue-cheeked 252
— blue-faced 249
— blue-fronted 247
— blue-green 278
— blue-headed 119—21
— blue-rumped 263
— blue-topped 241
— blue-winged 273
— Brazilian green 249
— .. yellow 146
— Brown's 139, 214
— Buenos Ayres 184
— buff-crowned 196
— Cape .. 273
— Carolina .. 147
— chestnut-crowned 268
— Chili .. 220
— chlorotic .. 144
— cinereous .. 210
— Cochin-china 231
— coffee-backed 262
— counterfeit 243
— cowled .. 259
— crested .. 206
— crimson and blue collared 217
— crimson & yellow 143

Page
Parrot, crimson-banded 254
— crimson-crowned 184
— crimson-fronted 181
— crimson-vented 150
— crimson-winged 252
— Cuba .. 255
— damask .. 211
— dubious .. 158
— Du Fresne's 251
— dusky 222, 223
— Eastern .. 251
— emerald .. 151
— festive .. 252
— fringillaceous 220
— Gerini's .. 230
— Gingi .. 113
— golden .. 145
— gold-winged 261
— great-billed 157
— green 154, 195
239, 241
— green and red 233
— grey-headed 269
— grisled .. 234
— ground .. 137
— Guiana .. 106
— Havanna .. 247
— hawk-headed 215
— hooded .. 257
— horned .. 172
— Jamaica 240, 260
— Japonese .. 114
— Javan .. 122
— Illinois .. 148
— Jonquil .. 143
— Leona .. 263
— Levaillant's 211
— lineated .. 178
— Madagascar 212
— mailed .. 215
— main .. 240
— mascarine .. 313

Page
Parrot, meally green 247
— Mexican yellow 146
— mitred .. 262
— modest .. 197
— New Caledonian 173
— New Guinea green 251
— new species 262
— noble .. 111
— nonpareil .. 138
— Nooffy .. 278
— obscure .. 111
— orange-bellied 186
— orange-breasted 123
— orange-headed 148
— pacific 179, 180, 181
— palm .. 193
— Paradise .. 255
— party-billed 231
— passerine .. 273
— Pavouane 155
— Pennantian 131
— Philippine 266
— pileated .. 250
— Pompadour 115
— prasine .. 187
— purple .. 224
— purple-tailed 268
— racket-tailed 167
— red and blue 232
— red and green 264
— red and white 207
— red & white faced 249
— red-banded .. 254
— red-bar .. 195
— red-breasted 122
— red-crowned 218
— red-faced .. 183
— red-fronted 260
— red-headed 250, 261
— red-hooded 136
— red-masked 183
— red-naped .. 264

VOLUME II.

Page
Parrot, red-rumped 174, 265
— red-sided .. 233
— red-shouldered 176
— red-throated 260
— red-topped 182
— robust .. 219
— rose-fronted 186
— Rose-hill .. 139
— rubescent .. 219
— ruff-necked 217
— sapphire-crowned 266
— scarlet and green 116
— scarlet-breasted 121
— Senegal .. 258
— small .. 194
— Society .. 175
— solitary .. 190
— Sosové .. 276
— Southern brown 211
— Sparrow .. 220
— spotted .. 197
— sulphur-headed 133
— Tabuan 115, 116, 117
— Thecau .. 216
— turcosine .. 185
— Van Diemen's 130
— varied 182, 219
— .. winged 156
— Vasa .. 213
— vernal .. 265
— undulated .. 179
— white-breasted 256
— white-collared 177
— white-crowned 236
— white-fronted 235
— white-headed 235
— yellow-cheeked 183, 246
— yellow-crowned 237
— yellow-faced 148
— yellow-fronted 242
— yellow-headed 142, 236

Page
Parrot, yellow Maccaw 144
— yellow-shouldered 244
— yellow-winged 224
— Zoned .. 116
Patagon 105
Pavouane 156
Pendeur 35
Perriche à ailes variées 167
— à front rouge 151
— à gorge blanc 152
— Ara 110, 155
— à tache souci 167
— à tête jaune 147
— couronnée d'or 178
Perrocello 159
Perroquet à camail bleu 221, 222
— à face rouge 235
— - franges souci 211
— - front blanc 235
— - front bleu 234
— - Joues bleues 249
— Amazone 239
— à tête jaune 237
— à tête grise 258
— cendré 208
— Criq de Cayenne 246
— de la nouv. Guinée 157
— d'or .. 145
— Du Fresne 251
— Geoffroy 183
— Grand de la nouv. Guinée 251
— jaune .. 455
— Langlois 264
— Lori noira 224
— nain .. 273
— noir .. 212
— petit .. 195
— vert à tête bleue 234
— vert & rouge 237

Page
Perroquet vert de la Chine 233
— violet 135, 222
Perruche à ailes chamarées 157
— à ailes d'or 161
— - ailes rouges 113
— - bandeau noir 125
— - bandeau rouge 115, 181
— - bec de Sang 157
— - collier 116, 159, 261
— - collier jaune 166
— - collier noir 164
— - double Collier 161
— - epaulettes jaunes 120
— - face bleue 122
— - face rouge 194
— - front jaune 148, 152
— - gorge rouge 171
— - gorge tachetée 168
— huppée .. 141
— à Joues grises 172
— - large Queue 131
— - nuque & Joues rouges 165
— - pointrine rose 162
— - tête bleue 119, 266
— .. bleue de Perou 266
— .. d'Azur 120
— .. grise 269
— .. noire 257
— .. rose 164
— .. rouge 261
— Ara Guaroba 146
— de Batavia 270
— de la Caroline 148
— de Luzon .. 156
— de Malabar 164

VOLUME II.

Page
Perruche des Indes 128
— des Moluques 123
— des Philippines 265
— des terres Magel. 151
— ecarlate .. 127
— Edwards .. 185
— emeraude 151
— Fridytutah 164
— grande de la Chine 234
— huppée .. 141
— jaune .. 142
— Javane .. 270
— ingambé .. 137
— Latham .. 176
— longs brins 165
— Lori des Indss 140
— Lori rouge 127
— à Moustaches 162
— omnicolore 138
— petite à Collier 270
— petite à gorge jaune 275
— petite de Luzon 266, 271
— petite de Taiti 189
— petite du Cap 273
— petite verte 167
— Phigi .. 190
— souris .. 172
— Sparrman 189
— verte & rouge 114
Pica Brazilica 281, 286
— Americana cristata 91
Pic-Bœuf 334
Pie Brazilian .. 284
Pie-griesche Blanchot 20
—— bleue .. 46
—— d'Antigue 51
—— de Cayenne 85
—— de la Louisiane 84
—— de Luzon 49

Page
Pie-griesche de Madag. 46, 47
—— de Manille 49
—— Dominicaine 49
—— du Cap. de B. Esperance 22
—— du Senegal 19
—— grande 48, 56
—— grise 5, 23
—— huppée de Canada 87
—— meridionale 8
—— Perrin 20
—— rouge à plastron blanc 75
—— rouge de Panay 50
—— rousse 11 14, 16, 40
—— silentieuse 38
Pie Pie-griesche .. 94
Pitangua guacu .. 83
Plantain-eater 341, 343
Platyrinque 83
Prionites Motmot .. 296
Psittaca 153
— Amboinensis 118
— Amboinensis varia 122
— Braziliensis lut. 142
— Carolinensis 147
— cristata .. 277
— Ginginiana 113
— Javensis coccinea 141
— Illiniaca .. 148
— Indica 146, 161, 171
— Indica coccinea 128
— Lucionensis 157
— Mexicana lutea 146
— torquata 161, 166, 167
Psittaco congener 336
Psittacula Malaccensis 266
Psittacus accipitrinus 215
— adscitus 252
— æruginosus 152

Page
Psittacus æstivus .. 239
— agilis .. 195
— albifrons .. 236
— albus galeritus 206
— Alexandri 120, 159
— alis deauratis 261
— Amazonicus 237, 239
— Amazonicus gutture luteo 244
— Amazonicus varius 241
— Amboinensis 118 122
— Anaca .. 268
— Angolensis lutea 142
— aprificus .. 199
— aquarum Lupiarum 154, 217
— Aracanga 104
— Ararauna 107
— Asiaticus .. 264
— ater .. 110
— aterrimus 198
— atricapillus 125, 256
— atropurpureus 115
— augustus 109
— aurantius 142
— aureus .. 178
— Aurora .. 255
— australis 181, 211
— autumnalis 248
— Banksii 199, 201
— Barbadensis 238
— barbatus 163
— Batavensis 252
— Baueri .. 120
— Bengalensis 164
— bimaculatus 163
— bisetis .. 172
— Bontii .. 141
— Borneus 127, 165
— Brazil. 178, 249, 276

VOLUME II.

Page
Psittacus Brazil. cyanoc. 241
— .. erythroceph. 250
— .. fronte rubra 151
— .. fuscus 268
— Brownii 139
— cæruleocephalus 232
— cæruleo-luteus 108
— Caïca .. 257
— Caledonicus 173
— canicularis 151
— canus .. 269
— Capensis 273
— Capite cœruleo 174
— Carolinensis 147
— Cayanensis 167, 195
— cervicalis 264
— choræus 220
— chrysogaster 186
— chrysopterus 261
— cinereus 208, 210
— coccineus 127, 128
— Cochinsinensis 231
— collarius 260
— concinnus 181
— Cookii .. 201
— cornutus .. 172
— coronatus 198
— cristatus .. 203
— croceus 142
— cubicularis 159
— cyaneus 189
— cyanocephalus 119
— cyanogaster 197
— cyanolyseos 216
— discolor .. 176
— Domicella 225
— Dominicensis 254
— dubius .. 158
— elegans .. 132
— elegans Clusii 215

Page
Psittacus erithacus 208
— erythrocephalus 164, 260
— erythrochlorus 114, 177
— erythroleucos 207
— erythropterus 253
— erythropygius 150
— Eupatria 113
— eximius .. 138
— festivus .. 253
— flavigaster 130
— flavus .. 146
— formosus 137
— fringillarius 220
— fronte alba 235
— funereus 202
— fuscus .. 214
— galeatus .. 218
— galeritus 205, 206
— Galgulus .. 266
— Garrulus .. 224
— Gerini .. 236
— Gigas .. 198
— Ginginianus 164
— gloriosus .. 131
— gramineus 234
— grandis .. 230
— Guarouba 146
— Guebiensis 134
— Guianensis 154, 155
— Guianensis cæruleus 232
— Guianensis cyanoceph. .. 221
— Guineensis 208, 231, 261
— gutture luteo 275
— gutture rubro 235
— hæmatodus 122
— Havanensis 247
— hyacinthinus 109

Page
Psittacus Jaguilma .. 154
— Jamaic. 246, 260
— janthinus .. 135
— Japonicus 114
— Javanicus 122, 141
— icterocephalus 277
— icterotis .. 183
— Jendaya .. 142
— incarnatus .. 171
— incertus .. 278
— Indicus 120, 264
— infuscatus .. 222
— Levaillantii 211
— leucocephalus 235
— lineatus .. 178
— Loeri .. 125
— Lory 128, 228
— Lucionensis 239
— Ludovicianus 148
— lutcolus .. 244
— luteus 146, 244, 255
— luteus cauda longa 142
— Macao .. 102
— maculatus fronte albida .. 146
— macrorhynchos 157
— Madagascar. 269
— Makavouanna 110
— Malaccensis 165, 263
— Marginatus 156
— Martinicanus 235
— Mascarinus 203
— maximus 102, 127
— melanocephalus 256
— melanopterus 276
— menstruus 221
— meridionalis 211
— Mexicanus 250, 278
— militaris .. 106
— minor .. 271
— minor macrourus 153

VOLUME II.

Page
Psittacus mitratus .. 262
— Moluccensis 132
122, 200, 229
— multicolor 177, 182
— murinus .. 172
— narcissus .. 143
— nasicus .. 205
— nasutus .. 234
— Nestor .. 211
— niger .. 212
— nigricollis .. 158
— nobilis .. 111
— novæ Guineæ 139
— novæ Hispaniæ 223
— novæ Holl. 123, 174
— novæ Zealandiæ 180
— obscurus .. 111
— ochrocephalus 237
— ochropterus 244
— olivaccus .. 157
— orientalis .. 251
— ornatus .. 140
— Osbeckii .. 122
— pacificus .. 179
— pallidus .. 145
— Palmarum 193
— papuensis 125
— paradisi .. 255
— paraguanus 232
— passerinus .. 273
— Pennantii 131
— peregrinus 193
— pertinax .. 148
— Philippensis 204, 266
— pileatus .. 250
— pipilans .. 190
— plumbeus .. 153
— poikilorynchos
237, 238
— pondicerianus 162
— porphyrio .. 189
— porphyrocephalus 190

Page
Psittacus porphyurus 268
— pulchellus 185
— pullarius .. 261
— pulverulentus 247
— puniceus .. 229
— purpureus 222, 268
— pusillus .. 194
— pusillus viridis 260
— pygmæus .. 164
— pyrrhopterus 193
— robustus .. 219
— rodocephalus 164
— rosaceus .. 204
— ruber 129, 209
— rufirostris 153
— rufus femor. virid.
224
— semicollaris 177
— Senegalus 258
— severus .. 112
— Sinensis .. 233
— smaragdinus 151
— Solandri .. 201
— solitarius 190
— solstitialis 142
— Sonneratii 161
— sordidus .. 223
— Sosové .. 276
— splendidus 131
— squammosus 169
— sulphureus 206
— Tabuensis 115, 116
— Taitianus 189
— Tarabé .. 250
— Taranta .. 187
— Tirica .. 276
— terrestris .. 137
— torquatus 270
— torquatus macrourus
159
— Toui .. 275
— Tui 277

Page
Psittacus Tuipara .. 260
— variegatus 137
— varii coloris 243
— varius 215, 219
— venustus .. 180
— vernalis .. 265
— versicolor 168, 232
— verticalis .. 182
— violaceus .. 217
— virescens 167
— viridis .. 251
— viridis malis croceis
148
— ulietanus 175
— undulatus 179
— uropygio coccineo
273
— Zealandicus 174
— Zonarius 116
Puitaga 83
Pye grey of Brazil 80
Quijubatui .. 146
Ramphastos Aracari 290
— cœruleus 293
— dicolorus 282
— dubius 294
— erythrorynchos
285
— glaber 289
— Indicus 294
— luteus 293
— Momotus 296
— Pavoninus 288
— Picatus 286
— piperivorus 291
— piscivorus 284
— Toco .. 281
— torquatus 287
— Tucanus 283
— viridis 288
Rangkok 305
Raven, Indian 304, 323

VOLUME II.

Page
Redstart, Indian .. 45
Rhadia 227
Rhinoceros Bird 304, 305, 308
Rhinoster-Vogel .. 305
Roller, Braz. saw-billed 296
Rouge-queue .. 45
Rousseau 36
Rousset 88
Sabiosicca 197
Sassabé 260
Schet-bé 40
Scythrops 300
Shrike, Abyssinian 33
— African .. 25
— American .. 82
— Antiguan .. 51
— ash-crowned 39
— Barbary .. 19
— bare-eyed .. 68
— barred .. 87
— bay-backed 13
— Bengal .. 45
— Bentet .. 54
— Barbican .. 89
— black .. 94
— black and white 22
— black-capped 77
— black-crested 41
— black-crowned 82
— black-eyed 65
— black-faced 74
— black-headed 66
— black-topped 76
— Blanchot .. 20
— blue .. 46
— blue-green 66
— blue-shouldered 39
— Boulboul .. 48
— Brazilian .. 83
— brimstone .. 73
— bronzed .. 63
— brown-streaked 69

Page
Shrike, buff-backed 32
— buff-rumped 67
— Cape .. 30
— Cayenne .. 85
— chestnut-backed 55
— chestnut-crowned 89
— Chinese .. 65
— cineraceous 59
— cinereous .. 5
— clouded .. 70
— collared .. 22
— corvine .. 58
— crested .. 87
— crested-red 50
— crowned .. 69
— cruel .. 35
— Dominican 49
— Drongear .. 61
— Drongri .. 64
— dubious .. 25
— dusky .. 36
— erect .. 68
— ferruginous-bellied 34
— fighting .. 41
— fork-tailed 60
— fork-tailed crested 59
— frontal .. 72
— fulvous .. 86
— Geoffroy's .. 28
— glossy .. 71
— green .. 47
— grey .. 80
— grey-backed 9
— grey-headed 90
— hook-billed 52
— Hottniqua 31
— Indian .. 34
— Jocose 41, 43
— Keroula .. 29
— lesser-grey 16
— lineated .. 79
— loggerhead 10

Page
Shrike, long-tailed 62
— Louisiane 82
— Luzonian .. 55
— Madagascar 47
— Magpie .. 94
— Malabar .. 57
— Malimbic .. 20
— meridional 8
— Mustachoe 75
— New Holland 71
— Nootka .. 96
— Northern .. 95
— olive .. 27
— orange .. 95
— Pacific .. 71
— Panayan .. 50
— Philippine .. 61
— Pied .. 78
— puff-backed 32
— purple-sided 30
— Rajah .. 63
— red .. 89
— red-backed 11
— red-throated 26
— ring-necked 21
— robust .. 67
— rufous .. 40
— rufous-tailed 17
— rusty .. 86
— Senegal 19, 23
— short-tailed 18
— silent .. 38
— solitary .. 70
— South American 79
— spotted .. 77
— superb .. 97
— supercilious 36
— Tabuan .. 73
— tufted .. 75
— tyrant .. 91
— varied 13, 53
— uniform .. 96

VOLUME II.

Page
Shrike, Weebong .. 74
— whiskered .. 64
— white .. 49
— white-backed 32
— white-billed 49
— white-cheeked 53
— white-eared 76
— white-headed 48
— white-shouldered 90
— Woodchat .. 14
— yellow-bellied 84
— yellow-browed 66
Sincialo 154
Siroe 283
Sitta chinensis .. 43
Siy 221
Sossové 276
Sourcirou 90
Sparactes 97
Spatz Indianische .. 261
Sri-gunting .. 60
Suiriri 91
Tachet 77
Tanager, grey-headed 90
Tangara 94
Tattanan 76
Tavoua 252
Tcha chert .. 40, 47
Tcha chert bé .. 48
Thecau 261
Tictivie 84
Tier el Naciba .. 320
Tirica parrot .. 276
Titiri, Pipiri, or Quikiri 91, 93
Tocan 290
Tock .. 328, 329
Toco 281

Page
Tootau Gustoory .. 226
Toucan à gorge jaune 282
— à gorge blanche 285
— Aldrovandine 286
— à ventre rouge 286
— black-billed 293
— blue ... 293
— blue-eared .. 294
— blue-shouldered 294
— Brazilian 284
— collared .. 287
— green .. 288
— grosser .. 285
— Janeiro .. 292
— Indian .. 294
— kleine .. 290
— pavonine .. 288
— piperine 291, 292
— preacher .. 286
— red-billed .. 285
— red-beaked .. 285
— red-breasted 282, 283
— smooth-billed 289
— Surin. niger ex albo &c. .. 283
— Toco .. 281, 286
— verd du Bresil 290
— verd de Cayenne 288
— white .. 331
— white-cheeked 294
— yellow-breasted 283, 288
— yellow-throated 282
Touraco .. 343, 344
Tucai 282
Tucana 286
— Brazil. gut. albo 284

Page
Tucana Brazil. gutt. luteo 283
— Brazil. viridis 290
— cærulea .. 293
— Cayan. gutt. albo 285
— .. .. luteo 282
— Cayanensis torquata 291
— lutea .. 293
— Mexicana torquata 287
Tui 153, 277
Tui apute juba .. 148
Tuipara 260
Tuite 273
Tullæk 330
Turdus coronâ rubrâ 91
Tutu 299
Twiah Totah .. 119
Tyran huppé .. 88
Tyrannus atricapillus 76
— Braziliensis 83
— Dominicensis 91
Tyrant St. Domingo 91, 92
Vanga 52
Vasa .. 212, 213
Verderoux 90
Ue-Shek-uang .. 141
Veuve jeune .. 192
Wachter 5
Weebong 74
Wellat 117
Whisky-John .. 7
Woodchat 14
Wurger 5, 16
Xochitenacatl 284, 288, 293
Yayauhquitotl .. 297
Ying Mu, Ying Vos 206

VOLUME III.

Page
Abe de Paraiso 182
Acahé 60
Acholchichi 105, 105
Aelster 31
Agabue de terre 216
Ampelis lutea 137
— luteus 137
Annu branco 319
Ara weraroa 305
Arc en queue 106
Ardea Mexicana altera 347
Arewareoa 306
Assewaka 92
Atinga guacu mucu 312
Avis anonyma tertia 205
— ridibunda 315
— Tuite Amer. var. 332
Awon-awon 286
Ayoquantotol 121
Azurin 63
Baltimore 115
— bastard 116
Barbet Abyssinian 238
— austral 230
— Batavian 232
— beautiful 219
— black-spotted 217
— black-throated 236
— blue-cheeked 223
— buff-faced 229
— Cayenne 216
— Ceylonese 229
— collared 218
— Daumah 326
— Fichtel's 326
— genus 215

Page
Barbet Gerini's 221
— grand 230
— green 228
— Javan 231
— Indian 225, 231
— greater pied 220
— lesser pied 220
— little 227
— red-crowned 224
— red-fronted 236
— spotted 228
— spotted bellied 215
— Sumatran 228
— wax-billed 232
— white-breasted 219
— white-faced 233
— yellow-cheeked 229
— yellow-throated 222
Barbican 234
—— Abyssinian 238
—— groove-billed 234
—— smooth-billed 235
—— varied 237
—— Vieillot's 235
Barbu 228
— à collier 218
— à gorge jaune 222
— à gorge noire 236
— à Grosbec 220
— à plastron noir 236
— à poitrine noire 220
— à ventre tacheté 215
— de Cayenne 216
— de Mahé 228
— de St. Domingue 216
— du Cap de B. Esp. 236

Page
Barbu du Senegal 227
— grand 230
Barita 86, 195
Bassunt 224, 227
Behjunga 40
Benteot 34
Bessera 46
Birkheher 70
Blackbird, Indian 129, 174
Boeke-roe-roe 94
Bonana bird 114, 118
Bontius's starling 145
Boua bove 244
Boutsallik 279
Bressi 88
Breve 65, 67
— de Madagascar 68
— de Malabar 69
— de Malacca 69
Brou, Bhrou 265, 266
Brunet 100
Bubut 241, 255
Bucco, Africanus 271
— australis 230
— bidentatus 234
— calcaratus 232
— Capensis 218
— Cayanensis 216
— cinereus 232
— collaris 218
— dubius 234, 235
— elegans 219
— fuscus 219
— Gerini 221
— Javensis 231
— Indicus 225

VOLUME III.

Page
Bucco Lathami .. 229
— macrorhynchos 220
— mayanensis 219
— melanoleucos 220
— nævius .. 217
— niger .. 236
— parvus .. 227
— Philippensis 222
— rubricapillus 224
— rufifrons .. 236
— Saltii .. 238
— Tamatia .. 215
— viridis .. 228
— Zeylonicus .. 229
Bujunga 52
Bulfinch, greater .. 129
Bungummi .. 211
Bunting Cow .. 100
Buntspecht 242, 243
Burong papua .. 183
Burra Koel 279
Bussen buddo .. 225
Bussunt, Bosenta .. 223
Bussunt buri .. 223
Cacalotl 7
Cadran 165
Caleçon rouge .. 205
Callœas cinerea .. 1
Calybé de N. Guinée 195
Capmore 117
Caprage 52
Cardinalis fuscus .. 129
Carouge 118
— de Cayenne 118, 119
— de St. Domingue 122
— de St. Thomas 124
— du Bresil .. 123
— du Cap de B. Esp. 112
— olive .. 112
Casse noix .. 23
Cassican 86, 87, 88, 195

Page
Cassicus hæmorrhous 93
— leucocephalus 110
— leucopterus 110
— luteus .. 91
— niger .. 98
— ruber .. 93
Cassique brune .. 93
— huppé de Cay. 94
— jaune .. 91
— Louisiane 110
— rouge .. 93
— vert .. 95
Cautkhorau .. 357
Caxaxtototl .. 102
Cendrillard .. 321
Centropus affinis .. 241
— Bubutus 241
— Gigas .. 239
— lepidus 241
— phasianus 240
Chacuru 215
Chapi 100
Charpentier à dos blanc 370
——— à ventre rouge 397
——— blanc & noir 393
——— brun & doré 399
——— des champs 408
——— vert foncé 401
——— hupé coul. de paille 373
——— huppé & cou rouges 374
——— jaune 402
——— nain 407
——— noir 372
——— vert doré 394
Chatterer, yellow 137
Chauk 25
Chauve 14
Chehey 154
Chekitut 34

Page
Cheriri 320
Chlorio Indicus .. 140
Choché 319
Chodock 231
Choucari 45
Choucas 18
— chauve .. 14
— de la nouv. Guinée 44
— des Alpes 24
— moustache 50
Chough Cornish .. 25
Cocholote 319
Coel, Cookil .. 283
Coiffes jaunes .. 126
Colaris 77
Colnud 160
Commandeur .. 108
Coracias .. 24, 25
— Abyssinica 76
— Afra .. 81
— albifrons .. 75
— cærulea .. 70
— Caffra .. 79
— Cartagenensis 104
— caudata .. 74
— Cayana .. 85
— crinita .. 85
— cristata .. 26
— crucirostra 6
— docilis .. 82
— garrula .. 70
— hupé .. 26
— Indica .. 74
— Madagascar. 79
— melanocephala 82
— Mexicana 85
— nigra .. 80
— orientalis 77
— Oriolus .. 135
— Pacifica .. 77
— pilosa .. 85

VOLUME III.

Page
Coracias Puella .. 88
— sagittata .. 83
— Senegala .. 75
— strepera .. 87
— striata .. 80
— Tibicen .. 86
— vagabunda 26
— varia .. 86
— Xanthornus 114
Coracina .. 160, 162
Coracine 14
Corax crucirostra .. 6
Corbeau grand .. 4
Corbiveau 8
Corneille 9
— à scapul. blanches 17
— de la Jamaique 57
— du Cap .. 11
— mantelée 15
Cornicula .. 146
Cornix 9
— atra, cap. coll. & pect. flavis .. 126
— Cap. & coll. &c. flavis .. 126
— cœrulea .. 70
— cinerea .. 15
— flava .. 106
— garrula .. 18
— garrula nigra 57
— Jamaicensis 57
— nigra .. 57
— parva nigra 98
— purpurea .. 174
Corvus Afer .. 39
— affinis .. 232
— Africanus .. 28
— Ægyptius .. 167
— albicollis .. 8
— argyropthalmus 63
— auritus .. 42
— australis 7, 232

Page
Corvus borealis .. 6
— brachyurus 67
— Caledonicus 33, 41
— calvus .. 14
— Canadensis 62
— Caribbæus 28
— candidus .. 7
— Caryocatactes 23
— Cayanus .. 63
— columbianus 64
— Corax .. 4
— Cornix .. 15
— Corone .. 9
— crinitus .. 50
— cristatus .. 55
— cyanus .. 38
— cyanoleucos 49
— cyanurus .. 65
— Dauricus .. 17
— docilis .. 25
— Eremita .. 26
— erythrorynchos 27
— flavigaster 60
— frugilegus 11
— glandarius 20
— graculinus 87
— graculus .. 25
— Hottentottus 50
— Jamaicensis 57
— Javanensis .. 144
— infaustus .. 22
— leucognaphalus 58
— leucolophus 48
— melanocephalus 38
— melanogaster 47
— melanoleucus 49
— melanops .. 46
— Mexicanus 174
— Monedula .. 18
— novæ Guineæ 44
— octopennatus 40
— olivaceus .. 43

Page
Corvus ossifragus .. 58
— pacificus .. 37
— Papuensis 45
— Peruvianus 59
— Piapiac .. 39
— Pica .. 31
— purpurascens 52
— Pyrrhocorax 24
— rufigaster .. 41
— rufus .. 29
— Russicus .. 22
— scapulatus .. 17
— Senegalensis 39
— sexsetaceus 50
— Sibiricus .. 22
— Sinensis .. 52
— speciosus .. 54
— Stelleri .. 56
— Surinamensis 63
— sylvaticus .. 26
— torquatus .. 8
— tranquillus 232
— tropicus .. 37
— varius 7, 34
— versicolor .. 40
— Vulturinus 8
— Zanoe .. 61
Costototl 105
Cotinga Mexicana .. 102
Coturnix Capensis 67
Coua 270, 271, 274, 319
Coucal, Antiguan 247
— black .. 251
— Bubut .. 241
— chestnut .. 243
— dusky .. 244
— Egyptian .. 242
— Genus .. 239
— Giant .. 239
— kindred .. 241
— Lark-heeled 248
— Lathamian 248

VOLUME III.

Page
Coucal, lepid .. 241
— long-heeled 245
— Negré .. 251
— Negro .. 251
— New Holland 250
— Noirou .. 244
— Pheasant .. 240
— rufin .. 249
— rufous .. 249
— strait-heeled 246
— Tolu .. 245
— variegated 250
— white-bellied 250
Coucou à collier blanc 293
— à gros bec 293
— à long bec 313
— à long brins 303
— brun & jaune à ventre rayé 269
— brun picqueté de roux 281
— brun varié de noir 305
— brun varié de roux 319
— cendré .. 321
— Criard .. 301
— de Claas .. 296
— de Madagascar 245
— des Paletuviers 315
— des Philippines 243
— Didric .. 294
— dit Vieillard 314, 315
— du Cap de B. Esp. 302
— du Senegal 246
— Edolio 287, 288
— Geant .. 239
— grand de Madag. 271, 272
— gris bronzé 294
— huppé de Madag. 270, 277
— Indicateur 323

Page
Coucou noir de Cayenne 232
— noir des Indes 282
— petit à tête grise 303
— petit de Panay 303
— petit des Indes 280
— Piaye .. 322
— solitaire .. 270
— tacheté 275, 277, 319
— tacheté de la Chine 280
— tacheté de Panay 281
— vert d'Antigue 247
Coukeel 282, 285, 288
Couliavan 139
Courol .. 271, 272
Couroucou .. 209
—— à chap. violet 207
—— à queue rousse 209
—— à ventre rouge 203
—— Narina 211
Courou-coucou 243, 318
Coweel 285
Cowpen Finch .. 100
Crank Bird .. 344
Crave des Alpes .. 24
Criard 174
Crishna Rai .. 51
Crow, African .. 28
— Alpine .. 24
— Australasian 38
— bold .. 14, 27
— bare-necked 160
— black and white 49
— black-breasted 47
— black-faced 46
— blue 38
— blue and white 49
— blue-tailed .. 65
— brown .. 65
— Caribbean .. 28
— Carrion .. 9
— changeable .. 34

Page
Crow, chattering .. 57
— cinereous .. 62
— Clark's .. 64
— Crishna .. 51
— downy .. 58
— Enca .. 13
— fish .. 58
— Genus .. 3
— Hermit .. 26
— hooded .. 15
— Hottentot 50
— hunting .. 53
— Indigo .. 36
— Kent's .. 41
— laughing .. 48
— Macao .. 52
— Mexican 61, 174
— New Caledonian 41
— New Guinea 44
— Pacific .. 37
— Papuan .. 45
— plain .. 53
— plush-faced 35
— purple-headed 52
— red-legged 25
— Royston .. 15
— rufous .. 29
— rufous-bellied 40
— rufous-breasted 36
— Russian .. 22
— Senegal .. 39
— short-tailed 67, 68, 69
— six-shafted .. 50
— Steller's .. 56
— Surinam .. 63
— Sydney .. 38
— tropic .. 37
— variable .. 40
— velvet-faced 35
— wave-breasted 43
— white-breasted 17
— white-cheeked 43

VOLUME III.

Page
Crow, white-crowned 48
— white-naped 47
— wood .. 26
Cuckeuchea .. 213
Cuckow, Abyssinian 329
— African 271, 290
— African green 298
— Asiatic 285, 330
— barred-tail 310
— basal .. 287
— Bee .. 329
— Bhrow .. 265
— black .. 285
— black and white crested 290
— black-billed 317
— black-breasted 292
— blue 274
— blue-headed 310
— bronzed 294
— brown .. 291
— Bychan 266, 267
— Cape .. 302
— Carolina .. 316
— Cayenne .. 322
— Ceylon .. 291
— chalybeate 304
— chestnut .. 286
— Chinese .. 273
— Chinese spotted 280
— Claas's .. 296
— crested black 287
— crested Brazil 318
— collared .. 293
— common .. 257
— Coromandel 288
— cupreous .. 298
— Dunmun 263
— Eastern bl. 282, 285
— Egyptian 242, 247
— fan-tailed 305
— ferrugin. necked 268

Page
Cuckow, Flinders 308
— Genus .. 350
— gilded .. 294
— glossy .. 300
— gorgeous .. 297
— great-billed 293
— great-spotted 277
— grey-headed 269
— hepatic .. 279
— Honey 325, 328
— horned .. 312
— Indian black 285
— Indian spotted 278
— Klaas's .. 296
— lark-heeled 248
— laughing 315
— long-billed rain 313
— Madagascar 270, 276
— Mangrove 315
— metallic 274, 301
— Mindanao 283
— mournful 286
— noisy .. 301
— pacific .. 311
— Panayan 269, 281
— Paradise .. 303
— Pisan .. 277
— Port Jackson 309
— punctated 320
— rain .. 314
— red-crested 318
— rufous 263
— rufous-spotted 280
— Sacred 275
— St. Domingo 321
— sharp-crested 312
— shining 299
— Sirkeer 267
— Society .. 305
— Sokagu .. 264
— solitary .. 270
— Sonnerat's 280

Page
Cuckow, splendid 299
— spotted 319, 320
— spotted-breasted 307
— spotted-tailed 306
— strait-heeled 246
— Swift .. 286
— tippet .. 307
— tridactyle 331
— white-rumped 324
— yell. bellied 303, 316
Cuculo 258
Cuculus Abyssinicus 329
— Ægyptius 242
— Afer .. 271
— alis deauratis 408
— Americanus 316
— Andalusiæ 277
— ater .. 287
— auratus .. 294
— basalis .. 287
— Bengalensis 248
— Bengal. nævius 278
— Bengal. niger 285
— Braziliensis 318
— cœruleus 274
— canorus .. 257
— capensis .. 302
— Carolinus 316
— Cayanus 322, 323
— clamosus 301
— cornutus 312
— Coromandus 292
— crassirostris 293
— Criard .. 301
— cristatus .. 270
— cupreus .. 298
— cyanocephalus 310
— Dominicus 321
— erythropthalmus 317
— flabelliformis 305
— flavus .. 303
— fugax .. 286

VOLUME III.

Page
Cuculus Glandarius 277
— griseo-undulatus 262
— Guira .. 218
— gularis .. 263
— hepaticus .. 279
— honoratus .. 275
— Jamaicensis 313, 314
— Indicator .. 325
— Indicus .. 285
— Indicus nævius 281
— Klaas .. 296
— lucidus .. 299
— lugubris .. 286
— maculatus .. 280
— Madagasc. 245, 274, 276
— Madagasc. major 271, 272
— Malabar. nævius 275
— melanoleucus 288
— Mexicanus 315
— Mindanensis 283
— minor .. 315
— nævius 280, 319
— niger 280, 285
— orientalis .. 282
— palliolatus .. 307
— Panayus .. 281
— Paradiseus 303
— Phasianus .. 240
— Pisanus .. 277
— plagosus .. 300
— poliocephalus 269
— Pravata .. 286
— punctatus .. 281
— punctulatus 320
— radiatus .. 269
— ridibundus .. 315
— rufus .. 262
— scolopaceus 278
— Senegalensis 246
— seniculus .. 315

Page
Cuculus serratus .. 287
— Siamensis .. 303
— Sinensis .. 273
— Sonneratii 280
— tenebrosus .. 324
— Taitensis .. 305
— Tolu .. 245
— vetula .. 313
— Xanthorynchos 287
Cuil 275, 285
Cuit 73
Cul jaune de Cayenne 121
Cundoe vanga pandooe 141
Cuperssooa 46
Curucui 203
— blue-cheeked 213
— Ceylonesse .. 210
— cinereous .. 209
— fasciated .. 212
— genus .. 203
— Indian .. 210
— Leverian .. 208
— longue queue 205
— Narina .. 211
— red-bellied 203, 205
— red-vented .. 205
— rufous .. 209
— spotted .. 228
— violet-headed 207
— white-bellied 207
— yellow-bellied 206
Cut-curolloh .. 349
Dahool, Doil .. 166
Dame Angloise .. 205
Daumah 226
Daw, black and yellow 92
— Cornish .. 25
— Helvetian .. 19
Demoiselle 205
Dewanee 335
Dial Bird 165
Didric 294

Page
Dirt-eater 130
Dohle 18
Dreyhals 332
Drongo 303
Dunmun 264
Echenilleur 44, 45, 46
Edle atzel 177
Edolio .. 288, 290
Elster 31
Emberiza militaris 129
—— pecoris .. 100
Emeraude .. 182, 184
Engku 223
Epeiche brun des Moluques 358
— de la Louisiane 338
— de Nubie .. 357
— du Canada .. 386
— du Mexique 385
— petite .. 343
— varié ondé 357, 392
Etourneau pie .. 154
Eulabes religiosa .. 104
Fanaan 183
Feitizeira 319
Finch Cowpen .. 100
— sharp-tailed .. 132
Flicker 409
Fouselier 338
Frayonne 11
Fregilus Enca .. 13
Freux 11
Fringilla caudacuta 132
— fusca nigro varia 127
— pecoris .. 100
— Virginiana 100
Fur Zeæ 174
Galbula 135
Galgulus .. 28, 70
— antillarum 28
— Indicus .. 77
— Mexicanus 85

VOLUME III.

Page
Galgulus Mindanoensis 72
— Sinensis .. 54
Garlu 60
Garrulus Argentoratensis 70
— Canadens. cærul. 55
— Canadens. fuscus 62
— Cayanensis 63
— Indicus cæruleus 55
— Sinensis .. 54
Gattua Maino .. 156
Gazza marina .. 71
Gazza con la coda lunga 31
Geay à ventre jaune 60
— bleu du Canada 55
— brun du Canada 62
— de Cayenne .. 63
— de la Chine .. 27
— de Perou .. 59
— de Siberie .. 22
— Orangé .. 22
— petit de la Chine 42
Gedasse 303
Ghiandaia 20
Giogtyte 334
Glaucopis cinerea .. 1
Gogoye 147
Gold drossel .. 135
Gooda 69
Gouliavan 140
Gracula Abyssinica .. 168
— Atthis .. 167
— Barita .. 172
— calva .. 146
— carunculata 157
— chrysoptera 125
— cristatella .. 164
— fœtida .. 162
— ferruginea 98
— gallinacea .. 157
— grillivora .. 147
— grisea .. 152
— larvata .. 157

Page
Gracula Malabarica .. 151
— melanocephala 168
— melanoptera 149
— nigra .. 98
— Pagodarum 150
— picata .. 169
— Pyrrhocorax 25
— quiscula .. 174
— religiosa .. 144
— Saularis .. 165
— Scandens .. 178
— Strepera .. 87
— tristis .. 147
— viridis .. 168
Grakle Abyssinian 168
— bald .. 146
— bare-necked 160
— black-headed 168
— boat-tailed 170
— brown .. 172
— Chili .. 177
— cinereous .. 169
— crested .. 164
— cockscomb 157
— dial 165
— Egyptian .. 161
— fetid .. 162
— Georgian .. 173
— Gingi .. 153
— glossy .. 171
— Gosalic .. 154
— green .. 168
— grey .. 152
— grillivora .. 147
— Javan .. 155
— Indian .. 157
— long-billed 163
— Malabar .. 151
— minor .. 144
— New Holland 156
— noble .. 177
— Pagoda .. 150

Page
Grakle Paradise .. 147
— picoid .. 178
— pied .. 169
— purple .. 174
— satin .. 171
— shining .. 172
— Surinagur .. 156
— tufted .. 162
— white-faced 160
— white-headed 150
— white-vented 170
Gras Specht 343
Grivert 85
Grunspecht .. 345
Guasch 93
Guckguck and. art 262
Guira acantara .. 318
— hero 123
— humi 131
— huro 122
— tangeima .. 114
Gulgully 156
Gulin 146
Gwas y gog 234
Hahaseu 10
Haher mandel .. 70
Harrichacha .. 30
Haudee-kootah .. 271
Hausse-col doré .. 196
Heunig-Vogel .. 329
Hickwall 344
Hikroena, Hickurnana 323
Hittock 409
Hocisana 174
Hoedoedoe 376
Holcmunnah .. 213
Holzhoher .. 20
Honest-face .. 23
Honey-Guide .. 325
Houhou, Houtou 242
Huria 223
Hummesha Picara .. 213

VOLUME III.

Page
Jabbani 93
Jackdaw .. 19, 20
Jacobin huppé .. 89
Jaculator cinereus .. 385
— mitella rubra 347
Jallak 155
Jamacaii 123
Japacani 107
Jay 20
— Bengal brown .. 72
— blue 55
— Cayenne .. 63
— E. Indian .. 74
— little 42
— Madras 67
— mottled 141
— Paraguan .. 60
— Peruvian .. 59
— red-billed .. 27
— Siberian .. 22
— white-bellied .. 60
— white-eared .. 42
— yellow-bellied .. 60
Icterus, Baltimore .. 115
— Bengalensis 154
— black-headed 140
— Bonana .. 118
— Braziliensis 106
— cæruleus .. 113
— castaneus 103
— cauda annulata 106
— cauda bifida 128
— Cayanensis 124
— chrysocephalus 125
— cinereus .. 107
— emberizoides 102
— flavus .. 112
— fuscus .. 112
— icterocephalus 126
— Indicus .. 201
— Maderaspatanus 141
— melancholicus 127
Page
Icterus Mexicanus 105, 112
— minor 115, 119
— .. spurius 116
— .. viridis 129
— niger 98, 112
— nov. Hisp. 105, 112
— olivaceus .. 103
— pterophœniceus 108
— ruber .. 133
— Textor .. 117
— varius .. 119
— vulgaris .. 114
— Xanthornus 121
Jeay 20
Incomparable .. 196
Indicateur 325, 328, 329
Irena Puella .. 89
Iting 146
Jupujuba 91
Jyngi congener .. 335
Izanatl 174
Kadallan 254
Kai-a-lora 46
Kakakew 5
Karrock 49
Kaut-tokra .. 343, 363
Kawadiya 149
Killigrew 25
King of the Woodpeckers 368
Kink 134
Kirsch-Fink .. 135
Kirsch-Vogel .. 135
Kishen Rai .. 51
Kolkrabe 4
Königs Paradies-Vogel 188
Kottorea .. 225, 229
Kowaa 18
Krahe Schwarze .. 9
Kuckuk 259
Kutkhodau .. 224
Lanius cap. coll. pect. viol. 207
— infaustus .. 22
Page
Lappen-Vogel Aschgraue 1
Laut 30
Leckoa, Leuquoy .. 164
Lobcock 369
Long-Tongue .. 332
Loriodor 138
Loriot 135, 138, 140, 168, 201
— à tête rouge 142
— Coudougnan 142
Maal-kenda-Ettah 253
Mackeraw 58
Magnakli 137
Magnifique .. 189
Magpie 31
— of New Caledonia 33
Maina .. 153, 156
Mainate 145
Maize-thief 125, 174
Makoka, Mahoka 30, 247
Mal-kerala .. 364
Malkoha Javan .. 255
— red-headed 252
— Rouverdin 253
— Sintok .. 254
— tri-coloured 253
— white-bellied 254
Mandel-haher .. 76
Man Old 314
Manucode 188
—— à bouquets 189
—— à douze filets 199
—— à six filets 191
—— dit le superbe 191
Manucodiata 182, 183, 188
Martin 147, 148, 157
— brame 150, 156
— gris de fer .. 252
— petit de Gingi 153
— Vieillard 151
Maymay 372
Maynoa 145
Mehisewe paupastaow 406

VOLUME III.

Page
Mencha 145
Merle chauve .. 146
— de la Guiane 65
— huppé de la Chine 164
— des Philippines 147
— jaune de la Chine 137
Merops, irid. subargent. 174
Merula bicolor .. 142
— calva Philipp. 146
— Mexicana .. 85
— nigro virid. 114
— Philippina .. 147
— Sinensis cristata 164
— viridis atricapilla 67
— viridis Molucc. 67
Minor greater .. 146
Mocking-bird of Guiana 129
Moina 145
Moloxita 142
Monedula Cap. B. Spei 50
— Ind. or. .. 146
— tota nigra 172
Moori 165
Moroc 329
Mukooke 268
Mulacchia 15
Murregan 169
Muscicapa varia .. 106
Mutch runga .. 139
Myiothera affinis .. 66
Narina 212
Nealumpurry .. 88
Nebelkrahe .. 15
Nightingale Spanish 119
Norunga 68
Nushrahe 23
Nucifraga 23
Nussheer 70
Nutcracker 23
Ococolin 107
Ocotzinitzcan .. 106
Oiseau des barrieres 320

Page
Oiseau de Par. ailes blanches 97
— de Par. à gorge dorée 194
— de Par. huppé 190
— de Par. verd 195
Ootrool 88
Oriole Aoonalashkan 133
— Baltimore .. 115
— black .. 98
— black-cheeked 138
— black-chinned 112
— black-crowned 112
— black-headed 140
— black lesser 102
— black and yellow 91
— blue 113
— Bonana .. 118
— Bonana least 122
— Bonana lesser 121
— Brazilian 106, 123
— brown-headed 102
— Carthagena .. 104
— chestnut .. 103
— chestnut and black 119
— climbing .. 178
— Cochin China 139
— Cowpen .. 100
— crested .. 94
— crimson-billed 113
— fork-tailed .. 128
— golden .. 135
— gold-headed 125
— grey 107
— hang-nest .. 119
— Jamacaii .. 123
— Japacani .. 107
— icteric .. 114
— Indian .. 140
— Kink .. 134
— Mexican .. 105
— mottled .. 141

Page
Oriole New Holland 96
— New Spain .. 105
— nun .. 142
— olive .. 103, 112
— Para 111
— red 133
— red-billed .. 95
— red-breasted 129
— red-headed 104
— red-rumped 93
— red-winged 108
— Rice 98
— ring-tail .. 106
— ruff-necked .. 97
— rufous-winged 131
— rusty-crowned 131
— Saint Domingo 122
— Schomburger 127
— sharp-tailed 132
— Southern .. 97
— striped-headed 142
— Weever .. 117
— whistler .. 128
— white-headed 110
— white-winged 125
— yellow .. 137
— yellow Antiguan 134
— yellow-backed 143
— yellow-headed 126
— yellow-throated 132
— yellow-winged 124
Oriolus 135
— Americanus 129
— annulatus 106
— Aoonalashkensis 133
— aureus .. 201
— Baltimore .. 115
— Bengalensis 140
— Bonana .. 118
— Braziliensis .. 106
— Buffonianus 134
— cæruleus .. 112

VOLUME III.

Page
Oriolus Capensis .. 112
— capite striato 142
— Carthaginiensis 104
— Cassicus ... 91
— castaneus .. 103
— caudacutus .. 132
— Cayanensis .. 124
— Chinensis .. 139
— chrysocephalus 125
— cinereus .. 107
— Cochinsinensis 139
— Costototl . 105
— cristatus 94, 95
— Dominicensis 122
— ferrugineus 98
— flavus .. 134
— furcatus .. 128
— fuscus .. 102
— Galbula .. 135
— Guianensis 129
— hæmorrhous 93
— Hudsonicus 110
— Jamacaii .. 123
— Japacani .. 107
— icterocephalus 126
— icterus .. 114
— Indicus .. 140
— leucocephalus 110
— leucopterus 125
— ludovicianus 110
— melancholicus 127
— melanocephalus 140
— melaleucos 125
— Mexicanus 112
— minor .. 102
— mutatus .. 119
— nidipendulus 119
— niger .. 98
— nobilis .. 177
— novæ Hispaniæ 105
— olivaceus .. 103
— orizyvorus .. 98

Page
Oriolus Persicus .. 91
— Phœniceus 108
— Picoides .. 178
— Picus .. 178
— radiatus .. 142
— ruber .. 133
— rufirostris 95
— Sinensis .. 134
— spurius .. 116
— Textor .. 117
— virescens .. 132
— viridis .. 128
— Xanthonotus 143
— Xanthorus 121
Oropendula 135, 139
Ouantou 273
Outhee-quan-uow 409
Palalaca .. 146, 351
Papeeah-assil .. 267
Papua-Bird 183, 288
Paradies-Vogel grosse 182, 189
Paradis blanc .. 201
— orangé 201, 202
— rouge .. 186
— superbe .. 191
Paradise B. black-bodied 199
— blue-green 195, 198
— crested 190
— crisped 198
— doubtful 185
— emerald-breasted 193
— frosted 198
— furcated 192
— Genus 180
— gold-breasted 194
— golden 201
— gorget 196
— greater 182
— hackled 193
— King 188

Page
Paradise B. magnificent 189
— new Species 199
— red 186
— smaller 184
— superb 191
— twelve-wired 199
— white 201
— white-winged 197
Paradisea alba .. 201
— apoda .. 182
— aurantia 201
— aurea 194, 201
— chalybea 195
— cirrhata 190
— flavo-fulva 201
— furcata 192
— gularis 196
— leucoptera 197
— magnifica 189
— minor papuensis 184
— nigricans 199
— nova Species 199
— regia .. 188
— sanguinea 180
— sexsetacea 194
— superba 191
— viridis .. 195
Pastor griseus .. 164
— Jalla .. 154
— Martin 146, 164
— tricolor .. 155
Paupastaow .. 391
Peach-caye .. 113
Peeko 283
Peercol, Peerool .. 141
Peririgua 318
Pheasant Crow .. 248
Phœnicophaus Javanicus 255
—— curvirostris 253
—— leucogaster 254
—— melanognathus 254

VOLUME III.

Page

Phœnicophaus pyrrhocephalus 252
—— tricolor 253
Phrenotrix Temia 34
Pianet 31
Piaye 322
Pic à ailes dorées 408
— à baguettes d'or 411
— à cou rouge 374
— à cravate noire 403
— à tête grise 353
— Cardinal 358
— chevelu 389
— à double Moustache 355
Pica glandaria 56
— Jamaicensis 174
Pic d'antigue 344
— de Malacca 365
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 367
— grand huppé à tête rouge 374
— grand de Luzon 351
— grand Goertan 364
— grimpereau grand 178
— grivelé de Luçon 351
— huppé de Cayenne 372
— huppé de la Caroline 368
— huppé noir Louisiane 370
— jaune de Cayenne 402
— jaune du Perse 366
— jaune tacheté de Cay. 403
— laboureur 411
— mordoré 403
— noir 338
— à domino rouge 395
— olive 353
— petit à baguettes d'or 411
— petit à gorge rouge 383
— petit noir 378, 379
— petit rayé de Cay. 367, 401
— petit tres 407
— rayé 367, 408
Pic rayé grand 377
— rayé St. Domingue 399
— roux 404
— tacheté de Cay. 392
— tigré 357
— varié 340, 358, 372
— .. Americ. cristat. 377
— .. à tête rouge 342
— .. autre 372
— .. de la Caroline 405
— .. de la Encenada 383
— .. Jamaique 387
— .. de Virginie 389
— verd 345, 348
— verd de Goa 350
— verd de Luçon 351
Pica Americana luteo nigra 140
— antillarum 28
— caudata Indica 28
— glandaria 20
— glandaria cœrulea 56
— glandaria cristata 55
— Jamaicensis 174
— luteo-nigra varia 114
— Maderaspatana 113, 141
— marina 70
— Mexicana 61, 385
— Persica 91
— Senegalensis 39
Piccio 340, 345, 366
Picchio giallo 366
Piccio maderaspatana 141
Pico variado minor 401
Picucule de Cayenne 178
Picus altivolans 360
— aurantius 367
— auratus 408
— Bengalensis 348
— bicolor 383
— borealis 386
— Braziliensis 385
Picus cafer 410
— Canadensis 386
— Canadensis striatus 408
— canescens 313
— canus 365
— Capensis 393
— capite colloq. rubris 395
— Cap. bonæ spei 367
— Carolinus 387
— Cardinalis 358
— Cayanensis 401, 402, 407
— Cayanensis albus 402
— Cayanensis striatus 401
— chlorocephalus 383
— chrysosternus 384
— cinnamomeus 403
— discolor 340, 343
— Dominic. minor 399
— Dominic. striatus 359
— eythrocephalus 395
— exalbidus 402
— fasciatus 381
— flavescens 378
— flavicans 402
— flavipes 378
— flaviventris 377
— Goensis 350
— Goertan 364
— graminis 343
— griseus 387
— hirsutus 413
— hirundinaceus 378, 379
— Javensis 353
— icterocephalus 383
— imbrifœtus 368
— Indicus ex Parte cœrul. 221
— leuconotus 289
— lignarius 374
— lineatus 372
— luteus 366
— Mahrattensis 356

VOLUME III.

Page
Picus major .. 340
— major alis deauratis 408
— major leucophæus 314
— Malaccensis .. 362
— Manillensis .. 351
— martius .. 338
— medius .. 342
— melanochlorus 377
— melanoleucus 373
— miniatus .. 361
— minor .. 343
— minutissimus .. 407
— minutus .. 407
— multicolor .. 403
— niger .. 338
— niger Carolinensis 368
— niger Cayanensis 372
— niger novæ Angliæ 378
— Norvegicus .. 365
— nubicus .. 357
— obscurus .. 396
— olivaceus .. 411
— passerinus .. 399
— pectoralis .. 363
— Persicus .. 366
— Philippinus .. 351
— Pileatus 370, 371
— pitius .. 370
— Portoricensis 380
— principalis .. 368
— pubescens .. 391
— puniceus .. 362
— querulus .. 381
— ruber .. 397
— rubidicollis .. 398
— rubricollis .. 374
— rufus .. 404, 405
— semirostris .. 354
— Senegalensis .. 367
— striatus 352, 381, 398
— strictus .. 352
— tiga 416

Page
Picus torquatus .. 376
— toto capite rubro 370
— tridactylus .. 413
— tristis .. 352
— variegatus .. 383
— varius 340, 342, 343
377, 405
— varius Cayanensis 415
— villosus .. 389
— Virginianus .. 370
— viridis 345, 347
— undatus .. 404
— undulatus .. 415
Pie 31
— à culotte de Peau 46
— bleue 27
— bleue à tête noire 38
— de Macao .. 52
— des Antilles .. 28
— du Senegal .. 39
— griesche noir de Bengal 165
— Persian 28
— rousse 29
Pilluck, Peeluk 136, 141
Pint 409
Piririgua, Piririta 319
Pirol 135
Pitico 370
Pitta .. 65, 66
Pittichora 213
Platuk-lallar, &c. 345, 353
Plauderer 145
Pluviæ avis canescens 313
Pogonius groove-billed 234
— lævirostris 235
— smooth-billed 235
— sulcirostris 234
— Vieilloti 235
Polophilus Ægyptius 242
— Bengalensis 248
— cœruleus 274
— Coucal 249

Page
Polophilus Gigas .. 239
— Lathami 248
— leucogaster 250
— Maurus 251
— Phasianus 240
— Senegalensis 246
— Tolu .. 245
— variegated 250
Poopo-arowro .. 299
Porte-lambeaux .. 157
Powee 151
Prinya 232
Promerops 201
Punglar 66
Pye, Indian 165
— yellow and black 114
— yellow-winged 124
Pyrold 135
Pyrrhocorax Coracias 25
Quapactototl .. 313
Quatotomoni .. 368
Quauhchochopitli .. 385
——— alter 386
Quiacagou 93
Rache blauc .. 70
Rain-Bird .. 314
Rantvan-Kondéa .. 213
Raven 4
— South Sea .. 7
— white-necked 8, 17
Rawil Khuy .. 48
Reveilleur 87
Rex avium Paradisæarum 188
Rhoocorah 130
Rigogolo 135
Roi des Ois. de Paradis 188
Rolle de Cayenne .. 35
— de la Chine .. 54
Roller, Abyssinian 76
— African .. 81
— Bengal .. 72
— black .. 80

VOLUME III.

Page
Roller, black-headed 82
— Cape .. 79
— Cayenne .. 85
— Chinese .. 54
— docile .. 82
— Fairy .. 88
— Garrulous .. 70
— grey-tailed 29
— hairy .. 85
— Indian .. 74
— long-tailed 74
— Madagascar 79
— Mexican .. 85
— noisy .. 87
— Oriental .. 77
— pacific .. 77
— Pied .. 86
— piping .. 86
— Senegal .. 75
— specious .. 78
— spotted .. 73
— streaked .. 84
— striated .. 83
— striped blue 80
— swallow-tailed 75
— varied .. 83
Rollier 71
— d'Abyssinie .. 76
— de Madagascar 79
— de Mindanao 72
— de Paradis .. 201
— des Indes .. 77
— tacheté .. 73
Rook 11
Rothspecht .. 340
Saat-krahe .. 11
Saebe Saebe .. 325
Saed Gjoek .. 334
Salic, Saru .. 154
San-a 273
Sap-sucker .. 392, 406
Schomburger .. 127

Page
Saulary 165
Serghet 159
Setwuhunt 226
Shag, Shague .. 185
Shannaw 28
Sheregrig 76
Shirgunge 54
Shirley 129
Sicrin 50
Sifilet 194
Sintock 254
Sioffu, Soffu .. 183
Sirkeer 268
Snapper-Gnat 325
Specht bunter .. 340
— de Ceylon .. 349
— gras 343
— schwarte .. 338
Stare, brown-headed 102
— Cape 154
— Contra .. 154
— Mexican .. 102
Starling, black and white 154
— Bontius's 145
— Chinese .. 164
— Cockscomb 157
— red-winged 108
— yellow .. 140
— yellow-headed 126
— yellow Indian 139
Stourne 196
Sturnus Atthis .. 167
— Barita .. 172
— Capensis .. 154
— cauda divisa 128
— Contra .. 154
— crinibus cinereis 164
— cristatella 164
— curæus .. 177
— Indicus Bontii 144
— Jamaicensis 100
— Junceti .. 102

Page
Sturnus Mexicanns .. 102
— niger alis rubent. 108
— novæ Hispaniæ 102
— obscurus .. 102
— prædatorius 108
— quiscula .. 174
— saularis .. 165
— stercorarius 100
— subroseus .. 150
— Zanoe .. 61
Suda Sohagin .. 213
Surkool 268
Surucua 203
Tabadura 146
Taccole 18
Taitsou 274
Talapiot 178
Tamatia 220, 322, 324
— à collier .. 218
— à tête & gorge rouges 216
— beau .. 219
— noir & blanc 220
Tanager Guiana 125, 126
Tanagra albirostris 91
— militaris .. 129
Tangara noir 125, 126
Tarra-war-nang .. 86
Tayarabbo .. 306
Teeong 145
Temia 34
Thrush, blue-tailed 65
— Chili .. 177
— Gingi .. 153
— Hudsonian 99
— Labrador 193
— Malabar 151
— New York 100
— nun .. 142
— Pagoda .. 150
— yellow .. 139
Tingazu 322

VOLUME III.

Page
Tisserin 117
Tlauhquechultototl 372
Tococolin 107
Toffu 185
Tokar 361
Tolu 246
Torcocollo 332
Torcol 332
Torquilla striata .. 335
Toucoumari .. 404
Tracha 286
Tridactylia, downy 413
— hirsuta 413
— undulata 415
— waved 415
Tringa caruncul ata 157
Trogon Asiaticus .. 223
— Brazil. viridis 203
— caruncul. Capensis 157
— Ceylonensis .. 212
— cinereus .. 209
— Curucui .. 203
— fasciatus .. 212
— genus .. 203
— Indicus .. 210
— Leverianus .. 208
— maculatus .. 228
— Narina .. 211
— rufus .. 209
— strigilatus .. 209
— ventre candido 207
— violaceus .. 207
— viridis 206, 207
Troupiale 94, 100, 114, 128, 172
— à Col rousse 131
— à gorge ensangl. 129
— à tête jaune 134
— à tête rouge 104
— commun 100
— de Cayenne 129
— de la Caroline 100

Page
Troupiale des bois tach. de blanc 125
— du Senegal 117
— jaune d'Antigue 134
— jaune calotte noire 112
— noir à ailes rousses 131
— noir à couv. des ailes jaunes 124
— petit .. 102
— olive de Cayenne 103
— petit noir 102
— rouge .. 133
— tacheté .. 127
Truntung .. 230
Turdus aureus .. 135
— curæus .. 177
— Ginginianus 153
— Hudsonicus 99
— Labradorus 100
— Malabaricus 151
— minor gutt. nigro 116
— minor nidum susp. 111
— minor varius 118
— niger Mexicanus 128
— Noveboracensis 100
— oculis cœruleis 114
— Pagodarum 150
— triostegus .. 68
Turca-pikilia-pitta 349
Tzanahoei 61
Tzinitzian 203
Vouroug-driou .. 271
Vieillard à ailes rousses 316
Upupa montana .. 26
— pyrrhocorax 25
Warda 167
Watchy-Picket .. 119
Wattle-bird 1
Wawpawchou chuckithou 110

Page
Wayghihu 200
Weisse specht .. 398
Wendhals bunte .. 322
Whiskijohn .. 62
Widewall 135
Woodpecker, Abyssinian 410
— Albany 391
— bank .. 370
— Batavian 412
— Bengal 348
— Berbice 375
— black and white 393
— black-breasted 403
— black great 338
— black lesser 378
— black-winged 401
— Brazilian 385
— brown 358
— buff crested 373
— Canada spotted 386
— Cape 353, 354
— Cardinal 358, 359
— Carolina 387
— Cawnpore 359
— Cayenne 401
— Chili 374
— Cinnamon 363
— cr.-breasted 411
— .. crested 370, 377
— .. crowned 380
— .. rumped 364
— .. winged 362
— double-bearded 355
— downy 391
— Encenada 338

VOLUME III.

Page
Woodpecker, ferruginous 403
— Genus 336
— Goa 353
— gold-backed 367
— gold-breasted 384
— gold-crested 377
— gold-shafted 411
— gold-winged 408
— gorget 363
— green 345
— grey-headed 365
— Guinea 360
— hairy 389
— half-billed 354
— Jamaica 387
— Javan 353
— ivory-billed 368
— King of 368
— Lewis's 376
— lineated 372
— little 391
— long-billed 360
— Mahratta 356
— Malacca 362
— Manilla 351
— minute 407
— Nootka 377
— northern 386
— Nubian 357
— orange 367
— Paraguan 394
— passerine 399

Page
Woodpecker, Persian 366
— Philippine 351
— pileated 370
— Porto Rico 380
— rayed 398
— red .. 361
— red-bellied 387
— red-breasted 397
— red-cheeked 404
— red-cockaded 381
— red-crowned 379
— red-headed 395
— red-necked 374
— red-rumped 352
— red-throated 398
— rufous 364, 404
— Sklit 381
— smallest 391
— spotted great 340
— spotted lesser 343, 345
— spotted middle 342
— str.-crowned 352
— strict 352
— striped-bellied 381
— three-toed 313, 315
— Tiga 416
— Trinidad 500
— varied 385
— waved 392

Page
Woodpecker, white-billed 368
— wh. rumped 396
— winged gold 406
— yellow 402
— .. bellied 405
— .. crested 378
— .. headed 383
— .. legged 378
— .. necked 365
— .. shafted 410
— .. spotted black 217
Woodspite 347
Wryneck 332
Xanthornus .. 94, 118, 122
— Braziliensis 123
— cœruleus 112, 113
— Cap. B. Spei 112
— Cayanensis 124
— Dominicensis 122
— icterocephalus 123, 125, 126
— maximus 94
— nævius 127
— virens 95
Xochitol 105
Yaffer 347
Yapu, Yapuri 94, 99
— noir .. 94, 98
— noir & jaune 91
Yellow-bird, Bengal 135
Yunx minutissimus 407
— torquilla .. 332
Zhiaine 347

VOLUME IV.

Page
Achalalactli 49
Akaie aroa 192
Alcedo Ægyptia .. 17
— Alcyon 50, 52, 53
— Americana 55, 58
— Amazona .. 49
— atricapilla .. 30
— azurea .. 61
— Bengalensis 19, 43
— bicolor .. 54
— Biru 22
— Braziliensis .. 55
— cærulea .. 25
— cæruleocephala 41
— cancrophaga 23
— Capensis .. 11
— capite colloque albis 24
— Cayanensis .. 48
— chlorocephala 28
— collaris .. 27
— Coromanda .. 20
— cristata .. 45
— Dea 47
— erithaca .. 39
— flavicans .. 22
— fusca .. 9
— Galbula .. 2
— gigantea .. 2
— grandis .. 3
— Inda 54
— Ispida .. 35
— leucocephala 22
— leucorhynchos 58
— maculata .. 53
— Madagascariensis 40
— maxima .. 13

Page
Alcedo melanoptera 30
— Meningting 21
— novæ Guineæ 17
— orientalis .. 46
— purpurea .. 40
— pusilla .. 41
— rudis .. 15
— sacra .. 25
— semicærulea 23
— Senegalensis 23
— Smyrnensis 18, 19
— submacrourus, &c. 24
— superciliosa .. 56
— Surinamensis 56
— tribrachys .. 61
— tridactyla .. 59
— torquata .. 49
— tuta .. 29
— venerata .. 28
— ultramarina 42
Alonzo-garcia .. 152
Angala-dien .. 235
Apiaster Angolensis 132
— Bengalensis torquatus 123
— Braziliensis 150
— ex Franciæ insula 144
— flavicans .. 135
— icterocephalus 126
— Indic. erythrocephalus 139
— Madagascariensis 127
— Madagascariensis torquatus 122
— Philippensis 129, 134
Arlequin 316

Page
Aveiaruco 118
Avicula Amer. altera 275
— de Quauhcilui 151
— maxim. Hoitzillin 268
— Mexic. cyanea 317
Avis Amboinensis discolor 217
— Ani Mexicanus 104
— auguralis Salaczac 46
— auricoma Mexic. 313
— de Corarao .. 72
— Hoitzillin .. 273
— Nochtototl .. 219
— Paradis. Amer. 108, 116
— Virginian. phœnic. 270
Baboucard 38
Balgonera .. 171, 172
Baumklette 209
Baumlaufer 209
— blanc .. 285
— blaue .. 280
Bec-fleurs à bande noir 360
— à queue en ciseaux 298
— blanc en dessous 321
— bleu en dessous 302
— peint .. 310
Bee-eater, Abyssinian 129
— Aldrovandine 126
— Angola .. 133
— Arabian .. 121
— barred-tail 147
— Bengal .. 123
— black and yellow 165
— blue-cheeked 167
— blue-crested 148
— blue green 134

VOLUME IV.

Page
Bee-eater, blue-headed 139
— Brazilian 150
— Calonian 133
— Cayenne 149
— chattering 164
— chestnut 144
— chestnut-throated 131
— chestnut-quilled 151
— cinereous 151
— common 118
— Coromandel 135
— cowled .. 162
— dusky .. 146
— eastern .. 134
— embroidered 165
— fork-tailed 146
— genus .. 117
— gold-winged 160
— hooded .. 163
— Hurruwa 125
— Javan .. 132
— Indian 122, 124, 125
— knob-fronted 161
— Malembic 131
— Molucca 190
— mountain 130
— New Holland 145
158
— olivaceous 143
— Philippine 129
— Pied .. 145
— Pirik .. 142
— Poë .. 156
— red-headed 139
— red-throated 136
— red-winged 140
— rufous .. 151
— scarlet-throated 157
— Senegal .. 144
— superb .. 140
— supercilious 127

Page
Bee-eater, Surinam 150
— Swallow-tailed 141
— variegated 130
— white-fronted 145
— yellow .. 135
— yellow-headed 126
— yellow-throated 121
Bienfras, Bienfresser 118
Bird of Paradise, Aldrov. 135
Blau-Specht .. 62
Bok-krek 267
Bons-peter, Bons-putter 123, 130
Brin blanc 293
— bleu 295
Bubbola 99
Cai 276
Cap noir 194
Certhia ænea .. 271
— Afra 271, 285
— agilis .. 204
— Amboinensis 245
— Amer. varia 284
— .. virid. atric. 275
— Armillata .. 279
— Asiatica .. 238
— atricapilla .. 175
— aurantia .. 264
— Australasiæ 199
— Bahamensis 283
— Bartolemica 284
— bifasciata 285
— Borbonica 263
— Brasiliana 274
— .. cœrulea 280
— .. nigra 267
— .. violac. 274
— .. viridis 277
— cœrulea 204, 273
— canescens 180
— cantillans 244
— Capensis 249, 250

Page
Certhia Cap. B. Spei 249
— Cardinalis 119, 224
— caruncula ta 170
— Cayana .. 278
— chalybea .. 247
— chalybeata 213
— chrysoptera 250
— chrysotis .. 195
— cinerea .. 216
— cinnamomea 261
— cirrhata .. 251
— coccinea 193, 268
— coccinigastra 246
— corpore sup. viridi 278
— Currucaria 23
— Cyanea .. 281
— dibapha .. 201
— erythrogastra 247
— erythronota 241
— erythropygia 302
— erythrorynchos 252
— falcata .. 191
— familiaris .. 209
— famosa .. 214
— flaveola .. 282
— frontalis .. 255
— fulva .. 269
— fusca .. 205
— grisea .. 254
— Guiana .. 273
— gularis .. 270
— gutturalis .. 267
— Jamaicensis 282
— ignobilis .. 175
— incana .. 264
— Indica 220, 259
— jugularis 231
— lepida .. 229
— leucophæa .. 182
— longicauda 214
— .. minor 213
— .. Seneg. 217

VOLUME IV.

Page
Certhia longirostra 251
— Lotenia .. 235
— Macassariensis 231
235
— Mahrattensis 238
— major .. 209
— Manillensis 223
— Martinicana 283
— melanops 173
— melanura 250
— mellivora 161
— Mexicana rubra 268
— minor .. 209
— muralis .. 211
— muraria .. 211
— nigrifrons 277
— novæ Hollandiæ 171
— obscura .. 192
— ochrochlora 273
— olivacea .. 174
— omnicolor 237
— pacifica .. 191
— parietum .. 262
— peregrina 282
— Philippina 219, 231
— Philippina grisea 231
— Philippina olivacea 227
— Philippina purpurea
219
— pipilans .. 198
— polita .. 245
— pulchella .. 217
— purpurea .. 270
— pyrrhoptera 197
— pusilla .. 220
— rubra .. 199
— sanguinea .. 200
— sanguinolenta 201
— Sannio .. 172
— scarlatina .. 239
— Sengalensis 236
— Sperata 219, 221

Page
Certhia Spiza 275, 277
— Souimanga 222
— Surinamensis 273, 291
— tabacina .. 218
— Tacazza .. 226
— tenuirostris 194
— trochilea .. 271
— variegata .. 284
— verticalis .. 261
— vestiaria .. 193
— violacea .. 213
— virens .. 200
— viridis 239, 272
— undulata .. 263
— Zeylonica 227, 234
Chaddæir 124
Chicli 286
Chiglet 262
Chute Maus runga .. 44
Cinnamon 261
Cinnyris affinis .. 174
— longirostris 251
— Madag. olivac. 174
Cochitototl 109
Colibri 301, 329, 350, 351
— à collier rouge 308
— - cravate verte 305
— - front jaune 319
— - gorge carmin 301
— - gorge grenat 300
— - longue queue 293
— - pieds vetus 315
— - queue grenat 300
— - queue violet 303
— - tête orangé 319
— - ventre cendré 316
— - ventre noir 313
— - ventre picqueté 360
— - ventre roussatre 315
— bleu 317
— bleu des grands bois 3
— de Chili .. 300

Page
Colibri de St. Domingue 304
— du Mexique 310
— grand .. 291
— huppé .. 290
— petit .. 318, 320
— pourpré à Collier bleu
319
— topaze .. 291
— topaze Kehlige 291
— vert 303
— vert & noir .. 313
— violet .. 307
Corbi Calao .. 161
Corvus carunculatus 158
— paradoxus 158
Cosero-Menagere 152
Creeper, aërial .. 260
— African 239, 240
— agile .. 204
— all-green .. 277
— Amboina .. 245
— amethystine 272
— amethystine-throated
254
— Angaladian 235
— ash-bellied 261
— australasian 171
— Bahama .. 283
— band-bellied 225
— band-breasted 260
— barred-tail 254
— beautiful 217
— bifasciated 248, 285
— black and blue 280
— black and violet 274
— black and yellow 282
— black-capped 275
— black-eyed 173
— black-fronted 277
— black-headed 175, 275
— black-necked 253
— black-tailed 250

VOLUME IV.

Page

Creeper, black, white, and red 243
— blue .. 273
— blue-faced 255
— blue-headed 256
— blue-headed, green 277
— blue-rumped 239
— blue-throated 280
— bluish-breasted 204
— Brazilian 285
— brown .. 271
— brown and white 220, 234
— cœrulean .. 204
— Cape .. 249
— cardinal .. 199
— carmelite 256
— carmine .. 224
— Cayenne .. 278
— Ceylonese 227, 234
— chestnut-crown. 252
— chicli .. 286
— Chiglet .. 265
— Chirping .. 198
— cinereous .. 216
— cinnamon .. 261
— cochineal .. 201
— collared .. 247
— common .. 209
— Comyns's 229
— copper .. 271
— crested-small 201
— crimson .. 200
— crimson-backed 241
— crimson-bellied 246
— cupreous .. 271
— cyanean .. 280
— Dirigang .. 182
— eastern .. 232
— eximious .. 266
— familiar .. 264

Page

Creeper, famous .. 214
— fly-catching 197
— fulvous .. 269
— gartered .. 279
— genus .. 207
— gilded .. 287
— Goulparah 221
— graculine .. 166
— green .. 272
— green-faced 267
— green-gold 237
— grey .. 231
— gular .. 270
— hoary .. 180
— hooded .. 194
— hook-billed great 191
— .. .. green 192
— .. .. red 193
— Javan .. 265
— ignoble .. 175
— Indian .. 259
— Indigo .. 262
— Leona .. 234
— long-billed 251
— Lotens .. 235
— lunated .. 203
— Macassar .. 258
— Mahratta 238
— mellivorous 161, 173
— meropine .. 223
— mocking .. 172
— mountain 267
— New Caledonian 264
— New Holland 171
— New Zealand 156
— olive-green 210
— orange-backed 244
— orange-breasted 264
— ox-eye .. 209
— Paraguan 286
— pectoral .. 266
— peregrine 282

Page

Creeper, Philippine 219
— polished .. 245
— Porphyrian 270
— purple 248, 270
— radiated .. 256
— red .. 268
— red and grey 242
— red-backed 241, 243
— red-banded 244
— red-billed 252
— red-breasted 219, 239
— red-brown 258
— red-gilt 258
— red-rumped 202
— red-spotted 243
— Saccharine 225
— saffron .. 213
— sanguineous 201
— scarlet .. 199
— Seban .. 268
— Senegal .. 236
— shining .. 214
— sickle-billed 191
— slender-billed 194
— small-crested 201
— snuff-coloured 218
— South American 269
— splendid 226, 240
— spot-eared 195
— spotted-breasted 257
— strait-billed 259
— sugar .. 238
— superb .. 257
— tufted .. 251
— tufted-eared 197
— varied .. 257
— variegated 284
— violet .. 222
— violet-breasted 248
— violet-headed 213
— violet-tailed 232
— violet-throated 221

VOLUME IV.

Page
Creeper, undulated 263
— Wall .. 211
— wattled .. 170
— white-collared 203
— Wren .. 271
— yellow .. 244
— yell.-bellied 229, 283
— .. cheeked 273
— .. eared 195
— .. rumped 263
— .. winged 197, 250
Crow, wattled .. 158
Culfurna 74
Dacelo pulchella .. 15
Darwane 197
Dee-weed-gang .. 131
Derogang 168
Dicæum cruentatum 243
— flavum .. 244
Dirigang, Dergong 182, 183
Eee-eve 193
Eissvogel 35
— bastard .. 82
Emeraude Amethyste 326
Escarboucle 337, 338
Eurylaimus Javanicus 96
Falcinellus arboreus nost. 289
— cauda septem unciarum 296
— colore Passeris 220
— Colubri 259
— gutture viridi 291
— vertice caudaque cyaneis 295
Florisuga .. 331
Flycatcher, coach-whip 187
— green bk.-capped 276
— grey and yell. 83
— green blue-headed 277
— Mustachoe 177

Page
Flycatcher, yellow-tufted 197
Foulehaio 170
Fourmilier 71
Fournier des Buenos Ayres 151
Fowl frequenting Rivers 13
Frier-Bird 163
Fuscalbin 203
Galbula albirostris .. 6
— cauda longiore 3
— grandis .. 3
— longicauda 5
— Paradisæa 5
— viridis .. 2
Ghotarré 27
Gip Gip 55
Glanzvogel 2
Gnat-snapper .. 118
Gobe-mouche .. 76
Goo-ge-na-gan .. 10
Goo-gwar-ruck .. 160
Goruck 161
Gracula nobilis .. 157
Grimpereau 209, 210
— à dos rouge 241
— à longue queue 214
— de Luzon 219 221, 227
— de Malacca 229
— de muraille 211
— des Philippines 219
— du Bresil 280
— gris de la Chine 254
— des Philippines 231
— jaunatre 320
— olive des Phil. 227
— petit des Philip. 231
— petit à longue queue 213
— rouge à tête noire 260
— Siffleur .. 244

Page
Grimpereau verd de Madag. 235
— verd du Cap. 239
— verd tacheté 278
— vert du Brazil 277
Guainumbi .. 344
— major .. 352
— minor corpore aureo 318
— minor corp. ciner. 359
— prima species 332
— prima rostro incurvo 315
— prima rostro nigro 310
Guêpier .. 118, 150
— à Collier Madag. 122
— - longue queue 144
— - tête grise 151
— - tête jaune 126
— - tête jaune & blanche 135
— - tête rouge 139
— de Madagascar 127
— grand des Philipp. 129
— grand vert & bleu 121
— gris d'Ethiope 114
— marron & bleu 144
— petit vert de blanc 133
— rouge à tête blanc 139
— rouge & vert 140
— vert ailes & queue rousses 149
— vert à gorge bleue 122
— vert à queue d'Azur 129
— vert à que. etagée 133
Guira-cœreba .. 280
Guit guit à tête noire 269
— fauve .. 269
— pourpré .. 270
— rouge .. 268

VOLUME IV.

Page
Habia des lieux aquatiques 350
Hadalli bimiti .. 343
Hausse-col doré .. 301
— vert .. 302
— vert à Queue fourchue 228
Hereotaire 191, 192, 193
— à ailes jaunes 197
— - coiffe noire 194
— - Collier blanc 203
— - oreilles jaunes 197
— ardoisé .. 180
— bleu .. 204
— brun .. 205
— cramoisi 200
— ecarlate .. 299
— graculé .. 166
— gris .. 195
— moucheté 202
— noir & blanc 171
— sanguin .. 201
— tacheté 171, 201
— tacheté rouge 201
Hitto 45
Hoho 191
Hoitzillin 260
Hoizit-ziltotoll .. 310
Honey-eater, agile .. 204
— barred-tail 119, 205
— blk. & yellow 165
— blk.-cheeked 196
— blk.-chinned 189
— black-eared 176
— black-eyed 185
— black-headed 175
— blue-cheeked 167
— brown .. 205
— buff-winged 178
— cœrulean 204
— Cardinal 199
— caruncurated 170

Page
Honey-eater, chattering 164
— chirping 198
— coach-whip 187
— cochineal 201
— cowled 162
— crimson 200
— Dirigang 182
— doubtful 181
— dusky 188
— embroidered 165
— flapping 195
— genus 153
— gold-crowned 184
— gold-winged 160
— graculine 166
— hoary 180
— hoary-headed 184
— hooded 163
— hook-billed 191
— hook-billed green 192
— hook-bill. red 193
— ignoble 175
— knob-fronted 161
— lunulated 180
— marbled 188
— mellivorous 161
— mocking 172
— Molucca 190
— Murine 179
— mustachoe 177
— New Holland 171
— olive .. 174
— pacific .. 178
— pale-cheeked 167
— Poë .. 156
— red-eyed 203
— red-rumped 202
— rufous-vented 183
— sanguineous 201
— sickle-billed 191
— slender-billed 194

Page
Honey-eater, spotted 202
— streaked 177
— tufted-eared 197
— wattled 158
— white-browed 172
— white-collar. 203
— white-crown. 169
— white-eared 186
— white-fronted 173
— white-jawed 179
— white-naped 168
— yellow-bellied 181
— yellow-crowned 186
— yellow-eared 195
— yellow-tufted 157
— yellow-winged 197
Honey-sucker, blue-faced 168
—— King 187
—— warty-faced 165
Hookoo 191
Hoopoe, African 102
— common .. 99
— Madagascar 103
— smaller .. 102
Hornero 152
Hum. B. admirable 318
— all green 356
— amethystine 357
— ash-bellied 316
— aurora .. 338
— aurulent .. 307
— banded .. 360
— black .. 351
— black and blue 337
— black-bellied 313
— black-breasted 302
— black-capped 296
— black-streaked 309
— blue-fronted 352
— blue-headed 357

VOLUME IV.

Page
Hum. B. blue largest 311
— blue-necked 358
— blue-tailed 295
— blue-throated 320
— brilliant 329
— bright-throated 309
— broad-shafted 321
— bronze-crowned 355
— brown-crested 340
— brown-crowned 331
— brown little 335
— buff-striped 294
— carbuncle 337
— Cayenne 351
— Chili .. 300
— crested green 339
— crimson-headed blue 317
— curve-billed 358
— curve-winged 322
— dusky-crowned 329
— Ekeberg's 216
— Emerald 356
— .. throated 351
— fan-tailed 339
— fervid .. 304
— fire-tailed 291
— fork-tailed 295, 297, 299
— fork-tailed blue 299
— garnet-throated 300
— Genus .. 288
— gilt-crested 357
— gilt-tailed 358
— gold-throated 332
— great .. 216
— green and blue 326
— green gold 303
— green small 336
— green-throated 305
— green-winged 301
— grey-bellied 334

Page
Hum. B. grey-necked 304
— Guiana .. 336
— Harlequin 376
— larger .. 332
— least .. 359
— little .. 320
— long-billed 354
— long-tailed 291, 295
— Mango 302, 310, 311
— Negro .. 312
— orange-faced 328
— orange-headed 319
— Paradise .. 290
— patch-necked 333
— punctulated 310
— purple-crowned 319
— purple-tailed 311
— racket-tailed 338
— red-breasted 301
— red-throated 344
— ruby-crested 331
— ruby-headed 330
— ruby-necked 330
— ruby-throated 342
— ruff-necked 350
— rufous-bellied 315
— rufous-crested 349
— rufous-throated 308
— St. Domingo 306
— Sapphire 327
— Sapphire & Emerald 329
— satin-tailed 323
— scalloped 360
— scissars-tailed 298
— spotted-necked 310, 325
— streaked-necked 320
— supercilious 293
— Tobago 335
— Topaz .. 291
— tufted-necked 348

Page
Hum. B. Vieillot's 351
— violet .. 307
— violet-eared 341
— violet-tailed 303
— waved-breasted 314
— wedge-tailed 305
— white-bellied 324
— white-billed 353
— white-collared 361
— white-tailed 308
— white-templed 361
— white-vented 362
— yellow-fronted 319
— yellow-throated 359
Huppe .. 99, 102
Huppe-col 348
— de B. Esp. .. 103
— grise .. 103
Hurrial, Hurryba 125
Jacamiciri 2, 3
Jacamar à longue queue 5
— cupreous .. 2
— Genus .. 1
— great .. 3
— green .. 2
— Paradise .. 5
— rufous-tailed 4
— white-billed 6
Jacobine 324
— varié .. 326
Jaculator cinereus 50
Jaguacati-guacu 51, 53
Jarbird 64
Jauraszini 273, 277, 287
Icterocephale .. 126
Inqua Itikin .. 283
Ispida 19
— Americana cœrulea 58
— Amer. viridis 56, 58
— Bengalensis 43, 44
— Bengalensis major 19
— Bengalensis torquata 39

VOLUME IV.

Page
Ispida Braziliensis 55
— Braziliensis nævia 53
— Cap. B. Spei 11
— Carolinensis cristata 50
— cauda molli 118
— cauda nigra 209
— Cayanensis .. 48
— Dominic. cristata 52
— ex albo & nigro varia 15
— Indica 46, 82
— Indica torquata 25
— Madagascariensis 19, 40
— Mexicana .. 49
— Philippensis cristata 45
— Senegalensis 38
— Smyrnensis 18
— Surinamensis 5
— Ternatana .. 47
— viridis, &c. .. 122
Kachangan 132
Kakopit 240
Kama bimiti .. 321
Kingsfisher, African great 13, 14
— amazonian 49
— azure .. 61
— Baboucard 36
— belted 50, 52
— Bengal great 19
— beautiful 15
— Biru .. 22
— black and white 15
— black-backed 32
— black-capped 31
— black-winged 20
— blue-breasted 43
— blue-headed 41
— Brazilian 55
— Brazil. spotted 53
— brown great 9
— Cape .. 11
— Cayenne 48

Page
Kingsfisher, cinereous 49
— collared 27
— common 35
— coromandel 20
— crab-eating 23
— crested .. 45
— dun .. 21
— eastern .. 46
— Egyptian 17
— ferruginous-bellied 34
— genus .. 8
— giant .. 9
— green-headed 28
— Gurial .. 12
— Javan .. 60
— Indian .. 43
— Libyan .. 32
— long-tailed 5
— Luzonian 60
— Meningting 21
— New Guinea 17
— New Holland 11
— Nubian 33
— pied .. 15
— purple .. 40
— red-headed 39
— respected 29
— rose-cheeked 42
— rufous .. 40
— rufous & green 54
— sacred 25, 56
— Senegal 23
— Smyrna 18, 19
— spotted 54
— supercilious 56
— Surinam 56
— swallow-tailed 5
— Tenroujoulon 22
— Ternate 47
— tridactyle 59
— tridigitated 61

Page
Kingsfisher, Trinidad 57
— venerated 28
— white & green 55
— white-billed 58
— white-collared 25
— white-headed 22
Klauber 62
Kogo 156
Kolibri, &c. .. 348
— kleinste .. 359
— mit dem Halsschmuch 348
— topaz kehlige 291
Kooto-o-oo .. 26
Kuyametra .. 199
Laughing Bird .. 10
Loggerhead 65, 67, 70
Lohao mukia .. 41
Luscinia pectore flavo 283
— seu Philomela 283
Maasrunga, Maas Gurial 12
Manucodiata .. 131
Martin-chasseur .. 9
Martin-pescheur 35, 56
—— à bec blanc 58
—— - côiffe noire 30
—— - collier blanc 27
—— - dos bleu 41
—— - front jaune 39
—— - longs brins 47
—— - tête grise 23
—— - tête verte 28
—— bleu & noir 24
—— bleu & roux 19
—— crabier .. 23
—— de Bengale 43
—— de Cote de Malabar 19
—— de la Louisane 51
—— de la nouvelle Guinée 17
—— Luzon 91, 60

VOLUME IV.

Page
Martin-pescheur du Cap de B. Esp. 11, 16
—— Senegal 23, 41
—— d'un vert somb. 49
—— grand de Madag. 19
—— huppé 14,45,49,52
—— huppé de Mex. 49
—— huppé de Domin. 52
—— nouv. Guinée 9, 17
—— petit vert 57
—— petit Vintsi 43
—— pie .. 15
—— pourpré 40
—— roux de Madag. 40
—— tete & cou de paille 22
—— vert & blanc 55
—— vert & orange 57
—— vert & roux 54
—— vert sombre 49
—— violet de Cor. 20
Matuiti 53
Mauchungee .. 227
Mauerspecht .. 211
Melino-orghi .. 121
Meliphaga cyanops 166
— Javensis 189
Mellisuga 359
— Brazil. cauda bif. 352
— Brazil. gut. top. 330
— Carol. gut. rubro 344
— Cayanensis 351
— Cay. cauda bif. 299
— .. ventre albo 332
— .. vent. griseo 334
— coccinea 193
— cristata .. 329
— Dominicensis 351
— Jamaic. cauda bif. 296
— Jamaic. viol. cauda bifurca 297

Page
Mellisuga pectore rubro 344
— Ronckje dicta 318
— Surinamensis 333
— Thaumantias 330
Mellivora avis cristata 290
— Mexicana 313
Meningting .. 21, 22
Merle ecaillé .. 165
— petit de Malabar 189
Merope 118
Merops Ægyptius .. 124
— albifrons .. 145
— alter .. 126
— Angolensis .. 133
— Apiaster .. 118
— auritus .. 176
— badius .. 144
— bicolor .. 138
— Braziliensis 150
— cæruleocephalus 139
— cærulescens 134
— carunculatus 158
— castaneus .. 144
— Cayanensis 149
— chrysocephalus 121
— chrysopterus 160
— cincinnatus 156
— cinereus .. 151
— congener .. 126
— corniculatus 161
— Coromandus 135
— cucullatus 163
— cyanops .. 167
— erythrocephalus 139
— erythropterus 140
— fasciolatus 157
— flavicans .. 135
— fusca .. 105
— Galilæus .. 118
— garrulus .. 164
— gularis .. 136
— Javanicus .. 132

Page
Merops Malembicus 138
— Moluccensis 190
— Monachus 162
— niger .. 157
— novæ Zealandiæ 156
— Orientalis .. 134
— ornatus .. 130
— Persica .. 128
— Philippinus 129
— phrygius .. 165
— rufus .. 151
— Schæghagha 121
— Spiza 275, 276
— superbus .. 140
— superciliosus 127
— Surinamensis 150
— viridis .. 122
— Urica .. 142
Moho 157
Moucherolle 85, 87, 116
Murrigang 77
Muscicapa auricomis 197
— crepitans 187
— mystacea 177
Nectarinia eximia 266
— Javanica 265
— pectoralis 266
Negho-barré .. 172
Nemiscu-apethay-shish 67
Noir bleu 337
Nutcracker, Nutjobber 64
Nuthatch, black-capped 69, 70
— black-headed 65
— brown-headed 67
— Canada 69
— Cape .. 73
— Carolina 66
— European 62
— ferruginous-bel. 74
— frontal 74
— Genus .. 62
— great .. 69

VOLUME IV.

Page
Nuthatch, green .. 76
— Jamaica 70
— Indian .. 73
— least 67, 68
— lesser .. 65
— long-billed 73
— New Holland 78
— orange-winged 77
— plumbeous 71
— red-bellied 69
— rusty .. 75
— Senegal 78
— sharp-tailed 75
— shoulder-knot 66
— small .. 67
— spotted 71
— Surinam 72
— white-breasted 65
Oiseau brun à bec Grim. 267
Oiseau-mouche à bec bl. 353
—— à Collier 324
—— - cravate doré 332
—— - gorge & ventre blancs 332
—— - gorge rouge 342
—— - gorge tachetée 325
—— - gorge topaze 331
—— - gorge verte 351
—— - gosier doré 347
—— - huppé bleue 240
—— - larges tuyaux 321
—— - long bec 354
—— - long queue 295
—— - l. q. d'acier bruni 299
—— - noire 296
—— amethyste 357
—— à oreilles 341
—— - poitrine bleue 326

Page
Oiseau-mouche poitrine verte 333
—— queue fourchue 299, 352, 357
—— raquettes 338
—— tête obscur 329
—— ventre gris 351
—— auxtemps blanches 361
—— brun gris 332
—— cyanocephale 357
—— de la Guiane 336
—— de Tobago 336
—— huppé 339
—— Maugé 335
—— petit à queue fourchue 357
—— plut petit 359
—— pourpré 335
—— pourpré à bec Grimpereau 270
—— tout vert 356
—— vert doré 351
—— violet à queue fourchue 297
Oora Mutché Rungah 123
Ophie 151
Orthotomus sepium 265
Orvert 356
Oudud 102
Ourissia 327
Papilio 273
Parus facie Pici .. 62
Pateronga, Pelique 130
Patirich-tirich .. 127
Paxaco aranero .. 212
Perroquet de terre 82
Philedon 156, 157, 200
Phulchuyia .. 222
Pica Ternatana .. 47
Picchio, Piccolo .. 269
Pic de Muraille .. 211

Page
Pic petit du Bresil 280
Pic-grimpereau à ailes & qu. rousses 286
—— doré 286
Picus murarius .. 211
Pie à Pendeloques 158
— petit du Bresil 280
Plastron blanc .. 304
— noir .. 310
Plattschnabel grune 81
Platyrinque .. 94, 95
Plichi-kembang 266
Poë Bird 156
Polochion 190
Polytmus .. 193, 318
— aurulentus 307
— Braziliensis 315
— cærul. Indicus 259
— Cayan. longic. 293
— Cayanus violaceus 307
— Dominicensis 306
— elegans 298
— Jamaicensis 310
— Indicus 258
— Mexicanus 313
— Mexic. long. rub. cristatus 290
— cyaneus 317
— longicaudus 295
— punctulatus 310
— Surinamensis 308
— Surin. longic. ruber 291
— viridis 303
Pomatorinus montanus 267
Poopoo-whouroo-roa 27
Prinia familiaris 264
Prist andun .. 251
Promerops .. 114
— à ailes bleues 104
— à bec rouge 109

VOLUME IV.

Page
Promerops à ventre rayé 105
— Barbadensis 108
— black lesser 111
— blue 112
— brun de la N. Guineé 105
— Californian 104
— Cape 114
— crested 116
— grand 106
— jaune 109
— indic. cristat. 116
— Mexicanus 104
— Mexic. luteus 109
— N. Californian 104
— New Guinea brown 105
— olivatre 143
— orangé 108, 109
— Paradise 116
— rayé 105
— red-billed 109
— striped 105
— superb 106
— tufted 112
— yellow 109
Promerupe 116
Ptringa, purtinga 123
Pyl-staert 115
Queerick 160
Queue de Paon 305
Regulus Indicus 331
Roi des Gobe-mouches 87
Ronckje 318
Rossignol de Muraille Ind. 262
Rubecula viridis elegans 81
Rubis 344, 347
— emeraude 342
— topaze 330
Sacchivora Jamaicensis 282
Santa-maria 35
Sapphir 327, 328, 329

Page
Sassineer Sasin 350
Schæghagha Schækah 122
Seeschwalm 126
Sitta Caffra 73
— Canadensis 69
— Carolinensis 65, 67
— Chinensis 76
— Chloris 76
— chrysoptera 77
— Europea 62
— frontalis 74
— Jamaicensis 70
— longirostra 73
— major 69
— major capite nigro 70
— minor 65
— nævia 71
— pusilla 67
— Surinamensis 72
Sittelle 62, 69
.. à bec-crochu 69
— - huppe noire 70
— - tete noire 65
— grivelée 71
— petite à tête bleue 67
Soochoora 123
Souimanga 114, 245, 247
— à bec droit 259
— - bec en faucille 191
— - bec rouge 252
— - ceinture bleue 247
— - cein. marron 219
— - cein. orangé 244
— - Collier 247
— - Coll. jaune 249
— - cravate violette 231
— - dos rouge 241
— - front & joues noires 175

Page
Souimanga à front doré 254
— à gorge bleue 227
— - gorge pourpré 227
— - gorge rouge 237
— - gorge rousse 239
— - gorge violette, &c. 221
— long bec 251
— longue queue 213
— longue queue grand 214
— plumes soyeuses 240
— à tête bleue 256
— - touffes jaunes 251
— - toutes couleurs 237
— - queue fourchue 250
— aux ailes jaunes 258
— azuré 238
— brun & blanc 220, 234
— Carmelite 256
— couleur de tabac 218
— d'Amboine 245
— de Bourbon 263
— de la Chine 244
— de Luçon 223
— de Macassar 258
— de Malac. 229, 258
— de Sierra Leon 260
— des Indes 259
— gris 254, 263
— l'Eclatant 253
— noiratre 267
— olive à gorge pourpré 174
— pourpré 248
— pourpré à poitr. rouge 219
— prasinoptere 301

VOLUME IV.

Page

Souimanga rayé 256
— rouge & gris 242
— rouge doré 258
— rouge noir & blanc 243
— varié 257
— vert à gorge rousse 239
— vert & brun 248
— vert & gris 262
— vert doré, &c. 217
— violet 274
— violet à poitrine rouge 236
Souinimbindou 257
Sparrow green 81
Specht bleu 62
— meise 63
Sri-ganti 266
Sturnus crispicollis 156
Sucrier 282
— Cardinalin 224
— cossu 217
— figuier 225
— grand du Protea 114
— Malachite 214
— orangé 213
— rufiventris 183
— variis color. picta 284
— versicolor 217
— viridis Cap. cyaneo 277
Sui-ganti 230
Sukkur Khora 227, 233
Sylvia chrysops 196
— gula phœnicea 81
— rufiventris 183
— variis color. picta 284
— viridis Cap. nigro 276
Taaou-yu-tchin 45
Taparara 48
Tenkeorang 19
Tengke-sumbo 20
Tenke-watu 15
Tenroujoulon 22
Tête blanche 84
Thaumantias 330
Thrush black-chinned 189
— black-eyed 185
— doubtful 181
— lunated 180
— white-eared 186
— yellow-bellied 181
— yellow-fronted 189
Tichodroma phœnicoptera 211
Tictic 83
Titmouse, Bahama 283
Tinghe 22, 26, 28
Todi species septima 81
Todier 83
— bleu à ventre rouge 41
— de Juida 41
— de l'Amerique 81
— varié 82, 84, 85, 98
Todus brachyurus 84
— cinereus 83
— cristatus 87
— ferrugineus 89
— flavigaster 93
— fuscus 83
— gularis 86
— leucocephalus 84
— nasutus 94
— novus 86
— obscurus 85
— platyrynchos 95
— plumbeus 85
— regius 87
— rostratus 95
— Rubecula 92
— variegatus 83
— viridis 81
Tody, African 91
Tody, black-headed 92
— blue grey 93
— boat-billed 97
— broad-billed 95
— brown 83
— cinereous 83
— dusky 85
— ferruginous-bellied 88
— Genus 80
— great-billed 94
— green 81
— Guinea 90
— Javan 96
— King 87
— New Holland 97
— plumbeous 85
— red-breasted 92
— red-crowned 92
— rufous 91
— rusty 89
— short-tailed 84
— Sumatran 96
— variegated 82
— white-chinned 86
— white-headed 84
— white-rumped 89
— yellow-bellied 93
— yellow-crowned 90
— yellow-rumped 89
Tohorkey 45
Tomineo flav. gut. flam. 344, 347
Tomineius 344
Torchepot 62
— du Canada 69
Trochilus albus 303
— amethystinus 357
— ater 312
— aurantius 319
— auratus 300, 348
— auritus 341
— Bancrofti 337

VOLUME IV.

Page
Trochilus bicolor 329
— Braziliensis 315
— campylopterus 321
— Capensis 216
— carbunculus 337
— cinereus 316
— collaris 350
— colubris 344
— cristatus 339
— cristatellus 357
— cyaneus 317
— cyanocephalus 357
— cyanomelas 337
— cyanurus 295
— dominicus 306
— elatus 331
— exilis .. 320
— ferrug.-tailed 330
— fimbriatus 325
— flavifrons 319
— forcipatus 299
— forficatus 295
— frontalis 352
— fulvifrons 328
— fulvus 269
— furcatus 296
— galeritus 300
— Glaucopis 352
— gramineus 302
— granatinus 300
— Guianensis 336
— gularis 305, 320
— hirsutus 315
— holosericeus 313
— hypophæus 331
— jugularis 301
— latipennis 321
— leucogaster 332
— leucurus 308
— longicaudus 338
— macrourus 299
— maculatus 305, 333

Page
Trochilus Mango 310, 311
— margaritaceus 304
— Maugæus 335
— mellisugus 351
— mellivorus 324
— minimus 359
— minutulus 359
— moschitus 330
— multicolor 316
— niger .. 351
— nitidus .. 303
— obscurus 329
— ornatus 348
— Ourissia 326, 327
— Paradiseus 290
— pectoralis 302
— Pegasus 334
— Pella .. 291
— pileatus 340
— platurus 338
— Polytmus 296
— punctulatus 310
— puniceus 340
— purpuratus 319
— recurvirostra 358
— ruber .. 335
— rubineus 342
— rufus .. 350
— sapphirinus 327
— striatus 331
— superbus 354
— superciliosus 293
— Thaumantias 318
— Tobagensis 336
— Tomineo 347
— torquatus 319
— varius .. 285
— venustissimus 317
— violaceus 307
— viridis .. 303
— viridissimus 356
Tsioei 245

Page
Tula phurky .. 261
Turdus dubius .. 181
— leucotis .. 186
— lunulatus 180
— Malabaricus 189
— melanocephalus 185
— melinus .. 181
Tye-tzoy 12
Tyran huppé de Cayenne 87
Uccello-pescatore .. 35
Veloce 204
Venetore 3
Verbrun 198
Verdin de la Cochin Chine 189
Vert doré à queue blanche 309
— olive 200
— perlé 306
Vintsi 45
Upupa 102
— aurantia 108, 109
— Capensis .. 103
— Epops .. 99
— erythrorynchos 109
— Indica .. 112
— magna .. 106
— Mexicana .. 104
— Papuensis .. 105
— Paradisea .. 116
— Promerops 114
— superba .. 106
— Wadde-ergal 160
Wall-creeper 71, 211
Warbler, black-cheeked 196
— rufous-vented 183
— Van Diemen's 171
— variable 188
Wasterman-Sokalie-ouadro 16
Wergan 163
Wiedhopft .. 99
Yayauquitotl .. 295
Zitzil 310

VOLUME V.

Page
Accenteur 138
Agripenne 334, 336
Alapi 156
Alauda magna 6
Alouette de Surinam 6
Alp 219
Amazone 337
Ammer-gerst 305
— grave 305
Ampelis Americana 175
— carnifex 183
— carunculata 180
— cayana 178
— cinerea 189
— coccinea 184
— Cotinga 176, 177
— cristata 187
— cuprea 184
— Garrulus 173, 175
— Maynana 182
— phœnicea 193
— Pompadora 188
— tersa 179
— variegata 185
— umbellata 194
— umbrella 194
Amsel 34
Annumbi rouge 183
Araponga 186
Atic-koom-a-shish 279
Averano 180, 181, 185
Avicula Amboin. cinerea 84
— de Pipitzon 183
Avis Amer. cristat. Xomotl 175
— Amer. rubicilla 287
— exot. obscur. cœrulea 245

Page
Avis ignota 291
— nivis 291
— polyglotta 148
Ayam ayaman 91
Azulam 272
Azuleros 346
Azuroux 345
Backbakiri 65
Baglafecht 233
Baniahbou 106
Batara à amygd. nués 78
Baya berbera, &c. 231
Bhawa Cuhora 66
Bec croisé 206, 209
— rond 270, 288
— rond à ventre rouge 288
Befroi grand 168
Bell-Bird 186
Binglis 226
Bird-like Canary 227
Bob Lincoln 335
Bochrit 118
Bombycilla Bohemica 173
— Carolinensis 175
— Cedrorum 175
Bombycivora 173
Bonjour Commandeur 318
Boubil de la Chine 113
Boubou 94
Bouvret 265
Bouvreuil 217, 265
— à bec blanc 284
— - gorge & sourcils rouges 272
— - plumes frisées 263
— - ventre roux 250

Page
Bouvreuil grand noir d'Afrique 249
— noir du Mexique 284
— prasin 226
Bouveron 263
Brambling 294
Bres 92
Bruant 297
— de Bourbon 330
— de Brasil 341
— de Haye 300
— du Cap de B. Esp. 78
318
— familier 323
— Fou 303
Bruch-drossel 28
Brunet du Cap 78
Brunoir 79
Brunor 250
Bulbul 80, 82
Bulbuli-huzu-daustaun 79
Bulfinch 217
— China 347
— greatest 213
— little black 284
— little brown 250
Bunting, Amazon's 337
— Angola 316
— Aoonalaschkan 328
— Baden 341
— barred-tail 320
— black 338
— black-breasted 292
— black-chinned 319
— black-crowned 328
— black-faced 255

VOLUME V.

Page
Bunting, blk. long-tailed 315
— blk.-throated 339
340
— blue .. 345
— blue-faced 329
— Bourbon 330
— Brazilian 341
— brown .. 349
— Caffrarian 318
— Cape .. 317
— Chincolo 318
— Chinese .. 320
— cinereous 344, 345
— Cirl .. 300
— coloured .. 332
— common 305
— crimson .. 321
— crimson-bellied 322
— Dalmatic .. 324
— Dauurian 332
— Dominican 313
— Dwarf .. 326
— familiar .. 323
— ferruginous 338
— foolish .. 302
— Gaur .. 331
— Genus .. 290
— Gibraltar 302
— green .. 330
— green-headed 298
— grey .. 349
— Indian .. 319
— Indigo .. 345
— Lesbian .. 310
— long-tailed 313
— long-tailed blk. 315
— Lorrain .. 304
— Louisiane 333
— luteous .. 333
— Maelby .. 299
— Mexican .. 342
— military .. 323

Page
Bunting, mountain .. 294
— mustachoe .. 310
— olive .. 340
— orange-should. 235
— Ortolan .. 295
— painted .. 347
— Panayan .. 316
— passerine .. 309
— pine .. 323
— piping .. 311
— Plata .. 350
— psittaceous 333
— red-eyed .. 331
— red-rumped 329
— Reed .. 306
— Rice .. 334
— ruddy .. 322
— rustic .. 325
— rusty .. 337
— Sandwich .. 327
— shaft-tailed 315
— snow .. 291
— Surinam .. 349
— tawny .. 293
— Towhe .. 342
— varied .. 329
— variegated 314
— Unalaschka 327
— weaver .. 321
— Whidah .. 316
— white-crowned 343
— wreathed .. 325
— yellow .. 297
— .. bellied 317
— .. breasted 326
— .. browed 332
— .. faced 336
— .. winged 299
Cacicus alaudarius .. 6
Calandra 305
Calandria à trois queues 149
— proprement dit 146

Pag
Calfat, Galfat .. 331
Canari-biter, Canari-eater 65
Cardenal Dominico .. 279
Cardinal, crested .. 279
— Dominican 278, 279
— de la Guiane 181
— du Cap. .. 223
Cardinalis Angolensis 225
— Cap. C. Spei 223
— Madagascarien. 252
Carilloneur .. 157
Carmin de la Guiana 188
Cassaney 43
Ceblephyris Javensis 87
— striga 97
Cedar-Bird .. 175
Centcontlatolli .. 148
Cephalopterus ornatus 194
Chatterer, Annumbi 183
— azure .. 181
— black-headed 181
— blue-breasted 179
— Bohemian 173
— Carolina 175
— carunculated 180
— cinereous 187
— crested .. 187
— crimson .. 187
— cupreous .. 184
— European 173
— grey 188, 189
— Lindo .. 192
— murasing 192
— Paraguan 182
— Piauhau .. 190
— pompadour 188
— Prib .. 175
— purple-breasted 176
— purple-throated 178
— red .. 183
— red-breasted 191
— red-winged 193

VOLUME V.

Page
Chatterer, silky .. 182
— spotted-breasted 177
— superb .. 177
— variegated 185
— umbrella 194
— white .. 181
— white-winged 189
Chesma 331
Chewink 343
Chic-gavotte, Chic-moustache 310
Chiching-goling .. 92
Chili 161
Chincolo 318
Chipier propr. dit. .. 216
Chipiu à tête jaune 334
Chiung 92
Chloris 215
— Javensis .. 329
— Indica minor 330
— Ludovicianus 347
Choucador 54
Chottareea .. 106, 138
Chuchak .. 88, 89
Chuchee, Churukua 253
Chuy 341
Cifoletta 217
Cinclus 40
Cirlus stultus .. 302
Coccothraustes .. 211
— Amer. cœrul. 268
— Angolens. cyanea 272
— atricilla .. 218
— Borbonica .. 246
— Braziliensis 278
— Capensis ruber 274
— Cap. B. Spei 241
— Cayanensis 282
— curvirostra 206
— Gambensis 221
— Javensis .. 244
— Javensis nævia 247

Page
Coccothraustes Indica 276
— Indica cristata 274
— Ludoviciana 279
— lutea Cap. B. Spei 242
— Moluccensis 246
— Philippensis 231
— purpurea .. 272
— sanguinea 217
— Sinensis .. 244
— Sinensis cinerea 251
— Virginiana 274
Codirosso maggiore 30
Coliou à dos blanc .. 197
— de Panay .. 202
— du Cap. de. B. Esp. 196
— huppé du Senegal 198
— Quiriwa .. 198
— rayé .. 201
— rayé gorge noire 202
Colius Capensis .. 196
— erythropus .. 197
— Indicus .. 200
— leuconotus .. 197
— Panayensis .. 202
— Quiriwa .. 198
— Senegalensis .. 198
— striatus .. 201
— viridis .. 203
Coly, African .. 199
— black-throated 202
— Cape 196
— genus 195
— green 203
— Indian 200
— Panayan .. 202
— Quiriwa .. 198
— radiated .. 201
— Senegal .. 198
— striated .. 200
— white-necked .. 197
Conquedle 335
Coquantotl 175

Page
Coracine .. 187, 191
Corbo 218
Cornbitter 269
Corowis 232
Corvus aureo-viridis 57
— faustus .. 106
— grallarius .. 270
— infaustus .. 30
— rufipennis .. 52
— Sinicus .. 110
— niger rectr. basi albis 49
Cotinga alba .. 180
— à plumes soyeuses 182
— bleu .. 176
— caronculé .. 180
— Cayanensis 178
— Cordon bleu 177
— de Cayenne 178
— Mayanensis 182
— rubra .. 183
Couigniop .. 55, 56
Couit 65
Cowal 96
Cravatte blanche .. 100
Crejoa 177
Crossbill .. 206, 208
— white-winged 209
Crow, golden-green 57
— Rock .. 31
Crown-bird .. 176
Cudor 82
Cul-rousset .. 344
Cuorley 5
Curouge 81
Cusabatashish .. 344
Cyanos, seu cærulea avis 44
Cynchramus .. 305
Daheer 72
Dama 66
Daw, blue and green 56
Dawit 171
Demmah Leechan .. 37

VOLUME V.

Page
Depodang-sungu .. 87
Desi Powai 105
Dickschnabel .. 211
Dilbong, Dilring .. 125
Draine 18
Drossell Sing .. 20
Drossell weis .. 20
Durbec 213
Ebb 306
Echenilleur gris .. 85
— jaune .. 86
— noir .. 86
Eclatant 54
Emberise à cinque couleurs 350
Emberiza alba .. 305
— alia Species 324
— Amazona 337
— Americana 339
— Angolensis 316
— Aoonalaschkensis 328
— arctica .. 327
— arundinacea 309
— Asiatica 331
— atricapilla 328
— aureola 326
— Badensis 341
— barbata 302
— Borbonica 330
— Braziliensis 341
— cærulea 345
— Calfat .. 331
— Canadensis 344
— Capensis 317
— Carolinensis 334
— chlorocephala 298
— chrysophrys 332
— chrysoptera 299
— Cia .. 302
— cinerea .. 344
— Ciris .. 347
— Cirlus .. 300

Page
Emberiza citrinella 297
— coccinea 322
— cyanea 345
— cyanella 346
— cyanops .. 329
— Dominicensis 340
— erythropthalma 342
— familiaris 323
— fasciata .. 320
— ferruginea 337, 338
— flava .. 297
— flaveola .. 336
— flaviventris 318
— fucata .. 332
— glacialis .. 293
— grisea .. 349
— hortulana 295
— hyemalis .. 338
— Lesbia .. 310
— leucophrys 343
— longicauda 235
— Lotharingica 304
— luctuosa 325
— Ludovicia 333
— luteola .. 333
— Maelbyensis 299
— Mexicana 342
— miliaria 305
— militaris 323
— mixta .. 329
— montana 294
— mustelina 293
— nivalis 291, 293
— olivacea 340
— orix .. 223
— oryzivora 334
— Panayensis 316
— Paradisea 311
— passerina 309
— peregrina 324
— pithyornus 323, 324
— Platensis 350

Page
Emberiza pratensis 302
— principalis 314
— provincialis 310
— Psittacea 333
— pusilla 326
— quadricolor 329
— quelea 255
— regia .. 315
— rubra .. 321
— rustica .. 325
— rutila .. 322
— Sandwicensis 327
— Schœniclus 306
— sepiaria .. 300
— serena .. 313
— Sibirica 326
— Sinensis 320
— spodocephala 332
— Surinamensis 349
— Textrix .. 321
— Tunstalli 298
— varia .. 291
— Vidua .. 313
— viridis .. 330
Emmerling 297, 306
Espionneur .. 33
Etourne des terres Magell. 8
Etourneau de la Louisiane 6
— unicolore 13
Fan-wa-cock .. 251
Ficedula Pensylvanica 143
Fieldfare 25
Finch, blue of Guiana 270
— Cape .. 223
— Chili .. 269
— grey .. 266
— mountain lesser 294
— painted .. 347
— pied-mountain 291, 293
— red-breasted 379
— red-breasted long-tailed .. 312

VOLUME V.

Page
Finch, white-tailed wax-billed 259
Flaveole 336
Flavert 282
Fluteur 311
Fly-catcher, purple-throated 190
Foudis 252
Fourmilier 159, 167, 170
— à oreilles blanches 167
— grivelé 169
Fringilla Caffra longic. 235, 236
— capite albo 292
— Cap. B. Spei 220
— Carolinensis 342
— Chloris 216
— cinerea indica 266
— Coccothraustes 211
— Diuca 269
— Enucleator 213
— erythropthalma 342
— Hudsonias 338
— longicauda 215
— Maia 264
— Manyar 233
— Mariposa 347
— Philippina 231
— prasina 226
— punctulata 247
— punicea 244, 270
— pyrrhula 217
— rufa 338
— striata 246
— tricolor 247
— undulata 257
Frosone 211
Galinote 5
Gang Sarru 110
Garrulus Bohemicus 173
Gavoue de Provence 310

Page
Gaur 331
Gerst-ammer 305
Ghogye 106, 108
Ghurghutch 71
Ginerba 252
Glate 251
Gobe-mouche à longue queue 83
— à tête noire 81
— grand noir 190
Gogo-stite 171
Golaube Maina 43
Goldammerchen 297
Golo-beeo 30
Gonamboucho 349
Gracula carunculata 11
— sturnina 11
Grakle, carunculated 11
Grisalbin 283
Grive 20, 25, 162, 163
— basse terre de Barbarie 103
— blanche 158
— de Cayenne 178
— de la Guiane 165
Grivelin 277
— à cravate 235
Grivelette de St. Domingue 143
Grivette d'Amerique 164
Grivrou 69
Grosbeak, Abyssinian 227
— African 240
— Angola 249
— ash-coloured 276
— ash-headed 253
— Asiatic 262, 263
— azure 272
— Bengal 230
— black 283
— .. bellied 259
— .. breasted 239
— .. crested 287

Page
Grosbeak, black-headed 237
— .. lined 267
— blue 270
— blue-breasted 239
— Brazilian 277
— brimstone 241
— brown 254, 262
— .. cheeked 285
— .. headed 285
— brun & roux 288
— cærulean 271
— Caffrarian 235
— Canada 282
— Cape 220
— Cardinal 274
— Caucasian 219
— Chinese 234
— cinereous 266
— collared 239
— Cowry 247
— crested 254
— crimson-bellied 256
— .. breasted 222
— Dominican 278
— Domin. crested 279
— dusky 373
— dwarf 288
— Eastern 248
— fantail 277
— fasciated 260
— fascinating 266
— ferruginous 265
— Flamingo 219
— frontal 255
— furvous 237
— Gambia 221
— genus 204
— gold-backed 221
— gold-fronted 256
— gold-headed 287
— green 215
— grenadier 223

VOLUME V.

Page
Grosbeak, grey .. 283
— grey-necked 250
— Haw .. 211
— Hudsonian 277
— Java .. 251
— Indian .. 276
— lineated .. 263
— long-tailed 222
— Madagascar 252
— Malabar .. 253
— Malacca 264
— Manyar .. 233
— marigold 283
— minute .. 288
— Molucca 246
— mustachoe 264
— nitid .. 268
— northern 219
— nun .. 238
— orange .. 265
— orange-bellied 249
— Paradise 225
— Paraguan 286
— parrot .. 257
— parrot-billed 210
— pearled .. 260
— pensile .. 227
— Philippine 231
— Pine .. 213
— Pope .. 278
— Porto Rico 273
— prasine .. 226
— purple .. 272
— radiated .. 260
— red-billed 255
— red-breasted 279
— red-rumped 258
— rufous-chinned 273
— rufous-crowned 240
— St. Domingo 286
— scarlet .. 244
— Siberian .. 215

Page
Grosbeak, sociable .. 228
— sooty .. 269
— spotted 248, 282
— spotted-sided 248
— streaked-headed 289
— striated .. 246
— Sumatran 241
— Sunda .. 251
— testaceous 236
— thick-billed 261
— Totty .. 229
— tufted .. 280
— warbling .. 262
— wax-billed 257
— white-billed 284
— .. eared 245
— .. headed 264
— .. lined 268
— .. rumped 258, 284
— .. shouldered 236
— .. tailed 259
— .. throated 268
— .. winged 249
— yellow .. 243
— .. crested 281
— .. fronted 234
— .. rumped 242
— .. throated 242
Grosbec .. 211, 313
— à bec olivatre 286
— à collier .. 239
— brun & roux 288
— à poitrine de feu 316
— à Joues blanches 238
— bleu .. 268
— changeant 265
— couleur d'or et de plomb 287
— d'Abyssinie 227
— d'Angola .. 238
— de Bourbon 246

Page
Grosbec de Cayenne 225
— de la Chine 250, 251
— de Coromandel 220
— de Java .. 329
— de la Louisiane 279
— de Virginie 274, 283
— des Moluques 246
— du Bresil .. 277
— noir .. 222
— noir & roux 284
— nonette .. 238
— perlé .. 260
— tacheté de Java 247
Grunling 216
Guirahuro 182
Guiranganga . 180
Guiranheemgatu .. 341
Guira-punga .. 185
Guirarou 189
Guiriwa, Quiriwa .. 199
Guirnegat 341
Gumpel 217
Gundoom 320
Habia des lieux aquatiques 350
Hausse-col noir .. 39
Hillet 236
Hoami de la Chine .. 107
Hortulanus 295
— albicilla 296
— candidus 296
— Cap. Bonæ Spei 317
— Carolinensis 334
— flavus .. 296
— niger .. 297
— nivalis 291, 338
— niv. pectore nigro 292
— niv. torquatus 292
Hung-tzoy 251
Huppé jaune .. 281
— noire .. 287
— rouge .. 279

VOLUME V.

Page
Jaboteur 75
Jacobin 244
Janfredric 101
Jaseur de Bohemie 173
Jaunoir 52
Jentjebibi 65
Jjoan 90
Importun 104
Joe wheat 343
Junco 28
Kacher 89
Kaha dombura .. 97
Karichieva .. 239
Kernbeiser .. 211
Kiefern-fresser .. 213
Kiruk 177
Kishee Kishee .. 348
Klammervogel .. 198
Koerassiri 159
Krappenfresser .. 213
Krautvogel .. 206
Kreuzschnabel 206, 208
Langstaart .. 235
Lanius Bacbakiri .. 65
  — faustus .. 106
  — garrulus .. 173
  — infaustus 30, 32
  — macrourus 198
  — Ococolin .. 178
Laptzoy 262
Lara Dyal 73
Lark, Bunting .. 306
  — large .. 6
  — meadow .. 7
Lenjettan 87
Linaria Brazil. longic. 333
Lindo bleu & doré 192
Linnet, blue 345, 346
Linotte gris de fer 266
Litorne 25
  — de Canada .. 144
  — de Cayenne .. 178

Page
Locust-Bird .. 42
Loxia Abyssinica .. 227
  — Afra .. 259
  — Africana .. 240
  — Americana .. 239
  — Angolensis 249
  — Asiatica 262
  — Astrild .. 257
  — atra uropygio flavo 220
  — aurantia 265
  — aurea 221
  — bella .. 267
  — Bengalensis .. 230
  — bicolor .. 249
  — Boetonensis 276
  — Bonariensis .. 283
  — Braziliana .. 277
  — butyracea .. 234
  — cærulea .. 270
  — Caffra 235
  — cana 266
  — Canadensis .. 282
  — canora .. 285
  — cantans .. 262
  — Capensis .. 220
  — Cardinalis 274, 275
  — Carlsoni .. 275
  — Carolinensis 282
  — Chloris .. 215
  — cinerea .. 276
  — Coccothraustes 211
  — Colius .. 196
  — collaria .. 238
  — coronata .. 287
  — crassirostris 261
  — crimson-breasted 222
  — cristata .. 254
  — cucullata .. 279
  — curvirostra .. 206
  — cyanea .. 272
  — Dominicana 278
  — Dominicensis 286

Page
Loxia Enucleator 213
  — erythrocephala 225
  — erythromelas 237
  — falcirostra .. 209
  — fasciata .. 260
  — fascinans .. 266
  — ferruginea 265, 285
  — flabellifera .. 277
  — Flamengo .. 219
  — flavicans .. 243
  — flaviventris 242
  — Franciscana 224
  — frontalis .. 255
  — fuliginosa .. 269
  — fusca .. 254
  — grey .. 288
  — grisea .. 283
  — grossa .. 268
  — gularis .. 273
  — hordeacea .. 242
  — Hudsonica 277
  — hypoxantha 241
  — Javensis .. 251
  — Indica .. 253
  — jugularis .. 260
  — leucocephala 248
  — leucoptera .. 209
  — leucotis .. 245
  — leucura .. 259
  — lineata .. 260
  — lineola .. 263
  — longicauda 222, 235
  — Ludoviciana 279
  — maculata .. 282
  — Madagascariensis 252
  — Maia .. 264
  — Malabarica .. 253
  — Malacca .. 244
  — melanocephala 221
  — melanogastra 259
  — melanura 250
  — minima .. 288

VOLUME V.

Page
Loxia minuta .. 288
— Molucca .. 246
— mystacea .. 264
— nævia .. 221
— nigra .. 283
— nitida .. 268
— obscura .. 273
— ochrocephala 240
— orix .. 223
— oryzivora .. 251
— panicivora .. 249
— pectoralis .. 239
— pensilis .. 227
— perlata .. 260
— Philippina .. 231
— portoricensis 273
— prasina .. 226
— Psittacea .. 210
— punctularia 247
— Pyrrhula 217, 218
— pytio-psittacus 208
— rubicilla .. 219
— rufescens .. 208
— sanguinirostris 255
— septentrionalis 219
— Sibirica .. 215
— Sinensis .. 234
— socia .. 228
— striata .. 246
— sulphurata .. 241
— torrida .. 284
— Totta .. 229
— violacea .. 272
— undulata .. 248
Maian 264
Makalau alu Kuttiya 37
Manakin, purple-br. 176, 177
Manyar 233
Martin 4
Mauvis .. 24, 165
Merion 132
Merla acquajola .. 40

Page
Merle 34
— à Collier .. 6
— - col jaune .. 79
— - cravate de Cayenne 157
— - gorge noire 163
— - longue queue 57
— - plastron noir 38
— - tête noire du Cap 78
— - ventre orangé 66
— blanc 44
— bleu de la Chine 60
— brun d'Abyssinie 94
— .. de la Jamaique 160
— .. du Cap 67
— .. du Senegal 75
— .. petit à gorge rousse 151
— cendré de Madag. 68
— .. des Indes 72
— couleur de rose 42
— cuivre d'Afrique 57
— d'Amboine .. 84
— d'Eau .. 40
— de la Chine .. 113
— de Mindanao 77
— de roche 30, 32
— de St. Domingue 149
— de Surinam .. 150
— des Colombiers 61
— Dominiquain 5, 63
— doré de Madagascar 92
— gris de Gingi 73
— huppé de Surat 110
— .. du Cap 81
— .. jaune, &c. 118
— noir & blanc 93
— olivatre de Barbarie 104
— olive de Cayenne 150
— .. des Indes 172
— .. des St. Dom. 149
— .. du Cap .. 69
— petit de Malabar 64

Page
Merle petit de Panay 63
— roux à Collier noir 48
— roux de Cayenne 152
— solitaire 44, 46, 47, 48
— tacheté .. 137
— tricolor à longue q. 83
— vert d'Angola 56
— vert de l'Isle de France 64
— violet à ventre blanc 59
— violet de Juida 61
Merula Amboinensis 84
— Americana torquata 6
— aquatica .. 40
— Bengalensis 106
— Borbonica .. 85
— cærulea .. 44
— candida .. 36
— Capitis Bonæ Spei 52
— cinerea 72, 159
— cristata .. 81
— Dominicensis 149
— fusca .. 78, 160
— Jamaicensis 160
— Indica .. 93
— Madagascar. 76, 93
— Madag. cinerea 68
— olivac. Cap. B. Spei 69
— .. Dominicen. 149
— .. Indica 72
— Palmarum atricap. 151
— rosea .. 42
— saxatilis 30, 32
— Senegalensis 75
— solitaria 46, 47
— Surinamensis 150
— Tilli .. 161
— torquata 38, 65
— varia .. 36
— viridis Angolensis 56
— viridis longicauda 57
Miliaria Avis .. 293
Mimus .. 147, 148

VOLUME V.

Page
Ministre 345
Mistel-drossel .. 18
Mistler 18
Mitilene de Provence 310
Mock-Bird .. 44, 147
Moineau à bec rouge 255
— de Juida 222
— de l'Isle de France 321
— de Madagascar 252
— du Bresil 314
— du Senegal 255, 258
Montifringilla calc. alaudæ 293
Moqueur .. 147, 148
— François .. 162
Mordoré 330
Motacilla Calliope .. 138
— Cinclus .. 40
— dubia .. 100
— familiaris 323
— pectoralis 101
Mouse-Bird .. 196
Muscicapa altiloqua 149
— Cayanensis 190
— porphyrobroncha 190
Musician 152
Nabirop 59
Nelicourvi de Madag. 227
Ney-le-yah 93
Nightingale Water 29
Noir souci .. 283
Nope 219
Nucal nowl 245, 246
Oiseau de Ris .. 251
Olive 340
Oranbleu 66
Orchef 230
Oriole, yellow-shouldered 235
Ortolan 295
— à ventre jaune 317

Page
Ortolan de la Chine 320
— de Lorraine 304
— de Louisiane 333
— de neige 291
— de Passage 304
— de riz .. 334
— de roseaux 306
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 317, 318
— Jacobin .. 338
Ortolano 295
Ouette 183
Ourovang 68
Outatapaseu .. 340
Ouzel, Penrith .. 42
— Ring .. 38
— rose-coloured 42
— Water .. 40
Pacapac 188
Padda, or Rice-Bird 251
Palikour 169
Papagai Tannen .. 208
Pape 347
Parement bleu .. 330
Parroquet 210
Passer Bengalensis 230
— domest. Nat. lusus 293
— erythrorynchos 255
— fuscus capite nigro 241
Passeribus congener 303
Passer Illyricus .. 324
— Indicus macrour. 311
— Indicus cauda longa 313
— niger punctis croceis 272
— Sclavonicus 324
— Senegal. erythr. 255
— Sinensis ferrugin. 247
— .. rostro cæruleo 244
— solitarius .. 46
Pastor roseus .. 42

Page
Pedora 253
Pekking 247
Pepoaza .. 148, 189
Pere noir à longue queue 222
Piauhau 190
Pie à gorge ensanglantée 191
Pinçon de la Chine .. 243
— noir & jaune 220
— noir aux yeux rouges 342
Pipitzon 183
Pipra leucotis .. 167
Plastron de Ceylon .. 65
Podobé 53
Procnias cyanotropus 181
— melanocephalus 181
— ventralis .. 181
Proyer .. 305, 349
Psittacin 210
Psittacus 210
— crist. rub. minor 276
Pyrrhula 217
— Africana 249, 263
— Amer. cristata 287
— Bahamensis violac. 272
— candida .. 218
— Mexicana nigra 283
— nigra .. 218
Quadricolor 329
Quereiva 178
Queue en eventail .. 277
Reclameur 99
Redstart, greater .. 31
Regulus Cap. C. Spei 249, 288
Rice-Bird 251
Ring drossel 38
Ris oiseau de .. 251
Rocar 33
Rohr drossel .. 28
— Sperling .. 306
Roselin 42
Rouge noir 225

VOLUME V.

Page
Roupenne 52
Rousserolle 28
Rubicilla 230, 278, 287
Sauijala 94
Saume dyal 43
Saxicola cachinnans 49
Schapfstaar Asiat. 42
Schnee-ammer 291
See Lerche 291
Seiden schwanz 173
Senegali rayé 257
Senegalus striatus 257
Serevan 258
Shanhu 112
Sheld-apple 206
Shrike rock 31
— white-wreathed 106
Silk-tail 173
Sing-drossel 20
Sling 90
Snow-Bird 338
Snow Flake 291
Solitaire 48
Sparrow, Brazilian 255
— Cape 235
— Chinese 247
— jungle 245
— little 338
— long-tailed 314
— Paradise 225
— fox-coloured 338
— solitary 34
— white-breasted Ind. 244
— yellow-headed Ind. 230
Spreo, or Spreuw 53, 67, 68
Staar 2
Stare, black 13
— brown 12
— Ceylonese 88
— common 3

Page
Stare, crescent 6
— Dauurian 10
— Genus 1
— graculine 11
— green 12
— Louisiane 6
— Magellanic 8
— Persian 9
— Pied 3
— Sardinian 13
— shining 59
— silk 4
— wattled 11
— white 3
— white-headed 5
Starling, Cape 9
— Chili 9
— Dauurian 10
— olive 12
— Pigeon 61
Stein-drossel 30, 32
Stein-rothel 32
Storm-cock 19
Storno 2
Stourne 56, 57, 59, 61
Strilozzo 305
Sturnus æneus 57
— albus 3
— Asiaticus 42
— auratus 59
— bicolor 67
— capite atro 3
— carunculatus 11
— Cinclus 40
— cinereus 4
— Dauuricus 10
— leucocephalus 4, 5
— leucomelas 3
— Loyca 9
— Ludovicianus 6
— militaris 8
— Morio 32

Page
Sturnus Moritanicus 9
— Nabiroup 33
— olivaceus 12
— ornatus 54
— roseus 42
— sericeus 4
— splendens 54
— Sturninus 11
— violaceus 60
— viridis 12
— unicolor 13
— vulgaris 1
— Zeylonicus 88
Suma, Sama 83, 85
Swinepipe 24
Sylvia turdoides 28
Tanager, blue 346
— red-shouldered 193
Tanagra dubia 193
— cærulea 345
— Capensis 30
— cyanea 345
Tanaombé 76
Tangara Carol. cærulea 345
Tannen Papagai 208
Terat-boulan 93
Tersine 179
Tetema 168
Therese jaune 342
Thili 161
Thresher 162
Throstle 20
— heath 23
Thrush, Abyssinian 94
— African 52
— alarum 168
— Amboina 84
— anal 89
— ant 169
— Aoonalaschkan 137
— ash-coloured 72
— ash-rumped 93

VOLUME V.

Page
Thrush, Asiatic .. 98
— austral .. 124
— Australasian 118
— Barbary 103
— barred-tail 62, 153
— bay .. 114
— bearded .. 129
— Berbice .. 159
— bimaculated 89
— black & ash-col. 115
— black and scarlet 96
— black and white 125
— Blackbird 34
— black-breasted 37
151
— bk.-browed 124
— .. caterpillar 85,86
— .. cheeked 93
— .. collared 48
— .. crested 156
— .. crowned 36, 136
— .. faced 112
— .. headed 78
— .. necked 112
— .. throated 163
— .. topped 80
— .. winged 158
— blue .. 44
— .. cheeked 124
— .. chinned 92
— .. crowned 128
— .. grey 111
— .. headed 127
— .. winged 132
— Bockrit 118
— Bourbon 85
— brilliant 55
— brimstone-bell. 103
— brown .. 143
— brown-crowned 127
— brown Indian 106
— Brunet 78

Page
Thrush, buff-coloured 130
— buff-shouldered 134
— buff-winged 154
— Caffrarian 99
— Calcutta 105
— Cape .. 81
— Catesby's 141
— Ceylon .. 65
— chalybeate 90
— chanting .. 113
— Charuk .. 74
— check-breasted 155
— chiming 157
— Chinese .. 107
— cinereous .. 68
— Coromandel 95
— Cravat .. 100
— crescent .. 110
— crested-yellow 118
— crimson-chinned 92
— crimson-fronted 128
— crying .. 106
— cyaneous .. 91
— dark .. 27
— darkened .. 165
— Darunga .. 51
— Daumah .. 95
— dilute .. 120
— Dominican 62
— eastern .. 111
— emerald .. 90
— Ethiopian .. 94
— ferruginous 161
— Fieldfare .. 25
— fly-catching 123
— fox-coloured 162
— frivolous .. 127
— fuscous .. 165
— Genus .. 15
— gilded .. 59
— glossy .. 57
— Gogoye .. 108

Page
Thrush, gold-crowned 143
— .. vented 82
— .. winged 135
— gorget .. 39
— grey .. 73
— .. caterpillar 85
— .. headed 118
— green 69, 103
— Guiana .. 165
— Guinea .. 74
— gular .. 92
— guttural .. 136
— harmonic .. 120
— heath .. 23
— hermit 48, 141
— Hispaniola .. 149
— hoary .. 166
— hooded .. 80
— Jamaica .. 158
— Javan .. 87
— importunate 104
— Indian .. 72
— Kamtschatkan 138
— King .. 170
— Lenjettan .. 87
— little 141, 164
— lively .. 123
— locust-eating 67
— long-billed .. 115
— long-tailed .. 83
— lunulated .. 93
— Madagascar 76
— margined .. 95
— masked .. 126
— Mauritius .. 64
— maxillary .. 129
— mimic .. 147
— Mindanao .. 77
— minute .. 96
— Missel, Misseltoe
18, 19
— mocking .. 148

VOLUME V.

Page
Thrush, murine .. 133
— musician .. 152
— Naumann's 37
— New Holland 135
— New South Wales 119
— New Zealand 117
— olive .. 69
— orange-bellied 66
— .. breasted 136
— .. browed 136
— .. eyed 53
— .. headed 66
— Pacific .. 116
— pale .. 28
— pale-eared .. 109
— palm .. 150
— pectoral .. 165
— Penrith .. 42
— pensive .. 47
— Persian .. 36
— Philippine .. 72
— pigeon .. 61
— pileated .. 171
— Port Jackson 121
— prasine .. 121
— punctated .. 130
— Quebec .. 142
— red-breasted 144
— .. legged 159
— .. necked 27
— .. tailed 101
— .. winged 24
— Reed .. 28
— restless .. 120
— ring .. 38
— Rocar .. 33
— rock .. 30, 32
— rose-coloured 42
— rufous .. 152
— .. bellied 70
— .. naped 167
— .. necked 105

Page
Thrush, rufous-tailed 27
— .. winged 53
— rust-bellied 63
— rusty .. 119
— rusty-vented 71
— Rychill .. 105
— St. Domingo 149
— Sandwich .. 117
— Schreech .. 19
— Senegal .. 74
— shewy .. 54
— shining .. 56
— short-winged 132
— singing .. 89
— solitary .. 46
— song .. 20
— songster .. 63
— sooty .. 125
— sordid .. 131
— speckled .. 169
— speckled-throated 154
— spectacle .. 113
— splendid .. 54
— spotted .. 137
— spott.-shouldered 133
— streaked .. 90
— Surat .. 110
— Surinagur .. 71
— Surinam .. 150
— tawny .. 139
— tawny-throated 140
— Tetuan .. 99
— Thenca .. 146
— thick-billed 29
— Thili .. 161
— thorn-tailed 116
— Tripoline .. 104
— tufted .. 109
— varied 91, 117
— variegated 163
— violet .. 60
— volatile .. 122

Page
Thrush, wagtail .. 166
— watchful .. 33
— water 40, 141
— weasel .. 139
— Whidah .. 61
— white-backed 156
— .. browed 28
— .. chinned 160
— .. crowned 101
— .. eared 167
— .. fronted 114
— .. headed 5
— .. hooded 74
— .. jawed 119
— .. rumped 67
— .. shouldered 155
— .. tailed 49
— wind .. 24
— wood .. 139
— yellow-backed 162
— .. bellied 193
— .. billed 91
— .. breasted 151
— .. caterpillar 86
— .. chinned 126
— .. crowned 88
— .. fronted 64
— spotted .. 134
Tijo Guacu Paroara 278
Timalia pileata .. 171
Tisserin .. 221, 227, 231
— republicain 228
Toddy-Bird .. 227
Tony-hoop 219
Tooty 251
Torda 25
Tordello .. 18, 20
Tordo Sassiello .. 24
Tordo viscado .. 18
Totty Grosbeak .. 224
Toucnam courvi .. 231
Toupet bleu .. 329

VOLUME V.

Page
Tourdelle 25
Traquet coureur .. 75
—— rieux .. 49
Troupiale à gorge ensang. 8
Tsutju crawany .. 88
Tulleir 43
Turdus Abyssinicus 94
— æneus .. 57
— Æthiopicus 94
— Africanus .. 95
— Alapi .. 156
— albifrons .. 114
— amœnus .. 89
— Amboinensis 84
— Amer. minor 147
— analis .. 89
— Arada .. 152
— Aoonalaschkæ 137
— aquaticus .. 141
— arcuatus .. 110
— arundinaceus 28
— Asiaticus .. 98
— ater .. 163
— atricapillus 78
— atrogularis .. 37
— aurantius .. 160
— auratus .. 59
— auritus .. 167
— aurocapillus 143
— australis .. 117
— Australasiæ 118
— badius .. 121
— Bambla .. 158
— Barbaricus 103
— bicolor .. 67
— bimaculatus 89
— Borbonicus 85
— Boubil .. 113
— brachypterus 132
— Braziliensis 163
— Cafer .. 81
— Calliope .. 138

Page
Turdus Campanella 157
— Camtschatkensis 138
— Canadensis 144
— canorus .. 106
— cantans .. 152
— Cantor .. 63
— Capensis .. 78
— Carolinensis 161
— Ceylanticus 65
— chalybeus .. 90
— Chinensis .. 106
— chrysogaster 66
— cinnamomeus 151
— Cinclus .. 40
— cinerascens 72
— cinereo-albus 147
— cirrhatus .. 156
— citrinus .. 66
— Colma .. 167
— Columbinus 61
— Coraya .. 153
— crassirostris 29
— cristatus .. 173
— cyaneus 44, 91
— cyanocephalus 127
— cyanous .. 124
— Dauma .. 95
— dilutus .. 120
— discolor .. 126
— dispar .. 92
— Dominicanus 62
— Dominicus 149
— Eremita .. 48
— erythropterus 53
— flavirostris .. 91
— formicivorus 169
— frivolus .. 127
— fuliginosus .. 125
— fuscatus .. 165
— fuscipes .. 154
— fuscus .. 143
— gilvus .. 166

Page
Turdus grallarius .. 170
— grillivorus .. 67
— griseus .. 73
— Guianensis .. 165
— gularis . 42, 92
— gutturalis .. 136
— harmonicus 120
— Hispaniolensis 149
— Jamaicensis 158
— Javanicus .. 118
— iliacus .. 24
— .. Carolinens. 164
— Indicus .. 72
— infaustus .. 30
— inquietus .. 120
— jugularis .. 163
— leucocephalus 5, 22
— leucogaster 61
— leucogenus .. 160
— leucurus .. 49
— lineatus .. 169
— longirostris 115
— macrourus 83
— Madagascariensis 76
— major .. 18
— Malabaricus 64
— Manillensis 47
— Mauritianus 64
— maxillaris .. 129
— melanophrys 124
— melanops .. 112
— Merula .. 34
— migratorius 144
— Mindanensis 77
— minimus .. 164
— minor 20, 164
— .. cristatus 22
— .. vert. aureo 143
— minutus .. 96
— Morio .. 52
— Motacilla .. 166
— Muscicola .. 123

VOLUME V.

Page
Turdus musicus .. 20
— mustelinus 139
— nævius .. 137
— Naumanni 37
— niger, &c. .. 150
— nigerrimus .. 93
— nigricollis .. 112
— nitens .. 56
— novæ Hollandiæ 135
— obscurus .. 27
— ochrocephalus 88
— ochrogaster 69
— olivaceus .. 69
— orientalis .. 93
— Orpheus 146, 147, 148
— Ourovang 68
— Pacificus 116
— pallidus .. 28
— Palmarum 150
— pectoralis 151
— Persicus .. 36
— perspicax .. 33
— perspicillatus 113
— Philippinus 72
— phœnicurus 101
— pilaris .. 25
— pilaris leucocephal. 26
— pilaris nævius 26
— plumbeus 44, 159
— polyglottus 147
— prasinus .. 121
— punctatus 130
— Rex .. 170
— roseus .. 42
— ruber cyaneo cap. 32
— ruficaudus 27

Page
Turdus ruficollis .. 27
— rufifrons .. 152
— rufus .. 161
— Sanduicensis 117
— Saui-jala .. 93
— saxatilis 30, 32
— Seleucis .. 42
— Senegalensis 75
— Shanhu .. 112
— Sibiricus .. 38
— Sinensis 106, 107
— solitarius 44, 46, 141
— sordidus .. 131
— speciosus .. 96
— splendens .. 56
— striatus .. 162
— strigatus .. 90
— Suratensis .. 110
— Surinamensis 150
— tenebrosus 127
— Thenca .. 146
— Thilius .. 161
— tinniens .. 168
— tintinnabulatus 157
— torquatus .. 38
— Tripolitanus 104
— variegatus 163
— varius .. 91
— vertice aureo 143
— violaceus 60
— virescens 69
— viridis .. 90
— viscivorus .. 18
— Ulietensis 114
— volitans .. 122
— Zeylonus .. 65

Page
Tzaupan 149
Verd brunet .. 234
Verderin 286
Verdier .. 216, 234
— du C. de B. Esp. 234
— sans vert .. 240
Verdone 216
Vert doré 57
Veuve 312
— à collier d'or 312
— - epaulettes 235
— - poitrine rouge 316
— - quatre brins 315
— d'Afrique 315
— de Panay .. 316
— Dominicaine 313
— en feu .. 316
— eteinte .. 334
— mouchetée .. 314
Vidua Africana .. 311
— Angolensis .. 314
— Braziliensis .. 333
— major et minor 313
— riparia Africana 315
Viuda 312
Wacholder-drossel .. 25
Warré 57
Wasser Amsel .. 40
Wax-bill, white-tailed 259
Wax-wing, Bohemian 173
Weaver 321
Yellow-bird, like a Canary Bird 227
Zipdrossel 24
Zivolo, Zigolo .. 297

VOLUME VI.

Page

Aberdevine 82
Acatechichictli .. 121
Accensor Alpinus .. 65
Aguimp 320
Aile singulaire .. 256
Alauda Africana .. 295
— alpestris .. 311
— arborea .. 269
— arenaria .. 302
— arvensis .. 265
— brachydactyla 302
— cælipeta .. 265
— Calandra .. 290
— Calandrilla 302
— campestris 284
— .. gut. flavo 311
— candida .. 266
— Capensis .. 293
— cinerea .. 295
— cristata 271, 273
— cristatella 273
— desertorum 301
— dumetorum 284
— flava .. 312
— fulva .. 313
— Gingica .. 300
— Gorensis .. 298
— Italica .. 268
— Ludoviciana 312
— Lusitanica 283
— Malabarica 299
— minor .. 274
— Mongolica 292
— Mosellana .. 282
— mutabilis .. 288

Page

Alauda nemorosa .. 273
— nigra 267, 287
— novæ Zealandiæ 310
— obscura .. 279
— pantherana 265, 279
— Pensylvanica 281
— petrosa .. 279
— pratensis .. 276
— rubra .. 281
— rufa 281, 313
— rufescens 282
— Senegalensis 299
— sepiaria .. 278
— Sibirica .. 291
— Spinoletta 284
— stratorum .. 276
— Tatarica .. 287
— testacea .. 283
— trivialis .. 278
— vulgaris .. 265
— Virginiana 311
— undata .. 272
— Yeltoniensis 289
— Zealandiæ novæ 310
Alouette 265
— à calotte rousse 297
— - Collier .. 290
— - dos rouge 313
— - dos roux 286
— - grosbec 296
— - joues brunes 281
— - tête rousse 297
— bateleuse .. 300
— blanche .. 266
— Centinelle .. 293
— de Bois .. 269

Page

Alouette de Marais 282
— de Pres .. 276
— grosse .. 290
— huppée petite 273
— huppée de Malabar 299
— noire .. 267
— .. à dos fauve 313
— petite de Buenos Ayres .. 313
— petite de Gingi 300
— petite huppée 273
— Pipi 278, 279, 284
Alpen-lerche .. 311
Annumbi 256
Anthus .. 293, 296
— aquaticus .. 284
— arboreus .. 274
— pratensis .. 276
— Richardi .. 294
— rufescens .. 282
Aroquira 121
Asfour Djsebali .. 275
Avis Card. niger dicta 2
— Kyburgensis .. 65
— Mexicana, &c. 3
— Paradisiaca orientalis 192
— spicæ Mayzii 29
Aurore petit noir 232
Azur à Collier & Calotte noir .. 180
— petit 180
Baag-geyra .. 307
Backstelze 324, 327
— Gelbe Weyer 327
Backstelzen .. 316

VOLUME VI.

Page
Backstelzen weisse 316
Ballarina 316
Barbichon 245
Barley-Bird .. 83
Baumlerche .. 269
Baum pieper .. 274
— Sperling .. 51
Beam-Bird .. 156
Beau Marquet .. 80
Bec d'Argent .. 2
Bec en poinçon bleu & blanc 13
— .. bleu & roux 35
— .. vert & blanc 19
Beco de Prata .. 73
Bee-Bird 157
Bengali 103
— Cordon bleu 101
— piqueté .. 104
Bengalus fuscus .. 105
— punctulatus 104
Bergeronette à Collier 318
— de Java 326
— de Printemps 327
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 331
— grise 323, 324
— jaune 324
— petite du Cap. de B. Esp. 332
Bergfinke 60
Berglerche 311, 312
Bessit 330
Bird of Paradise Pied 192
— Summer, red 8
Bluet 17
Blue-Bird, red-bellied 35
Boaddang 200
Bonana 125
Bouvreuil violet de la Car. 139
Brachlerche 282

Page
Brambling .. 60, 62
Brandfink 59
Branjangan 292
Buchfinke 57
Bunting, black-headed 62
—— brumal .. 91
—— Pine .. 56
Burril 213
Cabaret 99
Calandre Lark .. 290
Camail, ou Cravate .. 12
Canarien vogel .. 86
Capita 15
Calderugio 74
Calkoentje 291
Cap negre 38
Cardellino 74
Cardinal 15
Cardinalis Amer. .. 15
— Canadensis 5
— nævius .. 4
— non cristatus 3
— purpurea 2
— torquatus 4
Cardueli congener .. 78
Carduelis Braziliensis 21
— spurius .. 78
— viridis .. 79
Caudec 243
Ceinture de prêtre .. 312
Cendrille 295
Chaffinch 57
Chakdyal, Chuk-da-heel 178
Chamaris 90
Chardonneret .. 74
—— jaune 118
—— metis 78
Chat, yellow-breasted 229
Cherry-sucker .. 157
Cheverel 78
Chi-chup-pi-sue .. 312
Chii 313

Page
Chilloo 282
Chiltototl 3
Chito 336
Cheuginging, Kingking 319
Chloris Bshamensis .. 128
— Indicus .. 22
Churrinaha .. 246
Chutki 168
Chutta-hineea .. 181
Ciseaux petits .. 237
Citrinello 91
Cobweb 156
Coccothraustes Mexicana 3
Cochevis 271
Coda tremola 316, 324
Coiffe-noire .. 13
Colantine 275
Coldfinch 159
Colon 257
Coostulla 268
Coq petit 253
Coquillade 272
Cordon noir .. 198
Correndera 276
Cravate jaune .. 293
Croissant 66
Cuiriri akamaku .. 193
Cujulier .. 269, 274
Culdor 293
Curruca subfusca .. 156
— tergo nigro 159
Danbik 196
Dattier 64
Demifin noir & bleu 110
Dente 152
Deroo-gnan 116
Diggo-wagh-wagh .. 184
Distelfink 74
Distingue vert à cour. noire 259
Doomchurky .. 181
Dula 115

VOLUME VI.

Page
Echenilleur 169
Elotototl 23
Emberiza flavifrons .. 33
— flava Mexicana 6
— graminea 134
— Illyrica .. 56
— luctuosa .. 159
— Pithyornus 56
— rem. & rectr. nigris 125
Esclave 33
Etoile 200
Eveque 32
Euphone chlorotique 28
— negre .. 28
— organiste .. 32
— petit .. 27
Fanello 94
— dell' Aquila 96
Farlouzanne .. 312
Fauvette des Alpes .. 65
Feldlerche 265
Ficedula Madag. major 270
Figuier noir & jaune 233
Finch, Alpine .. 65
— Amaduvade .. 104
— American yellow 118
— Angola .. 101
— Arctic .. 99
— ash-crowned 130
— Asiatic .. 85
— autumnal .. 149
— azure-headed 110
— Bahama 128, 138
— barred .. 114
— bearded .. 147
— beautiful .. 80
— black and orange 67
— .. breasted 501
— .. collared 93
— .. faced .. 121
— .. headed 72

Page
Finch, blue-bellied .. 103
— .. crowned 111
— .. faced .. 146
— .. headed .. 110
— Bonana .. 125
— Brambling .. 60
— Brazilian .. 145
— brown .. 72
— .. throated 109
— Canary .. 86
— Cape 107
— Capsa .. 64
— Carolina .. 122
— Carthagena .. 128
— Cayenne .. 147
— Ceylon .. 109
— Chaff .. 57
— chestnut-bellied 81
— Chinese .. 85
— .. long-tailed 103
— chipping .. 150
— cinereous .. 127
— cisalpine .. 49
— Citril .. 90
— collared .. 74
— cream-coloured 118
— crescent .. 66
— crimson-crowned 59
— .. headed 140
— Cuba .. 108
— Duree .. 115
— dusky .. 102
— dwarf .. 114
— Eustachian .. 73
— fasciated .. 134
— Fire .. 109
— flaming .. 59
— foolish .. 54
— forest .. 71
— frizzled .. 73
— Genus .. 45
— Georgian .. 140

Page
Finch, glossy 126, 127
— gold .. 75
— green .. 79
— Gotah .. 102
— Goura .. 68
— grass .. 134
— green-gold .. 79
— .. Indian 92
— .. rumped 111
— grey-headed 124
— hybernal .. 141
— imperial .. 112
— Lapland .. 62
— lepid .. 129
— little .. 113
— long-billed .. 71
— .. tailed .. 138
— lovely .. 67
— Lulean .. 62
— lunar .. 111
— Macao .. 67
— Mexican .. 120
— modest .. 113
— mustachoe .. 141
— nitid 117
— Nootka .. 127
— northern .. 131
— Norton .. 137
— Oker 112
— orange .. 138
— .. tailed .. 121
— pale rumped .. 86
— parrot .. 81
— pine .. 71
— purple .. 139
— red-crowned 59
— .. faced .. 80
— .. headed .. 81
— rice-field .. 145
— ring .. 53
— rosy 69
— rufous .. 143

VOLUME VI.

Page
Finch, rufous-chinned 126
— .. lesser 143
— rusty-collared 128
— saffron-vented 91
— Savannah .. 123
— scarlet .. 68
— sea-side .. 150
— Senegal .. 105
— Serin .. 89
— sharp-tailed 137
— slaty .. 117
— snow .. 63
— song .. 133
— speckled .. 55
— spotted .. 135
— .. breasted 144
— Strasburg .. 96
— streaked-headed 133
— striped-headed 131
— sultry 113
— summer .. 136
— Surinam .. 148
— swamp .. 122
— tawny-rumped 151
— temporal .. 115
— testaceous .. 112
— Tooty .. 70
— tree 51
— Tripoline .. 94
— Van Diemen's 118
— variegated .. 148
— ultramarine .. 93
— wave-breasted 117
— white-breasted 68
— .. chinned 72
— .. eared .. 107
— .. throated 129
— winter .. 144
— yellow 22, 92
— .. pinioned 132
— .. throated 146
— .. winged 149

Page
Finck 57
Flaxbird 120
Fliegenfanger Geebechter 156
——— gestreifte 156
——— schwartze 159
Fluelerche 65
Flycatcher, active .. 248
— African .. 170
— Annumbi 256
— ash-barred 252
— .. coloured 169
— august .. 172
— Australasian 218
— azure 180, 181
— .. headed 181
— Banyumas 206
— barred-tail 221
— black .. 190
— .. & white 164
— .. capped 225, 237
— .. cheeked 215
— .. crowned 212
— .. fronted 168
— .. headed 232
— .. topped 214
— blue-billed 258
— .. collared 198
— .. crowned 182
— .. headed 183
— Bourbon 203
— broad-bill. 203, 263
— broad-tailed 178
— brown 259
— buff-throated 218
— Cambaian 200
— Canada 231
— Cape .. 161
— Cat .. 249
— Cawnpore 176
— Cayenne 235
— celestial 201

Page
Flycatcher, chattering 228
— choral .. 262
— cinereous 223
— cinnamon 175, 234
— clicking 164
— Cochin-China 202
— cock-tailed 253
— Coldfinch 159
— collared 166
— Coromandel 168
— crested 202, 242
— .. lesser 224
— crims.-bellied 215
— .. rumped 174
— delicate 191
— desert . 199
— dun .. 205
— dusky 211, 225
— dwarf .. 235
— fantail .. 184
— ferruginous 234
— flammeous 173
— fork-tailed 237
— full-winged 256
— Genus .. 154
— gold-throated 231
— green .. 188
— grey .. 217
— .. necked 189
— Guava .. 186
— hanging 247
— hooded .. 216
— Javan .. 177
— Indian .. 171
— Indigo .. 206
— little .. 260
— long-tailed 185
— Louisiane 243
— Lucknow 182
— luteous .. 208
— maculate 200
— Madagascar 170

VOLUME VI.

Page
Flycatcher, Manilla 191
— mantled 204
— Martinico 230
— melodious 157
— minute .. 237
— murine .. 222
— mustachoe 255
— mutable 195
— nævous .. 208
— nebulose 197
— New Holland 220
— nitid .. 188
— noted .. 259
— obscure 205
— olive 222, 226
— orange-breasted 251
— .. crowned 244
— .. vented 189
— Pacific .. 220
— Paradise 192
— Paraguan 254
— particoloured 192
— passerine 206
— Peruvian 257
— petechial 247
— petty .. 236
— Pewee .. 224
— pewit .. 237
— Philippine 190
— Phœbe .. 225
— pied 163, 207
— Pririt .. 165
— querulous 226
— red-backed 219
— .. bellied 209
— .. eyed 226
— .. faced 205
— .. vented 186
— Rock .. 262
— rose-breasted 216
— .. winged 215
Page
Flycatcher, round-crested 246
— rufous 250
— .. bellied 250
— .. fronted 213
— .. vented 172
— rust-bellied 263
— rusty-crowned 221
— .. throated 212
— Sandwich 211
— scarlet-bellied 210
— Schet all 196
— Senegal 167
— slaty .. 251
— small .. 158
— society .. 185
— solitary 220, 260
— southern 216
— spectacle 204
— spotted .. 156
— .. winged 212
— .. yellow 169
— starry .. 200
— streaked 246
— striped 222
— supercilious 176
— Surinam 248
— swallow-tailed 239
— tufted 185
— .. naped 261
— tyrant 241
— variegated 163
— velvet-headed 198
— verditer 182
— vittated 179
— undulated 171
— warbling 228
— waved .. 158
— .. tyrant 240
— whiskered 245
— whistling 259
— white .. 318
— .. browed 177
Page
Flycatcher, white-eyed 247
— .. fronted 161
— .. headed 163
— .. necked 162
— .. sided 252
— .. tailed 168
— wood Pewee 224
— wreathed 179
— yellow-bellied 238
— .. breasted 187
— .. crowned 243
— .. eared 218
— .. fronted 207
— .. headed 207
— .. rumped 234
— .. tailed 232
— .. throated 183, 261
— .. vented 186
— Yiperu 238
Fringilla Æthiops .. 127
— Abyssinica .. 93
— Afra .. 80
— Alario .. 107
— albicollis .. 122
— alis & cauda nigris 58
— Amandava 104
— Angolensis 101, 103
— arborea .. 51
— arcuata .. 66
— Argentoratensis 96
— Asiatica .. 85
— atra .. 102
— Australis 128
— autumnalis 149
— Bahamensis 138
— barbata .. 147
— Bengalensis 103
— bicolor .. 128
— Bononiensis 55
— brachyura 56
— butyracea 92

VOLUME VI.

Page
Fringilla Cacatototl 120
— Cœlebs .. 57
— cærulea .. 110
— calcarata .. 62
— calida .. 113
— cana .. 124
— canaria .. 86
— candida .. 58
— cannabina 95
— Capsa .. 64
— carduelis .. 74
— Carolinensis 122
— Carthaginiensis 128
— caudacuta 137
— cinerea .. 127
— Cisalpina 49
— citrinella .. 90
— coccinea .. 68
— crispa .. 73
— cristata 59, 121, 122
— cyanocephala 111
— cyanomelas 110
— Dalmatica 56
— domestica 46
— elegans .. 80
— erythrocephala 81
— Eustachii 73
— fasciata .. 134
— flammea 59, 62
— flaveola .. 91
— flavicollis 146
— flavirostris 99
— formosa .. 67
— fusca .. 72
— fuscicollis 109
— Georgiana 140
— graminea 134
— granatina 145
— gularis .. 65
— Hispaniolensis 50
— hyemalis .. 144
— Jamaica .. 125

Page
Fringilla ignita .. 109
— iliaca .. 122
— imperialis 112
— Indica .. 74
— Lapponica 62
— lepida .. 129
— leucocephala 76
— leucotis .. 107
— leucura .. 56
— linaria .. 97
— linota .. 94
— longirostris 71
— lulensis .. 62
— lunata .. 111
— macroura 138
— Maia .. 108
— maritima .. 150
— Martinicensis 126
— melanictera 67
— melanocephala 72
— melanoleuca 68
— Melba .. 79
— melodia .. 133
— Mexicana .. 120
— montana 51, 60, 62
— montifringilla 60
— montium .. 100
— multicolor 111
— nævia .. 72
— nigricans .. 49
— nitens .. 126
— nitida .. 117
— nivalis 63, 64
— noctis .. 126
— Nortoniensis 137
— obscura .. 102
— ochracea .. 112
— palustris .. 122
— passerina .. 149
— Pensylvanica 129
— pectore cœruleo 16
— petronia .. 53

Page
Fringilla picta .. 110
— pinetorum .. 71
— pinus .. 120
— psittacea .. 81
— purpurea .. 139
— pusilla .. 141
— rosea .. 69
— rubra .. 8, 104
— rufo-barbata 126
— ruticapilla 59
— Savannarum 123
— Senegala .. 105
— Senegalensis 71
— Serinus .. 89
— Sinica .. 85
— socialis .. 150
— spinus .. 82
— striata .. 131
— stulta .. 54
— Surinama .. 148
— sylvatica .. 71
— Syriaca .. 94
— temporalis .. 115
— testacea .. 112
— torquata 58, 74
— tricolor .. 146
— tristis .. 118
— variegata .. 148
— viridis cap. spa. 16
— ultramarina 93
— Zena .. 138
— Zeylonica .. 109
Fringillago viridis capite rubro .. 15
Fringuello .. 57, 60
Friquet 51
— huppé .. 121
Gadagiee 323
Gaffaron .. 90, 118
Geebeckter fliegenfanger 116
Geraundi 27
Giarola 268

VOLUME VI.

Page
Gibao de couro .. 262
Gickerlin 284
Gilghero 147
Gobe-mouche 156, 158
— à bandeau blanc 167
— - capuchon blanc 163
— - collier Cap. B. Spei 161
— - gorge brune 166
— - gorge jaune 166
— - gorge rousse 166
— - longue queue, &c 195
— - longue queue de Madag. 196
— - lunettes 204
— - poitrine noire 167
— - poitrine orangée 251
— - tête bleuatre 183
— - ventre blanc 164
— - ventre jaune 235
— azuron 201
— blanc huppé 192
— bleu des Philipp. 180
— brun de Cayenne 251
— brun de la Caroline 223
— brun de la Martini. 247
— d'Amerique 232
— de Bourbon 172
— de Carol. 223, 225
— de l'Isle de France 171
— de Luçon 190, 191
— de Pondichery 168

Page
Gobe-mouche du Cap. de B. Esp. 162
— grand cendré 169
— huppé de Bourbon 203
— huppé du Senegal 202
— mantelé 204
— molenar 164
— noir à collier 162
— noiratre 225
— olive de Cayenne 248
— petit .. 235
— pririt .. 165
Gobe-moucheron 235, 236
Gobe-mouche rougeâtre 158
— roux de Cayenne 250
— verdatre de la Chine 179
Goiavier noir de Manille 186
Goldfinch 74
— canary .. 78
— swallow .. 76
Golung-ag-ga .. 115
Goma Ritta 282
Gracula glauca .. 18
Graufinke 53
Greenfinch Indian .. 92
— red-headed 16
Grenadin 145
Grien Vogelin .. 284
Grive rousse & noiratre 249
Grosbeak, blue-shouldered 36
— common 116
— grey .. 125
— Hamburg 57
— three-toed 153
— yellow-bellied 9
Grosbec 79
Guifso balito .. 153

Page
Guira annumbi .. 257
— Jenoia .. 29
— perea 22
— Yetapa 238, 254
Gulgul 267
Gyntel de Strasbourg 96
Habesch de Syrie .. 94
Habia à bec orangé .. 43
— - sourcils blancs 10
— jaune 44
— ponceau .. 43
— rougeatre .. 44
Haenfling 95
Hamba Puyu .. 278
Hambouvreux .. 51
Hauben blutfink 69
— lerche .. 271
Haussecol noir .. 311
— queue noir & blane 316
Hoche-queue noir & blanche 316
Hototötl 29
Houpette 11
Hyreus Abyssinicus 153
Jacarini 21
Icteria dumicola .. 228
Icterus Maderaspatanus 192
Iöra scapularis .. 336
Karreet 20
Ketilan 186
Kinki-manou .. 169
Kingking 319
Kogoo aroura .. 310
Krautvogel 271, 284
Kungun 317
Kurtzehige Lerche 302
Lamprotornis .. 38
Lancha Lancha .. 278
Lanius Carbo .. 2
Lark, African .. 295
— Aggia .. 308
— agile .. 305

VOLUME VI.

Page
Lark, Baag-geyra .. 307
— black 267, 287
— brown .. 281
— Calandre .. 290
— .. crested 304
— Cape .. 293
— cinereous 295, 310
— clapper .. 300
— crested .. 271
— .. lesser 273
— desert .. 301
— Dixon's .. 310
— dusky .. 280
— ferruginous .. 298
— field .. 274
— Finch .. 307
— Genus .. 264
— Gingi .. 300
— great-billed .. 296
— Javan .. 292
— Jelli .. 303
— Italian .. 268
— Louisiane .. 312
— Malabar .. 299
— marsh .. 282
— meadow .. 284
— Mongolian .. 292
— mutable .. 288
— New Holland 309
— New Zealand 310
— Ounghee .. 306
— pasture .. 276
— Pensylvanian 281
— pipit .. 278
— Portugal .. 283
— red .. 281
— red-backed .. 286
— Richards's .. 294
— rock .. 279
— rufous .. 313
— .. backed 313
— .. headed 297

Page
Lark, rufous-hooded 297
— sand 302
— sea 279
— Senegal .. 299
— shore 311, 312
— short-toed .. 302
— sky 265
— slender .. 305
— Sparrow .. 285
— Spinoletta .. 284
— tawny .. 298
— testaceous .. 283
— Tit 276
— undated .. 272
— Wagtail .. 306
— white .. 266
— white-winged 291
— willow .. 282
— wood .. 269
— yellow-headed 303
— Yeltonian .. 289
Lavandiere 310
— brun .. 331
— pie .. 320
— variée .. 332
Lerche 265
— kurtzehige .. 302
— piep .. 245
Letti Letti 278
Ligurino 82
Ligurinus .. 82, 84
Linaria 94
— Angolensis .. 101
— rubra major 95
— seu Luteola nigra 59
Lindo bleu, doré & noir 14
— bleu & doré 27, 31
— brun à huppe jaune 245
— precieux .. 30
Linnet, Angola .. 101
— common .. 94
— red-headed 95, 97

Page
Linnet, Twite .. 106
— yellow-headed 6
Linotte 94
— à tete jaune 6
— brune .. 102
— de Surinam .. 148
— grande des Vignes 95
Lodola 265
— capelluta .. 271
— di Prato .. 269
Loxia Cubeensis .. 108
— cyanocephala 111
— cyanogastra .. 101
— erythrina .. 69
— fuscicollis .. 109
— granatina .. 145
— Hamburgensis 51
— ignita .. 109
— leucotis .. 107
— Mexicana .. 3, 6
— picta 110
— Senegala .. 105
— Serinus .. 90
— tridactyla .. 153
— variegata .. 9
Lucarino 82
Lulu 273
Luscinia alis variegatis 150
— cærul. & rubro varia 34
Maia de la Cuba .. 108
Malkala kourla .. 187
Mamat 127
Manucodiata cristata, &c. 192
Maracaxao .. 79
Mattolina .. 276
Merula Brazilica .. 6
— viridis Carolinensis 228
Mesange de Malabar 274
— de Nanquin 86
— sieben farbige 26
— vert de la Car. 229

VOLUME VI.

Page
Mirafra Javanica .. 292
Moineau à tête rousse 30
— de Cayenne 21, 122, 127
— de la Caroline 122
— de Java .. 68
— de Macao .. 67
— du Bresil 126
Montain grand .. 62
Montifringilla leucoceph. 61
Moorai Kandang .. 177
Mordoré 14
Motacilla Afra .. 332
— alba 315, 318
— albida .. 316
— alpina .. 65
— boarula 324, 327
— cærulescens 326
— campestris 324
— Capensis .. 331
— cinerea 323, 324
— citreola .. 330
— flava 324, 327
— flavicauda .. 232
— Hudsonica 335
— Javensis .. 326
— Indica .. 334
— lugubris .. 321
— Maderaspatana 319, 320
— melanops 333
— multicolor 233
— Sheltobriuscula 330
— southern .. 216
— speciosa .. 319
— Tchutschensis 333
— velia .. 34
— verna .. 327
— viridis 335
Moucherolle 184, 192, 195, 263
— à queue fourchue 228

Page
Moucherolle brun de la Martin. 248
— d'Virginie 249
— des Philippines 190
— huppé à tête d'acier 192
Moustache 255
Muscicapa Acadica .. 224
— aëdon .. 157
— agilis .. 248
— alba .. 318
— albicapilla 230
— albicollis 162
— albifrons 161
— Americanus 232
— atra .. 169
— atricapilla 159, 162, 214
— audax .. 242
— aurantia .. 251
— australis 216
— Banyumas 206
— barbata 215, 245
— bicolor 164, 192
— Borbonica 171, 203
— Braziliensis crist. 193
— cærulea .. 180
— Caledonica 222
— Cambaiensis 200
— cana .. 169
— Canadensis 231
— .. cinerea 231
— .. olivacea 227
— Cantatrix 247
— Capensis 162
— Cap. B. Spei 193
— Carolinensis 249
— .. cinerea 223

Page
Muscicapa Cayanensis 235
— .. rufa 350
— cinerea 250
— cinnamomea 234
— coccinigastra 215
— Cochinsinensis 203
— collaris .. 166
— comata .. 185
— coronata .. 246
— crinita .. 242
— cristata 202
— .. alba 192
— cucullata 216
— cyanocephala 183
— Deserti .. 199
— dicroa .. 192
— erythropis 205
— ferox .. 240
— ferruginea 225
— flabellifera 184
— flammea 173, 175
— flavicollis 189
— flavifrons 207
— flavigastra 217
— flaviventris 241
— forficata 238
— fuliginosa 199, 251
— fusca .. 225
— fuscescens 189
— grisea .. 189
— grisola .. 156
— hemorrhous 186
— Javanica 166
— Jamaicensis 226
— Indigo .. 206
— latirostris 263
— Lucionensis 190
— luctuosa 159
— lutea .. 208
— Ludoviciana 243
— maculata 212
— Madagasc. 170, 195

VOLUME VI.

Page
Muscicapa Madagascariensis
cinerea 169
— Madagascariensis
longicauda 190
— Manillensis 183
— Martinicana
230, 247
— melanictera 187
— melanocephala 166
— melodia .. 228
— meloxantha 212
— minuta 236, 237
— mutata .. 195
— nævia .. 208
— nigra .. 185
— nigrifrons 168
— nitens .. 188
— novæ Hollandiæ 218
— Noveboracensis 247
— Nunciola 225
— obscura 205, 211
— ochracea 170
— ochroleuca 231
— oculis rubris 226
— olivacea .. 226
— Paradisi .. 192
— parva .. 158
— passerina .. 206
— petechia .. 247
— Philippensis 190
— Phœbe .. 225
— Ponticeriana 168
— Psidii .. 186
— pusilla .. 260
— pygmea 235
— querula 224, 226
— rapax .. 224
— rhodogastra 215
— rubra .. 8
— rufescens 250
— rufifrons 213
— rufigastra 263

Page
Muscicapa rufiventris 172
— rupestris 262
— ruticilla 232
— Sanduicensis 211
— Senegalensis
167, 211
— .. cristata 202
— .. torquata 166
— Sibirica .. 205
— Sinensis .. 179
— solitaria .. 260
— spadicea .. 234
— striata .. 222
— superciliosa 212
— Surinama 248
— sylvicola .. 261
— Tectec .. 171
— torquata .. 161
— Tyrannus 237
— variegata 163
— virens .. 223
— virgata .. 246
— Virgin. cristata 242
— .. fusca 249
— viridis .. 228
— vociferans 262
— undulata 171
Mushtaki 278
Nebuleux 197
Negrette 21
Nil-Nilan 206
Œnanthe nostra quarta 159
Oiseau silentieux .. 22
Olivet 4
Olivetta 85
Ondulé 158
Onglet 14
Oomamao pooa hou 208
Oranor 173
Organiste 32
Ounghee 306
Outramer 93

Page
Paradise, pied bird of 192
Parus coccineus .. 174
— griseus .. 59
— Malabaricus .. 174
Passer Afric. eximius 73
— agrestis .. 141
— albicilla Bonon. 56
— Americanus 36
— brachyurus nostras 56
— Bononiensis 55
— cæruleo-fuscus 125
— campestris .. 53
— candidus .. 48
— Cap. Bonæ Spei 66
— cyanerythromelas 4
— domesticus .. 47
— erythromelus 3
— flavus .. 49
— Jamaicensis .. 123
— Indicus brachyurus 126
— .. porphyriomelas 3
— maculatus .. 55
— Mexicanus 143, 145
— montanus .. 51
— niger .. 126
— .. erythroryn. 126
— Pensilvanicus 129
— Pratorum .. 124
— Sclavonicus .. 56
— stultus .. 54
— sylvestris .. 53
— torquatus .. 53
— volgaire .. 49
Passera di Canaria .. 86
— domestica .. 47
— marina .. 54
— montanino .. 51
— Mettugia .. 55
Passerculus Bononiensis 54
— Cap. Bonæ Spei
107
Peedaw 190

VOLUME VI.

Page
Peeluk 329
Peewe 226
Pere noir 126
Phœbe-Bird 226
Phytotoma rara 152
Phytotome d'Abyssinie 153
—— du Chili 152
Pica Papoensis 192
Piep lerche 278
Pilkey 330
Pinson 57
— à double collier 74
— - long bec 71
— - tête noire & blanche 138
— des Ardennes 60
— frisé 73
— jaune & rouge 73
Pipit 313
— Richard 294
Pipra polyglotta 228
Pitpit bleu de Surinam 34
— varié 34
Plant-cutter, Abyssinian 153
—— Chili 152
Preneur des Mouches 8
Pyrrhula Carolinensis violac. 139
— erythrina 69
Pye, crested long-tailed 193
Pyrrhula Hamburgensis 51
Quatoztli 21
Quy-lum-long-su 189
Rauch-sperling 47
Raytu 308
Redstart, small Amer. 232
Regulus alter Cap. B. Spei 27
Ramphocele bec d'argent 2
—— scarlatte 3
Rhamphopis Bresiliensis 3
—— Jacapa 2
—— scarlatta 3

Page
Ringel Spatz 54
Rouge cap 15
— gorge 35
Rousseline 282
Rubetra Anglicana 159
Ruticilla Americana 232
Saihobi 12, 125
Sanahi 42
Sat-Sukhey-ka-peea 173
Savana 237
Sauteur 21
Sayacu 17
Scarlat 6
Scarlet-back 219
Schet-all 196
— noir 195
— rec be 192, 203
— roux 196
— vouloulou 197
Schwarzbartchen 97
Semuttan 174
Senegali rouge 105
Senegalus ruber 105
Septicolor 26
Serin 90
— de Mosambique 89
— des Canaries 86
Serino affinis av. 124, 232, 233
Serinus Angolensis 101
— canarius 86
— Jamaicensis 124
— Italicus 91
Shawbul 194
Shurriah 287
Sieben farbige Merle 26
Siffleur 259
Sikattan 177
Sirli 295
Siskin 82, 84
— New York 120
Sizerin 97
Skylark 265

Page
Snee-lerche 312
Sokeea Soleil 176
Sordone 65
Soulcie 53
Souriri rouge 7, 8
Sparrow, Amer. of Seba 146
— black 49
— Cape 107
— Capsa 64
— chipping 150
— Cisalpine 49
— Dalmatie 56
— field 141
— green 118
— House 46
— red-headed 53
— short-tailed 56
— Spanish 50
— swamp 122
— tree 51
— white 48, 56
— white-tailed 56
— white-throated 129
— wood 53
— yellow 49
— yel. pinioned Grass 137
— yellow-winged 149
Sperling rauch 47
Spinus 90
Spipola altera 270
— palustris 279
— vulgaris 278
Spipoletta 284
Stare collared 65
Stigeliz 74
Stoparola Aldrovandi 156
Stourne 38
Suda Sohagee 175
Suiriri brun & blanc 259
— brun & plombé 241
— commun 225

VOLUME VI.

Page
Suiriri guazu .. 242
— grand brun & jaune 241
— noir à bec bleu 258
— tacheté en dessous 243
— vert à cour. noire 259
Sukeesa-lehen .. 175
Summer red-bird .. 8
Syacou 19
Sylvia flava 327
— fusca .. 156
— pectore nigro 315
— pestilentialis 156
— striata .. 222
— Surinam. cærulea 35
Tanager, Archbishop 16
— Bishop .. 17
— black .. 38
— black and blue 35
— black-capped 38
— black-faced 12
— black-headed 14
— Brazilian 3
— cærulean .. 23
— Capital .. 23
— Chinese .. 85
— crested .. 11
— crimson-throated 39
— divaricated 40
— furrow-clawed 14
— Genus .. 1
— golden .. 27
— grand .. 10
— green .. 20
— green-headed 24
— grey-headed 34
— hooded .. 13
— Jacarini .. 21
— Jew .. 41
— Louisiane 10
— Malimbic 39
— Mexican .. 8
— Mississippi 7

Page
Tanager, negro .. 28
— olive .. 4, 5
— orange-bellied 43
— Paradise 26
— Paraguan 44
— poppy .. 43
— red .. 5
— .. bellied .. 34
— .. billed .. 40
— .. breasted 2
— .. crested 44
— .. headed 15
— .. sided .. 42
— .. throated 15
— rufous-headed 30
— St. Domingo 30
— Sayacu .. 19
— showy .. 18
— silent .. 22
— spotted emerald 19
— .. green 19
— summer .. 8
— tuneful .. 32
— Turquoise .. 29
— variable .. 34
— variegated .. 9
— violet .. 29
— virescent .. 33
— white-bellied 42
— .. headed 21
— yellow .. 22
— .. fronted 33
— .. headed 6
Tanagra æstiva .. 8
— albifrons .. 21
— atra .. 12
— atrata .. 38
— atricapilla .. 14
— Barbad. cærulea 36
— Bonariensis .. 29
— Brazilia 3, 29
— canora .. 23

Page
Tanagra capitalis .. 23
— Cayana .. 30
— Cayanensis .. 28
— chlorotica .. 28
— cristata .. 11
— dominica .. 30
— elegans .. 37
— Episcopus .. 17
— flava .. 22
— flavifrons .. 33
— Guianensis .. 34
— gularis .. 15
— Gyrola .. 15
— Jacapa .. 2
— Jacarina .. 21
— leucocephala 21
— ludoviciana 10
— magna .. 10
— malimbica .. 39
— melanictera 37
— melanopis .. 12
— Mexicana .. 35
— Mississippensis 7
— olivacea .. 4
— ornata .. 18
— pileata .. 13
— punctata .. 19
— rubra .. 5
— rudis .. 3
— ruficollis .. 126
— Sayaca .. 18
— Sibirica .. 287
— silens .. 22
— striata .. 14
— Tatao .. 26
— tricolor .. 24
— variabilis .. 34
— variegata .. 9
— violacea .. 27
— virens .. 23
Tangara 26
— Archeveque 16

VOLUME VI.

Page
Tangara à tête rousse 30
— Barbadensis 36
— bleu .. 29, 36
— Braziliensis cinerea 13
— .. flava 22
— .. leucoceph. 21
— .. nigra 21
— .. nigro-lutea 27
— .. varia 18
— .. viridis 20
— brun d'Amerique 15
— cærul. nov. Hisp. 23
— Cayanens. cærulea 35
— .. nigra 28
— .. nigra crist. 11
— .. nigro-lutea 28
— .. varia chloroc. 24
— .. varia cyanoc. 25
— .. viridis 30
— de la Guiane 22
— de Perou .. 16
— de St. Dominigue 30
— de grand bois 10
— diable enrheumé 35
— du Canada .. 5
— du Mississippi 7
— Eveque .. 17
— grand .. 10
— jaune à tête noire 14
— Peruviana viridis 15
— purpurea .. 2
— rouge Cap 15
— tacheté de Cayenne 16, 19, 35
— tricolor .. 24
— varié 24, 34
— verd tacheté 19
Tangavio 29

Page
Tarin 82, 120
Tarrain de la Chine .. 85
Tchitrec 202
Tecumashish .. 63
Teitei 27
Telale 235
Temmench 219
Teoauhtototl .. 35
Tessaracourbé .. 190
Thistle-finch .. 74
Tictic .. 171, 172
Tije 4
— peranga .. 13
Tirki 168
Tisserin 39
Titmouse, crims.-crowned 59
—— of Paradise 26
—— spotted-green 19
Todus paradiseus .. 192
Tooty, Tutie .. 70
Tottovilla 269
Touite, Tuite .. 148
Traquet d'Angleterre 159
Tricolor .. 24, 25
Troupiale des Bois, &c. 22
———— noir 11
Trucal 288
Turdus felivox .. 249
— hemorrhous 186
— pectore luteo 228
Turquin 29
Tusseka 84
Twite 99
Tyran à queue fourchue 237
— de la Louisiane 243
— petit de Cayenne 241
Tyrannus cauda bifurca 237
— Cayanensis 241
Vardiole 192
Vengoline 101
Venturon de Provence 91
Verderoux 34

Page
Verdinere 128
Verzellino 91
Vireo musicus .. 247
— virescens .. 33
Vira-ombé 170
Uggia 308
Ungana 84
Uwis 174
Wagtail, African .. 332
— Aguimp .. 320
— black and white 320
— black-headed 334
— Calcutta .. 333
— Cape .. 331
— cinereous 323
— collared 318
— Dauurian 333
— forked .. 319
— Genus .. 315
— green .. 335
— grey .. 324
— grey-backed 322
— Hudsonian 335
— Javan .. 326
— Indian .. 334
— mournful 321
— New Holland 326
— pied .. 320
— rufous-cheeked 335
— scapular 336
— Southern 322
— specious 319
— Tchutschi 333
— Timor .. 329
— variegated 332
— white .. 315
— yellow 324, 327
— yellow-headed 330
Warbler, black-headed 232
— crimson-breasted 209
— red-bellied 34

VOLUME VI.

Page
Warbler, rufous & black 233
— solitary .. 220
— yellow-tailed 232
Whip Tom Kelly .. 227
Page
Worabee 93
Xiuhtototl 23
Yiperu 239
Yohualtototl .. 126
Page
Zeisig 82
Zeislin 82
Zurd Footkee, or Phodgy 188

VOLUME VII.

Page
Abavir 330
Accenteur Montagnard 15
Accentor modularis 18, 20
— montanellus 15
Anabul 304
Apus marina .. 293
Asilus .. 76
Avicula Americana 224, 243
— Mexicana altera 226
— Surinamensis, &c. 228
Avis à Corarao .. 201
— Americana, Rubetra dicta .. 233
— consimilis Stoparolæ 34
— germinis Maizi 235
— Mexicana alba 226
— .. altera 226
— nigra capite e luteo croceo .. 225
— Picicitli Tetzeoquensis 233
— Surinamensis .. 225
Aubaubeel .. 303
Avingarsak 275
Baaboonah, Babooneh 109, 110
Balassia 330
Bananiste 181
Basacaraguay .. 201
Bat great 254
Baum Nachtigall .. 20
Beccafico .. 84, 86
— cannapino 82
Bec argenté .. 195
Bec en poinçon à queue en pelle .. 222

Page
Bec en poinçon couleur de plomb 231
——— noir & bleu 182, 183
Becfigue 65
—— à tête noire 13
Becfin 34, 88, 91, 131, 154, 158, 171, 182, 183, 191, 193, 201, 204
— à lunettes 110
Bianchetto 83
Bimbelé, ou fausse linotte 181
Bird, like the Stoparola 234
Bir-reagel 344
Blackcap 14
Blaukehlchen, Blaukehlein 28, 29
Blaumeise 247
Boadgang 130
Bœuf de dieu .. 68
Boarina, Boarola .. 85
Bottle Tom, Bottle Tit 257
Bouscarle de Provence 16, 19
Bouvier 85
Brachypterix 124, 125
Braunelle 20
Braunkehlchen .. 50
Broemsluiper .. 10
Burong-pooding .. 218
Burra carrowla .. 59
— suppeleck .. 326
Butcher-bird, least 258
Bymeise 252
Cacas 268
Calendula Pensylvanica 206

Page
Canary-bird, wild 263
Cannevarola .. 82
Capinera 13
Capocier 114
Capon long-tailed .. 257
Caprimulgus acutus 356
— æthereus 349
— affinis .. 339
— albicollis 359
— Americanus 356, 363
— Amer. Ibijau 345
— Amer. minor 349, 363
— Asiaticus 337
— Braziliensis 363, 364
— Braziliens. nævius 345, 363
— Carolinensis 353, 357
— Cayanus 360
— Europæus 332
— forficatus 344
— gracilis 344
— grandis 345
— griseus .. 355
— guianensis 361
— Jamaicensis 346, 356
— Indicus 340
— longipennis 341
— lucifugus 353
— macrodipterus 341
— macrourus 336
— maximus 345

VOLUME VII.

Page
Caprimulgus megacephalus 364
— novæ Holland. 341
— Popetue 355
— rufus .. 362
— semitorquatus 351
— strigoides 343
— torquatus 364
— Virginianus 349
— vittatus .. 342
— vociferus 352
Caqueteuse .. 99
Cardinalis ex nigr. cærul. 221
Casse noisette .. 224
Cassia 63
Cassowary-bird .. 123
Certhia maculata .. 172
— pinus .. 178
— varia .. 172
Chaba 339
Chaba-wonno .. 370
Chamgoodari .. 287
Charboniere 245, 250
Chathuant .. 332
Chatuck 128
Chichohan 125
Chootkee 193
Chret 217
Chuck-will's-Widow 353, 358, 363
Chuppa 339
Cinabeen 326
Cirgallegra 250
Citrin 115
Clignot 205
Collier noir 194
Columbaude petite 15
Contre-maitre .. 199
— bleuatre 173
— brun verdatre 132
— verdatre 198

Page
Contre-maitre vert à poitrine d'or .. 162
Coq de roche .. 219
— de Perou 221
Coquantototl .. 234
Coriphée 97
Cottonvogel .. 261
Cou jaune 194
Covaterra 332
Crapaud volant 332, 361, 362
— roux 361
— tacheté 351
— varié 360
Creeper, black and white 172
— Finch .. 185
— pied .. 172
— Pine .. 178
— yellow-throated 159
Cul blanc 52
— du Cap de B. Esp. 58
— du Senegal 57
— gris .. 54
— roussatre 56
— roux .. 55
Culchuttia .. 106
Culo bianco .. 52
— ranzo, Colo rosso 21
Curruca 10
— albo & nigro varia 75
— arundinacea 34
— atricapilla 13
— cinerea .. 47
— Eliotæ .. 20
— garrula .. 82
— minor .. 86
— nævia 85, 122
— sepiaria 20, 35
— .. Jamaicen. 198
— sylvestris .. 19
— tertia .. 83
Cyanacula .. 28

Page
Cyprus-Bird .. 84
Cypselus Alpinus 323
— murarius 321
Dayabaree .. 290
Dechu 107
Demifin à huppe & gorge blanches 234
— mangeur des Vers 167
— noir & roux 180
Denderich .. 34
Derreea-gunge .. 109
Deuil petit .. 263
Diablotin .. 366
Dornreich .. 60
Dumpy Duck .. 366
Dunnock .. 21
Elototl 182
Engoulevent .. 332
— à Collier 337
— acutipenne 356
— à lunettes 356
— à queue fourchue 344
— de la Caroline 353
— gris 355
— petit tacheté 351
— roux 362
— varié 360
Fauvette 10
— à gorge brune 162
— à queue rousse 197
— à tête noire 13
— babillarde 82
— bleuatre de St. Domingue 164
— de bois .. 18
— d'Hyver .. 20
— de roseaux 34
— grise .. 45
— lesser .. 10
— ombrée 154

VOLUME VII.

Page
Fauvette petite tachetée 40
114
— rayée .. 186
— rousse .. 45
— .. petite 40
— tachetée 154
— .. du Cap 122
— verdatre .. 199
— umbrée .. 154
Feigenesser 85
Felsenhuhn .. 219
Ficedula 83
— affinis .. 45
— Bengalensis 127
— Borbonica 131
— Canadensis 150, 160
— cannabina 82
— Carolin. ciner. 10,185
— cinerea 157, 163
— Dominicensis 172,177
— .. cinerea 166
— .. fusca 153
— erythrocephalos 149
— fusca .. 153
— Jamaicensis major 180
— icterocephala 166
— Madagasc. minor 108
— Marilandica 161
— Martinicana 165
— pectore fusco 31
— Pensylvanica 167
— .. cinerea 173
— .. cin. gutt. nig. 179
— .. nævia 154, 156
— .. gutt. nig. 175
— .. icterocep. 165
— sepiaria minor 83
— septima Aldr. 12
Figuier à acutipennes 114
— à ceinture 157
— - cravate noire 179

Page
Figuier à demicollier 189
— - gorge blanche 177
— - gorge jaune 187
— - gorge orangée 160
— - joues noires 161
— - poitrine rouge 165
— - tête cendrée 156
— - tête jaune 166
— - tête noire 174
— - tête rouge de Pens. 149
— - ventre & tête jaunes 188
— - ventre gris 94
— - ventre jaune 93
— aux ailes dorées 175
— bleu .. 135
— blond du Senegal 94
— brun du Senegal 94
— .. & jaune 77
— .. olive .. 190
— cendré à gorge cendrée 190
— cend. à gorge jaune 167
— cend. de Canada 163
— cend. de la Caroline 185
— couronné d'or 154
— de Bourbon 131
— des sapins 178
— du Senegal 93
— etranger .. 187
— grasset .. 158
— gris de fer .. 173
— huppé de Cayenne 189
— olive de Cayenne 198
— orangé .. 187
— petit à lon. queue 119
— protonotaire 188
— tacheté 150, 151
— .. de jaune 153

Page
Figuier tacheté du Senegal 94
— varié de St. Dom. 172
— vert & jaune 127
Fior rancio 68
Fist de Provence .. 64
Fitert 63
Flusshanger .. 33
Fluteur 122
Flycatcher, blue .. 163
—— blue-grey little 173
—— gold-crowned 154
—— .. winged 175
—— green bl.-throated 179
—— .. Indian 128
—— hooded 169
—— red-throated 165
—— soft-tailed 123
—— yellow-rumped 156
—— .. throated 74
Foodkey .. 126
Forestier à tête dorée 231
— - .. écarlate 273
— doré & noiratre 272
— vert à tête rousse 272
Foudi-jala .. 96
Fourmilier 234
—— tacheté 232
Fratino 247
Furze-chat 51
Gabrier 76
Gallo de los Penascos 220
Ganutta 30
Gir-choondea .. 28
Grisette 45
Glas-vog 109
Goatsucker, ætherial 349
— American 356
— banded 342

VOLUME VII.

Page
Goatsucker, Berbice 359
— Bombay 337
— Brazilian 363
— bristled 342
— Carolina 353
— Chuppa 339
— Cold-river 369
— crested 341
— European 332
— Fichtel's 345
— fork-tailed 344
— Genus .. 331
— Georgian 357
— gold-collared 364
— gracile 344
— grand .. 345
— great-headed 364
— grey .. 355
— Guiana 361
— Horsfield's 370
— Jamaica 346
— Javan .. 336
— Indian .. 340
— Leona .. 341
— long-tailed 335
— .. winged 357
— New Holland 341
— nocturnal 332
— Paraguan 347
— Popetue 355
— rufous .. 362
— scissars-tailed 348
— sharp-tailed 356
— short-winged 349, 357
— Strigoid 343
— Trinidad 365
— Virginian 349
— wedge-tailed 368
— Whip-poor-will 352
— white-collared 351

Page
Goatsucker, white-necked 360
— .. throated 359
Gobe-mouche .. 242
— à tête bleue 118
— citrin de la Louis. 171
Goldfinch, Tidley .. 71
Gold vogelein .. 68
Gooda 49
Gorge bleue 29
— tricolor .. 209
Graasmuchen .. 82
Grasmuche fahle .. 45
Grignet 104
Grimpart 196
Grimpereau .. 147
— des Pins .. 178
— varié .. 172
Grisin de Cayenne .. 177
Gris olive 208
Grivetin 97
Guacharo, Oil of .. 368
Guira guacuberaba .. 193
— querea 346, 364
Gunpigera 30
Habit uni 198
Haubenkonig .. 68
Hausroth Schweiffl .. 23
Haus-schwalbe and. art 283
Hickmall 248
Hirondelle à capuchon roux 299
— - ceinture blanche 311
— - croupion blanc 314
— - croupion gris 303
— - croupion rouge & queue quarrée 318
— - croupion rougeatre 318

Page
Hirondelle à cul blanc 283
— - acutipenne Cay. 306
— - front roux 301
— - gorge coul. de rouille 301
— ambrée .. 287
— à queue pointue 305
— - ventre blanc de Cayenne 314
— - ventre jaunatre 319
— - ventre rougeatre 281
— - ventre roux 319
— - ventre tacheté 315
— bleue de la Caroline 315
— brun à collier 289
— .. acutipenne 305, 307
— .. & blanche 289
— d'Antigue 301
— de Bourbon 298
— de Cayenne 317
— de Cheminée 277
— de la Baye d'Hudson 316
— de la Caroline 304
— de Marais 286
— de rivage 285
— des bles 298
— domestique 317
— fauve .. 302
— grande à ventre roux 310
— grise des rochers 290
— huppée 299
— noire acutip. 307

VOLUME VII.

Page
Hirondelle noire à ventre cendré 313
— noire à ventre gris 303
— roussatre 299
— rousse .. 282
— rousseline 299
Hirundo acuta .. 307
— agrestis .. 283
— alba .. 281
— Alpestris .. 289
— Alpina .. 323
— ambrosiaca 287
— Americana 282, 313, 318
— Aoonalaschkensis 290
— Apos vel Apus 310, 315, 320
— bicolor .. 311
— Borbonica 299
— cantu alaudæ 311
— Capensis .. 299
— Carolinensis 304
— caudacuta 307
— cauda vel sexties divisa 304
— Cayanensis 317, 325
— chalybea 317
— cinerascens 288
— cinerea .. 313
— cœrulea .. 315
— dauurica .. 289
— de la Baie d'Hudson 316
— domestica 277
— Dominicensis 311
— erythrocephala 288
— esculenta 293, 296
— fasciata .. 311
— Francica .. 303
— Freti Hudsonis 316
— fuciphaga 292

Page
Hirundo fulva .. 319
— Javanica .. 300
— Indica .. 288
— Klecho .. 293
— leucoptera 314
— major hispanica 323
— marina indigena 287
— maritima 293
— Martinicana 307
— melanoleucos 313
— Melba .. 323
— montana .. 290
— nido eduli 293, 296
— nigra .. 310
— nigricans subtus alba, &c. 317
— pacifica .. 308
— Panayana 301
— pelasgia 304
— Peruviana 312, 313
— prorsus candida 281
— purpurea 315
— riparia .. 285
— riparia Cochins. 293
— .. Senegal. 287
— rufa .. 319
— rufirostris 319
— rupestris 290
— rustica 277, 283
— Senegalensis 310
— Sinensis 325
— .. nido eduli 293
— subis .. 316
— Tahitica 303
— tapera .. 313
— torquata .. 289
— violacea 315
— viridis .. 312
— urbica .. 283
Honeysucker, crimson-th. 240
Hoopoe Hen .. 220

Page
Hopmeise 249
Huckmuck .. 257
Ibijau 345, 259, 363
— à queue en ciseaux 348
— .. singulaire 357
— aux ailes & queue blanches 360
— grand .. 345
— jaspé 361
— roux 362
Isabelle 99
Junco minor .. 34
Kaha Tuhitya .. 79
Karoflikien, Karoflikini 229
Ketek 125
Kirchen Schwalbe 321
Klosterwenzel .. 13
Kneutje 109
Kohlmeise 245
Kopock-Bird .. 264
Lanius biarmicus .. 257
— caudatus .. 256
— fuscus .. 237
Lark willow .. 34
Larri-angon .. 125
Laufer 76
Lawet 297
Layong-layong .. 298
Lingetta 83
Locustella .. 31, 32
Lui 65
Luscinia 4, 9
— Madagascariensis 96
— palustris .. 16
— uropygio luteo 275
Magnanina Aldrovandi 20
Mahe Swaluu .. 327
Maizi de Miacatototl 230, 235
Malabartje 268
Manacus alba fronte 223
— albocapillus 226
— aurantius 229

VOLUME VII.

Page
Manacus aurocapillus 225
— cristatus griseus 234
— .. niger 221
— .. ruber 232
— .. rufus 233
— gutture albo 227
— ruber .. 228
— rubrocapillus 226
— superbus .. 222
— torquatus 230
Manakin 242
— à front blanc 224
— - gorge blanche 227
— - tête blanche 226
— - tête d'or 226
— - tête noire 225
— - tête rouge 226
— black and yellow 229
— .. capped 224
— .. crowned 230
— .. eared 242
— .. throated 236
— blue .. 182
— blue-backed 221
— Brazilian 236
— cærulean 240
— cendré de Cay. 230
— .. de Guiane 230
— cinereous 231
— collared .. 230
— crested .. 220
— crimson-throat. 240
— .. vented 241
— Desmaretian 240
— du Brezil 224
— Genus .. 219
— goitreux .. 225
— gold-breasted 236
— .. headed 225
— green-headed 228
— grey .. 234
— little .. 242

Page
Manakin, long-tailed 222
— Miacatotl 235
— military .. 223
— New Holland 238
— noir huppé 221
— olive-backed 243
— orangé .. 229
— orange-bellied 243
— Papuan .. 242
— Peruvian 221
— Picicitli .. 233
— purple .. 232
— red and black 228
— rock .. 219
— speckled .. 238
— spotted .. 232
— striped-headed 237
— superb .. 222
— supercilious 239
— swallow .. 241
— varié .. 224
— verd huppé 221
— white-eared 226
— .. faced 234
— .. fronted 223
— .. headed 227
— .. throated 227
— yellow .. 233
— .. crowned 231
Mandalua 346
Mangeur des Vers .. 167
Manicup de Cayenne 235
Maria capra .. 101
Martin à croupion blanc 327
— couleur de pourpre 315
— de la Louisiane 311
— great American 316
— greatest, or Swift 323
— Indian .. 287
— Martlet, or Martinet 283
— purple .. 316

Page
Martin, sand .. 284
— winter .. 291
Martinet à collier blanc 325
— - croupion blanc 325, 327
— - gorge blanche 327
— - ventre blanc 323
— grand .. 321
— .. à ventre blanc 311, 323
— .. de la Chine 325
— noir & blanc, &c. 312
— petit .. 283
— .. noir .. 310
— velocifere 328
Megalurus palustris 125
Meissen Moenche .. 13
Merion 114, 117, 122, 123
Merle à calotte noire 106
Mesange à ceinture blanche 260
— - croupion jaune 275
— - gorge noire 254
— - longue queue 256
— amoureuse 265
— à tête noire 253
— barbue .. 258
— bleue 247, 269
— brun à poitr. noire 266
— de Languedoc 262
— de Marais 252
— de Pologne 261
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 263
— grise à gor. jaune 159
— .. joues bl. 247
— grisette .. 268
— grosse .. 245
— .. bleue 269
— huppée 205, 249
— .. de la Car. 274
— noire 267, 275

VOLUME VII.

Page
Miacatototl .. 235
Mirro Mirro .. 270
Mooti Choon .. 110
Moretto 23
Motacilla acredula .. 77
— æquinoctialis 198
— æstiva .. 150
— albicapilla 126
— albicollis 177
— arundinacea 16
— asilus .. 89
— auricollis 160
— aurorea .. 92
— Awatcha .. 146
— Bananivora 181
— bistrigata 218
— Blackburniæ 171
— Bonariensis 180
— borealis .. 143
— cærulea .. 173
— cærulescens 164
— Caffra .. 30
— Calendula 206
— calidris 180
— campestris 198
— cana .. 190
— Canadensis 157, 163
— caprata .. 100
— Carolinensis 200
— Cayana .. 182
— chrysocephala 187
— chrysoptera 175
— cincta .. 157
— citrina .. 141
— coromandelica 112
— coronata 154
— corpore ex fusc. vir. &c. 89
— corpore nigro, cauda rufa 23
— cristata .. 189
— curruca .. 82

Page
Motacilla Cyane .. 143
— cyanea .. 117
— cyanocephala 183
— cyanura .. 91
— diophrys .. 44
— dominica .. 166
— dumetorum 83
— erithacus .. 25
— erythrogastra 27
— ferruginea 90
— fervida .. 92
— ficedula .. 83
— Fitis .. 12
— flammea .. 102
— flavescens .. 93
— flavicollis .. 159
— flavifrons .. 175
— fulicata .. 111
— fulva .. 187
— furva .. 204
— fusca .. 190
— fuscicollis .. 163
— grisea .. 177
— guianensis 196
— Guira .. 193
— gularis .. 218
— Hippolais .. 12
— Hispanica .. 76
— Hottentotta 58
— icterocephala 166
— incana .. 186
— Ivica .. 18
— juncorum .. 197
— Kamtschatkensis 145
— leucomela .. 72
— leucorrhoa 57
— lineata .. 184
— littorea .. 148
— longicauda 119
— longipes .. 142
— longirostra 47, 149
— Luscinia .. 4

Page
Motacilla lutescens .. 144
— macroura .. 114
— maculata .. 64
— maculosa .. 156
— Madagascariensis 108
— Maderaspatana 108
— Magellanica 148
— magna .. 101
— Massiliensis 64
— maura .. 91
— melanoleuca 73
— minuta .. 242
— mitrata .. 169
— modularis .. 20
— montanella 90
— murina .. 191
— nigrirostris 144
— noveboracensis 152
— ochruros 21, 133
— oenanthe 52, 54
— olivacea .. 218
— oxura .. 114
— Palmarum 181
— Patagonica 146
— pensilis .. 194
— Pensylvanica 165
— perspicillata 195
— petechia .. 149
— Philippensis 112
— phœnicurus 21
— pileata .. 59
— pinguis .. 158
— Pleschanka 72
— protonotarius 188
— provincialis 35
— pusilla 134, 185
— regulus .. 68
— rossica 59, 145
— rubecula .. 41
— rubetra .. 50
— rubicola .. 59
— ruficapilla .. 165

VOLUME VII.

Page
Motacilla ruficauda .. 197
— rufigastra .. 93
— salicaria .. 34
— Schœnobanus 18
— semitorquata 189
— Senegalensis 93
— Sepium .. 218
— sialis .. 191
— sibilatrix .. 74
— sibilla .. 63
— spinicauda 147
— stapazina 55
— striata .. 186
— strigata .. 218
— suecica .. 28
— sunamisica 134
— superba .. 117
— superciliosa 90
— sutoria .. 79
— sylvia .. 47
— thoracica .. 103
— tigrina .. 153
— Tiphia .. 127
— Tithys .. 23
— Trochilus .. 76
— Troglodytes 65
— varia .. 172
— vermivora .. 167
— virens .. 179
— umbra .. 154
Motteux 51, 57, 62
— grand .. 58
Mouchet 20
Murreanera 124
Muscicapa altera, Mas 50
— cærulea 173
— Cantatrix 76
— è cær. cin. fusc. & var. 167
— fusco & albo varia 172
— leucomela 73

Page
Muscicapa luctuosa 83
— malachura 123
— melanocephala 124
— melanoleuca 73
— prima Aldrov. 85
— secunda Aldr. 86
— sylvicola 74
Muscipeta minima 40
Musquito Hawk 343, 350
Nachschatter .. 332
Nacunda 351
Nachtigall 5
— bastard .. 10
Nachtswalbe .. 332
Neelkunthee .. 30
Nettle Creeper 14, 46
Night Hawk .. 349
Night Jar 334
Nightingale .. 5, 9
— American 180
Nun 248
Occhio di Bue .. 60
Oenanthe altera .. 55
— fusco-lutea min. 77
— nostra tertia 60
— secunda 50
Oiseau-mouche .. 79
Olivert 105
Opior-opior .. 217
Owl Churn, or Fern 334
— mountain .. 346
Ox Eye 245
Papilion di montano 292
Pardalotte .. 237, 240
Parozolino .. 247, 252
— palustre .. 252
Parus afer 266
— Alpinus .. 263
— Americanus 178, 185
— .. gut. flavo 159
— amorosus .. 265
— arundinaceus minor 16

Page
Parus ater 250
— atricapillus 250, 253, 273
— atriceps .. 251
— aureola .. 228
— aureo vertice 154
— aureus alis cæruleis 188
— barbatus .. 257
— biarmicus .. 257
— bicolor .. 274
— Borbonicus .. 262
— cæruleo-albus 269
— cæruleus 247, 269
— Capensis .. 263
— Carolinensis cristat. 274
— .. griseus 159
— .. torquat. 169
— caudatus .. 256
— cedrus urop. flavo 156
— Cela 275
— cinereus .. 45
— cristatus 249, 274
— cyanus .. 268
— dorso cæruleo, &c. 268
— erythrocephalus 225
— Europæus .. 250
— Hudsonicus .. 273
— Japonicus .. 251
— ignotus .. 256
— Indicus 268, 271
— Knjaescik .. 299
— Lithuanicus .. 261
— longicaudus .. 256
— lugubris .. 255
— macrocephalus 270
— major 245
— Narboniensis .. 262
— Novæ Zealandiæ 270
— palustris 251, 254, 261
— pendulinus 261, 263
— Pipra .. 226
— Polonicus .. 261
— Russicus .. 258

VOLUME VII.

Page
Parus Sæbyensis .. 260
— Sibiricus .. 260
— Sinensis .. 271
— Strœmii .. 255
— sylvaticus .. 250
— Virginianus .. 275
Passer Amer. alis nigris 228
— arundinaceus minor 16
— Virginianus 196, 197
Passera salvatica .. 20
Passerinette .. 86
Pavaneur 98
Peche-ke-ke-shish .. 274
Pendolino, o Pavonzino 256
Penduline 262
Pendulus .. 256, 258
Petit Simon .. 131
Pettichaps .. 10, 12
Pettirosso 41
Pfannnestiel .. 256
Phœnicurus .. 25
Phirrera 27
Picicitli .. 232, 233
Pinc-pinc 264
Pipra albifrons .. 234
— atricapilla .. 230
— aureola 228, 229
— cærulea .. 240
— Capensis .. 243
— caudata .. 222
— cinerea .. 231
— cristata .. 232
— Desmaretii .. 240
— erythrocephala 225, 226
— grisea .. 234
— gularis .. 240
— gutturalis .. 227
— hæmorrhoa .. 241
— leucocapilla .. 226
— leucocephala 227
— leucocilla .. 226
— Manacus .. 224

Page
Pipra Miacototl .. 235
— militaris .. 223
— minuta .. 242
— nævia .. 232
— nigricollis .. 236
— Papuensis .. 242
— Pareola .. 221
— pectoralis .. 236
— Peruviana .. 221
— Picicitli .. 233
— punctata .. 238
— rubetra .. 233
— rupicola .. 219
— serena .. 223
— striata .. 237
— strigilata .. 236
— superba .. 222
— superciliosa .. 239
— torquata .. 230
Pitchou de Provence 35
Pitpit à coiffe bleue 184
— bleu de Cayenne 182
— vert 183
Pivotte ortolane .. 64
Plattmeise 252
Pli de l'aisle jaune .. 210
Plumet blanc .. 235
Podargus Javensis .. 370
Podena 17
Poobook 344
Pouillot 76
Poul-souci 71
Prothonotaire .. 188
Putta deuli 330
Queue en aiguille .. 147
— gazée .. 121
— rousse .. 197
— sanguine .. 196
Rain-bird 353
Rauchschwalbe .. 277
Reattino 65
Redbreast 41

Page
Redbreast, blue .. 191
—— white-tailed 44
Redpole, yellow .. 149
Redstart .. 21, 23
— grey .. 24
Redtail 25
— black .. 26
Regulus 65
— ciner. non cristat. 76
— cristatus 68, 71
— rubineus .. 206
Remiz 261
Rohrsanger 34
Rohrsperling 16, 34
Roi 207
Roitelet .. 65, 71
— de Buenos Ayres 201
— de la Louisiane 202
— de Surinam 204
— mesange 205
— rubis .. 206
— triple bandeau 71
Rondine minore 277, 283
— riparia .. 285
Rondone 321
Rossignol 5
— de Muraille 21, 24
Rothkehlchen .. 41
Rothkehlein .. 41
Rothschwanz .. 23
— garten 23
— walde 50
Rothschwanzlein .. 25
Rothschwentzel .. 25
Rouge-queue à collier 25
— .. de la Guiane 196
— gorge .. 41
Roussette 18
Rousse tête .. 105
Roux & blanc .. 209
Rubecula Bononiensis 42
— Carolin. cærul. 191

VOLUME VII.

Page
Rubetra Lucionensis 100
— Madagascar. 63
— major 50
— Philippensis 111, 113
— Senegalensis 93
Rubicola 50
Rupicola 219
— alis caud. nigris 221
Rupicole 219, 221
Rusignuolo 5
Ruticilla 21, 23
— Gibraltariensis 24
— tertia Aldrov. 23
— Wegflecklin 28
Sailor 187
Salangane 293
Salicaria Gesneri 34
Samber-galeng 293
Saxicola aurita 56
— fruticola 106
— oenanthe 52
— rubicola 60
— stapazina 55
Schaap Wagter 58, 59, 62
Schillfmachen 16
Schurriah 116
Schwalbe 277
— Chinesische felsen 296
— thurm 321
Schwanzmeise 256
Schwarzkehlchen 21
Schwartzkehliger 60
Scriccialo 68
Serin de Surinam 232
Shashy-wine pashu 318
Shrike, brown 237
Simon petit 131
Sorompetta, Sororupette 230
Sourcil double 44
Sowowpethaysish 150
Sparrow, Hedge 20
—— American 198

Page
Sparrow, little brown 198
— reed 16
Spernuzzola 245
Spipolæ affinis 45
Spipola prima Aldr. 42, 45
Spippola maggiore 42
Stapazina 55
Steinschmatzer 52, 60
Stonechat 60
Stonesmich 60
Stoparola 47
Strix capite lævi, &c. 356
Swallow aculeated 304, 305
— ambergris 287, 288
— American 304
— Aoonalaschkan 290
— ash-bellied 313
— Barn 282
— black 310
— blue 302
— Brazilian 313
— brown-collared 289
— brunette 287
— Canada 316
— Cape 299
— chalybeate 317
— chimney 277, 304
— collared 304
— common 277
— Coromandel 304
— crag 290
— crested 299
— Dauurian 289
— dun-rumped 309
— dusky 287
— edible 293
— esculent 293, 296
— fulvous 302, 319
— genus 276
— green-blue 317
— grey-rumped 303
— .. small 296

Page
Swallow, Javan 300
— Klecho 293
— Linchi 292
— marsh 286
— martin 283
— .. Indian 287
— .. sand 285
— needle-tailed 307
— New Holland 308
— Otaheite 303
— Panayan 301
— Peruvian 312
— pied 313
— pintailed 308
— purple 315
— Quebec 312
— red-headed 288
— rock 290
— rufous-bellied 319
— .. fronted 301
— .. headed 288
— .. necked 319
— .. rumped 318
— St. Domingo 311
— Sand-Martin 285
— Senegal 310
— Severn 317
— sharp-tailed 307
— Siberian 307
— supercilious 314
— swift 328
— violet 316
— wheat 298
— white-bellied 311, 317
— .. winged 314
— wire-tailed 309
Swift, Balassian 329
— Chinese 325
— common 320
— greatest 323
— Indian 323
— murine 329

VOLUME VII.

Page
Swift, nimble 329
— white-backed 326
— .. bellied 323
— .. collared 325
— .. rumped 327
— .. throated 327
Sylvia æquinoctialis 143, 198
— æstiva 150
— Africana 122
— agilis 212
— albicapilla 126
— albicollis 177
— anilis 136
— aquatica 81
— arundinacea 16
— Asiatica 130
— atrata 26
— atricapilla 13
— auricollis 160
— aurorea 92
— autumnalis 213
— Awatcha 146
— Bananivora 181
— Blackburniæ 171
— Bonariensis 180
— Borbonica 131
— borealis 143
— Brazil. viridis 193
— cærulea 173
— cærulescens 164
— Caffra 30
— calendula 206
— calidris 180
— Cambaiensis 129
— campestris 198
— cana 190
— Canadensis 163
— caprata 100
— Carolina 202
— Carolinensis 151
— caryophyllacea 127
— casta 138
Page
Sylvia castanea 213
— Cayana 182
— Cayanens. cærulea 182
— certhiola 31
— Cetti 19
— chrysocephala 187
— chrysoptera 175
— cincta 157
— cinerea 45
— Cingalensis 128
— cisticola 88
— citrina 141
— citrinella 150
— conspicillata 110
— Coromandelica 112
— coronata 154, 156
— corpore griseo, &c. 24
— cristata 189
— cucullata 171
— curruca 82
— Cyane 143
— cyanea 117
— cyanocephala 183
— cyanura 91
— Dartfordiensis 35
— Dominica 166
— Dumetorum 83
— elata 205
— erithacus 25
— erythrogastra 27
— ferruginea 90
— fervida 92
— Ficedula 83
— flammea 102
— flavescens 93
— flavicollis 159
— flavifrons 175
— flavigastra 137
— flavopygia 275
— fluviatilis 33
— formosa 211
— fulicata 111
Page
Sylvia fulva 187
— furva 204
— fusca 190
— fuscata 94
— fuscicollis 163
— galactotes 87
— Gibraltariensis 24
— grisea 177
— griseicollis 212
— Guianensis 196
— Guira 193
— gula grisea 25
— gula plumbea 20
— gularis 194
— Guzurata 129
— Hippolais 12
— hirundinacea 241
— hortensis 10
— Hottentotta 58
— Javanica 217
— icterocephala 166
— ignicapilla 71
— incana 186
— inornata 137
— juncorum 197
— Kamtschatkensis 145
— lateralis 140
— leucophœa 139
— leucorhoa 57
— lineata 184
— littorea 148
— livida 132
— Locustella 31
— longicauda 119
— longipes 142
— longirostris 149
— ludoviciana 200
— luscinia 4
— lutea capite nigro 60
— lutescens 144
— macroura 114
— maculata 64

VOLUME VII.

Page
Sylvia maculosa 156
— Madadagasc. 96, 108
— Magellanica 148
— magna 101
— magnolia 214
— malachura 123
— Marilandica 161
— maritima 160
— Massiliensis 64
— Maura 91
— Mauritiana 132
— Mediterranea 89
— minima 142
— minuta 72, 151
— mitrata 169
— modularis 20
— montana 215, 217
— montanella 90
— moschita 38
— murina 191
— muscipeta 59
— nævia 85
— Nattereri 40
— nigricollis 129
— nigrirostris 144
— nisoria 12
— Noveboracensis 152
— obscura 133
— Oenanthe 52
— olivacea 127
— Palmarum 181
— palustris 19
— pammelaina 95
— Parus 216
— passerina 86
— Patagonica 146
— Pensylvanica 165
— pensilis 194
— peregrina 168
— perspicillata 195
— petechia 149
— Petrarum 50

Page
Sylvia Philadelphica 169
— Philippensis 112
— Philomela 9
— Phœnicurus 21
— phragmitis 34
— pileata 59
— pinguis 158
— Pinus 178
— Platensis 201
— plumbea 130
— Protonotarius 188
— provincialis 35
— Pumilio 77
— pusilla 134, 185, 215
— rara 214
— Regulus 68
— Rubecula 41
— Rubetra 50
— Rubicola 59, 138
— rubricata 138
— rubricollis 139
— rufa 40
— ruficapilla 165, 211
— ruficauda 197
— rufigastra 93
— rufiventris 141
— russeicauda 197
— sagittata 136
— salicaria 34
— Sarda 39
— Schœnobanus 18
— semitorquata 189
— Senegalensis 93
— sericea 9
— sialis 191
— Sibilatrix 74
— sibilla 63
— Sinensis 131
— solitaria 178
— sperata 106
— spinicauda 147
— stapazina 55, 56

Page
Sylvia striata 186
— subalpina 87
— subflava 94
— suecica 28
— Sunamisica 134
— superciliosa 90
— sutoria 79
— sylvicola 74
— sylviella 47
— thorace argenteo 23
— tigrina 153
— Tithys 23
— torquata 185
— Trichas 161
— Trochilus 76
— Troglodytes 65
— Tschecantschia 145
— varia 172
— vermivora 167
— virens 179
— virescens 199
— viridis 183
— umbria 154
— undata 94
— Zeylonica 127
Taalchuchah, Taulchuchah 287, 289
Tachuris 184
Tanager, black-throated 193
— grey 208
Tanagra nigricollis 193
Tangara à gorge noire 193
— altera species 226
Tannen holtz 252
— meise 220
Tapera 313
Tarier 50
Tati 79
Tcheric 108, 109
Teetee poinam 142
Tertacampo 26
Tette-chevre de Cayenne 362

VOLUME VII.

Page
Tette-chevre roux .. 361
Thadaguan 138
Thrush, little brown 153
Tictickee, Tikkra .. 17
Tije guacu .. 221
Tinta negra .. 15
Titlark, sings like a Grassh. 32
Titling 21
Titmouse, Alpine .. 264
— amorous .. 265
— azure .. 268
— bearded .. 257
— black .. 267
— .. breasted 266
— .. capped 273
— blue .. 247
— Canada .. 253
— Cape .. 263
— Chinese .. 271
— Cole .. 250
— Creeper .. 285
— crested 249, 274
— cross-billed 246
— eastern .. 260
— Genus .. 294
— gilded .. 272
— gold-headed 226
— great .. 245
— .. headed 270, 271
— grey .. 268
— Guiana .. 275
— hooded .. 169
— Hudsonian 273
— Japan .. 251
— Javan .. 251
— Indian .. 271
— Knjaescik 269
— Languedoc 262
— Lathamian 260
— long-tailed 256
— Louisiane 254
— lugubrous 255

Page
Titmouse marsh .. 251
— mountain 261, 266
— New Zealand 270
— Norway .. 255
— penduline 261
— Pinc Pinc 264
— rufous-headed 272
— scarlet-headed 273
— Siberian 260
— Stromian 255
— Toupet .. 274
— Virginian 275
— Wood .. 71
— yellow .. 77
Tòe Tòe 270
Toontoonée .. 120
Toupet ordinaire .. 205
Tout-voix 200
Toota foorka .. 132
Tractrac 108
Traine-buisson .. 20
Traquet 60
— à cul roux .. 113
— - lunettes .. 195
— - queue striée 113
— commandeur 96
— de Luçon .. 100
— de Madagascar 63
— de Manille 112
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 106
— du Senegal .. 92
— familier .. 100
— Fourmilier .. 100
— grand 50, 101, 112
— Imitateur .. 58
— Montagnard 102
— noir des Philippines 111, 112
— oreillard .. 56
— patre .. 61
— petit des Indes 112
Trochilus cristatus .. 68

Page
Troglodyte 65
—— Aëdon .. 204
—— de la Louis. 202
Tschecantschiki .. 60
Turdus arundinaceus min. 16
— Calamoxenus 45
— Trichas .. 161
Vencejos 292
Ufer schwalbe .. 285
Vireo flavifrons .. 208
Vitiflora 52
— cinerea .. 55
— grisea .. 54
— rufa .. 55
— rufescens .. 56
Vitrec 52
— à menton blanc 45
Upupa Americana lutea 219
— crocea .. 219
Urutau 347
Usignuolo di Fiume 18
—— Sardegna 19
Waldsanger .. 45
Warbler, African .. 123
— all black .. 95
— aquatic .. 81
— ash-crowned 65
— Asiatic .. 130
— autumnal 213
— Awatcha .. 146
— azure .. 116
— babbling .. 82
— Banana .. 181
— barred .. 12
— Batavian 125
— bay-breasted 213
— bearded .. 216
— belted .. 157
— black and white 73
— .. yellow 214
— black-backed 133
— Blackburnian 171

VOLUME VII.

Page
Warbler, black-cap 13
— .. collared 145
— .. crowned 106
— .. headed 135
— .. hooded 106
— .. jawed 144
— .. necked 129
— .. pole 186
— .. red-tailed 26
— .. red-throat. 163
— bloody-side 165
— blue .. 191
— .. eyed yellow 150
— .. green 214
— .. grey 164
— .. headed 183
— .. Indian 192
— .. necked 30
— .. tailed 91
— .. throated 28
— .. striped 184
— .. yellow-back. 185
— Bogrush .. 18
— bonnet .. 145
— Botany-Bay 141
— Bourbon .. 131
— buff-faced 144
— .. headed 135
— .. rumped 107
— Bush .. 218
— cærulean .. 173
— Caffrarian 30
— Cambaian 129
— Cape .. 106
— .. May 160
— Carolina 151
— Carteian .. 38
— Caspian .. 149
— Cayenne .. 182
— Cetti's .. 19
— Ceylon .. 128
— chaste .. 138

Page
Warbler, chestnut-bellied 27
— China .. 131
— Choirister .. 97
— Chret .. 217
— ciliary .. 111
— Cingalese .. 128
— citrine .. 141
— citron .. 115
— .. bellied 93
— Commander 96
— Connecticut 212
— Coromandel 112
— Cowled .. 170
— cream-coloured 59
— crested .. 189
— crimson-breasted 139
— Dalmatian 15
— Danubian 33
— dark .. 101
— Dartford .. 35
— Dauurian .. 92
— double-streaked 44
— dusky 94, 154
— dwarf .. 134
— Epicurean 83
— equatorial .. 198
— equinoctial 143
— etherial .. 130
— exile 136
— familiar .. 100
— fantail .. 88
— fenny .. 125
— ferruginous 194
— fig-eater .. 85
— flame-coloured 102
— flaxen .. 94
— flowery .. 72
— Foodkey .. 125
— gauze-tailed 121
— Genus .. 1
— Gibraltar .. 87
— gilt-throat 90

Page
Warbler, gold-bellied 137
— .. crowned 154
— .. winged 175
— Gooda .. 49
— grasset .. 158
— grasshopper 31
— great-tailed 114
— green .. 179
— .. backed 50
— .. Indian 127
— greenish .. 199
— grey .. 208
— .. headed 218
— .. poll .. 186
— .. throated 190
— grisly .. 177
— Guiana, red-tail 196
— Guira .. 193
— gular .. 218
— Guzurat .. 129
— half-collared 189
— hang-nest 180
— Harrison's 119
— Hedge .. 20
— hemlock .. 216
— hooded .. 169
— Jamaica .. 166
— Javan .. 217
— Indigo .. 143
— Isabella .. 99
— Kentucky 211
— leucomele 72
— livid .. 132
— long-billed 145
— .. legged 142
— .. shanked 142
— .. tailed 126
— Luzonian 100
— Madagascar 96
— Magellanic 148
— Marmora 39
— marsh .. 19

Page
Warbler, Maurice .. 132
— Mediterranean 89
— melodious 105
— Moor .. 91
— mountain 124, 215
— mourning 169
— murine .. 191
— Namaqua .. 102
— Nashville 211
— Natterer's 40
— New Holland 138
— New York 152
— Nightingale 4, 9
— olivaceous 218
— olive .. 127
— .. backed 81
— .. brown 190
— orange-bellied 187
— .. headed 187
— .. rumped 124
— .. thighed 162
— .. throated 160
— Palm .. 181
— Paraguan 184
— passerine .. 86
— Patagonian 146
— pensile .. 194
— Persian .. 134
— Pettichaps 10, 12
— Philippine 112
— pileated .. 59
— Pine .. 178
— .. swamp 215
— pink .. 127
— piping .. 97
— plumbeous 130
— Prairie .. 151
— prattling .. 99
— Prothonotary 188
— Provence .. 64
— Quebec .. 166
— Redbreast 41, 44

Page
Warbler, red-headed 149
— .. rumped 116
— .. start 21, 23
— .. tail 25, 62
— .. throated 165
— .. vented 126
— Reed 16, 18
— ruddy .. 138
— .. tail 197
— rufous 40, 57
— .. and white 209
— .. bellied 104
— .. crown. 38, 105
— .. necked 209
— .. sided 93
— .. tailed 113, 197
— .. throated 43
— .. vented 141
— Rush .. 197
— Russian .. 31
— rusty-headed 143
— .. shouldered 121
— .. side 140
— St. Domingo 177
— Sardinian 38
— sedge .. 34
— Senegal .. 93
— sharp-tailed 114
— shore .. 148
— shrubby .. 107
— Siberian .. 90
— silky .. 9
— simple .. 198
— slender-tail 113
— soft-tail 123
— sooty .. 111
— spectacle 110, 195
— spotted-tail 174
— .. yellow 153
— stone chat 59
— stoparola .. 47
— streaked .. 136

Page
Warbler, streaked-crown. 176
— strutting .. 98
— subalpine 87
— sultry .. 92
— superb .. 117
— Susan .. 133
— Swallow 240, 241
— Sibyl .. 63
— Tailor .. 79
— tawny-bellied 217
— .. rumped 81
— Tennesee .. 168
— terrene .. 137
— thoracic .. 103
— thorn-tail .. 127
— Tithys .. 23
— Tractrac .. 108
— virescent .. 49
— umbrose .. 154
— undated .. 94
— wave-tailed 113
— wheat-ear 52
— .... Russet 55
— Whin-chat 50
— whiskered 43
— white-breasted 83
— .. chinned 180
— .. crowned 126
— .. eyed 108
— .. poll 172
— .. tailed 139
— .. throat 45, 47
— worm-eater 167
— wreathed 140
— yellow-backed 185
— .. bellied 163
— .. breasted 161
— .. browed 90
— .. fronted 175, 208
— .. poll 150
— .. rumped 156

VOLUME VII.

Page

Warbler, yellow-shouldered 210
— .. throated 159
— .. vented 136, 176
— .. wren 76
Weiden-Sanger .. 46
— Zeisig .. 76
Weiss-schwanz .. 52
Wheatear 52
— black-eared 56
— Cape .. 58
— grey .. 54
— orange-breasted 62
— Provence .. 64
— rufous .. 57
— Russet 55, 56
Wheatear, spotted .. 64
Wheel-Bird .. 334
Whinchat 50
Whipperiwhip .. 355
Whip-poor-Will 349, 353
Wilde Swaluu .. 327
Wren .. 65, 66
— barred-tail .. 202
— brown .. 204
— fire-crested .. 71
— gold-crested .. 68
— gold-naped .. 205
— great 203
— green .. 74, 76
— House 204
— Louisiane .. 200
— Marsh 200
Wren Plata 201
— Reed 16
— Regal 207
— ruby-crowned .. 206
— Savannah .. 205
— Scotch .. 77
— Swamp .. 76
— willow .. 77
— winter .. 65
— wood 74
— yellow 74, 76, 77
Wustling 84
Yellow-poll 151
— rump .. 275
Zaun Koenig .. 65
— schlupper .. 65

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Abluk-Cherui 367
Abutarda 351
Acaho 232
Aderi 66
Agami 347
Alector 168
Argus geant 206
— Luen 205
Attagas 247
Attagen 242, 247, 271
— Americanus 237, 326
— Pensylvaniæ 234
Averhuhn 224
Avestruz Africano 387
Avis Motmot, &c. 140
Aukuskow 228
Autruche 377, 387
Ayam-Ayam-han 309
Bagadais 11
Bait Teetur 281
Balam 105
Bartavelle 289
Benial 333
Bird, uncom. from Malacca
331
Birkhuhn 228
Bis-ergot 268
Biset 7
Bob-white 325
Bonasa Canadensis 232
— freti Hudsonis 232
— major Canadensis 235
— Pyreniaca 250
— Scotica 247
Bonosa 242
Bosch-duif, Wilde duyf 22

Page
Breit-schwanz 10
Burong Jouane 80
— Trong 334, 335
Bustard, Abyssinian 361
— African 361
— Arabian 354
— black-headed 359
— blue-necked 360
— Chili 350
— great 351
— .. billed 362
— Indian 350
— lesser 363
— little 363
— marbled 362
— New Holland 354
— Passarage 365
— Rhaad 368
— ruffed 367
— thick-kneed 369
— white-chinned 368
— .. eared 356
Burra Buttair 303
Caille 312, 316
— à ventre perlê 310
— australe 306
— blanche 307
— brune de Madag. 300
— de Cayenne 328
— de la Chine 318
— .. Côte de Coromandel 311
— .. nouv. Guinée 311
— de l'Isle de Luçon 321
338
— de Madagascar 339

Page
Caille des Malouines 327
— des Philippines 318
— fraise 318
— grande de la Chine 307
— .. .. Madag. 310
— huppée du Mexique
329
— nattée 310
— verte 307, 321
Callera lava 301
Canapetiere 363
Capricalca 224
Capueiras 323
Caracara 347
Casoar 381
— de la nouv. Holl. 384
Cassowary, galeated 381
—— New Holland 383
—— Southern 383
—— Van Diemen's 384
Casuarius Emeu 381
—— nov. Hollandiæ 383
Cehoilotl 38
Chacamel 137
Chachalacametl 137
Charadrius Illyricus 369
—— oedicnemus 369
—— scolopax 369
Cheuque 377
Chinquis 120
Chororao 219
Chrokiel 316
Chulla Churj 366
Churge 358
Churi 377, 380
Churra 257

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Cirris 359
Cock, Bantam .. 175
— crested .. 172
— crisped .. 173
— Dorking .. 172
— domestic .. 168
— dwarf .. 174
— Friesland .. 173
— Jago .. 164
— Javan .. 166
— Indian 151, 154
— Jungle .. 182
— Malabar .. 165
— negro .. 176
— Paduan .. 176
— Persian .. 173
— rough-footed 175
— rumpless .. 173
— silk .. 178
— Turkish .. 175
— wild, Sonnerat's 181
Cocolin 327
Cocotzin 93
Colcuicuiltic, Colenicui 326
Coli sonalis 327
Colin grand .. 142
Colombe brame .. 46
—— à calotte blanche 49
—— - ceinturon noir 34
—— - collier pourpre 69
—— - double collier 18
—— - gorge pourprée 41
—— - large queue 104
—— - Masqne blanc 28
—— - Moustaches blanch. 37
—— - Moust. noires 49
—— - nuque ecaillée 27
—— - nuque perlée 57
—— - nuque violette 34
—— - oreillon bleu 66
—— - queue annulée 43

Page
Colombe à ventre rouge 48
—— Ægyptienne 40
—— azurée .. 43
—— biset sauvage 7
—— blanche .. 57
—— Brame .. 40
—— bruvert .. 24
—— Colombin 3
—— domestique 4
—— ecaillée .. 27
—— emeraudine 36
—— erythroptere 71
—— Fermin .. 38
—— geant .. 31
—— Geoffroy 35
—— Goadgang 46
—— grivelée .. 47
—— Haggarero 24
—— herissé .. 24
—— Jamboo .. 62
—— Jounud .. 65
—— Kurukura 63
—— Labrador 33
—— largup .. 44
—— lumachelle 31
—— maillée .. 58
—— Masque blanc 28
—— Maugé .. 106
—— melanoptere 101
—— muscadivore 19
—— Oricou .. 21
—— peinte .. 59
—— Poukiobou 70
—— Ramier .. 15
—— Ramiret .. 26
—— Ramiron .. 17
—— rouge cap .. 64
—— roussard .. 22
—— roussette .. 35
—— Souris .. 37
—— tambourette 36
—— tigrée .. 67

Page
Colombe turgris .. 41
—— vineuse .. 56
—— vlouvlou .. 34
—— voyageuse .. 96
Colombi-galline à barbillon 86
—— à camail 84
—— - crav. noire 87
—— - face blanche 95
—— - front gris 95
—— goura 83
—— Hottentot 87
—— montagnard 88
—— pigmé 93
—— poignardé 90, 91
—— roux violet 89
—— Talpacoti 93
Colombi Hocco .. 83
Colombi-perdrix à cravatte noire 87
—— roux viol. 88
Colombo domestico 4
Columba, Abyssinica 77
— Ægyptiaca 40
— ænea .. 19
— Afra .. 36
— alba 20, 57
— albicapilla 77
— Amboinensis 102
— Antarctica 45
— armillaris 47
— aromatica 79
— arquatrix 17
— Asiatica 68
— atricapilla 77
— auricularis 21
— aurita 65, 66
— australis 79
— badia .. 20
— Bantamensis 104
— barbarica 9
— bitorquata 18
— brunnea .. 24

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Columba cærulea 42, 43
— cæruleocephala 60
— calva .. 82
— Cambaiensis 58
— Canadensis 98
— Capensis .. 102
— Caribæa .. 43
— Carolinensis 99
— carunculata 86
— cauda annulata 43
— .. fasciata 43
— chalcoptera 31
— cincinnata, &c. 10
— cincta .. 34
— cinerea .. 37
— corensis .. 27
— coronata .. 83
— cristata 8, 44, 331
— cruenta .. 90
— cucullata .. 9
— curvirostra 81
— cyanocephala 87
— dasypus .. 8
— domestica 4
— domestica rostro recurvo 12
— Dominicensis 49
— Eimensis .. 69
— elegans .. 33
— Eques .. 12
— erythroptera 71, 72
— erythrothorax 95
— Franciæ .. 24
— frontalis .. 95
— fulicaria .. 14
— galeata .. 11
— Geoffroyi .. 35
— Guinea .. 22
— gutturosa 13
— gyratrix .. 11
— gymnopthalmos 65
— Hispanica .. 7

Page
Columba hispida .. 10
— Hoilotl .. 39
— holosericea 34
— Hottentotta 87
— jambos .. 62
— Jamaicensis 94
— Javanica .. 60
— Indica 61, 65
— jubata .. 14
— larvata .. 28
— laticauda .. 10
— leucocephala 49
— leucoptera 65
— Lignorum proprie 3
— littoralis .. 20
— Livia .. 7
— macroura .. 108
— maculata 14, 23
— maculosa 67
— Madagascariensis 72
— Maderaspatana 75
— Malabarica 40
— Malaccensis 104
— marginata 100
— martinica 89
— Martinicana 66
— Maugei .. 106
— melanocephala 41
— melanoleuca 46
— melanoptera 101
— mercurialis 8
— meridionalis 28
— Mexicana 38
— migratoria 96
— militaris .. 81
— minima .. 91
— minor ventre candido 94
— minuta .. 93
— montana 39, 88
— mugiens .. 83
— mutinensis minor 8

Page
Columba mystacea .. 37
— nævia .. 39
— Nicobarica 84
— Norfolciensis 30
— Norwegica 8
— Oenas .. 3
— orientalis .. 54
— pacifica .. 44
— pallida .. 30
— Palumbus 14
— passerina .. 91
— pedibus pennatis 8
— Percussor 13
— phasianella 107
— phœnicoptera 74
— picata .. 47
— picazuro .. 66
— picturata .. 59
— Pompadora 73
— Portoricensis 22
— psittacea .. 78
— purpurata 63
— purpurea 76
— risoria .. 55
— Romana .. 7
— rubricapilla 64
— rufa .. 89
— ruffina .. 35
— rupicola .. 7
— sanguinea 91
— St. Thomæ 81
— Sassciulo .. 15
— saxatilis Jamaic. 49
— Senegalensis 58
— Sinica .. 48
— spadicea .. 31
— speciosa .. 26
— squammosa 27
— striata 104, 105
— superba .. 70
— Suratensis 57
— Surinamensis 38

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Columba sylvestris .. 3
— tabellaria 12
— Tannensis 82
— tetraoides 90
— tigrina .. 57
— tremula .. 10
— turbita .. 10
— turcica .. 11
— Turtur .. 50
— tympanistria 36
— vernans .. 75
— vinacea .. 56
— violacea .. 34
— .. mutica 89
— viridis 41, 79
— .. Amboin. 79
— .. Philipp. 75
— Zealandica 24
Columbaccio .. 15
Columbus minimus 91
Colombar à front nud 82
— aromatique 79, 80
— commandeur 81
— Joojoo .. 75
— Maitsou .. 79
— unicolor .. 78
— waalia .. 77
Coo-ow 207
Coq à cinq Doigts 172
— commun .. 168
— de Bantam .. 175
— de Bruyere .. 224
— .... à long. queue 226
— .... à queue fourch. 228
— de Caux .. 176
— de Padoue .. 176
— frisé 173
— huppé 172
— nain 174
— negre 176

Page
Coq sans croupion 173
— Sauvage .. 181
— Sonnerat .. 181
Coquar 192
Coturnicis simulacrum 326
Coturnix Americ. varieg. 328
— dactylisonans 312
— excalfatoria 318
— Javensis .. 309
— Indica 309, 329
— Ludoviciana 328
— Madascariensis 339
— major .. 316
— Mexicana .. 327
— .. cristata 329
— .. major 142
— Philippensis 318
— textilis .. 310
Coucla 74
Coxolitli 152
Coyolcozque .. 327
Crax Alector 151, 152
— Braziliensis .. 156
— carunculata .. 155
— Cumanensis .. 133
— Curassous .. 154
— galeata 158
— globicera .. 154
— Guianensis .. 151
— Mexicana 157, 212
— Mitu 136
— Pauxi 157
— Peruviana .. 152
— Pipile 133
— rubra 152
— vertice corneo .. 158
Cryptonyx coronatus 331
— rufus .. 334
Curassavia 154
Curassow, blue .. 156
— Cock and Hen 154
— crested 151, 156

Page
Curassow, crying .. 137
— Cumana .. 133
— Cushew .. 157
— galeated .. 158
— globose .. 154
— piping .. 133
— razor-billed 156
— red .. 152
— wattled .. 155
Curwaruk 371
Curria teetur .. 270
Curlew stone .. 369
Cycnus cucullatus .. 372
Dagu 309
Delima 60
Deo-kukura 120
Didus ineptus .. 372
— Nazarenus .. 375
— solitarius .. 374
Dindon 125
Dodar 372
Dod-eersen 372
Dodo, hooded .. 372
— nazarene .. 375
— solitary .. 374
Doom durauz .. 196
Dove, brown Indian 65
— from China .. 48
— stabbed .. 90
— stock 3
Drigul 338
Dronte 372
Duck-field 363
Dubkee 240
Eddinemo 369
Emeu, American 377, 380
— New South Wales 383
Eperronier 120
Eyes large 358
Fagiano 187
Faisan 187
— cornu .. 208

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Faisan couronné des Indes 83
— Dindon .. 193
— de la Guiane 139
— doré .. 194
— huppé de Cayenne 212
— noir 203
— noir & blanc 199
— panaché .. 191
— rouge .. 266
— verdatre de Cay. 135
Fedoa nostra tertia 369
Fiœlde Rype .. 240
Flercher .. 366
Founingo .. 72, 79
Fowat 106
Fowl, Barbary .. 179
— Siberian .. 179
Fraise 318
Francolin à collier .. 235
— - collier roux 271
— - gorge nue 266
— - longue queue 226
— Adanson 267
— de l'Isle de France 274
— Haban-kukella 268
— perlé .. 276
— spadicé .. 271
Frecourou 58
Gallinaceo 125
Gallina Corylorum .. 242
— de Africa .. 144
— Frieslandica .. 173
— Indica .. 125
— .. alia .. 156
— pratojuola .. 363
— vertice tuberoso 177
Gallopavo Braziliensis 131
Gallus Bankiva .. 166
— Banticus .. 175
— cincinnatus .. 173
— domesticus .. 168

Page
Gallus epidermide nigric. 176
— gallinaceus peregr. 372
— giganteus .. 164
— Guineensis .. 144
— Japonicus .. 178
— Javanicus .. 167
— Indicus alius 154
— Macartneii .. 184
— minor .. 175
— Mozambicanus 176
— Patavinus .. 176
— Persicus .. 173
— plumipes .. 175
— Turcicus .. 175
Game, white .. 239, 245
Gamma 338
Ganga 250
— bibande .. 259
— quadrubande 266
— unibande .. 256
Gassur 342
Gelinotte .. 228, 242
— à double ailes 237
— blanche .. 239
— de Canada 232
— des Indes 260
— des Sables 254
— grise .. 244
— grosse .. 235
— huppée d'Amer. 237
— rayée .. 255
Gilwut 186
Glimukan 60
Goadgang .. 32, 46, 47
Godwit, 3d sort of 369
Googo, Gugu 43, 54
Gooria Teetur .. 286
Gooto 262
Gorcock 248
Gorge-nue 266
Grandoule 250
Gronautun punduh 258

Page
Grous, bahtah .. 258
— birch .. 245
— black .. 228
— double-banded 259
— Gooto .. 262
— Hasel .. 242
— Helsingian .. 244
— heteroclite .. 261
— hybrid .. 230
— Indian .. 260
— Libyan .. 253
— long-tailed .. 226
— Namaqua .. 251
— Nemesian .. 244
— pinnated .. 237
— pin-tailed .. 250
— Ptarmigan . 239
— red 247
— Rehusak .. 247
— rock 241
— ruffed .. 234
— sand 254
— Senegal .. 253
— sharp-tailed .. 226
— shoulder-knot 235
— spotted .. 232
— spurious .. 231
— Surinagur .. 257
— white .. 245
— willow .. 245
— wood .. 223
Grus Psophia .. 347
Grygallus 230
— minor .. 245
— .. punctatus 230
Guan, Courier .. 142
— crested .. 131
— crying .. 137
— Eye-brow .. 139
— Genus .. 131
— Marail .. 135
— Motmot .. 139

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Guan, obscure .. 137
— Parraqua .. 140
— piping .. 133
— supercilious .. 138
— Yacou .. 133
Haban-kukella .. 269
Haggarero 24
Hannequaw 140
Haselhuhn 242
— bunte .. 244
Haubentaube .. 9
Haushahn Gemeine .. 168
Haustaube 4
Heathcock, black and spotted 232
—— brown and spotted 232
—— ruffed .. 234
Hemipodius fasciatus 343
—— hottentottus 345
—— lunatus 336
—— maculosus 344
—— nigricollis 339
—— nigrifrons 341
—— Peruvianus 152
—— pugnax 341
—— tachydromus 337
—— thoracicus 328
Hen Peruvian, red 152
Heteroclite 261
Hoactzin 212
Hocco de la Guiane 151, 156
— de Perou .. 152
— du Mexique 157
— Teucholi .. 154
Hockerhuhn .. 157
Hoitlallotl 142
Hoitlotl 39
Holtz Taube .. 3
Ho-ouy 325
Hoonkeah 340
Horse of the Woods 225

Page
Houbara 367
Houpifere Macartney 184
Hurta Googo .. 75
Jabiru-guacu .. 377
Jacupema, Jacupemba 131, 135
Jacutinga 134
Jambu 213
Jemam 140
Jerva-guwa .. 68
Joo-an 76
Joo-joo 75
Kalekutische Hahn 125
Kamri, Kamta .. 58
Karoeba 137
Kasuar gehaubte 381
Kata 250
Katraca 140
Keron 247
Kervan 371
Kin-chien-keg .. 120
Kittiwiah 250
Knorcock 356
Korhaen 357
Kronvogel 83
Kropfer 13
Kuaow 207
— chirmin .. 120
Kubootu-jungly .. 68
Kurukuru 63
Lachtaube .. 55
Lagopede 239
— de la Baye d'Hudson 245
Lagopus altera Plinii 247
— corylorum 242
— freti Hudsonis 232
— from Hudson's B. 232
— hybridus .. 231
Lampattu 20
Lanting 279
Lava surra .. 249
Leek 366

Page
Limoo-an 60
Lohong 354
Long-Bird 142
Loo-ah 341
Lophophore .. 203
— resplendissant 210
Lophophorus refulgens 210
Luen 205
Lyre 159
Macucagua 213
Magoua 213
Maitsou 79
Mame 323
Maquas Duye .. 103
Marai, Maraye .. 125
Meleagris cristata .. 131
— pectore albo 147
— Satyra .. 208
Memewuck 97
Menura novæ Hollandiæ 159
— superba .. 159
Merak 116
Mira, Mara 204
Mitu, Mutu .. 151
Mituporanga 151, 154
Mocoicocoe .. 215
Mohreinhuner .. 176
Moorcock 240
Moory Manmoorei 210
— Zeereen .. 211
Muthurau 201
Nandu 377
Nehla Nemalia .. 366
Nepaul 208
Nhandu guacu & apoa 377
Numida Ægyptiaca 147
— cristata .. 148
— meleagris 144
— mitrata .. 148
Oc-kiss-cow .. 228
Ococolin 322
Oedicnemus .. 369

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Oedicnemus crepitans 369
Oenas Americanus 96
Oiseau de Nazareth 375
— trompette 347
Oopa, Ooopara 63
Oorail 366
Opisthocomus 212
Orooba 19
Ortygis lucionensis 338
Ostrich, American 377
— black 387
— flying 355
Otis Afra 356
— Arabs 354
— atra 356
— aurita 365
— Bengalensis 358
— Chilensis 350
— Houbara 367
— Indica 368
— minor 363
— Oedicnemus 369
— Rhaad 368
— tarda 351
— Tetrax 363
Outarde 351
— d'Afrique 356
— huppé d'Arabie 354
— moyenne des Indes 358
— petite 363
Palemito 92
Paloma, Paloma torcas 67
Palumbus Amboinensis 61
— Carolinensis 96
— minor 3
— Moluccensis 19
— torquatus 14
Paon 109
— blanc 113
— petit de Malac 119
— sauvage 114, 355
Paradise-Bird, Parkinson. 159

Page
Parkinson 159
Parraqua 140
Partridge, African 277
— American 324
— Aragonian 256
— Asiatic 281
— austral 308
— Barbary 293
— bare-necked 266
— beautiful 274
— black 273
— brown African 271
— buff-breasted 296
— Cambaian 334
— Cape 265
— Caspian 290
— Ceylon 268
— Cheshire 286
— chestnut-bell. 305
— Chittygong 268, 295
— common 283
— crested Californian 328
— crowned 331
— Curria 270
— curve-billed 279
— Damascus 250, 287
— double-spurred 268
— dusky-breasted 297
— dwarf 305
— eye-brow 304
— eyed 301
— Francolin 271
— Gingi 278
— gorget 302
— great 213
— Greek 289
— green 331
— Guernsey 291
— Guiana 323
— hackled 307
— Javan 308

Page
Partridge, Kakelik 290
— Lauwau 304
— Leona 273
— long-billed 282
— Malacca 324
— Mariland 324
— Mexican 322
— Mosambique 297
— mountain 88, 288
— New England 324
— New Holland 344
— noisy 309
— olive 303
— oriental 300
— pearled 276
— perching 281
— Pintado 274
— Pondicherry 279
— red 289
— .. billed 298
— .. legged 291
— .. necked 266
— rock 335
— rufous-breasted 296
— rust-bellied 298
— Senegal 267
— spruce 233
— Virginian 234
— violaceous 331
— undulated 305
— white 245
— white-cheeked 304
— wood 232, 299
Pavo albus 113
— cristatus 109
— Japonicus 116
— Sinensis 118
— spicifer 116
— varius 113
Pavone 109
Pauw Wilde 355, 360
Pauxi à barbillons 155

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Pauxi à pierre .. 157
— galeata .. 157
— Mitu .. 156
Paxara piedra .. 157
Peacock, black-shouldered 114
— crested .. 109
— genus .. 109
— Japan .. 116
— Javan .. 116
— Iris .. 118
— Malay .. 121
— Pheasant .. 119
— Thibet .. 120
— white .. 113
— wild .. 355
Peahen, male-feathered 113
Peintade 144
— à crête .. 148
— cornal .. 148
— mitrée .. 148
Penducky .. 53
Penelope cristata .. 131
— cumanensis 133
— Guan .. 131
— Jacupema 131
— leucolophos 133
— Marail .. 135
— mit den schopfe 131
— obscura .. 137
— Parraqua 140
— Pipile .. 133
— satyra .. 208
— superciliaris 138
— vociferans 137
Peoa 138
Perdix 266
— Afra .. 277
— Americana .. 324
— Andalusiæ .. 337
— Asiatica .. 281
— australis .. 306
— bicalcarata 267, 268

Page
Perdix borealis .. 324
— Braziliensis .. 213
— Californica .. 328
— Cambaiensis 334
— Capensis .. 265
— Caspia .. 290
— Chinensis .. 318
— cinerea .. 283
— cinereo-alba 285
— clamator .. 265
— Coromandeliana 310
— coronata .. 331
— Coturnix .. 312
— Coyolcos .. 327
— cristata .. 329
— Damascena 250, 287
— dentata .. 323
— Falklandica .. 327
— ferruginea .. 307
— Francolinus .. 271
— Gibraltarica .. 336
— Gingica .. 278
— Græca .. 289
— grisea .. 300
— Guianensis .. 323
— gularis . 299
— Hudsonica .. 330
— Javanica .. 308
— Kakalik .. 290
— longirostris .. 282
— Madagascariensis 274
— Manillensis .. 321
— Marilanda .. 324
— Mexicana .. 326
— montana .. 288
— .. Mexicana 322
— nævia .. 322
— novæ Angliæ 329
— .. Guineæ 311
— .. Hispaniæ 142
— nudicollis .. 266
— oculea .. 301

Page
Perdix orientalis .. 322
— perlata .. 276
— petrosa .. 296
— Ponticeriana .. 279
— rubra 291, 293
— .. Borbonica 293
— rubricollis .. 266
— rufa 289, 291, 292, 293
— saxatilis .. 289
— Senegalensis 267
— Sinensis .. 276
— Sonninii .. 328
— spadicea .. 271
— striata .. 310
— suscitator .. 309
— varia .. 344
— Virginiana .. 324
— viridis .. 331
— Zeylonensis .. 268
Perdrix à camail .. 307
— - double Hausse col 278
— - gorge rousse 299
— Ayamhan .. 308
— d'Afrique .. 266
— d'Amerique 324
— de Gingi .. 278
— de Java .. 308
— de la Gambra 296
— de la Guiane 219, 323
— de Montagne 288
— de nouv. Angleterre 324
— de Pondichery 280
— de roche .. 296
— des roches .. 241
— des saules .. 245
— grise 283, 287
— .. blanche 285
— .. petite 287
— muet .. 245
— perlée de la Chine 276
— rouge 271, 291
— .. d'Afrique 266

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Perdrix rouge de Barbarie 293
— .. de Madag. 271
Pergambu Kalabu 20
Perle Huner .. 144
Pernice 289
Peruvian Hen .. 152
Pfau 109
Phasianus albus .. 191
— .. Sinensis 199
— Antillarum 347
— Argus .. 205
— Colchicus 187
— cornutus 208
— crispus 173
— cristat. 172, 212
— .. Indicus 83
— cruentus 205
— curvirostris 210
— ecaudatus 173
— erythropthalmus 201
— fuscus Brazil. 131
— Gallopavonis 193
— Gallus 168, 181
— guianensis 139
— hybridus 191, 193
— ignitus 184
— Impejanus 210
— lanatus 178
— leucomelanos 203
— Mexicanus 142
— Morio .. 176
— Motmot 139
— Nycthemerus 199
— pavoninus 118
— pentadactylus 172
— Pictus .. 194
— plumipes 175
— Pumilio 174
— Pusillus 175
— rufus .. 204
— sanguineus 194

Page
Phasianus Satyrus 208
— Sinensis aureus 194
— superbus 167, 196
— torquatus 190
— Turcicus 175
— varius 167, 191
— vertice cornibus donato 177
— vociferans 137
Pheasant, Argus .. 205
— barred-tail 196
— Barbary Fowl 179
— black and white China 199
— Butool .. 186
— Chittygong 200
— coloured 203
— common 187
— Courier .. 142
— crested .. 212
— fire-backed 184
— Genus .. 163
— gold .. 194
— Guiana .. 151
— horned .. 208
— hybridal 192
— Impeyan 210
— lineated 201
— Nepaul 202
— one kind of 117
— painted .. 194
— Parraqua 140
— pencilled 179, 194
— Pensylvania 234
— ring .. 190
— rufous-tailed 204
— silver .. 199
— Turkey .. 193
— sanguine 205
— Siberian .. 179
— Sumatran 204
— superb .. 167

Page
Pheasant, Sylhet .. 208
— variegated 167, 191
Picacuroba .. 99
Picazuro .. 66, 67
Picui .. 91, 94
Picui-pinima .. 27
Pigeon à ailes rousses 71
— - cravate .. 10
— - la cour. blanche 49
— Amboina .. 102
— antarctic .. 45
— aromatic .. 79
— Asiatic .. 68
— auricular .. 21
— aurited .. 66
— austral .. 79
— azure .. 43
— Bagadais .. 11
— bald .. 82
— .. pated .. 49
— Bantamese .. 104
— Barbary .. 9
— bay .. 20
— belted .. 34
— Berbice .. 42
— Biset .. 7
— black-capped 41
— .. spotted 39
— .. winged 101
— blanc Mang. de Musc. 20
— blossom-headed 70
— blue .. 42
— .. headed 87
— .. naped 47
— .. topped 45
— bronze-winged 31
— brown .. 24
— brun à couv. ailes rouges 94
— Brush or Ground 32
— Canada .. 98

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Pigeon, Cape .. 102
— Caribbee .. 43
— Carolina .. 99
— Carrier .. 12
— carunculated 86
— Cavalier .. 12
— chestnut-shouldered 31
— clapper .. 11
— common .. 4
— crescent-breasted 101
— crested 8, 106
— crowned great 83
— .. lesser 331
— cuirassé .. 14
— cuivre Mang. de Musc. 18
— culbutant .. 11
— de Guinée .. 22
— de la Jamaique 49, 94
— de Nincombar 84
— de Passage .. 96
— domestique .. 4
— double-ringed 18
— du Mexique .. 38
— Egyptian .. 40
— emeraudine .. 36
— ferrug. vented 44
— frisé .. 10
— garnet-winged 71
— Genus .. 1
— Geoffroy's .. 35
— gold-winged 32
— great-crowned 83
— .. tailed 106
— green .. 41
— .. winged 61, 62
— grey .. 27
— .. fronted 95
— .. headed 77
— grosse-gorge 13
— hackled .. 24
— helmet .. 11

Page
Pigeon, Hollandois 24
— hook-billed 81
— Horseman .. 12
— Hottentot .. 87
— huppé .. 8
— Hurrial .. 74
— Jacobin .. 9
— Jamboo .. 62
— Jenisee .. 28
— Indian .. 68
— Jungle .. 67
— laced .. 10
— Madagascar 72
— Malabar .. 40
— marginated .. 100
— Martinico .. 89
— Maugé .. 106
— Mexican .. 38
— migratory .. 96
— mustachoe .. 37
— nain .. 93
— New Zealand 24
— Nicobar .. 84
— nonain .. 9
— Norfolk .. 30
— Norway .. 8
— nutmeg .. 19
— .. white 20
— opaline .. 33
— pacific .. 45
— painted .. 59
— pale .. 30
— Paon .. 10
— Parrot .. 75
— Partridge .. 88
— peregrine .. 30
— Persian .. 11
— pheasant-tailed 107
— Picazuro .. 66
— pied .. 47
— Polonois .. 12
— Pompadour .. 73

Page
Pigeon, Porto Rico 29
— Powter .. 13
— psittaceous .. 78
— purple .. 76
— .. breasted 69
— .. crowned 63
— .. shouldered 74
— Ramier .. 15
— .. bleu de Mad. 72
— .. de Cayenne 26
— .. de Madag. 79
— .. des Moluques 19
— red-breasted 90
— .. crowned 64
— ring 14, 17
— .. tailed .. 43
— rock .. 7
— Roman .. 7, 8
— rouge & jaune 89
— rough-footed 8
— roussatre 35, 93
— roux de Cayenne 66, 89
— ruff-necked 25
— rust-fronted 69
— St. Domingo 49
— St. Thomas 81
— sanguine .. 81
— sauvage .. 101
— scallop-necked 26
— shaker .. 10
— short-tailed .. 73
— smiter .. 13
— southern .. 28
— spot .. 14
— spotted-green 23
— squammous 27
— striated .. 48
— stock .. 3
— Sumatran .. 23
— Surat .. 57
— Surinam .. 38
— Tabuan .. 77

VOLUME VIII.

Page

Pigeon, Talpacoti .. 93
— Tambourin .. 36
— Tanna .. 82
— Temminck's 70
— tetraoid .. 90
— tiger .. 67
— triangular-spotted 22
— tumbler .. 11
— Turner .. 14
— Turbit .. 10
— Turc, ou Bagadais 11
— varied .. 37
— vert à tête grise 77
— .. d'Amboine 79
— .. de Luçon 75
— .. des Philippines 75
— violet à tête rouge 64
— .. de la Martiniq. 89
— .. naped 34
— Vlouvlou .. 34
— Waalia .. 77
— white-bellied 94
— .. crowned 49
— .. faced 46
— .. fronted 95
— .. masked 28
— .. rumped 4
— .. shouldered 39
— .. winged 65
— yellow-fronted 69
— .. winged 46
Pikau, Piker 319, 321
Pintado, crested .. 148
—— Egyptian 147
—— Genus .. 144
—— Guinea .. 144
—— mitred .. 148
—— white-breasted 147
Pittewonno .. 167
Plover Passarage .. 365
Pluvialis Bengalensis 358
—— minor .. 369

Page

Pluvier grand .. 369
Polyplectron Chinquis 118
Pomba trocaës .. 27
—— verdadeira .. 27
Poonas 105
Pooni Jamboo .. 62
— Touna 60, 76
Poukiobou .. 71
Poule à duvet du Japon 178
Powese 152
Psophia crepitans .. 347
—— undulata .. 349
Pterocles arenarius 354
—— bicinctus 259
—— quadricinctus 260
—— setarius .. 250
—— tachypetes 251
Puck-hoan .. 200
Pullet, Blackamoor 176
Puter-genni .. 18
Quaglia 312
Quail, Andalusian 337
— Balen .. 341
— black-fronted 341
— .. necked 339
— Bontius's .. 309
— calid .. 317
— Californian .. 328
— Chinese .. 318
— common .. 312
— Coromandel 310, 311
— crescent .. 344
— crested .. 329
— crowned .. 310
— Dubkee .. 340
— eastern .. 317
— elegant .. 306
— fighting .. 341
— Gibraltar .. 336
— grey-throated 300
— Hottentot .. 345
— Hudsonian .. 330

Page

Quail, Louisiana .. 326
— Luzonian .. 338
— Madagascar .. 310
— Malouine .. 327
— Manilla .. 321
— marbled .. 312
— Mexican 142, 237
— mottled .. 343
— New Guinea 311
— New Holland 306
— noisy .. 309
— oriental .. 322
— Sonnini's .. 328
— southern .. 343
— spotted-necked 345
— sultry .. 343
— varied .. 344
Quan 131
Quauht Zonecolin 329
Rakhelhanar .. 231
Ramier 7
—— de Cayenne 26
—— herissé .. 25
—— roussard .. 22
Raphus 372
Rephuhn 283
Reroe manari .. 216
Reveil-matin .. 309
Rhaad 368
Rhea Americana .. 377
Ringel taube .. 15
Ripa major .. 245
Roloul de Malacca .. 331
Rothhuhn .. 291
—— griechische 289
Saf-Saf 368
Schneehuhn .. 231
Schweifhahn .. 159
Seloua 251
Singhee Moory .. 209
Siffleur 133
Solitaire 374

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Sonaha Pandock .. 61
Soon Faukta .. 61
Soui 220
Spicifere 177
Starna 283
Steen Duifje .. 92
Steinwalzer .. 369
Stock Dove 7
Straus gemeine .. 387
Struthio Americana 377
—— Camelus 387
—— .. Americ. 377
—— Casuarius 381
—— Emeu .. 377
—— Nothus .. 377
—— Rhea .. 377
Syrrhaptes Pallasii .. 261
Tambourette .. 37
Tarda nana .. 363
Tataupa 218
Taumler 11
Tche-cou 276
Tetrao albus .. 245
— alchata .. 250
— arenarius .. 254
— betulinus .. 245
— bicalcarata .. 267
— bonasia .. 242
— Canace .. 232
— Canadensis .. 232
— canus .. 244
— Capensis .. 265
— caudatus .. 250
— cinereus .. 215
— Cupido .. 237
— hybridus .. 230
— lagopus 239, 245, 247
— lapponicus 247
— major .. 213
— Marilandus .. 324
— medius .. 230
— Mexicanus .. 326

Page
Tetrao mutus .. 239
— montanus .. 288
— Namaqua .. 251
— Nemesianus .. 244
— nudicollis .. 266
— ocellatus .. 334
— Paradoxus .. 261
— phasianellus .. 226
— pedibus ant. hirs. 256
— rubricollis 266
— rupestris .. 241
— Saliceti .. 245
— Scoticus .. 247
— Senegalus .. 253
— subtridactyla 254
— Tetrix 228, 230
— togatus .. 235
— Tympanus .. 234
— variegatus .. 219
— umbellus .. 234
— Urogallus .. 223
Tetras 224
—— phasianelle .. 226
—— tacheté .. 232
Tinamou Apequia .. 217
—— barred-tail 216
—— Carapé .. 226
—— cendré .. 215
—— cinereous 215
—— de Cayenne 213
—— dwarf .. 220
—— Genus .. 213
—— great .. 213
—— little .. 220
—— Macaco .. 217
—— nocturnal 217
—— obsolete .. 217
—— Oariana .. 218
—— petit .. 220
—— rufescent .. 221
—— spotted .. 222
—— Tao .. 215

Page
Tinamou Tataupa 218
—— varié .. 219
—— variegated 219
—— undulated 216
—— Ynambui 222
Tinamus adspersus 217
—— Braziliensis 213
—— cinereus .. 215
—— maculosus 222
—— nanus .. 220
—— noctivagus 217
—— obsoletus 217
—— rufescens .. 221
—— Soui .. 220
—— strigulosus 218
—— Tataupa .. 218
—— Tua .. 215
—— variegatus .. 219
—— undulatus 216
Tlacahoilotl .. 42
Tlapalcotli .. 93
Tok-dar 367
Tortel duyf 56
Tortora 50
Tortura 50
Tourocco 108
Tourte 99
Tourtelette 102
Tourterelle .. 38, 50
——— à collier 55, 56
——— - cravate noire 102
——— - masque blanc 21
——— - gorge pourprée 41
——— - gorge tachetée 58
——— - large queue 108
——— blanche ensanglantée 94
——— brune de la Chine 54
——— d'Amboine 102
——— d'Amerique 100
——— de Batavia 41
——— de Canada 98

VOLUME VIII.

Page
Tourterelle de Java 60
—— de la Caroline 99
—— de la Jamaique 87
—— de Portugal 53
—— de Queda 104
—— de Surat 58
—— du Senegal 36
—— emeraudine 36
—— grise de la Chine 57
—— .. de Luzon 53
—— .. de Surat 58
—— .. ensanglantée 90
—— petite .. 91
—— rayée des Indes 105
Touyouyou 377
Trappe 351
—— kleine .. 363
Trina mayara .. 359
Trompetenvogel .. 347
Trumpeter Chili .. 350
—— gold-breasted 347
—— undulated 349
Truthahn 125
Tschasarmadar .. 243
Turkey, American .. 125
—— domestic .. 125
—— Genus .. 125
—— Honduras .. 129
—— Marail .. 135
Turnix à bandeau noir 341
—— - croissants 336
—— Cognan .. 339
—— combattant 345

Page
Turnix Hottentot .. 345
—— moucheté .. 344
—— rayé .. 343
Turtel taube .. 50
Turtle, barred .. 105
— blue-crowned 60
— .. headed 87
— Cambaian .. 58
— Canada .. 98
— Chinese .. 54
— .. grey 57
— collared .. 55
— .. Senegal 56
— common .. 50
— ground .. 91
— hybrid .. 56
— Javan .. 60
— Indian .. 55
— Malacca .. 104
— painted .. 59
— Senegal .. 58
— spotted-necked 52
— Surat .. 57
— vinaceous .. 56
— white .. 57
Turtur Americanus 100
— auritus .. 50
— Carolinensis 99
— gutture maculato 58
— hybridus .. 56
— Guianensis .. 87
— Indicus 55, 91
— .. striatus 105
— Lusitanicus 53

Page
Turtur parvus Americanus 91
— Sinensis striatus 48
— torquatus 55, 56
— vinaceus .. 56
Turvert .. 41, 60
Valgh-vogel .. 372
Urogallus major .. 224
—— minor .. 228
—— fuscus, &c. 237
—— punctatus 230
Uru 323
Uscathachish .. 241
Waalia 77
Wachtel 312
Wakoekwar .. 42
Waldhuhn bastard .. 231
—— haben fussige 239
Wallhuhn .. 178
Waringen gothebria 73
Wiroe 95
Wood hen 268
Yacou 133
Yacu apeti .. 131
— caraquata .. 140
Yaupan 60
Yeruti 94
Ynambu apequia .. 218
—— bleuatre .. 217
—— carapé .. 220
—— guazu 330
—— rayé 216, 219
—— Tao .. 215
—— Pinima .. 219
Zonecolin .. 329

VOLUME IX.

Page
Abou Hannes 159, 165
Acacolotl 146
Acbac 425
Accegia beccagia .. 186
Acintli 419
Adjutant .. 39, 162
Aghirone nero .. 51
Ægocephalus Bellonii 212
Aguapeazo blanc en dessous 385
— proprement dit 389
Aguapecaca .. 387
Aiaiai 15
Aigle d'eau cornu .. 8
Aigrette 87
— demi .. 95
— rousse .. 95
Albastrella cenerina 234
Alouette de Mer 181, 286
— petite .. 281
Anastomus 135
Angoli 411
Anjeen 76
Aniuma, Anhuma .. 10
Aouarous 14
Aramus 135
Arcuata minor .. 152
Ardea æquinoctialis 89
— affinis 87
— Agami .. 123
— alba 84
— .. major .. 84
— .. minor .. 89
— .. tertia .. 92
— alia 74
— Americana .. 44

Page
Ardea Americana cinerea 117
— Antigone .. 31
— Argala .. 38
— atra 133
— badia 60
— Bononiensis .. 183
— botaurus .. 118
— Braziliensis .. 102
— .. candida 92
— cærulea .. 116
— cæruleo-nigra 64
— cærulescens .. 117
— Caledonica .. 59
— cana 78
— Canadensis .. 45
— candida .. 84
— .. minor 92
— candidissima 90
— Caprea dicta 90
— Carolinensis candida 89
— carunculata .. 73
— Caspica .. 121
— castanea .. 112
— Cayanensis .. 63
— .. cristata 125
— Ciconia .. 48
— cinerea .. 74
— cinnamomea .. 115
— Cocoi .. 125
— comata .. 109
— congener .. 183
— Coromandelica 135
— Cracra 133
— cristata .. 74
— .. purpurascens 119
— cyanea .. 116

Page
Ardea cyanocephala 131
— cyanopus .. 117
— Danubialis .. 71
— dubia .. 38
— Egretta .. 82
— Egrettoides .. 84
— erythrocephala 93
— erythropus .. 111
— exilis 72
— ferruginea .. 68
— flava 102
— flavicollis .. 134
— freti Hudsonis 80
— fusca 107, 126
— Galatea .. 85
— Gardeni .. 66
— Garzetta .. 87
— gigantea .. 30
— grisea .. 56
— Grus 33
— hæmatopus .. 111
— Helias .. 243
— Herodias .. 80
— Hoactli .. 126
— Hudsonias .. 80
— Jamaicensis .. 65
— Javanica .. 130
— immaculata .. 84
— Indica .. 79
— Kwaka .. 56
— lentiginosa .. 101
— lepida .. 129
— leucocephala 54
— leucogaster .. 95
— lineata .. 103
— Ludoviciana 95, 108

VOLUME IX.

Page
Ardea maculata .. 73
— Maguari .. 53
— major .. 74
— Malaccensis .. 121
— Marsigli .. 113
— melanocephala 123
— Mexicana candida 89
— .. cristata 126
— minuta 68, 69
— nebulosa .. 130
— nigra 51, 153
— .. torquata 183
— nivea .. 90
— novæ Guineæ 133
— .. Hollandiæ 127
— nycticorax .. 56
— obscura .. 67
— pacifica .. 127
— pavonina .. 26
— Philippensis . 105
— picta 123
— pileata .. 92
— plumbea .. 116
— Pondiceriana 137, 138
— pulla .. 74
— pumila .. 113
— purpurascens 120
— purpurata .. 120
— purpurea .. 119
— .. cristata 116
— ralloides .. 112
— ranivora .. 118
— Rhenana .. 74
— rubiginosa .. 96
— rubra .. 118
— rufa 82
— rufescens .. 95
— sacra .. 93, 107
— scolopacea .. 135
— Senegalensis 122
— Sinensis . 125
— Sologniensis .. 71
Page
Ardea speciosa .. 122
— Squaiotta .. 112
— Stellaris .. 97
— .. crist. Amer. 64
— .. crist. major 118
— .. crist. minor 106
— .. tertium Genus 71
— striata .. 79
— tigrina .. 104
— torquata .. 183
— varia .. 56
— variegata .. 81
— violacea .. 64
— virescens .. 106
— virgata .. 96
— Virginiana crist. 80
— Virgo .. 28
— viridi-flavescens 113
— undulata .. 105
— Xanthodactyla 90
Ardeæ congener .. 183
Ardeola .. 68, 69
— Braziliensis 124
— nævia .. 69
Arenaria .. 306, 321
—— cinerea .. 307
Argill, Hurgill .. 38
Arquata minor .. 177
Ave de Rio .. 144
Avis Mexic. minim. candid. 89
— Porphyrio .. 144
Avoset, long-legged 318
— Terek .. 241
— white .. 218
Auster-fischer .. 356
Austermann .. 356
Ayam Ayam .. 370
Bagouda .. 250, 251
Baguari .. 53, 54
Balleen 269
Bambangan .. 126
Page
Bangou tula .. 39
Bangu 42
Barge .. 205, 210
— aboyeuse .. 235
— blanche 218, 235
— brune .. 238
— grande rousse 210
— grise .. 235
— rouge de la Baie d'Hudson 206
— variée .. 235
Barker 239
Barri enna 16
Battaan 310
Bec à cuillier .. 5
Becasse 186
Becasse des Savannes 193
Becasseau .. 7, 273
—— platyrinche 181
Becassine 191, 194, 195
— blanche des Indes 204
— de la Chine 203
— de Madagascar 199
— de Madras 203
— du Cap. de B. Esp. 198
— petite .. 197
Becassinette de Siam 202
Beccarivale .. 1
Bec-ouvert .. 138
Bedaran 297
Begune 293
Bhegoudée burreé .. 220
Bhenongchang .. 236
Bidi Bidi 422
Bihoreau 56
—— de Cayenne 63
Bilcock 368
Biru-lahut 211
Bittern 97
— American .. 100

VOLUME IX.

Page
Bittern, Brazilian .. 102
— brown .. 107
— crested .. 64
— .. blue 64
— duralia .. 70
— dwarf .. 113
— greater .. 118
— Hudson's Bay 100
— lineated .. 103
— little 68, 70
— marsh .. 100
— minute .. 72
— rayed .. 71
— rufous .. 71
— small .. 106
— Swabian .. 113
— Tiger .. 104
— white-bellied 101
— yellow .. 102
— zigzag .. 105
— Blekko-ireng 122, 123
Blau-vogel .. 425
Blongios 68
— tacheté .. 69
Boat-bill 20
Bodeh 413
Bogo 158
Boh-bogla .. 33, 111
Bone-eater 39
Bontod 410
Boollu cory 411
Boonk 68
Booring Boot .. 326
— oolor .. 38
Boorong combing .. 38
— puchong .. 130
Botaurus 97
— Braziliensis 102
— Freti Hudsonis 100
— lentiginosus 101
— major .. 118
— minor .. 113

Page
Botaurus nævius 68, 107
— rufus .. 71
— striatus .. 71
Brachvogel grosse .. 170
— kleine .. 312
Brook-ouzel .. 368
Brunette 288
Bugha 62
Bulla rag ang .. 127
Burka 195
Burong 410
— Kaladis .. 115
— Kambing .. 39
Butor 97
— brun rayé .. 71
— de la Baye d'Hudson 100
— grand .. 118
— jaune du Brazil 102
— petit .. 113
— .. de Cayenne 105
— .. du Senegal 122
— roux .. 71
— tacheté .. 66
Butterback .. 318
Butterbump, Bumpy 99
Buttore 157
Caboga 94
Calidris .. 235, 245
— arenaria .. 321
— ferruginea .. 247
— Gambetta .. 230
— grisea .. 255
— .. minor 271, 321
— nævia .. 259
— viperino colore 249
Calla chacha 238
Camoucle 8
Cancrofagus Americanus 133
— Bahamensis 64
— Braziliensis 124
— castaneus 60
— luteus 109

Page
Cancrofagus Philippensis 105
— rufus .. 111
— nævius .. 112
— viridis .. 106
Cancroma Cochlearia 20
Cangui 143
Canut 256
Cariama 12
Caruay 179
Carrwalla 269
Castanien braune Reiher 60
Caunangoly .. 411
Caurale 243
Caziama 12
Cereopsis, New Holland 432
Chaha 236, 319, 375
Chaja 10
Chalidris Species .. 235
Changu-awu .. 76
Changa-ulu .. 120
Charadrius Ægyptius 331
— Africanus 346
— Alexandrinus 330
— apricarius 314
— Asiaticus 338
— atricapillus 345
— autumnalis 318
— calidris .. 321
— Cantianus 328
— Cayanus 349
— coronatus 343
— Curonicus 324
— Falklandicus 333
— frænatus 342
— fulvus .. 339
— fuscus .. 342
— grallarius 320
— gregarius 334
— griseus .. 342
— Hiaticula 325, 327
— Himantopus 317
— hymomelus 270

VOLUME IX.

Page
Charadrius Jamaicensis 317
— Indicus 343
— leucogaster 340
— maculatus 314
— magnirostris 341
— melanocephalus 344
— mongolus 338
— Morinellus 334, 337
— nævius 333
— nov. Zealandiæ 338
— obscurus 339
— Philippinus 332
— pileatus 349
— Pluvialis 311
— pusillus 350
— rubidus 323
— rubricollis 341
— Sibiricus 334
— Spinosus 346, 347
— Tataricus 337
— torquatus 316
— vociferus 315
— Wilsonii 329
Chavaria 388
Chauckur Shakree 345
Chauna 388
Chebka, Chebuka 229
Chechisashish .. 284
Cheruting 313
Chevalier 226, 234, 384
— aux pied rouges 227
— blanc .. 229
— commun .. 249
— rayé .. 231
— stagnatile .. 234
— varié .. 247
— vert .. 200
Chibugan 268
Chipta 322
Chiricote 416
Chirlito 144
Chirurgien de Luçon 385, 390

Page
Chirurgien noir .. 386
Chiurlino 255
Chloropus Acbac .. 425
Choapka 228
Chorlito à croupion blanc 233
— - demi-collier blanc & noir 362
— - tête & queue noiratres 273
— aux pied rouges 230
— brun piqueté de blanc 234
— Cabaçone 313
— Champetre 247
Choweyan 297
Chuppown 303
Chura 158
Churta guiar .. 209
Chuting-nock .. 36
Cicogne blanche .. 48
— noire .. 51
Ciconia Americana 53
— Braziliensis 14
— fusca .. 51
— Javanica .. 42
— leucocephala 54
— Maguari .. 53
— nigra .. 51
Cincle 288
Cinclus Dominicensis minor 291
— minor 273, 287
— tertius Aldr. 287
— torquatus 288
Cirris 19
Cirujana 384
Clucking Hen .. 65
Coceayauhqui .. 47
Cochlearius .. 20
— fuscus .. 21
Cocoi 125
Collier rouge .. 14

Page
Comaltecatl .. 319
Combattant .. 245
Corankool .. 156
Corlieu 177
Coulon-chaud 306, 308
Coure-vite .. 351
— de Coromandel 353
Couricaca 141
Courlan, ou Couriri 135
Courli tacheté du Luçon 174
Courlis .. 170, 180
— de bois de Cay. 145
— grand de Cayenne 147
— huppé de Madag. 157
— petit, ou Corlieu 177
— rouge .. 144
— tacheté de Luzon 174
Courly à Col blanc 147
— - front rouge 148
— - tête nue 155
— blanc du Bresil 148
— brun de Luçon 156
— de Madagascar 173
— le plus petit 181
Courser, collared 354
— cream-coloured 351
— double-collared 354
— Coromandel 353
Cowarie, Kowahree 153
Crab-catcher .. 107
Crabier à Cou brun 117
— - tête & queue vertes 107
— blanc à bec rouge 89
— blanc & brun 121
— bleu .. 116
— Caiot .. 112
— cendré .. 117
— chalybé .. 124
— de Coromandel 111
— de la Louisiane 108

VOLUME IX.

Page
Crabier de Mahon 109
— des Philippines 105
— gris de fer 64
— marron .. 111
— noir de la N. Guinée 133
— roux .. 60
— .. à tête & queue vertes 108
— verd .. 106
Craholi 319
Crane, Australasian 47
— Balearic .. 26
— black-bell. Indian 37
— blue 45
— brown .. 45
— common .. 33
— crowned African 26
— gigantic .. 38
— hooping .. 44
— Japan .. 36
— Javan .. 42
— Indian 31, 32, 47
— Modun .. 42
— Numidian .. 28
— Siberian .. 30
Crex Indica .. 411
Crucau, Curucau 147, 179
Cucurna, Currakeel 29
Cuddy 405
Cuilliere brune .. 21
Cul bianco 273
— blanc 273
Curahi remembri 131
Curicaca 142
Curlew, Brazilian .. 154
— brown .. 148
— Cape .. 181
— Chili .. 182
— collared .. 183
— common .. 170
— Derhomai 183

Page
Curlew, Eskimaux 178, 180
— Hudsonian 178
— long-billed 172
— Luzonian .. 174
— Madagascar 173
— Otaheite .. 175
— Pygmy .. 181
— red .. 144
— sea-side .. 180
— Spanish .. 148
— Whimbrel 176
— white .. 149
— white-headed 175
Curucau 147
— à Cou varié 179
— couleur de plomb 140
— rasé .. 146
Cursorius Asiaticus 353
— bicinctus 354
— Europæus 351
— Gallicus 351
— Isabellinus 251
Dahuc, Dauc .. 413
Daker Hen .. 397
Dancing-Bird .. 28
Dawbul 4
Demi Egret .. 95
Demoiselle .. 28
Dhalac 159
Dicholophus .. 12
Dispertadores .. 9
Doodooroa-atto .. 339
Doppelschnepfe 170, 191
Dotterel .. 334, 337
Dubee 6
Duralia 70
Echasse 318
Een-yahn-wah .. 391
Egret demi .. 95
— great .. 82
— little .. 87

Page
Egret reddish .. 95
— specious .. 87
— yellow-slippered 90
Egrette 87
— grande .. 82
Emseesy 162
Ephouskyca .. 151
Erodia Abyssinica .. 137
— Amphilensis 137
Erody, Abyssinian 137
— Indian .. 140
— Pondicherry 138
Etoilé 107
Europyga 243
Falcinellus 152, 235
Favorite de Cayenne 418
Flute de Soleil .. 131
Fulica albiventris .. 406
— Carthagena 412
— Cayanensis .. 415
— cinerea .. 412
— fistulans .. 409
— flavipes .. 408
— flavirostris .. 418
— fusca .. 406
— Maderaspatana 411
— Martinica .. 417
— Noveboracensis 419
— purpurea .. 419
— ruficollis .. 416
— viridis .. 412
Gallina serica .. 367
Gallinago Cap. B. Spei 198
— Maderaspat. 203
— minima .. 197
Gallinella aquatica 404
Gallinelle 404
Gallinula Abyssinica 409
— alba .. 428
— alia .. 406
— aquatica 21, 367, 404
— armata Indica 385

VOLUME IX.

Page
Gallinula Baillonii 402
— Braziliensis 384, 387
— Carolina 420
— Cap. Bonæ Spei 198
— Carthagena 414
— Cayanensis 415
— Chloropus 404
— Crex .. 396
— cristata .. 412
— fistularis .. 409
— flavipes .. 408
— flavirostris 418
— Foljambii 402
— fusca .. 406
— gularis .. 410
— Javanica .. 411
— Kookra .. 411
— lugubris .. 410
— maculata .. 408
— Maderaspatana 411
— major .. 407
— Martinica 417
— melampus 364
— melanocephala 426
— minor 197, 399, 406
— nævia .. 399
— Noveboracensis 419
— ochropus .. 408
— orientalis .. 404
— phœnicura 413
— porphyrio 425
— Porzana .. 400
— purpurea .. 419
— pusilla .. 403
— ruficollis .. 416
— tertia Marcgr. 386
— viridis .. 412
Gallinule, Abyssinian 409
— black-backed 427
— .. bellied 416
— .. headed 426
— .. jointed 427

Page
Gallinule, brown .. 406
— Carthagena 414
— Cayenne .. 415
— Chiricote .. 416
— common .. 404
— Crake .. 396
— crested .. 412
— crowing .. 419
— dwarf .. 403
— favourite .. 418
— Genus .. 396
— great .. 407
— green .. 412
— Grinetta .. 399
— Jamaica .. 422
— Javan .. 411
— Kookra .. 411
— little .. 402
— Madras .. 411
— Martinico 417
— minute .. 423
— mournful 410
— New Holland 429
— olivaceous 402
— piping .. 409
— purple .. 425
— red-tailed .. 413
— rufous-breasted 421
— Soree .. 420
— speckled 400, 408
— variegated 417
— violet .. 424
— white .. 428
— .. chinned 410
— yellow-breasted 419
— .. legged 408
Gambechio .. 291
Gambetta color. ludens 245
Gambette 227, 230
Gambettola .. 273
Garza 1
— bianca .. 84

Page
Garza bionda .. 97
— de Mallorka 28
Garzetta 87
Garzette blanche 91, 92
— cinerizia .. 74
— dorado .. 97
Gaudah, Goar .. 171
Gavia littoralis .. 325
— seu Vanellus Indicus 347
— viridis .. 311
— vulgaris .. 276
Gaulding, blue .. 116
— .. great white 84
— grey-crested 64
Gega washue .. 307
Geiskopfschnepfe 212
——— rothen 212
Ghole 99
Giarola .. 273, 364
Gid 197
Gillerdine 399
Ginocchiella .. 279
Glareola 227, 239, 273
— australis .. 366
— Austriaca 360, 363
— castanea .. 259
— grallaria .. 366
— lactea .. 366
— nævia .. 364
— orientalis .. 365
— Pratincola .. 360
— Senegalensis 364
— torquata .. 362
Glout 409
Glutthuhn 409
Godwit, American .. 206
— Barbary .. 212
— black-tailed 210
— Cambridge 239
— common .. 212
— ferruginous 211
— Hudsonian 206

VOLUME IX.

Page

Godwit, lesser .. 210
.. marbled .. 205
— Meyer's .. 214
— red 207, 209
— tell-tale .. 226
— white 212, 218
Goning nah .. 132
Goongoola .. 136
Gow-Boghla .. 111
Greenshank .. 235
Grinette 399
Grive d'Eau .. 283
Grue .. 26, 33
— à Collier .. 32
— blanche d'Amerique 44
— brune .. 45, 47
— de Numidie .. 28
— tête de negre .. 26
Grunfuss 404
Grus Americana .. 44
— Balearica .. 26
— Canadensis .. 45
— Capensis .. 26
— cinerea .. 33
— Clamator .. 44
— Japonensis .. 36
— leucogeranus .. 30
— Mexicana .. 47
— Numidica .. 28
— orientalis Indica 31
— pratensis .. 45
Guara 144
Guarana 179
Guddee .. 326, 329
Guignard 334
Guignetta, Guignette 281
Gujpau, Gudjpaoun 319
Guirdpito, Guirati 6
Guiratinga 82
Gusska 90
Guwo 58
Haarschnepfe .. 197

Page

Habee 300
Hadelde 175
Hæmatopus niger .. 358
— ostralegus 356
— toto corpore nigro 358
Hagedash 175
Haidenpfeifer .. 314
— mit Halskr. 316
Hapohoera .. 339
Heerschnepfe .. 195
Hen-clucking .. 103
— Land 397
Hermetto 24
Heron, African .. 121
— Agami .. 123
— ash-coloured 78, 80
— Bird akin to 183
— black .. 133
— .. shouldered 129
— blanc .. 84
— .. à calotte noire 92
— .. moyen 89
— .. du Mexique 89
— .. à manteau 87
— bleu 111, 116
— bleuâtre .. 117
— blue 116, 125, 128
— .. crowned 131
— .. headed 131
— Brazilian small 124
— brun .. 126
— .. bleuâtre 103
— Caboga .. 94
— castaneous .. 112
— chalybeate 124
— chestnut .. 60
— Chinese .. 125
— cinereous .. 117
— Cinnamon .. 115
— clouded .. 130
— Cocoi .. 125

Page

Heron, common .. 74
— Coromandel 135
— couleur de plomb 74
— Cracra .. 133
— crested .. 74
— .. largest 80
— .. purple 119
— Criel .. 87
— crowned .. 26
— Darter .. 61
— de la B. d'Hudson 80
— Demoiselle 28
— dry 126
— dusky .. 126
— dwarf .. 113
— ferruginous 68
— freckled .. 101
— Genus .. 25
— Gibraltar .. 94
— grand blanc à Manteau 82
— .. d'Amerique 80
— great .. 80
— greater red .. 118
— .. white 82, 84
— green .. 106
— Guiana .. 79
— huppé .. 74
— Indian green 109, 110
— lacteous .. 85
— lentiginous 101
— lepid .. 129
— little white 89
— Lohaujung 79
— Louisiane 95, 108
— Malacca .. 121
— minute .. 72
— New Guinea 133
— New Zealand 128
— night .. 56
— .. Caledon. 59, 60
— .. Cayenne 65

VOLUME IX.

Page
Heron night Gardenian 66
— .. Jamaica 65
— .. New Holland 62
— .. obscure 67
— .. yell.-crowned 61
— noir .. 133
— Oldham's white 247
— ominous .. 128
— pacific .. 127
— painted .. 123
— petit roux du Seneg. 122
— Philippine 105
— pied-tail .. 86
— Pondicherry 138
— pourpré .. 120
— .. huppé 119
— purple .. 120
— putea .. 85
— red .. 118
— red-billed .. 89
— .. crested 93
— .. legged 111
— .. shouldered 80
— rouge & noir 68
— rufous .. 82
— rusty-crowned 96
— sacred .. 93
— scolopaceous 135
— Senegal .. 122
— Squacco 109, 111
— small white 92
— snowy 90, 91
— specious .. 122
— spotted 66, 73
— Squaiotta 112
— streaked .. 96
— striated .. 79
— Sumatran .. 123
— tigré .. 104
— varié .. 72
— variegated .. 81

Page
Heron, violet .. 54
— wattled .. 73
— white black-crested 92
— .. fronted 127
— .. great 84
— .. little 89
— .. throated 130
— yellow-necked 134
— .. winged 132
Himantopus .. 318
Hirundo marina Aldr. 360
—— Pratincola 360
—— riparia .. 360
Hoactli 126
Hoacton 126
Hoitzilaztotl .. 89
Honoré de bois .. 102
Horseman, green-legged 235
—— red-legged 230
Howster 256
Huitrier 356
Humilities 240
Hurgill 38
Jabiru 143
— American .. 14
— Genus .. 14
— guacu .. 14
— Indian .. 16
— New Holland 16
— Senegal .. 19
— Tetaar .. 17
— white-bellied 18
Jaboutra 134
Jacana .. 384, 387
— African .. 393
— armata .. 387
— .. fusca 384
— .. nigra 386
— .. varia 385
— black .. 386
— Brazilian .. 387
— chestnut .. 384

Page
Jacana, Chili .. 389
— Chinese .. 391
— faithful .. 388
— gemeine .. 384
— Genus .. 384
— green .. 387
— Indian .. 394
— Luzonian .. 390
— peca .. 387
— variable .. 385
— varié du Bresil 335
— vert .. 387
— Vuppi-pi .. 391
Jassano 385
Iaticula 325
Jaunghill 162
Ibis 166
— bald 155
— bare-faced .. 146
— .. headed .. 160
— .. necked .. 158
— bay 142
— black 166
— .. crested .. 157
— .. faced .. 168
— .. headed .. 157
— blanc .. 162
— brown .. 148
— candida .. 162
— Cangui .. 143
— Cayenne .. 145
— Chili 150
— Coco 149
— crested .. 157
— crying .. 151
— Dhalac .. 159
— Egyptian 162, 164
— Ethiopian .. 159
— glossy 154
— great 156
— green 154
— grey 150

VOLUME IX.

Page
Ibis, lesser 151
— Manilla .. 156
— Mexican .. 146
— minute .. 151
— New Holland .. 167
— noir 166
— pavonine .. 162
— plumbeous .. 149
— sacra 152
— scarlet 144
— Theban .. 164
— white .. 148
— .. headed .. 160
— .. necked .. 147
— wood 141
— yellow-headed .. 166
Jelb kookra .. 412
Job poor 65
Joogerrera 353
Judcock 197
Jungul 161
Kahnschnabel .. 20
Kalloo-nagh .. 305
Kaloe 425
Kalu-kerenaka .. 413
Kamichi 8
Kampfhahy .. 245
Kanutsvogel .. 256
Kautsarunga .. 161
Kaychul .. 365, 366
Keeyo 297
Keuvitt 199
Khyree Bok .. 115
Kiebiss gefleckte 269, 283
— graue .. 267
— rothbenige .. 279
Kildir 315
Kiolo 421
Kireeatee 274
Kisqua the napi shish 326
Knot 256
Koolung, Colong 35, 37

Page
Kooming Kaki .. 221
Krumschnabel .. 170
Kumtul .. 83, 87
Kurki 28
Kybiz 276
Kyra 120
Lapwing 276
— greater .. 278
Lark, sand 326
Limosa Americana rufa 206
— candida .. 218
— Fedoa .. 206
— fusca .. 238
— grisea .. 235
— .. major 212
— melanura .. 210
— Meyeri .. 214
— rufa .. 212
Loffel-reiher weisse .. 1
Loho Syren .. 17
Lol Bug 115
Luglug 55
Mackaney 395
Madamusela .. 28
Maguari .. 53, 54
Maleykh 18
Manduria 147
Maruetta 400
Masarino 142
Matkern 408
Matkneltzel .. 408
Matook 128
Matuiti 150
Maubeche 260
— grise .. 255
— tachetée .. 259
Mbatui, à longs jambes 319
Mbatuitui à collier noir 325
—— à poitrine rayée 313
—— armé .. 349
Meeralster 356
Meerhuhn braune .. 406

Page
Meerhuhn braune grosse 407
—— geflekte 408
—— gelbfussige 406
—— grunfussige 404
Meerlerche .. 286
Meylie 394
Miredrum 99
Mishee-quasha-ropashish 307
Mittelschnepfe .. 191
Modun Tiky .. 43
Monickjore .. 55
Moor Hen 404
Mooseschnepfe .. 195
Morinella Americana 306
Morinelle 307
Morinellus marinus 306
Mornel .. 334, 337
Mud Hen 371
Murwal 158
Mycteria Americana 14
— Asiatica .. 16
— Australis .. 16
— Senegalensis 19
Nachtreiher .. 56
Napurka 345
Night-Heron, Caledon. 59, 60
—— Cayenne 63
—— Jamaica 63
—— N. Holland 62
—— yell. crowned 64
Night-Raven .. 56
Nimmersatt rothe .. 144
Nitticorace .. 56
Numenius .. 170
— Africanus 181
— alba varia 212
— American. fuscus 179
— .. major 141
— .. minor 150
— Arquata 170
— borealis 180
— Brazilien. candid. 148

VOLUME IX.

Page
Numenius Brazil. coccin. 144
— .. fuscus 148
— castaneus 152
— cinereus 180
— coccineus Sinen. 144
— Guarauna 179
— holosericeus 166
— Hudsonicus 178
— igneus 154
— leucocephalus 175
— Luzoniensis 174
— Madagascarien. 173
— magnus rufus 172
— major fuscus 179
— Mexicanus 146
— minor 177
— niger .. 141
— pectore rufo 207
— Phæopus 176
— pygmæus 181
— subaquilus 152
— Tahitiensis 175
— viridis 152, 154
Numidia Americana 200
Oiseau-royal .. 26
Ombrette 23
Onoré rayé 103, 104
Opel-opellan .. 406
Ortygometra .. 397
Ostralega 356
Ox Bird .. 162, 287
Oyster-catcher, black 358
——— br. backed 358
——— N. Holland 359
——— pied 356
Palamedea cornuta 8
— cristata 12
Pamparai 129
Paon de Mer .. 245
— des roses petit 243
Pard 243
Parra Africana .. 393

Page
Parra Braziliensis .. 387
— Chavaria .. 388
— Chilensis .. 389
— Jacana .. 384
— Indica .. 394
— Luzoniensis .. 393
— nigra 386
— Senegalla .. 302
— Sinensis .. 391
— superciliosa .. 394
— variabilis .. 385
— viridis .. 387
Paunch Caprea .. 17
Pavoncella 245
Paupakapatesew .. 401
Paxaro peleador .. 245
Peacock 26
Peewa 392
Pekwar 393
Pelican, wood .. 141
Pengung 200
Perdrix de Mer 360, 363
——— à collier 362
——— brune 364
Pfeifer Goldregen .. 312
Pfuhlschnepfe ... 210
Pica marina .. 356
Pindaram coli .. 425
Piviere 312
Platalea Ajaja .. 5
——— leucorodia .. 1
——— pygmea .. 7
Platea rosea .. 5
— vel Pelecanus 1
Plevier Grauwe .. 323
Plover, Alexandrine 330, 332
— Alwargrim 314
— Asiatic .. 338
— black-bellied 314
— .. breasted Indian 347
— .. crowned 345

Page
Plover, black-headed 344
— .. throated 330
— bridled .. 342
— brown .. 342
— Cayenne .. 349
— chattering .. 316
— chestnut-breasted 324
— collared .. 317
— Coromandel 353
— Courland .. 333
— cream-coloured 351
— Curonian .. 324
— dotterel .. 334
— dusky .. 339
— dwarf .. 350
— Egyptian .. 331
— fulvous .. 339
— golden .. 311
— Genus .. 311
— great-billed .. 341
— greater of Aldrov. 236
— green 311, 312
— .. headed 346
— gregarious 324
— grisled .. 342
— high-legged 320
— hooded .. 349
— Indian .. 343
— Kentish .. 328
— long-legged .. 317
— Luzonian .. 332
— Mongolian .. 338
— New Holland 332
— New Zealand 338
— noisy .. 315
— red-eyed .. 344
— .. necked .. 341
— ringed 325, 327
— ruddy .. 323
— rusty-crowned 333
— Sanderling .. 321
— Siberian .. 334

VOLUME IX.

Page
Plover, spotted .. 314
— spur-winged 346, 349
— Ticksee .. 343
— wattled .. 303
— white-bellied 340
— Wilson's .. 329
— wreathed .. 343
Pluvialis Species .. 281
—— aurea freti Huds. 314
—— .. minor 312
—— cinerea .. 267
—— Dominic. aurea 313
—— .. torquata 316
—— ex fusco & albo varia 317
—— Jamaicensis torq. 317
—— major .. 235
—— Morinellus flavescens 351
—— Persica cristata 347
—— Senegalensis armata 346
—— torquata minor 324
—— Virginiana torq. 315
—— viridis .. 312
Pluvian du Senegal 344
Pluvier à Collier 325, 330
— .. de St. Domin. 316
— .. petit de Luzon 332
— .. interromp. 328
— à lambeaux 303
— armé de Cayenne 349
— .. du Senegal 347
— coiffé du Senegal 349
— couronné du Cap 343
— doré 312
— .. à gorge noire 314
— huppé de Perse 347
— petit 324, 334
— .. à collier 324

Page
Poliopus 399
Pool snipe 227
Porphyrio freti Hudsonis 420
—— fuscus .. 409
—— hyacinthinus 424
—— Indicus .. 425
—— Madagasc. 411
—— melanocephalus 426
—— melanotus 427
—— minor .. 417
—— nævius .. 399
—— punctulatus 408
—— rufescens 397
—— rufus .. 408
—— viridis .. 412
Porzane 408
Porzanone 404
Posser resser .. 334
Pouacre 66
Poule d'Eau .. 404
———— grande 407
Poulette d'Eau .. 406
Pratincola 360
Pratincole, Austrian 360
—— Australasian 366
—— cinereous 365
—— collared 362
—— Coromandel 363
—— cream-colour. 366
—— Madras 363
—— Maldivian 363
—— oriental 365
—— Senegal 364
—— spotted 364
Puchong udang .. 123
Purre .. 286, 287
Pusquatishishue 208
Putea Bugala .. 80
Qua Bird 58
Querkey 29
Quer-quer 300
Quoimeau 71

Page
Rail .. 377, 397
— banded .. 376
— Barbary .. 382
— black .. 380
— blue-necked .. 377
— brown .. 376
— Cape 377
— Ceylon 379
— Clapper .. 371
— dark 378
— doubtful .. 382
— dusky 381
— dwarf 403
— fasciated .. 383
— four-streaked .. 370
— Genus 367
— gular 370
— Italian 407
— little 423
— long-billed .. 382
— Madras 411
— New Holland .. 369
— Otaheite .. 381
— pacific .. 379
— Philippine 373, 5
— red-breasted .. 377
— rufous .. 378
— .. headed 379
— Sandwich .. 381
— Tabuan .. 380
— troglodyte 372, 373
— Virginian .. 370
— water 367
Râle à ventre roux 422
— Bidi-Bidi .. 422
— brun des Philippines 376
— d'Eau .. 367
— .. petite 400
— de Genet .. 397
— de Virginie .. 420
— des Philippines 373, 375
— petit de Cayenne 423

VOLUME IX.

Page
Rale tacheté de Cayenne 417
Rallus alter 400
— aquaticus 367, 400
— australis 372
— Barbaricus 382
— Bengalensis 200
— cærulescens 377
— Capensis 377
— Carolinensis 420
— Cayanensis 421
— crepitans 371
— Crex 396
— digitistriuncialibus 385
— dubius 382
— fasciatus 383
— ferrugineus 377
— fuscus 376
— gularis 370
— Jamaicensis 422
— Italorum 406
— longirostris 382
— major subcæruleus 426
— minutus 423
— niger 380
— obscurus 381
— pacificus 379
— parvus 403
— Pensylvanicus 370
— phœnicurus 413
— Philippensis 373
— .. striatus 374
— Porzana 400
— pusillus 403
— quadristrigatus 370
— rufus Americanus 414
— Sandwicensis 381
— striatus 374
— Tabuensis 380
— Taitiensis 381
— terrestris Amer. 420
— torquatus 376
— troglodytes 372

Page
Rallus Virginianus 370, 420
— Zeylonicus 379
Recurvirostra himantopus 318
Re delle Quaglia 397
Redshank 227
— spotted 239
— white 229
Regenschnepfe 235
Regenvogel 177
Reginus nonnullorum 231
Reiger 64, 74
Reiher braun rother 82
— castanien braune 60
— gefleckte 66
— gemeine 74
— gestrichelte 71
— glattkopfige purpur. 120
— graue 56
— grosse silber 82
— grosse weisse 84
— kleine silber 87
— Rallen 112
— Schwabische 113
Rhynchæa 199, 203
Rohrdommel 68, 97
Roi des Cailles 397
Rotknussel 364
Ruff & Reeve 245
Ruffus 118
Runcun 412
Ruffey 118
Saginalis 226, 288
Samak-uchechauk 45
Sandang-lawe 54
Sanderling 286, 321
— spotted 323
Sandhuhn mit dem halsb. 362
— oesterreichische 360
Sandlaufer kleine 281
Sandpiper, Aberdeen 261
— acuminated 296

Page
Sandpiper, armed 301
— ash-coloured 255
— Asiatic 297
— Bartram's 263
— bilobate 303
— black 266
— .. backed 252
— .. headed 280
— .. sided 298
— .. tailed 251
— Boreal 285
— brown 294
— .. eared 253
— Cayenne 300
— Ceylon 297
— common 281
— crescent 299
— crims.-legged 279
— Dunlin 288
— dusky 260
— eastern 295
— equestrian 249
— fasciated 295
— freckled 259
— Genus 244
— Goa 304
— green 273
— Greenwich 248
— grey 267
— .. lesser 271
— grisled 255
— Hebridal 306
— Javan 297
— Indian 250
— Knot 256
— Lapwing 276
— lesser grey 271
— little 291
— Louisiane 301
— Newfoundland 285
— New Holland 254
— New York 284

VOLUME IX.

Page
Sandpiper, northern 294
— pacific .. 290
— peregrine 299
— Phayrelarn 265
— Purre .. 286
— .. lesser 287
— Quebec 253
— red 256, 261
— .. backed 289
— .. breasted 262
— .. legged 279
— .. necked 290
— Ruff .. 245
— rufous-spotted 264
— Sea .. 265
— Selninger 265, 266
— semipalmated 293
— Senegal 302
— shore .. 247
— Siberian 295
— slender-billed 297
— southern 259
— spotted 283
— streaked 284
— striated 232
— Swiss .. 270
— Temminck's 291
— Tobago .. 283
— Turnstone 306, 307
— .. Indian 309
— variegated 285
— undulated 254
— uniform 255
— wattled 305
— white-headed 252
— .. tailed 299
— .. winged 296
— wood 273, 275
— yellow-legged 267
Saria 12
Sa sa shew 240

Page
Sasque pisqua nishish 256
Savacou 20
Schnarre Wiesen .. 397
Saurace, Serass, Cyrus 32, 37
Schnepfe 360
— dunkel braunen 238
— punctirte .. 273
— rothbauchige 261
— rothfussige 227
— Strand 239, 240
— wald .. 186
Schreyende Regenpfeifer 315
Schreyer 315
Scolopax Ægocephala 212
— Africana 181
— alba .. 218
— Amer. rufa 190
— Arquata 170
— atra .. 191
— australis .. 242
— Belgica .. 209
— borealis .. 180
— calidris .. 227
— candida 190, 229
— canescens .. 226
— Cantabrigiensis 239
— Capensis .. 198
— Cayanensis 194
— cinerea .. 241
— curonica .. 241
— Fedea 205, 206
— flavipes .. 234
— fusca .. 238
— Gallina .. 191
— Gallinago 195
— Gallinula 197
— Glottis .. 235
— grisea .. 216
— Guarauna 179
— Helias .. 243
— Hudsonicus 206
— incana .. 237

Page
Scolopax Indica .. 204
— Lapponica 207
— leucocephala 175
— leucophœa 212
— Limosa .. 209
— longirostra 172
— Luzoniensis 174
— Madagascar. 173
— Maderaspat. 203
— major .. 191
— marmorata 205
— media 191, 195
— melanoleuca 226
— minor .. 190
— .. albus 229
— nigra .. 217
— Noveboracensis 215
— nutans .. 225
— paludosa .. 193
— phæopus .. 176
— pica .. 356
— pusilla .. 288
— pygmæa .. 181
— Rusticola 186
— saturata .. 204
— semipalmata 223
— Sinensis .. 203
— subarquata 181
— Tahitiensis 175
— Terek .. 241
— Totanus 227, 234, 239
— vociferus 226
Scopus Umbretta 23
Screamer, Chaja .. 10
— crested .. 12
— horned .. 8
Sguacco 109, 110, 111
— black-headed 114
Sheathbill .. 430
Sichelschnabler .. 152
Sirseea, Sisseea .. 282
Smirring 408

VOLUME IX.

Page
Snipe, ash-coloured 237
— ash-headed .. 220
— Asiatic .. 222
— Bhegoudee .. 219
— black .. 217
— .. breasted 202
— brown .. 216
— Burka .. 194
— Cape 198, 200, 201, 203
— Caurale .. 243
— Cawnpore .. 220
— Cayenne .. 194
— Chinese .. 203
— cinereous .. 226
— common .. 195
— Courland .. 241
— dusky .. 238
— Finmark .. 197
— Gambet .. 230
— Genus .. 185
— Gotera .. 237
— great .. 191
— Greenshank 235
— grey large ... 317
— Jack .. 197
— Jadreka .. 209
— Javan .. 221
— Indian white 204
— least .. 286
— Madras .. 203
— New Holland 242
— nodding .. 225
— partridge .. 203
— red-breasted 215, 216
— Redshank .. 227
— Rhenish .. 217
— rufous-breasted 217
— saturated .. 204
— semipalmated 223
— Siamese .. 202
— spotted 239, 240
— stagnatile .. 234

Page
Snipe, stone .. 226
— striated .. 231
— Surma .. 221
— Terek .. 241
— white-rumped 233
— yellow-shanked 234
Soco .. 102, 105
Sohna 392
Soldado 14
Soobuke 58
Soorkeea 111
Soorma, Surba, Surma 76, 222
Soree 420
Sourbey, Sourly .. 182
Spatule 1, 5
— blanche de Luçon 4
— couleur de rose 5
Spoonbill, or Pelican 2
— dwarf .. 7
— Luzonian 4
— roseate .. 5
— scarlet .. 6
— Surinagur .. 6
— white .. 1, 5
Squaiotta 112
Steindreher 306, 350
Sterki 31
Sri-bombo .. 411
Stilt 320
Stint 286
Storch schwarze .. 51
— weisse .. 48
Stork, American .. 53
— black .. 51
— glossy .. 53
— head of .. 14
— Indian head 14
— violet .. 54
— white .. 48
Strandlaufer .. 217
——— Alpen 288
——— Aschgraue 255

Page
Strandlaufer gemeine 281
——— grune .. 260
——— kleine .. 291
——— punctirte 273
——— schwartze 217
Strand-pfeifer .. 325
———— reuter 318
———— schnepfe 239
———— .. gefl. 240
Strepsilus collaris .. 306
Sultana 425
Sun-ek-ee 329
Surdul, Sookdel .. 392
Swallow Sea of Aldrov. 360
Taleve de Madagasc. 425
Tantale .. 141, 160
Tantalus Æthiopicus 159
— albicollis .. 147
— albus .. 148
— calvus .. 155
— Cayanensis 145
— Coco .. 149
— cristatus .. 157
— Falcinellus 152
— fuscus .. 148
— Gangeticus 160
— griseus .. 150
— Ibis .. 162
— igneus .. 154
— leucocephalus 160
— Loculator 141
— Manillensis 156
— melanocephalus 157
— melanops 168
— Mexicanus 146
— minutus .. 151
— niger .. 166
— pavonius .. 162
— pictus .. 151
— pillus .. 150
— ruber .. 141
— viridis .. 154

VOLUME IX.

Page
Tarabuso 97
Tarai pittah .. 162
Tayagu guira .. 59
Terek 304
Terock Endoyam, &c. 172
Terutero 300
Tetaar 17
Tetê 296
Tethari, Turthury .. 304
Teteu 300
Tevrea 175
Ticklin à collier .. 376
— brun .. 376
— rayé .. 374
Tikussan 370
Tilt 320
Tlauhquechul .. 5
Tochiater 309
Toquicoyotl 47
Tordo gelsimino .. 309
Torowe 296
Totalan, Tomtomman 134
Totanus acuminatus 296
— affinis .. 276
— Bartramiæ 263
— Bengalensis 200
— cinereus .. 247
— Damacensis 297
— flavipes .. 234
— fuscus .. 242
— Glareola .. 275
— Glottis .. 235
— Hypoleucos 281
— Javanicus .. 297
— macularia 283
— nævius .. 232
— ochropus .. 273
— ruber .. 230
— semipalmatus 223
— stagnatilis .. 234
— striatus .. 231
— tenuirostris 297

Page
Totanus vociferus 226
Tournepierre .. 306
Touyouyou .. 14
Tre 366
Tringa Aldrovandi .. 273
— alpina .. 288
— arenaria .. 271
— atra 280
— aurita .. 253
— australis .. 259
— Bartramiæ .. 263
— Bononiensis 279
— borealis .. 285
— calidris .. 260
— Canadensis .. 253
— Canutus .. 257
— Cayanensis .. 300
— Cinclus .. 286
— cinerea .. 255
— equestris .. 249
— erythropus .. 279
— fasciata .. 295
— ferruginea .. 261
— fusca 241, 294, 364
— Gambetta 227, 230
— Glareola .. 275
— Goensis .. 304
— Grenovicensis 248
— grisea .. 255
— Helvetica .. 270
— Hypoleucos .. 281
— Interpres .. 306
— Islandica .. 261
— Keptuschca 295
— leucoptera .. 296
— Lincolniensis 266
— lobata .. 304
— Ludoviciana 301
— macularia .. 283
— maculata 283, 408
— maritima .. 265
— minor .. 281

Page
Tringa minor candicans 291
— minuta .. 291
— Morinella .. 207
— nævia .. 259
— nigricans .. 265
— Noveboracensis 284
— novæ terræ 285
— ochropus .. 273
— platyrhincha 181
— pugnax .. 245
— pusilla .. 291
— rufa .. 262
— ruficollis .. 290
— semipalmata 293
— Senegalla .. 302
— solitaria .. 275
— sordide flava, &c. 254
— spotted .. 283
— Squatarola .. 267
— striata .. 231
— subarquata .. 181
— Temminckii 291
— tertia Aldrovandi 287
— Vanellus .. 276
— varia .. 269
— variabilis 286, 288
— variegata 230, 285
— virgata .. 284
— undata .. 254
— uniformis .. 255
Trinil 276, 283, 296
Trull 314
Turdus aquaticus .. 283
Turnstone .. 306, 307
—— Indian .. 309
—— marbled 310
Tzew-ting-ha .. 31
Vaginalis alba .. 430
—— Chionis .. 430
Vanellus Bononiensis 279
—— cristatus .. 276
—— griseus .. 267

VOLUME IX.

Page
Vanellus Helveticus 270
—— Ludovicianus 300
—— melanogaster 267
—— Senegalensis 302
—— tricolor .. 303
—— varius .. 269
Vanneau 276
—— armé de Cayenne 300
—— .. de la Louis. 301
—— .. des Indes 304
—— .. du Senegal 302
—— de Suisse 270
—— Pluvier .. 267
Velvet-runner .. 368
Uett 302
Umbre, tufted .. 23
Ungan 76
Vogel blau .. 425
Upi-upian 130
Vuppi-pi Jacana .. 391

Page
Wachtel Koenig 397, 404
Waddergal 322
Wagtail 286
Wak 58
Wapaw-uchechawk 44
Wasserhuhn .. 406
Wasserralle grosse .. 367
—— mittlere 400
Wasserwuchapeshew 214
Water-hen Amer. little 420
—— Barbary 382
—— Brazilian 384, 386
—— common 404
—— green-footed 407
—— red-tailed 413
—— spur-winged 384
Water Rail .. 367, 370
—— Bengal 200
—— slate-coloured 426
Weissen-schnarre .. 397

Page
Whimbrel .. 176
—— Brazilian 179
Will-willet 233, 234
Woal-woo-a 341
Woodcock 186
—— little .. 190
—— Savanna 193
—— spotted .. 240
Yahana blanc & bleu 412, 417
— .. & brun rousse 419
— proprement dit 404
Yarwhip, Yarwhelp 214
Yellow-legs .. 240
Yohual quachili .. 384
Ypacaha à face noire 420
—— - sourcils blancs 423
—— brun .. 370
—— noiratre .. 415
—— proprement dit 415
—— varié 400, 417

VOLUME X.

Page
Abbe à longue queue 164
— ou stercoraire 166
Abumere 116
Acoom-oo-shish 2
Ædur 265
Akeese-keeask 138
Albatros, black 54
—— .. billed 54
—— chocolate 52
—— de la Chine 52
—— sooty 54
—— wandering 48
—— white eye-browed 54
—— yellow-nosed 52
Alca Alle 70
— antiqua 70
— arctica 58, 62
— cirrhata 57
— cristatella 67
— deleta 58
— Hoieri 63
— impennis 55
— Indica 62
— Labradora 62
— major 55
— minor 65
— Pica 65
— psittacula 69
— pygmea 72
— tetracula 68
— torda 63
— unisulcata 65
Alcatraz 402, 409
Alectura 455
Alimonty 192
Alk 63

Page
Alk artische 59
— Elster 65
Anas acuta 337
— adunca 293
— Ægyptiaca 244
— æstiva 361
— Africana 354
— Alandica 377
— albeola 344
— albifrons 254
— Alexandrina 378
— Americana 328
— Arabica 378
— Anser 250
— antarctica 328
— arborea 297
— arctica 58
— atrata 224
— autumnalis 296
— Bahamensis 308
— Beringii 257
— Bernicla 259
— borealis 257
— Boschas 286
— .. major 248
— brachyptera 226
— Branta 257
— Braziliensis 309
— Brimond 281
— Bucephala 344
— Bulbul 369
— cærulescens 232
— cana 245
— Canadensis 238
— Capensis 327
— capite rufo major 359

Page
Anas Carolinensis 371
— caryophyllacea 343
— Casarca 248, 254
— caudacuta 337, 339
— Chinens. reg. oc. virid. 376
— cinerascens 278
— cinerea 226, 278
— Circia 364, 365
— Clangula 346
— clypeata 310
— Coromandeliana 374
— Coscoroba 228
— Crecca 367, 371
— cristata 349, 357, 359
— .. flavescens 359
— curvirostra 295
— cygnoides 236, 237
— Cygnus 215
— .. mansuetus 220
— Damiatica 286
— discors 213, 302
— dispar 342
— domestica 290
— Dominicana 317, 372
— erythrocephala 333
— erythropus 254, 257
— erythrorynchos 308
— falcaria 321
— falcata 321
— fasciata 331
— fera 286, 312
— .. mento cinnabarino 296
— .. Mexicana 312
— .. secunda 292

VOLUME X.

Page
Anas ferina .. 332
— ferruginea .. 356
— fistularis .. 323
— .. Americana 296
— .. cristata 359
— .. Jamaic. 297
— formosa .. 375
— frænata .. 300
— Fuligula 349, 352
— fulva 335
— fusca .. 279
— fuscescens .. 284
— galericulata .. 363
— Gambensis .. 241
— Gattair .. 379
— Georgica .. 274
— glacialis .. 339
— Glaucion .. 346
— glocitans .. 330
— Gmelini .. 377
— grandis .. 235
— Helsingen .. 258
— Hina .. 376
— histrionica .. 281
— hyberna .. 344
— .. fœm. 244
— .. mas .. 299
— hybrida .. 227
— hyemalis .. 339
— hyperborea .. 234
— Jacquini .. 337
— Jamaicensis .. 314
— Javanica .. 323
— Indica .. 242
— .. Gesneri 268
— Islandica .. 360
— jubata .. 357
— Kakushka .. 378
— Kogolka .. 326
— Labradora .. 318
— latirostra 310, 353
— leucocephala 315, 316

Page
Anas leucopsis .. 257
— leucoptera .. 228
— leucopthalmos 354
— Libyca .. 268
— longicauda .. 337
— .. Islandica 339
— lurida .. 377
— Madagascariensis 373
— Magellanica 231, 232
— malacorhynchos 332
— Manillensis .. 375
— marila .. 299
— melancorypha 223
— melanocephala 223
— melanoleuca 225
— melanotos .. 240
— melanura .. 326
— membranacea 321
— Merianæ .. 211
— mersa .. 315
— migratoria .. 371
— minor picta .. 318
— minuta .. 282
— mollissima .. 262
— monacha .. 272
— montana .. 246
— moschata .. 268
— muscaria .. 312
— niger minor .. 276
— nigra 275, 276
— .. freti Hudsonis 275
— .. major .. 279
— .. maxima 275
— .. ult. nova 299
— nigricollis .. 223
— nilotica .. 270
— nivalis .. 234
— nov. Hispaniæ 348
— nov. Zealandiæ 356
— Nyroca .. 355
— obscura .. 360
— occidua .. 342

Page
Anas Olor .. 220
— Palumb. forte refer. 259
— Penelope .. 323
— peregrina .. 346
— perspicillata .. 275
— picta .. 230
— platyrhynchos 310, 320
— Plutonia .. 224
— poecilorhyncha 285
— principalis macul. 281
— Quacula .. 303
— Querquedula 365
— .. major 323
— .. minor 367
— regia .. 274
— Rhynchotis .. 313
— rostro incurvo 293
— rubens .. 313
— rubidus .. 319
— rubricapilla .. 200
— rufa 335, 356
— ruficollis 247, 335
— rufina .. 359
— rutila .. 248
— Sancti Cuthberti 262
— Sau Saraï .. 378
— Scandiaca .. 353
— Scarchir .. 378
— Segetum .. 255
— semipalmata .. 295
— Sirsair .. 369
— Sparrmanni .. 377
— spectabilis .. 266
— spinosa .. 372
— sponsa .. 361
— stelleri .. 342
— strepera .. 320
— subterranea .. 299
— superciliosa .. 327
— sylvestris .. 255
— .. Brazil. 268
— Tadorna .. 304

VOLUME X.

Page
Anas torquata 281, 284
— torrida 261
— variegata 229
— Valisneria 327
— viduata 316
— virescens 310
— virgata 309
Anatra Canone Dominic. 343
Anhinga 449, 452
— black-bellied 451
— de Cayenne 451
— melanogastra 451
— noir de Cayenne 454
— roux du Senegal 453
Anitra 286
— muta 268
Anser Bassanus 432
— Branta 234, 260
— Branta grisea macul. 257
— Chilensis 241
— Cygnoides 237
— fuscus maculatus 255
— guineensis 236
— Hudsonis 266
— hyperboreus 239
— lanuginosus 262
— Magellanicus Clusii 381
— niveus 234
— Russicus 237
— septentrionalis 262
— .... sylvestris 255
— vulgaris 251
Anseri Bassano congener 439, 441
Aptenodytes antarctica 382
——— australis 394
——— Catarractes 386
——— Chilensis 393
——— Chiloensis 388
——— chrysocome 385
——— demersa 381
——— Magellanica 383

Page
Aptenodytes minor 387
——— Molinæ 393
——— Papua 388
——— Patachonica 390
——— torquata 391
Apterix australis 394
— southern 394
Arctic Bird 164
Ardea exotica aurita 20, 25
Arnauik, or Siorartak 265
Arsefoot 21
Aru 76
Assee-moqua 91
Assik 205
Athinue-moqua 86
Auk, antient 70
— black-billed 65
— crested 67
— dusky 68
— flat-billed 72
— Genus 55
— great 55
— Labrador 62
— little 70
— minute 72
— Perroquet 69
— Puffin 58
— pygmy 72
— rasor-billed 63
— tufted 57
Avis arctica 164
— Carolinensis rostr. cul. 96
— Diomedea 173
— novaculæ facie 96
— Tropicorum 443
Awks, King and Queen of 57
Avocetta 97
— orientalis 41
Avocette à Cou marron 40
Avoset, American 39
— red-necked 40
— scooping 37

Page
Aurgaw 321
Baba 397
Badock 165
Bah 271
Banwar 423
Bauber 451
Bauk 270
Bec de hache 96
— en ciseaux 96
Bel duiker, of Ewaker 246
Bergente 299, 246
Bernache 258
Bernakelgans 258
Betsee 213
Bibertaucher 200
Bisam ente 268
Blassen gans 255, 258
Bloessling grosser 16
——— kleiner 13
Blue-wing 302
Bonxy 163
Booby 439
— brown 441
— .. and white 441
— great 436
— lesser 442
— spotted 437
— Tuckey's 440
Boschas major 286, 292
— .. grisea 293
— .. nævia 293
Bottle-nose 61
Boutkie 65
Brandente 304
Break bones 171
Brenta 259
— gans 259
Brenthus 260
Brillenente 275
Brougie 415
Bugheeah 104
Burg meister 148, 149

VOLUME X.

Page
Bur-ra-yen-ne .. 226
Canard à Collier .. 281
— - face blanche 317
— - longue queue 339
— - petit bec 316
— - queue pointue 323
— - tête grise 266
— beau huppé 361
— brun .. 300
— de Miclon 339
— Dominicain 317
— grand .. 268
— Jensen .. 328
— musqué .. 268
— petit à grosse tête 344
— royal .. 274
— sauvage .. 286
— Siffleur .. 323
— .. huppé 359
— spatule .. 312
Carbo aquaticus .. 415
— Javanicus .. 419
Cargoose 22
Car-Swallow .. 122
Cary's Mother Chicken 190
Castagneux .. 30
—— à bec cerclé 35
de St. Dom. 32
Catarracta Cepphus 166
Catarractes .. 386
Catharacta .. 386
—— Coprotheres 164
—— parasitica 164
Cath catue we we .. 233
Cepphus lacteolus .. 82
Chick-twopenny .. 32
Chipeau 320
Chuccurbaco .. 249
Chuchwa 246
Chucua, Chicui .. 249
Chuta-chkrionat .. 355
Cisne 216

Page
Clakis 258
Clangula glacialis .. 339
Cobble .. 87, 92
Cobler's awl .. 39
Coddal Cauka .. 98
Cola de Junco .. 443
Colimbo minore .. 31
Columbus groenlandicus 79
Colymbus arcticus 89
— .. collo rufo 90
— auritus .. 23
— borealis .. 94
— caudatus stellatus 91
— Cayanensis 34
— cinereus major 20
— colubrinus 449
— cornutus 20, 25
— cristatus 20, 23
— .. major 20
— .. stellatus 91
— Dominicus 32
— ecaudatus 91
— flavus Carolin. 35
— fluviatilis 35
— fuscus .. 35
— glacialis .. 84
— griseus .. 27
— grylle .. 78
— Hebridicus 31
— Immer .. 87
— Insulæ Thomæ 34
— lacteolus 82
— Ludovicianus 36
— Lumme .. 90
— major Aldrovandi 20
— .. cristatus 20
— marinus tessellatus 84
— maximus caudatus 84, 91
— .. Gesneri 87

Page
Colymbus maximus stellatus 84
— minor 26, 29
— muticus .. 84
— nigricans 24
— novus .. 82
— obscurus 26
— parotis .. 28
— podiceps .. 35
— rubricollis 27
— septentrionalis 90
— Sinensis .. 95
— stellatus .. 91
— striatus .. 93
— subcristatus 27
— Thomensis 34
— torquatus 84
— Troile .. 74
— urinator 27
Coot .. 13, 275
— blue of Florida 17
— cinereous .. 17
— common .. 13
— crested .. 17
— Genus .. 13
— greater .. 16
— Mexican .. 17
— white .. 15
— weesel .. 209
Cormoran .. 415 ,419
Corrira Italica .. 42
Corvorant, or Cormorant 414
—— Chinese 424
—— Javan 419
—— red-faced 426
—— violet .. 425
Corvus aquaticus 414
— .... minor 419
Cotton-head .. 208
Coulterneb .. 61
Coupeur d'Eau .. 96
Courier 42

VOLUME X.

Page
Cracker 337
Crane 420
Cravant 259
Crow Sea 161
Cuccale 161
Cuscui qua tum .. 280
Cutberduk, Cutberduce 265
Cutwater 96
Cycnus Sinensis .. 236
Cygne 220
— à tête noire 223
— sauvage .. 216
Cygnus ferns .. 215
— maximus 220
Damier brun .. 177
Danding ayer .. 451
—— Laut .. 413
Darter, black .. 454
— .. bellied 451
— New Holland 453
— rufous .. 453
— .. winged 453
— Surinam .. 11
— white-bellied 449
Degonja 341
Dick kopf .. 344
Didapper .. 30, 35
Dingla 133
Diomedea Chilensis 393
— Chiloensis 388
— chlororhynchos 52
— exulans 48
— fuliginosa 54
— Molinæ 393
— spadicea 52
Dipper 30
Dirtenallan .. 165
Dishishet Seekeep 31
Diver, black .. 276
— .. and white 71
— .. throated 89
— Boreal .. 94

Page
Diver, Chinese .. 95
— Imber .. 87
— Lough .. 209
— Newcastle .. 94
— northern .. 84
— red-throated 90
— speckled .. 91
— .. greater 184
— .. second 94
— striped .. 93
Dobchick, black & white 26
— eared .. 23
— horned 25
Doo roo dang .. 438
Dove, Greenland .. 71
— .... spotted 80
Douker of Wormius 89
Duck, Abha .. 272
— Alexandrine 378
— Arabic .. 378
— ash-headed .. 307
— Attile .. 334
— bald-faced .. 329
— .. pated .. 330
— bimaculated 330
— black .. 275
— .. and white great 262
— .. great 279
— .. headed 286
— .. tailed 326
— blue-billed 302, 339
— .. winged 302
— Bramany .. 246
— brown .. 284
— .. headed 334, 346
— .. and white little 282
— .. little 345
— Buffel-headed 344
— canvas-backed 327, 330
— Cape .. 327

Page
Duck, chestnut-crowned 335
— cinereous .. 278
— collared .. 248
— crested .. 357
— crimson-billed 308
— curve-billed 295
— Cuthbert .. 262
— Damietta .. 286
— Dominican .. 317
— dusky .. 360
— .. and spotted 282
— .. Bay 358
— Eider .. 262
— falcated .. 321
— ferruginous .. 356
— fluting .. 299
— fulvous .. 335
— Gadwal .. 320
— Garganey .. 365
— Gattair .. 379
— Genus .. 214
— Georgian .. 274
— Gmelin's .. 377
— golden-eye .. 346
— grey .. 320
— .. headed 266
346, 348
— Harlequin .. 281
— Hawksbury 357
— hook-billed 293
— Jacquin's .. 336
— Javan .. 323
— Iceland .. 360
— Ilathera .. 308
— Kekushka .. 378
— King .. 266
— Lapmark .. 353
— lobated .. 273
— loggerhead .. 226
— long-tailed .. 339
— Mallard .. 286
— Mareca .. 309

VOLUME X.

Page
Duck, membranaceous 331
— Merian .. 271
— Mexican .. 348
— mixed .. 294
— Muscovy .. 268
— New Holland 331
— New Zealand 356
— nyroca .. 355
— olive-tufted 355
— Opano .. 298
— painted 281, 282
— pheasant .. 329
— pied .. 318
— pink-headed 343
— Pintail .. 337
— piping .. 298
— Pochard .. 332
— Race-horse .. 226
— raft .. 302, 352
— red .. 356
— .. crested .. 359
— .. headed .. 334
— round-crested 206
— Royal .. 274
— rubicund .. 319
— ruddy .. 319
— rufous-necked 335
— sand-shoal .. 318
— Scaup 299, 300
— Scoter .. 276
— Shieldrake .. 304
— .... New Holl. 306
— Shoveler .. 310
— .... Jamaica 314
— .... New Holl. 313
— .... red-breasted 313
— soft-billed .. 332
— solitary .. 272
— Spanish .. 316
— .. Main 296
— Sparrman's 377

Page
Duck, spirit .. 344
— spotted-billed 285
— stone .. 281
— striated .. 309
— summer .. 361
— supercilious .. 327
— tame .. 290
— torrid .. 262
— tree .. 362
— tufted 349, 355
— varied-billed 336
— velvet .. 279
— Ural .. 315
— western .. 342
— whistling .. 298
— .. black-billed 297
— .. red-billed 296
— white-faced 213, 302
— .. headed 315
— .. masked 317
— Wigeon .. 323
— wild .. 286
— wood American 361
Ducker, great crested 20
— horned .. 20
Duc laert .. 34
Duiker Eend bruine 354
— Papagaay .. 58
— witte-non .. 209
Dun-Bird 353
Dun-Cur 334
Dun-Diver 200
Easterling 324
Ecatototl 206
Egg-Bird 102
Eider-gans 262
Eisente 339
Eistaucher 84
Ente gemeine .. 286
— krummschnablige 293
— Turkische .. 268
— weisskopfige .. 315

Page
Ente wilde 286
— Zahme .. 290
Epouventail .. 122
Equus marinus .. 179
Erztaucher .. 20
Ewaker 343
Falcon, Berbice .. 456
Falk 65
Feaser 165
Fettgans gelbschopfige 385
Finfoot African .. 10
— American .. 11
Fisolo marino .. 20
Flamenco .. 43
Flamingo, Chili .. 47
—— red .. 43
Flammant 43
Flusterer 15
Folaga ò Polon .. 13
Fou 104
— blanc 438
— brun petit .. 422
— common .. 439
— de Bassan .. 433
— grand 436
— petit de Cayenne 443
— tacheté .. 437
Foulque 13
— à jarretieres rouges 16
— grand à Crete 17
Fouquet petit des Philipp. 105
Fratercula .. 58
Fregata minor .. 412
Frigate bird 410, 413
Fuilag 163
Fulica Æthiops .. 15
— Americana .. 17
— aterrima .. 16
— atra 13
— cristata .. 17
— Floridana .. 17
— fuliginosa .. 16

VOLUME X.

Page
Fulica leucoryx .. 15
— major .. 16
— Mexicana .. 17
— .... altera 17
— vulgaris .. 13
Fuligula 299
Fulmar 179
Fur-bhuachialle .. 92
Gabbiana 150, 162
Gabbiano minore cinerizio 153
Gadwal, or Grey .. 320
Gair-fowl .. 57
Gam-Drake .. 265
Gannet, common .. 432
— lesser .. 437
Gans rothhals .. 247
Ganser 244
Gans schnee .. 235
Garganey 364
Garrot 346
— northern .. 339
Gattair 379
Gavia cinerea 153, 157
— .. major 153
— .. minor 133
— .. nævia 158
— fusca .. 104
— grisea .. 150
— .. minor 134
— hyberna .. 154
— ridibunda .. 137
— .... phœnicopos 132
Gaunt 22
Gerra-gerra .. 101
Gingeon 329
Glaucium 346
—— minus .. 349
—— .. striatum 299
Glupisha .. 170
Goeland gris & blanc 151
— brun .. 161

Page
Goeland cendré ... 157
— noir manteau 145
— varié .. 146
Gogaubhere .. 403
Gohurry, Kohurry 103
Goletra 158
Gongcheel .. 155
Goose, antarctic .. 228
— white-winged 229
— barred-headed 242
— Bauk .. 270
— Bean .. 255
— Bering's .. 257
— Bernacle .. 257
— black .. 258
— .. and white 225
— .. backed 240
— blue-winged 232
— Brand .. 259
— .. white 234
— Brent .. 259
— Bustard .. 228
— Canada 238, 258
— Chinese .. 236
— Clatter .. 261
— Cole .. 415
— Coscoroba .. 228
— cream-coloured 296
— crop .. 237
— Eider .. 262
— Egyptian .. 244
— Ember .. 87
— Gambo 241, 244
— great .. 235
— grey-headed 245
— .. lag .. 250
— Gulaund .. 257
— Hill .. 246
— Hindustan .. 243
— hybrid .. 227
— laughing .. 255
— loggerhead .. 226

Page
Goose, Magellanic 231, 381
— Mother Cary's 171
— mountain .. 246
— Muscovy .. 237
— Nilotic .. 270
— painted 230, 232
— Quink .. 261
— Rat, or Road 260
— red-breasted 247
— ruddy .. 248
— Scopoline .. 262
— Sea .. 229
— semipalmated 295
— Snow .. 234
— Soland .. 433
— Spanish .. 236
— spur-winged 241
— Swan .. 236
— tame .. 252
— variegated .. 229
— white-fronted 254
— wild .. 250
Gorumpoar, Gerumpa 285
Grebe à joues grises 28
— black-breasted 34
— .. chinned 31
— Caspian .. 25
— Cayenne .. 34
— cornu .. 20
— crested .. 20
— d'Esclavonie 25
— de la Louisiane 36
— de la riviere .. 32
— Duc Laert .. 34
— dusky .. 26
— eared 23, 25
— foulque .. 11
— Genus .. 19
— grand .. 34
— horned .. 25
— huppé .. 20
— Indian .. 29

VOLUME X.

Page
Goose, little .. 29
— Louisiane .. 36
— New Holland 33
— petit .. 26
— .. huppé 23, 24
— pied-billed .. 35
— red-necked .. 27
— rufous-breasted 33
— Sclavonian .. 25
— Tippet .. 21
— white-winged 32
Grisard 146
Guacu guacu .. 154
Guiffette 123
Guillemot 74
—— black .. 78
—— Brunnich's 78
—— foolish .. 74
—— lesser .. 77
—— marbled .. 83
—— petit fem. 71
—— .. noir 79
—— spotted .. 81
—— white .. 82
Gulaund 257
Guldenhead .. 61
Gull, Adriatic .. 144
— arctic .. 164
— black and white 145
— .. backed 145
— .. backed lesser 151
— .. cap 136
— .. headed 132
— .. tailed 157
— .. toed 166
— brown 134, 161
— .. headed 133, 134
— cloven-footed 123, 124
— common .. 153
— crimson-billed 145
— fork-tailed .. 142
— Genus .. 131

Page
Gull, Georgian .. 138
— glaucous .. 148
— great 132, 405
— .. white 145
— grey .. 119
— Herring 149, 150
— Hudsonian .. 156
— Iceland .. 147
— Johnson's cloven-foot. 1
— Italian .. 144
— Ivory .. 156
— Keask .. 168
— Kittiwake .. 157
— Laughing .. 137
— little .. 140
— masked .. 139
— pacific .. 169
— Pewit .. 136
— pomarine .. 163
— Pulo Condore 160
— red-legged 133, 136
— silvery 151, 152
— Skua .. 161
— Tarrock .. 158
— Teazer .. 115
— Wagel .. 146
— web-footed white 153
— white greater 133
Guar 423
Gungunnah, Gungunneer 404
Gur-roo-mul .. 388
Haffhert .. 179
Hahaway 341
Haingo 445
Hairy-head 208
Haladroma, Pelecanoide 194
Halbente Sommer .. 364
Harle .. 199, 200
— à manteau noir 205
— couronné .. 206
— etoilé .. 209
— huppé .. 203

Page
Harle petit .. 209
Hatis à derriere de la tête noire 127
— - sourcil blanc 108
— - tête noire .. 114
— guazu .. 97
— tacheté .. 108
Haubentaucher 26, 200, 203
——— graukehlige 28
Haubente Europaische 349
Heerings meue .. 150
Heeturrera .. 327
Helegug 61
Hen port-Egmont .. 161
He Patek 356
He weego 332
Hirondelle de Mer à grand envergure 102
—— de Panay 119
—— grande 114, 127
—— Hansel .. 112
—— moustache 110
—— petit .. 120
Hirundo marina .. 114
Hitt 242
Hrafn-ond 360
Hun Sowry 39
Jack Jumping .. 385
Ice-Bird 71
Igilma 57
Imber .. 84, 87
— diver .. 87
— lesser .. 88
Imbrim 84
Immer Goose 84, 87
Jougris 28
Ipatka 58
Ipecati apoa .. 240
Ivoshik 80
Kaiaver, Kaier .. 79
Kamduiker .. 349
Kandan 453

VOLUME X.

Page
Kara 76
Karrang-aba .. 402
Keeask 168
Kiddaw 75
Kinmodsui .. 363
Knachente .. 365
Knutge-gef .. 158
Kolben-ente .. 359
Kormoran 419
Korora 387
Kraak-eend .. 320
Kra-chuckrconah .. 352
Kragenente .. 281
Krik-ente 367
Kropfgans 397
Kutie-gef, Kuutge-gef 157,158
Kuyla 352
Lachmoeve grosse .. 132
—— schwarzkopfige 133
Lady-Fowl 324
Langschnabel .. 203
Larus albicans .. 114
— albus .. 137
— .. erythrocephalus 132
— .. major 133
— .. minor 157
— argentatus 151, 152
— atricilla 99, 137
— atricilloides 132, 140
— candidus .. 156
— canescens .. 153
— canus 133, 153
— capistratus 139
— Catarractes 161
— cinerarius .. 133
— cinereus 133, 148, 153
— .. Bellonii 158
— .. major 137
— .. maximus 150
— .. minor 153
— .. piscator 158

Page
Larus cinereus rostr. & ped. rubris .. 133
— cinereus rostr. & ped. croceis .. 153
— crepidatus .. 166
— eburneus .. 156
— erythropus .. 134
— fidipes alter .. 1
— fuscus 150, 151, 161
— glaucus .. 148
— griseus 146, 150
— Guairo .. 154
— hybernus .. 154
— icthyætus .. 132
— Keeask .. 168
— maculatus 134,154,168
— maculis Musc. refer. 146
— major cinereus 137
— marinus .. 145
— maxim. alb. & nig. 145
— melanocephalus 144
— merulinus .. 121
— minor cap. nigro 137
— .. fidipes 122
— minutus .. 140
— nævius 146, 158
— niger .. 145
— .. fidipes 124
— .. Gesneri 121
— niveus .. 156
— pacificus .. 169
— Parasiticus .. 164
— Piscator .. 120
— Pulo Condor 160
— rarissimus .. 443
— ridibundus .. 132
— Rissa .. 157
— rostro nigro 153
— Sabini .. 142
— Terragnola dictus 158
— torque cinereo 158

Page
Larus tridactylus 157, 158
— varius 146, 150
Lereen 182
Lepturus 443
— candidus .. 445
— fulvus .. 446
Lestris Catarractes 161
— crepidatus .. 166
— parasiticus .. 164
— Pomarinus .. 163
Leutze 423
Loffelente 310
Loll Kauje .. 243
Lomwia Hoieri .. 74
Loofoo 423
Loon, ash-coloured 20, 24
— greater .. 21
— grey .. 20
— inland .. 86
Lord 283
Louwa 424
Luglug 451
Lumme .. 74, 89
— Dumme .. 74
Lunda 58
Lungy 75
Lyre 182
Macareux .. 57, 58
— Moine .. 58
Macas à bec crochu 36
— - doigtier .. 11
— cornu .. 20
Macreuse .. 76, 276
— à large bec 275
— double .. 279
Magaga, Magager .. 33
Majague 172
Mallemuche .. 179
Manchot à bec tronquê 382
— - Collier .. 391
— de la N. Guinée 390
— des Hottentots 386

VOLUME X.

Page
Manchot grand 390
— huppé de Sibirie 385
— Papou 388
— sauteur 385
Man of War Bird 48, 410
Mantel meve 145
Marchand 275
Mareca, Marec 275, 308, 309
Marrot, Murre 65
Martin-pêcheur de Mer 176
Mauve 132
Meerachen 203
— bunte 205
— schwarz 206
Meerschwalbe Caspische 99
— geflekte 123
— gemeine 114
— graue 123
— kleine 120
— schwarze 122
— Stubbersche 107
Meeuw groote Zee 148
Melivis-Kembang 323
Merganser, blue 213
— brown 208
— cinereus 200
— cristatus 203
— .. minor 209
— Dun-diver 200
— forked-tailed 212
— Genus 199
— Goosander 199
— hooded 206
— imperial 202
— leucomelanus 205
— longiroster 200
— .. cristatus 208
— minor 209
— niger 206
— .. inferne albus 205

Page
Merganser, red-breasted 203
— Smew 208
— stellatus 209
— Sup. niger. infer. albus 205
— Virginianus crist. 206
Mergulus melan. rost. acuto 71
Mergus Æthiops 199
— albellus 203, 208
— albulus 209
— arcticus 84, 89
— Asiaticus 212
— Bellonii 65
— cæruleus 212
— Castor 200
— ciner. alb. cap. castan. 200
— cirrhatus fuscus 203
— .... longiroster 200
— cristatus 203
— cucullatus 206
— furcifer 212
— fuscus 208
— glacialis 209
— Gulo 200
— gutture nigro 89
— .. rubro 90
— .. imperialis 202
— Merganser 199, 200
— major 87
— .. cirrhatus 209
— .. nævius 84
— Pannonicus 209
— pectore rufo 203
— Rheni 209
— tinus 209
Metzcanahachtli 348
Meve aschgrave 133
— geflechte 146

Page
Meve gemeine 153
— Islandische 157
— kleine graue 153
— weisschwingige 148
— winter 158
Mew, great Sea 137
— graue kleine 153
Millouin 333
Millouinan 302
Mimenewick 312
Mis se sheep 268
Misse qua guta vow 275
Mistuhay Nesscock 251
Mittek 265
Monialis alba 209
Morelle 13
Morillon 349
Mormon Fratercula 58
Mouette à masque brun 139
— - pieds noirs 166
— blanche 133, 156
— .. grande 137
— brune 104
— cendrée 133, 153
— .. tachetée 158
— d'Hyver 154
— grande 145
— .. blanche 137
— .. cendrée 151, 153
— petite cendrée 133
— rieuse 133
Mouton 170
Muechagatka 58
Mullet 61
Murre 63, 65
Mutton-Bird 176
Myna 450
Newal gang 296
Nigaud 420
Noddy 102, 104
Norie 415

VOLUME X.

Page

Nucda, Nucta ka hanse 241
Nun, white .. 209
Oca Lombardella .. 255
— salvatica .. 250
Occumushishisk .. 2
Oedel 342
Ohrentaucher .. 23
Oie à cravate .. 238
— à Duvet .. 262
— armeê 241
— blanche . 234
— bronzée de Coromandel 240
— d'Egypte .. 244
— de Guinée .. 236
— de plein .. 226
— des Esquimaux 232
— des Malouines 228
— des terres Magellan. 231
— rieuse 255
— sauvage .. 256
— sauvage à tête grise 245
Oiseau de soleil .. 11
— de tempête .. 193
— gris .. 226
Onocrotalus Americanus 405
—— fuscus .. 405
—— Mex. dentatus 409
—— Philippensis 402
—— rostro denticulato 409
Ossifraga 171
Outarde 218
Pachyptila, Prion .. 195
Pa-degga-degga .. 428
Paille-en-Queue à brins rouges 447
—— d'Ascension 445
—— d'Isle de France 447
—— grande 443
Pandle whew .. 324

Page

Papagaay Ducker 58, 65
Pardala 178
Passer stultus .. 104
Pato real ò grande 270
Pawnkole 425
Paxara Especie de .. 390
Pechuch 419
Pelecan grosse .. 397
Pelecanoide .. 194
Pelecanus Africanus 422
—— Aquilus .. 410
—— Bassanus 432
—— Capensis .. 422
—— Carbo .. 414
—— Carolinensis 406
—— carunculatus 429
—— cirrhatus .. 431
—— cristatus .. 423
—— erythrorhynchos 408
—— Fiber .. 441
—— fuscus .. 405
—— Graculus .. 419
—— Javanicus 403
—— leucocephalus 413
—— maculatus 427
—— Magellanicus 430
—— Manillensis 401
—— minor .. 412
—— nævius .. 427
—— onocrotalus 397
—— Palmerstoni 414
—— parvus .. 442
—— Philippensis 402
—— piscator .. 437
—— punctatus 427
—— pygmæus 431
—— roseus .. 401
—— rufescens 404
—— Sinensis .. 423
—— Sula 439, 440
—— Thagus .. 409
—— trachyrhynchos 408

Page

Pelecanus varius .. 428
— violaceus 425
— urile .. 426
Pelican à bec dentelé 409
— American .. 405
— black-bellied 403
— brown .. 405
— brun .. 405
— .. d'Amerique 403
— .. de Luçon 401
— Charles-town 406
— frigate greater 410
— .. lesser 412
— .. Palmerston 414
— Genus .. 396
— Javan .. 403
— Manilla .. 401
— New Holland 402
— Philippine .. 402
— red-backed 404
— rose-coloured 401
— rough-billed 408
— saw-billed 409
— white .. 397
— white head. frigate 413
Pelikan Bassanische 438
Pellicano il grotto Ossia 397
Penguin 55, 381, 390
— black-footed 381
Penelope 333
— Mexicana .. 335
— nigra .. 334
Peteysee Tehary .. 103
Petrel, American .. 189
— Antarctic .. 177
— black .. 175
— bk. and wh. spotted 178
— black great .. 173
— black-toed 185
— blanc .. 186
— blue .. 195, 196
— Brazilian 172

VOLUME X.

Page
Petrel, broad-billed 195
— brown-banded 187
— .. and white 177
— cendré 184
— cinereous 183
— de neige 186
— diving 194
— doubtful 176
— dusky 197
— echaussé 193
— fork-tailed 188
— frigate 189
— fuliginous 174
— Fulmar 179
— Genus 170
— giant 170
— glacial 174
— grey 174
— Kuril 173
— Leach's 194
— long-legged 193
— Manks 184
— Norfolk-Island 174
— Osprey 170
— pacific 197
— Pintado 178
— Puffin brun 173
— Shear-water 181
— snowy 186
— sooty 187
— stormy 189
— tacheté 178
— white-faced 185
— .. breasted 186
Pfeifente 323
Pfeilschwantz 209, 337
Phaeton æthereus 443
— demersus 386
— melanorhynchos 446
— phœnicurus 447
Phalacrocorax 419
439

Page
Phalacrocorax rostr. & ped.
luteis 439
Phalarope à festons dentelés 5
— American 4
— barred 9
— de Siberie 1
— ferruginous 8
— flat-billed 6
— grey 5
— plain 7
— red 1, 3, 7
Phalaropus 5
— cancellatus 7
— cinereus 1
— fuscus 3
— glacialis 7
— hyperboreus 1, 3
— lobatus 5
— platyrynchos 5, 6
— rufescens 6
— Williamsii 1
— Wilson's 4
Phascas 365
Pheasant, sea 337
Phœnicopterus Chilensis 47
—— ruber 43
Picarini 39
Pico corbo 37
Pied rouge 96
Pierre garin 114
Piette 209
Pigeon, diving 79
Pingoin 63
— petit 65
Pingouin brachyptere 55
— grande 55
— macroptere 63
Pinguin à lunettes 382
— Antarctic 389
— apterous 394
— black-footed 381
— Cape 381

Page
Pinguin, Chiloe 388
— collared 391
— crested 385
— Genus 380
— hairy 392
— hopping 385
— lesser 381
— little 387
— Magellanic 383
— New Holland 388
— Papuan 388
— Patagonian 390
— red-footed 386
— small 387
— three-toed 393
— woolly 392
Pinguinaria cristata 385
—— Patachonica 390
Pintado Bird 178
Pisesic 297
Plancus morus 439
— tropicus 443
Plautus Albatros 48
— .. spurius major 173
— Arcticus 58
— Columbarius 71
— pinguis 381
— Tonsor 63
Plongeon 32
— à gorge rouge 90
— grand 87
Plotus Anhinga 449
— claudicans 91
— melanogaster 451
— recurviroster 37
— rostro conico ineq. 96
— Surinamensis 11
Pochard 333
Podiceps auritus 23
— Carolinensis 35
— Caspicus 25

VOLUME X.

Page
Podiceps Cayanus 34
— cornutus 25
— cristatus 20
— Dominicus 32
— hebridicus 31
— Ludovicianus 36
— minor .. 29
— obscurus 26
— rubricollis 27
— Thomensis 34
— urinator 20
Poker, blue .. 334
Polarente 89
Pooa dugghee dugghee 230
Pope 61
Powistic ou sheep .. 283
Procellaria æquinoct. 173, 179
— alba 174, 186
— Anglorum 184
— Antarctica 177
— Braziliana 172
— cærulea 196
— Capensis 178
— cinerea 179, 183
— desolata 187
— Forsteri 195
— Fregata 189
— fuliginosa 187
— furcata 188
— gelida 174
— gigantea 170
— glacialis 179
— grisea 174
— Leachii 194
— marina 189
— melanopus 185
— nævia 178
— nivea .. 186
— obscura 197
— pacifica 197
— pelagica 189
— Puffinus 181

Page
Procellaria vittata 195
— Urinatrix 194
Puffin .. 58, 181
— du Bresil .. 172
— Manks .. 184
Puffinus .. 178, 184
— Cap. B. Spei 173
— cinereus .. 185
Puter-lahut .. 126
Quacherente .. 346
Quapach canauhtli 335
Quebrantahuessos 170
Querquedula æstiva 364
—— Americana 302
—— Ferroensis 342
—— Ludovician. 344
—— secunda 367
Quethu 388
Rabihorcado .. 410
Rabijuncos .. 443
Rallus lariformis .. 123
Razor-bill .. 65, 97
Rassangue 241
Ratch 72
Rathsher 156
Raven, Sea .. 426
Rayador 97
Recurvirostra Americana 39
—— Avocetta 37
—— orientalis 41
—— rubricollis 40
Rhynchops fulva .. 98
— nigra .. 96
Ritsa 159
Rochie 72
Roepertje 349
Rothgans .. 259, 433
Rothhals 333
Runner, fin-footed 42
Rygchopsalia .. 96
—— fulva 98
Sager Gansen .. 199

Page
Sammet-ente .. 279
Sarcelle 366
— à queue epineuse 372
— blanche & noire 344
— brun & blanche 282
— de Coromandel 374
— d'Egypte .. 354
— d'Eté .. 364
— de Ferroe .. 342
— .. Java .. 322
— .. Mexique 348
— .. la Caroline 345
— .. la Chine 363
— .. Luzon 375
— .. Madagascar 373
— petite .. 367
— rousse .. 372
— Soucrourou .. 302
— Soucrourette 303
Sasasque pe thesue 255
Sau Sarai 378
Scarchir 378
Scaup fem. .. 300
Scheerenschnabel .. 96
Scheerschnabel .. 63
Schiffsvogel .. 48
Schnatter-ente .. 320
Schwan Sing .. 216
— stumme .. 220
Scory 165
Scoter 276
Scout 75
Scoutinallan .. 165
Sea-Swallow .. 114
——— greater 106
——— lesser 120, 123
Seerabe 414
Seerach mit roth kopfe 200
——— schwart kopfe 199
Senator 156
Serrator 199
— cirrhatus 203

VOLUME X.

Page
Sesekesewuch 80
Shag 419
— African 422
— brown-necked 425
— carunculated 429
— Chinese 423
— crested 423, 427
— dwarf 431
— Magellanic 430
— New Holland 431
— pied 428
— pole 208
— red-faced 426
— spotted 427
— tufted 431
— violet 425
Shearwater 173, 184
Shieldrake 305
—— New-Holland 306
—— Swallow-tailed 339
Shoveler 310
— Barbary 313, 359
— Jamaica 314
— New Holland 313
— red-breasted 313
Siffleur à bec noir 297
———— rouge 296
Sijo and 377
Sildepperis 80
Silver-Bird 114
Siorartak 265
Skart 415
Skimmer, black 96
Skippog 97
Skrabe, Skraap 182
Skuttock 75
Smergo 20
Smew 208
Sohn churucka 376
Sonnenvogel fliegende 443
Souchet 310
Sparling Fowl 200

Page
Spattel-ente 236
Spheniscus 381, 386, 387
Spiessente 337
Sprat-barrow, Sprat-Loon 92
Sprig-tail 339
Stariki 69
— black 67
Steissfuss Gehaubte 20
Stercorarius longicaudus 164
——— striatus 163
Sterna affinis 112
— Africana 108
— alba 109
— Anglica 112
— aranea 111
— arctica 116
— argentea 120
— atricapilla 123
— australis 126
— bicolor 120
— Boysii 106
— candida 109
— Cantiaca 106
— Caspia 99
— Cayana 127
— cinerea 124
— .. atricapilla 121
— Dougallii 113
— fissipes 121
— fuliginosa 102
— fusca 123, 124, 140
— fuscata 129
— grisea 126
— Hirundo 114
— Javanica 125
— leucopareia 110
— leucoptera 127
— maggiore 99
— media 106, 126
— metopoleucos 120
— minor 120
— minuta 120

Page
Sterna nævia 123
— nera 127
— nigra 121, 123
— nilotica 110
— nubilosa 107
— obscura 123
— Panaya 119
— Petto bianca 106
— Philippina 105
— plumbea 130
— rectr. max. nigr. 164
— simplex 111
— Sinensis 125
— spadicea 129
— stolida 104
— striata 109
— Sumatrana 119
— Surinamensis 124
— Tschegrava 99
— vittata 117
Stockente 310
Storm-finch 190
Storm-zwalluw 190
Strany 75
Strundt-jäger 164
Sturmmeue bunte 146
Sturm-vogel 190
Svart-Bakr 147
Sula alba 432
— Bassana 433
— candida 437
— Hoieri 433
Summoodra Cauky 98
Sun-Bird 12
Swallow, Sea 106, 114, 120, 123
Swan, black 224
— black-necked 223
— lesser 219
— mute 220
— Shawian 224
— tame 220
— whistling 215

VOLUME X.

Page
Tacab 397
Tadorna 304
Tafelente 333
Talla 100
Tanna-rang .. 145
Tauchente kleine .. 209
— weisse .. 209
Taucher dunkelbraune 26
— gans .. 199
— gesprenkelte 91
— kleine .. 30
— roth halsiger 99
— Schwarzkehlige 89
— unbekannte 88
Taucherhuhn Dumme 74
—— schwarze 79
Tachypetes Aquila .. 410
Taya Taya .. 97
Tchaiki 48
Teal, African .. 354
— American .. 371
— Baikal .. 375
— Bilibi .. 370
— blue-winged 303
— chestnut-winged 369
— Chinese .. 363
— common .. 367
— Coromandel .. 374
— Girra 374
— green-winged 367
— grey-shouldered 370
— Guiana .. 314
— Hina 376
— Jamaica .. 314
— Madagascar .. 373
— Manilla .. 375
— Saint Domingo 372
— Siley 373
— Sirsæir .. 369
— spinous-tailed 372
— summer .. 364
Tee-tee 195

Page
Templatlahoac .. 312
Tern, African .. 108
— Arctic .. 116
— black .. 121
— .. eyed .. 118
— .. headed 123
— .. naped .. 126
— brown 123, 129, 134, 140
— .. bellied 103
— Caspian 99, 101
— Cayenne .. 127
— Chinese .. 125
— cinereous .. 124
— common .. 114
— crested .. 101
— crimson-billed 117
— dove-coloured 128
— dusky .. 129
— Egyptian .. 110
— Georgian .. 128
— greater .. 114
— grey 119
— gull-billed .. 112
— hoary .. 126
— hooded .. 120
— Javan .. 125
— Kamtschatkan 123
— lesser .. 120
— marsh .. 111
— minute .. 120
— mustachoe .. 110
— New-Holland 103
— Noddy .. 104
— Panayan .. 119
— Philippine .. 105
— roseate .. 113
— Sandwich .. 106
— short-tailed .. 130
— simple .. 111
— sooty 102
— southern .. 126
— striated .. 109

Page
Tern, Sumatran .. 119
— Surinam 11, 124
— Tehary .. 103
— waved .. 118
— white .. 109
— .. browed 108
— .. winged 127
— wreathed .. 117
Terragnola .. 158
Titihan 31
Toltecoloctli .. 348
Tom-noddy .. 61
Toolaiee 445
Topper 299
Totto 448
Toyang .. 122, 126
Trauerente .. 276
Tringa cancellata 9
— cinerea gutture albo 5
— Coot-footed 1, 3
— fusca rostro tenui 3
— glacialis .. 7
— hyperborea 1
— lobata 1, 3, 5
— rufa .. 7
— white Coot-footed 5
Trochilus, vel Corrira 42
Troo-gad-dill .. 169
Tropic-Bird, black-billed 446
——— common 443, 445
——— Genus 443
——— New-Holland 488
——— red-billed 447
Tschagu 247
Tschakvoi 247
Tschegrava .. 100
Tubano 397
Turtle, Sea .. 79
Turpan .. 279, 280
Twagge 448
Twopenny Chick .. 32
Tzing Kye 17

VOLUME X.

Page
Tzitzihoa 337
Veld duiker .. 299
Vingeon 329
Viudita 316
Uœs araka .. 250
Uria alga 76
— Alle 71
— balthica .. 80
— Francsii .. 78
— Grylle .. 78
— Grylloides .. 81
— lacteola .. 82
— major .. 74
— marmorata .. 83
— minor 70, 77
— .. nigra .. 79
— .. striata .. 80
— Ringuia .. 77
— Suar-bag .. 76
— Troile 74, 76
Urile 426

Page
Utamania 65
Utay-keeask .. 165
Vulpanser .. 304
Wagel Gull .. 146
Wagellus Cornubiens. 1461,79
Walang-kadda .. 403
Whapa whe whe .. 234
Wasserhuhn gemeine 13
—— swarze 16
Wasser-sabler gemeine 37
Wasser-tretter .. 1
Waw pew re way se pis 213
Way Way .. 233, 234
Weesel Coot .. 209
Wetha may pa wew 261
Whewer, or whim 324
Whilk 276
Wigeon 323
— American 328
— Cape .. 327
— hen-beaked 35

Page
Willock 75
Winter-ente .. 339
Witches 290
Witch-water .. 35
Xeme Sabini .. 142
Yacapitzahoac .. 30
Yelper 39
Ynga 321
Yohoalcoachillin .. 17
Yorongi, wrongi .. 332
Ypegazo 269
Yztacton Yahauhqui 361
Zaagbek kleine .. 209
Zahme ente .. 290
Zaramagullon noir 420, 422
———— tacheté 449
Zee-duiker bruinkop 346
Zee-Eend bruine .. 279
Zee meeuw kleine 133
Zwarte zee-end .. 276
Zwergente .. 282

AT the time of publishing the *General History of Birds*, a division of the subjects into Orders and Genera was prefixed; also a List of the Contents at the head of each Genus, which was supposed to be sufficient for reference to the various articles. The Author, however, having been solicited by many of his subscribers to print a full and complete Index, he has acquiesced, having no doubt of its utility, particularly to the less informed Ornithologist. Having also consulted his friends, whether it would be preferable to give a general Index of the whole, or to each Volume separately, he has learned, that the latter mode would be more convenient; and indeed one advantage will accrue from this arrangement, as the printing has been so managed, as to enable the possessor of a copy of the Work to place the Index at the end of its corresponding Volume when bound up, or to retain the whole together, as may best suit his inclination. One circumstance, however, ought not to be passed over, in respect to the Work in general. It has been before observed, that the errors are chiefly those of the press, yet a few of the most material require notice, viz.

Vol. I. p. xvii. l. 21, for Salisbury read *Canterbury*—p. 78, l. 3, for 3¾ in. read *nine*—p. 162, l. 6, for white read *black*.

Vol. II. p. 2, No. 77, for great read *erect*.

Vol. III. p. 92, Note *, for Pe of Fermini read *Pie of Fermin*—p. 360, l. 10, for Antivolans read *Altivolans*.

Vol. IV. p. 3, l. 20, for Alcedo read *Galbula*—p. 89, l. 2, for NUTHATCH read *TODY*—p. 182, l. 14, for leucoptera read *leucophæa*.

Vol. V. p. 128, l. 8, for LENGTɑ read *LENGTH*

Vol. VI. p. 42, l. 18, for 3 inches read 1¼ in.—p. 159, l. 22, cancel *id. ed.* ii. 155—p. 266, l. 24, for France read *Tanna*.

Vol. VII. p. 109, l. 3, for yellow read *black*—p. 300, l. 26, for Sparrow read *Swallow*.

Vol. VIII. p. 90, l. 18, for two read *three*—p. 93, l. 4, for Turdus read *Turtur*.

Vol. X. p. 159, l. 1, for TERN read *GULL*—p. 195, l. 13, for PEDREL read *PETREL*—p. 419, last line, erase *Pitfield's Mem.*

JACOB AND JOHNSON, PRINTERS, WINCHESTER.

BIRDS.

DIVISION I. LAND BIRDS.

ORDER I. RAPACIOUS.

GENUS I. VULTURE.

1 Condur
2 Californian
3 White-winged
4 White-rumped
5 King
    A Varied
6 Painted
7 Carrion
8 Urubu
    A Iota
9 Alpine
    A Variety
    B Variety
10 Kolben's
11 Sociable
12 Angola
13 Maltese
14 Pondicherry
15 Cinereous
16 Bengal
17 Ash-coloured
18 Hare
19 Indian
20 Tawny
21 Gingi
22 Chocolate
23 Arabian
24 Abyssinian
25 Chincou
26 Chagoun
27 New Holland
28 Cheriway
29 Bold
30 Plaintive
31 Bearded
    A Variety
    B Golden
    C Variety
32 Black

IN the Vulture Genus the bill is strait, hooked chiefly at the end. Base covered with a naked skin.

Head, cheeks, and often the neck, either naked, or ill clothed with down, or short hairs.

Neck, retractile. Craw, often hanging over the breast. Legs and feet covered with great scales. The outer toe joined to the middle one by a strong membrane.

Claws large, not much hooked, and blunt.

It may be observed, that the shape of the bill does not sufficiently characterise this genus, as many of the Falcons have it strait at the base likewise, though, for the most part, the point is more crooked and sharp than in the Vulture. Perhaps the scarcity of feathers on the head and neck, and in many a total want of them, may form a better distinction.

It is by all agreed, that no true Vulture will kill its prey, coveting only such animals as are already dead, and becoming putrid. Though it is mentioned, that large flocks of them sometimes alight on a sick or maimed animal, and, attacking it altogether, finish its existence, but this may be supposed to happen only when pressed by extreme hunger, as authors inform us, that when left to themselves they rather prefer flesh already tainted than fresh meat, and their sense of smelling being exquisite, they are enabled to scent a dead carcase many miles off, and accordingly fly to it from all quarters.

In this circumstance of their disposition I am clear, in respect to the Carrion Vulture of Jamaica—two of which I kept alive for some time in my garden. They would, indeed, eat raw flesh, but expressed particular pleasure when any tainted food was offered them—fluttering with expanded wings, and falling on with double appearance of appetite, as well as devouring twice the quantity as at other times.

It is observed that Vultures, in general, are fewer in number in proportion to the coldness of the climate, and in the more northern regions, are wholly wanting. A kind disposition of providence this, lest the putrid effluvia of the dead, should, in the hotter countries, too much injure the health of the living. However, some will be found, wherein both the Vulture and Falcon are so strongly marked, in the same bird, as to make it doubtful where to place them. In this case, the manners, may, perhaps, determine.

Vultures are not only greedy and voracious to a proverb, but by no means timid, for they prey in the midst of cities, undaunted by mankind. This may, perhaps, happen from their not being persecuted by any man, and arises from various causes, chiefly from their not being obnoxious to him, as injurious, or suitable to his taste as food, on the contrary, they are, for the most part, held in veneration.*

This tameness of the volatile creation, when not annoyed by man, is manifest, from the accounts of our circumnavigators, who inform us, that in the more desart places where they touched, most kinds of birds were so familiar, as not to fly away at their approach, regarding them more as objects of wonder than fear.

Authors vary greatly in their sentiments concerning the Vulture tribe, owing to the very different plumage of many of them while young, and growing to maturity, which is equally the case with many species of other genera. On this head we have endeavoured to reconcile the opinions of those who have written concerning them, leaving the reader to form his own judgment.

Vultures are divided by M. Temminck into three genera—viz. Vautour, or true Vulture, this, in itself, is timid to a degree, when opposed to any living bird, preying wholly on dead and putrid carcases. The second, or Catharte, which feeds both on living and dead carcases—and his third, the Gypaëte, which is a formidable race, and preys, by choice, on every living thing it can obtain the mastery over, never touching carrion, except from the utmost necessity.

---

* The Storks in Holland are a proof of this, walking boldly in the middle of the streets, as if they knew no one would hurt them, and which is truly the case, as that person thinks himself fortunate, who has a nest of them on his chimney, and if a stranger should kill one purposely, he would run the risk of being very ill treated, if not of losing his life by the enraged multitude.

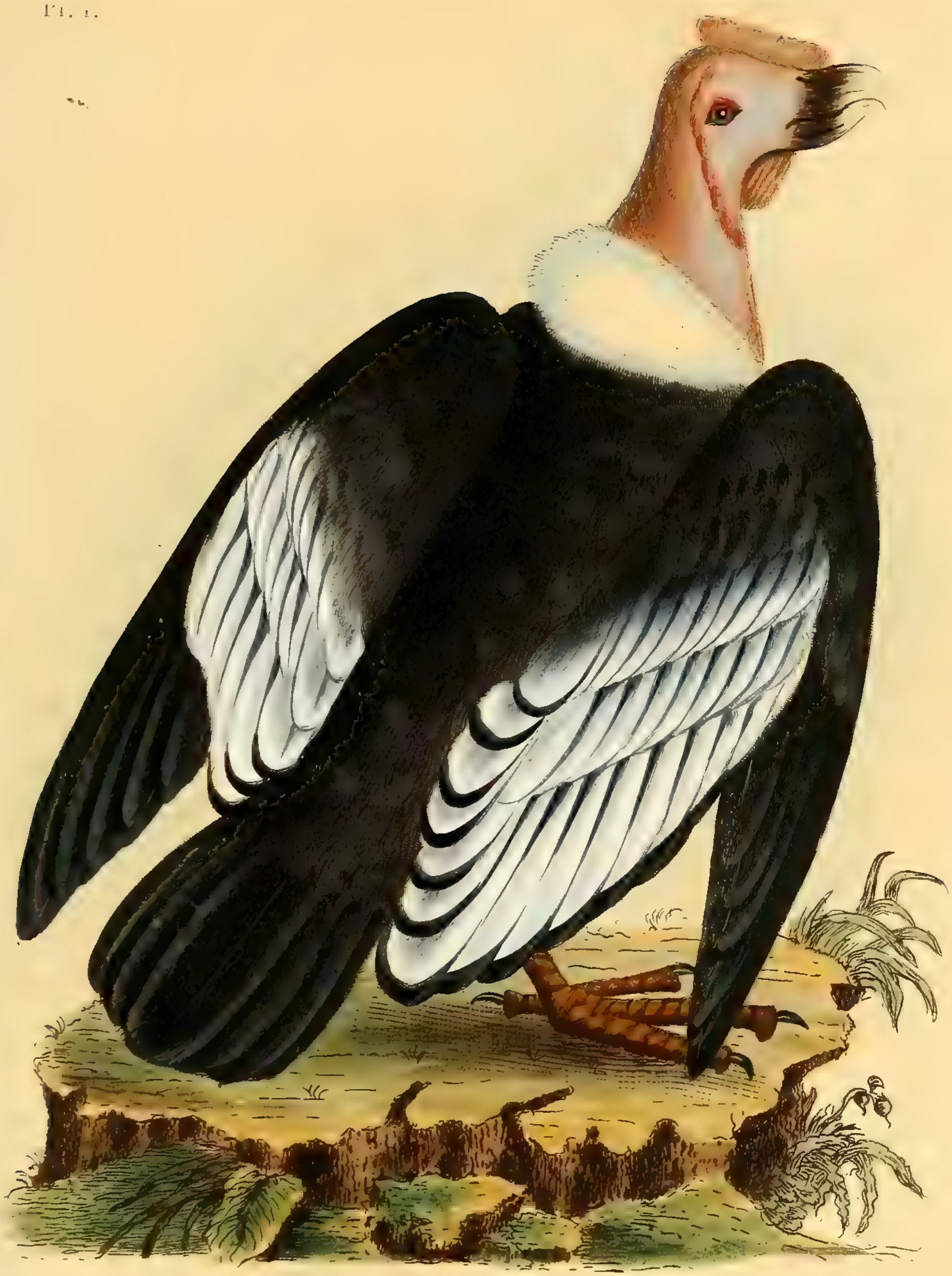
1.—CONDUR.—Plate I.

Vultur Gryphus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 1. *Lin. Syst.* i. 121. *Gm. Lin.* i. 245. *Klein. Av.* p. 45. *Bris. Orn.* i. 473. *Id.* 8vo. 137. *Borowsck. Nat.* ii. 62. *Encycl. Brit.* xviii. 695. pl. 510. *Raii. Syn.* p. 11. *Humbold. Voy.* pl. 8. 9.
Vultur Magellanicus, *Lev. Mus.* p. i. pl. 1. female.
Vultur Condor, Condur, *Buf. ois.* i. 184. *Fres. Voy.* p. 111. *Condam. Voy.* 175. *Molin. Chil.* 236. *Id.* Fr. ed. 247. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 2. pl. 2. 3. 4.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.
Sarcoramphus, Vultur, *Dum.*
Condur Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 4. *Id. Sup.* p. 1. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 1. pl. 1. *Hawkesw. Voy.* i. p. 75. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. p. 371.

THE Condur, till within these few years, has remained in great obscurity, having been confounded with others of the same genus, but as the Leverian Museum was fortunately in possession of two specimens in complete plumage, we have been enabled to give the following description.

The first of these, in appearance a full-grown male, measured, from the tip of one wing to that of the other, full ten feet. The bill strong, moderately hooked, black, with a whitish tip; nostrils near the base, and depressed. The head and neck covered with cinereous down; on the crown, a long carunculated membrane, as in the cock, irregularly indented on the top; part of the throat bare, with the appearance of a dilatable pouch, and a kind of pear-shaped pendulous substance in the breast, as in the King Vulture; on the sides of the neck, a series of seven or eight wrinkled protuberances, not unlike those in the turkey. The lower part of the neck surrounded with a white ruff, composed of long fine feathers, of a hairy texture. Lesser wing coverts wholly black, the middle ones the same, with greyish white ends, forming a bar when closed; the greater, half black and half white, divided obliquely: three first quills black, the secondaries white, tipped with black. Tail

Pl. 1.



Condur Vulture.

even, fourteen inches long, black; thigh feathers long. Legs stout, reddish brown; claws black and blunt.

The other bird had nearly the same extent of wing, was rather less in size, but, except in wanting the caruncalated membrane on the crown, one description might serve—whether this is a female or young male bird, cannot precisely be said, but most probably the former.

The above were brought from the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. Middleton, but they are also found in other parts of South America, and have been mentioned, though imperfectly, by various authors.

In the year 1691, one is said to have been met with in lat. 33, south, not far from the Island Mocha, in the South Seas, whose extent of wing was sixteen feet. This was black and white, like a magpie, and had a crest or comb, sharp, like a razor. The seamen shot it on a cliff by the sea side, and supposing it to be a kind of turkey, made a meal of it.*

In Spilburgen's Voyage, ch. 7. it is mentioned, that two fowls were taken in the Island of Loubes†, in beak, wings, and talons, resembling an eagle, with combs on their heads like cocks, being two ells in height, and three in breadth, from the tip of one wing to that of the other, when extended—and, in Hawkesworth's Voyages,‡ one is said to have been shot at Port Desire, off Penguin's Island, of which this description is given:—" The head resembled " that of an eagle, except that it had a large comb upon it. Round " the neck it had a white ruff, exactly resembling a lady's tippet: the " feathers on the back as black as jet, and as bright as the finest " polish could render that mineral: the legs were remarkably strong " and large, and the wings, when extended, measured, from point to " point, no less than twelve feet."

---

* Phil. Trans. 18. p. 61.---Raii. Syn. Av. p. 11.

† This is not far from Peyta, in South America.

‡ Vol. 1. p. 15.

Molina, in his History of Chili, observes, that the female is somewhat smaller than the male, brown in colour, having no ruff round the neck, but a small crest at the nape. He says, they make the nest among the most inaccessible rocks, and lay two white eggs—that they feed on dead carcases—and there being no wolves in Chili, these birds supply the place of them, often flying in flocks, and preying on sheep and goats, and even young calves, if straying too far from their dams, first plucking out the eyes, and afterwards tearing them to pieces. On this account the country people use various stratagems to take or destroy such fierce enemies, for, when glutted with food, and unable to rise freely, they attack them with clubs, and easily subdue them; they are, however, in general, sufficiently active, and known to the inhabitants by the name of Manque.

This author adds, that the largest seen by him had an extent of wing exceeding fourteen feet, and supposes it to be the same as the Laemmergeyer of Europe; but we believe that, however similar they may be in manners, these two birds are distinct from each other as species.

The account given by M. Humboldt greatly coincides with what is said above, but observes, that he has not met with any specimen beyond three feet seven inches in length, and eight feet nine inches in breadth, though he admits they may sometimes exceed these dimensions;* and adds, that the colour is not always black, but for the most part raven grey.

The young bird is covered, for several months, with a deep thick down, so full as to enlarge the appearance to the size of a full-grown bird. At first the plumage is tawny brown, not arriving at the black colour till after two years.

In December, 1809, a bird was exhibited in Piccadilly, alive, and called a Condur: it approached in size to that bird, but was uniformly of a brown and dusky colour, without the least trace of white on the wings. The head naked, and furnished with an elevated, indented comb, with the addition of wattles on the sides, but the naked parts wholly brown. This bird was not very young, having been in possession of the owner more than twelve months. It seems to form a link between the Condur, now sufficiently known, and the Californian Vulture, but whether allied to either, or forming a distinct species, we cannot at present determine.

---

* In another place he talks of the dimensions being eleven feet.

2.—CALIFORNIAN.

Vultur Californianus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ii. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 301. *Shaw's Zool.* v. vii. p. 10.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.
Californian Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 3.

THIS is a large species, nearly approaching in size to the Condur. The bill pale; plumage in general black; but the second quills have whitish tips, and the wing coverts incline to brown; under wing coverts mixed with white. The wings, when closed, reach beyond the tail. The head and neck are bare and dusky; across the breast, a darker bar, and two others of the same on the hind-head; the lower parts of the neck surrounded with a ruff of slender black feathers; under parts of the body covered with loose downy ones. Tail, even at the end. Legs, black.

This bird was brought from California, by Mr. Menzies, in his expedition with Capt. Vancouver, and is now in the British Museum. It seems to have some affinity with the Condur.

3.—WHITE-WINGED.

LENGTH, three feet; bill, black; irides, brown; head and neck, bare, and the colour of raw flesh; round the eye, and back part of the head, red brown, and downy. The plumage, in general, dusky black; some of the larger wing coverts, or second quills, white, with black ends, giving the appearance, when the wings are closed, of a white rump—the second quills otherwise brown, with black ends; greater quills and tail, black; on the breast, bare and white; in the middle of it, a callous brown space, surrounded with red at the base—before the thighs, a second, much the same in appearance; the thigh feathers hang over the joint; legs, dusky red.

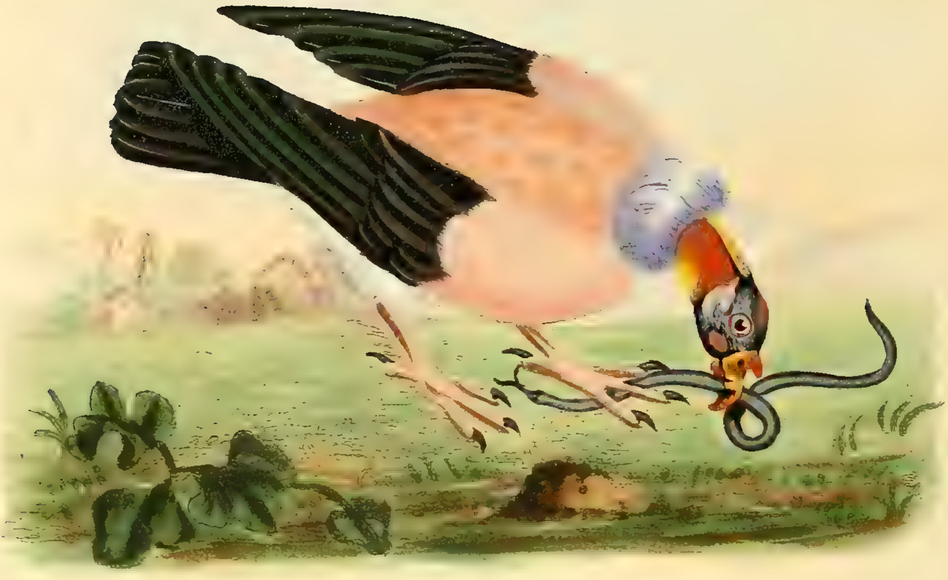
Native place, uncertain. It seems to approach both to the Condur and Californian species, but how far allied to either, must rest on future observation.

4.—WHITE-RUMPED.

SIZE, uncertain; bill, moderately hooked and black; cere, and the base of the under mandible, dull oker colour; sides of the head, round the eye, bare and red; chin and throat the same. Plumage, wholly deep brown black, except the upper tail coverts, which are in great part white; legs, stout and yellow; claws, black and bent; the tail pretty long; and the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle of it.

The above is described from the collection of drawings, in the possession of John Dent, Esq. but without any account annexed, nor are we certain it is not allied to the preceding.

Pl. II.



King Vulture.

5.—KING.—Pl. II.

Vultur Papa, *Ind. Orn.* i. 4. *Lin. Syst.* i. 122. *Gm. Lin.* i. 246. *Daud.* ii. 9. pl. ix. *Bris.* i. 470. t. 36. *Id.* 8vo. i. 138. *Gerin.* i. t. 12. *Borowsk. Nat.* lxi. t. 1. *Spalowsk. Vog.* i. t. 2. *Levail.* pl. xiii. *Schrif. d. Berl. Gessell.* ix. t. 8 (caput). *Shaw. Zool.* vii. 39. pl. xiii.
Regina Auraram, *Will.* 302. *Id.* (*Angl.*) 390.
Vultur Monachus, *Klein. Av.* p. 46.
Cozcacoauhtli, *Raii.* 161.
L'Iriburubicha, *Voy. de Azara.* iii. p. 17.
Tzopilotl, o Rey de les Buytres, *Gabin. de Madrid.* i. 43. lam. 19.
Roi des Vautours, *Buff.* i. 169. pl. 6. *Pl. Enl.* 428.
Catharte, *Tem. Man. Ed.* ii. *Anal.* p. xlviii.
King Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 7. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 7. *Edw.* pl. ii.

THIS elegant species is about the size of a hen turkey; length, two feet four inches; bill, black in the middle and red at the end; cere, orange coloured, continued on the upper part, so as to form a carunculated and dentated skin or flap, which hangs pendulous over the bill; round the eyes, saffron colour; irides, whitish; crown of the head and neck bare, and the whole capable of being drawn into a large ruff of loose ash coloured feathers, placed on the shoulders; a fillet of blackish down encompasses the head, taking rise from the hind head; at the corner of the mouth, near the eye, is a purplish brown spot; plumage, reddish buff colour above, and beneath yellowish white; quills greenish black; tail black; craw pendulous and orange coloured; legs dirty white; claws black.

Inhabits South America and the West Indian Islands; lives on carrion, and excrements of all kinds; preys also upon rats, lizards, and snakes. From the nature of the food, the smell of it is very disagreeable. The flight of this bird is said to be strong, as it is often seen suspending itself in the air very readily, against the most boisterous wind.

The King Vulture is rarely seen in flocks of more than two or three together, but more frequently mix, one or more, with the Carrion Vultures, which are in large troops, and probably from this, has obtained the name of King of the Vultures.

It does not gain the complete plumage till the fourth year—in the first it is wholly of dusky blue, with only the rump and belly white, putting on different appearances from year to year, till it gains the entire dress of the adult; said to lay only two eggs.

A.—Le Roi des Vautours varié, *Levail. Ois.* pl. 13. *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 8.

This seems to be a variety from age, having many black feathers mixed among the white ones, on the neck and upper parts. Hence M. Levaillant supposes that these birds are black or dusky while young, and change to the pure white, or cream colour, as they approach the adult state; and, indeed, Dampier mentions that some are altogether white, but their feathers look as if they were sullied, with bald heads and necks like the rest; and adds, we never see above one or two of these together, and seldom a great number of black ones without a white one among them.

6.—PAINTED.

Vultur Sacra, White tailed Vulture, *Bartr. Tr.* 148, 285, 493. *Damp. Voy.* ii. pl. 2. p. 67.
Vautour à Queue Blanche, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 26.

THIS is thought, by Mr. Bartram, to differ specifically from the King Vulture—said to be about the size of the Carrion species, but the wings much shorter, and therefore of less extent, and more difficult flight. The bill long, strait to near the point, where it is bent and sharp; irides, gold coloured; head and neck, almost as far as the stomach, bare; the crown red, with lobed lappets, of a reddish orange, lying on the base of the upper mandible; the skin of the neck, loose and wrinkled, bright red, intermixed with coral red, the hind part nearly covered with short stiff hair, the colour of dun purple, gradually changing to red, as it approaches forwards; on the breast before, a pouch or wallet, naked and pear shaped, not very conspicuous, unless the stomach is full; round the lower part of the neck the feathers are long and soft, forming a ruff, into which the bird can contract, and hide the head and neck at will. The plumage of the body, white or cream coloured, but the quills, and two or three rows of the coverts, beautiful dark brown; tail, large and white, tipped with dark brown or black; legs clear white.

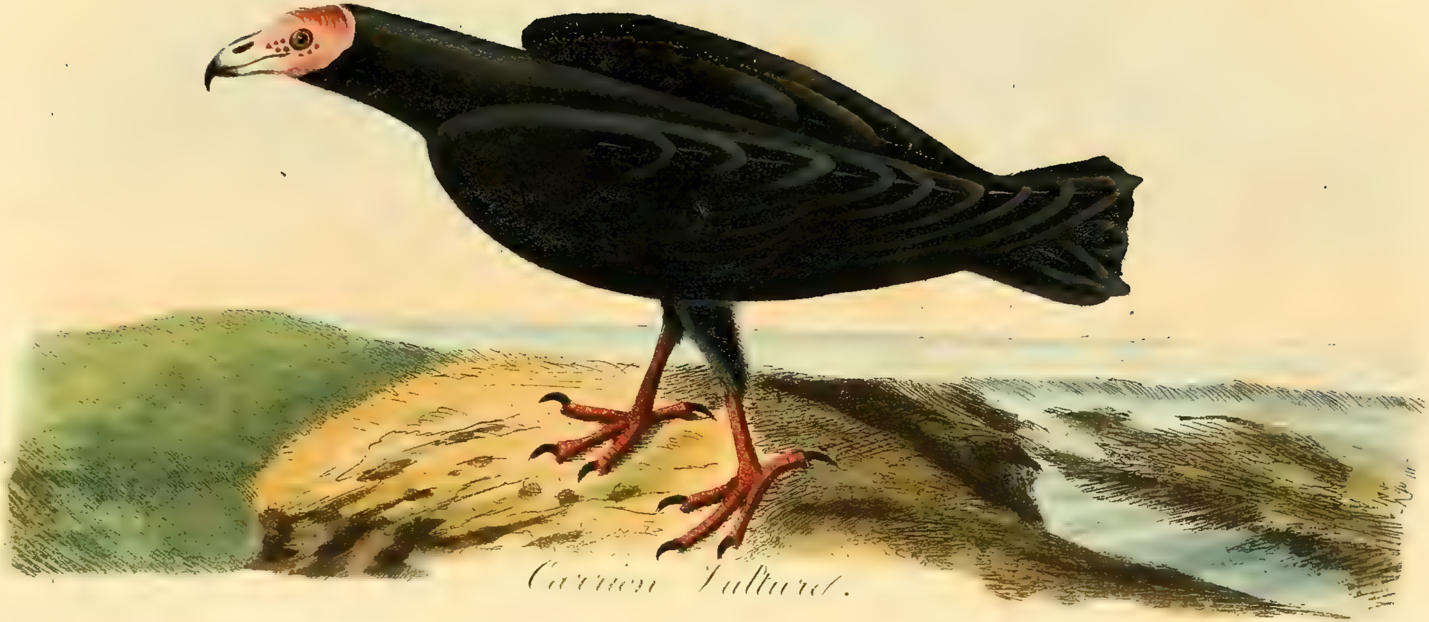
This Mr. Bartram met with on the Moschito River, about New Smyrna, in East Florida, and talks of it as a new species, by the name of Painted Vulture. The Creek Indians, or Muscogulges, construct the royal standard of the tail feathers of this bird, calling it by a name which signifies the Eagle's Tail. It is carried by them when they go to battle, but is then painted with a zone of red within the brown end. This standard is held most sacred by them, and ornamented with great ingenuity. These birds seldom appear but when the desarts are set on fire, which happens almost daily, in some part or other, for the purpose of rousing game, &c.; and not unfrequently by lightning, by which multitudes of serpents, frogs, and lizards, are scorched to death, and serve as dainty morsels to the Vultures, which flock to such parts, to feed on them, and often so glut themselves, as to fall an easy prey to the hunter.

7.—CARRION.—Pl. III.

Vultur Aura. *Ind. Orn.* 1. p. 4. *Lin. Syst.* 1. 122. *Gm. Lin.* i. 246. *Daud.* ii. 19. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 36. *Amer. Orn.* ix. 96. pl. 75. 1.
Vultur Brasiliensis, Urubu, Tzopilotl, Aura, *Raii.* p. 10, 180. *Will.* 56. *Id. Angl.* 68. *Briss.* i. 468. *Id.* 8vo. 135. *Klein. Av.* 44. *Gerin* i. t. 13.
Gallinazo, *Ulloa. It.* 60. *Id. Voy.* 56.
L'Acabiray, *Voy. d'Azar.* iii. p. 23.
Vautour du Bresil, *Buf.* i. 175.
Catharte, *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. *Anal.* p. xlviii.
Turkey Buzzard, *Cat. Car.* i. pl. 6 *Phil. Trans.* xvii. 991.
Carrion Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 5. *Id. Sup.* p. 2. *Sloan. Jam.* ii. p. 254. *Brown Jam.* 471. *Damp. Voy.* ii. pl. 2. p. 67. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 86. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. 375.

THIS bird is nearly the same size as the King Vulture; general length, about two feet; extent of wing, four feet or more; the bill white, with a black tip; irides, bluish saffron colour; the head and part of the neck, bare and rufous red; sides of the head warted, as in the turkey; whole plumage, brown black with a purplish and green gloss in different lights; quills and tail somewhat darker than the rest, the last near seven inches long, and cuneiform; legs flesh colour, smooth before; at the usual place of the neck the feathers are rather fuller and more slender, but scarcely sufficient to constitute, what may be called a ruff, except in very old birds.

Pl. III.



Carrion Vulture.

This inhabits both North and South America, as also the West India islands, and very common in Paraguay. It feeds on dead carcasses, snakes, and other reptiles, and, from this circumstance, becomes very offensive in smell. It is gregarious, resting, in numbers, on trees, during the night, in the manner of rooks in Europe. Makes the nest on mountains covered with brushwood, in a hollow tree, or log, laying two and sometimes as far as four white eggs, with reddish markings, about 2¾ in. long and 2 in. broad—is seen about Pensylvania in summer, passing to the south as winter approaches. These are esteemed most useful in the places where they resort, and secures their safety, which is further promoted by a penalty for killing one, and this law was, not many years since, in force, if not continued to the present time, in Jamaica and other West India islands. When taken young, will often become very tame, if not familiar. Two of them having been brought alive to England, were given to me, and inhabited my garden, with some degree of cordiality, during one summer, but an unexpected cold night killed one of them; and though additional shelter was afforded to its companion, it did not long survive.* In a wild state, their scent is most exquisite: if a hog or other animal is killed, they collect in numbers, from considerable distances, a few minutes after;—young lambs frequently fall a prey to them, as well as pigs, soon after their being farrowed.

The general measure of those found at Georgia, in America, according to the information of Mr. Abbot, is 29 in. from the point of the bill to the end of the tail; extent of wings, six feet.

---

* M. d'Azara confirms it, and mentions more than one instance, where the bird would follow his master, for several leagues, when on a journey, by flying over his head, and sleeping at night on the top of the carriage; and that it is not unfrequent to see these birds tame about a house, like other domestic animals.

8.—URUBU.

Vultur Urubu, *Vieillot Ois. Amer.* 23. pl. 2.
Vultur Atratus, Black Vulture, or Carrion Crow, *Bartr. Tr.* 150. 285. *Amer. Orn.* ix. 104. pl. 75. 2.
Vautour du Bresil, *pl. enl.* 187.
L'Iribu, *Voy. d'Azar.* iii. p. 20.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.

THIS is smaller than the last—the length 25 in. breadth 4 ft. 10 in. bill 2½ in. long, and legs white; irides reddish hazel. The head and neck are covered with a pale ash coloured down, mixed with a few hairs, but not carunculated; the plumage, plain bluish grey, but in old birds nearly black, with some degree of gloss; wings yellowish white beneath; the tail shorter than in the last described, and even at the end; the bill and legs are both rather longer than in the Carrion Vulture.

Inhabits the warmer parts of America, equally with the other, and though certainly distinct, the two have been generally mistaken for one and the same species—indeed, the manners do not essentially differ, but the Urubu does not fly with the same ease as the Carrion species; it seems to labour more in flight, flapping the wings considerably, then sails for a little way, but is soon obliged to flap the wings again, as if recovering itself from falling. This species is rarely seen north of Carolina, and said to build its nest on the rocks,* laying two sooty white eggs; is common in Georgia, with the former. Mr. Abbot observes, that the two will by no means feed on each other, for though they may be allured by the scent of a dead companion, and meet in numbers on the spot, not one will attempt to eat it.

* Or large trees in low wet swamps, and to go there every evening to roost. *Amer. Orn.*

Vultures in general, while young, are covered with a thick whitish down; so it is with the present one, giving the appearance, at a distance, of a white bird, but this down is by degrees thrust aside, as the true feathers appear.

Independent of other food, both the last described concur in destroying the eggs of the alligator, which are deposited, to the number at least of 100 in each nest, which is in form of an obtuse cone, four feet high, and more in diameter, being constructed with mud, grass, and herbage; in this the eggs are laid, layer upon layer, till the whole is deposited, and they are hatched by the warmth of the sun; but the Vultures keep watch, and as soon as the alligator departs, scrape away the sand, and destroy as many of the eggs as they can, as they furnish to them a delicate repast. The natives, too, think the eggs far from despicable.* They are a tame species, and walk, without fear, about the town, where the hog butchers reside, in great numbers, like domestic fowls, and quarrel with each other for the offal.†

A.—Vultur Iota, *Ind. Orn.* i. 5. 8. β. *Molin. Chil.* 235. *Id. ed. gal.* 245. *Gm. Lin.* i. 247. 5. β.

This is said, by Molina, to have a grey bill, with a black point; the plumage wholly black, except the quills and legs, which are brown; head covered with a rough rufous skin. When young the bird is nearly white, changing into black by degrees; first a black spot appears on the back, which gradually enlarges, till the whole body becomes of that colour. It is described as an indolent species, making a careless nest of dry leaves and feathers, in the hollows of rocks, and sometimes on the ground, and lays two white eggs.

M. Vieillot, who mentions this bird, thinks that it is not a variety of the foregoing, but a young one, in imperfect plumage.

---

* See Bartram's Travels.

† Mr. Abbot.

9.—ALPINE.

Vultur Percnopterus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 2. *Lin. Syst.* i. 123. *Gm. Lin.* i. 249. *Gmel. It.* iii. 364. p. 37. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. 65. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 141. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. p. 33. *Fn. Arag.* p. 67. *Sepp. Vog.* 5. t. p. 395,
Le Percnoptere, *Buf.* i. 149. *Pl. Enl.* 426 (the female). *Levail. Voy.* 8vo. i. 48. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 13.
Grossester Geyer, *Naturf.* 8. S. 41.
Catharte, *Tem. Man.* ed. 2. Anal. p. xlviii.
Alpine Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* 1. 12. *Id. Sup.* p. 3. *Sup.* ii. p. 4.

THIS measures often more than two feet in length—the bill is black, with a yellow cere; head and neck covered with a pale yellowish down, at the lower part the feathers narrow and elongated, but scarcely in quantity sufficient to be called a ruff. The plumage, in general, is white, except the quills, which are black with hoary edges, and the two outer wholly black.

A.—Vultur Ægyptius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 2. No. 3. β. *Bris.* i. 457. *Id.* 8vo. 1. 131. *Gm. Lin.* i. 249. *Belon. Obs.* 110. t. p. 111. *Aldr. Av.* i. 378. t. p. 379.
Sacre d'Egypte, *Buf.* i. 167.
Egyptian Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 13.

Size of a kite, with the plumage of a rufous ash colour, spotted with brown; in other respects not unlike the last, and is probably a young bird. Is common about the Pyramids of Egypt, living on carrion, and is, as well as the Ibis, in great esteem, for destroying snakes and reptiles; hence it may be observed frequently engraven in plates—is called, about Grand Cairo, Achbobba.*

---

* Shaw's Trav. ii. pp. 9. 92.

B.—Vultur fulvus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 6. *Bris.* i. 462. *Id.* 8vo. i. 132. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 10. *Gmel. It.* iv. 179. *Pall. n. Nord. Beytr.* iv. 58. *Gm. Lin.* 1. 249. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 17. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. p. 27, pl. 11. *Tem. Man.* p. 3. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 6.
Vultur fulvus bœtico congener, *Raii* p. 10. *Will.* p. 36. t. 4. f. 1.
Griffon, *Buf.* 1. 151. *Robert. Ic.* pl. x.
Fulvous Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 17. *Will. Eng.* 67. *Alb.* iii. t. 1.

THE length of this bird is 3ft. 6in. breadth 8ft. bill blue grey, with a black tip; head, neck, and ruff, white; plumage, above rufous grey, with some mixture of white on the wing coverts; quills and tail black; the middle of the breast bare of feathers, being only covered with down, like the neck; under parts of the body mixed with rufous grey; legs downy, and ash coloured; claws black.

The difficulty of ascertaining the different species is in no instance stronger than in the Vulture Genus, as has been elsewhere remarked. This is likely to continue, unless the traveller and man of science could be oftener united in one person.

In respect to the three last described birds, it has been noticed, by a very intelligent naturalist,* and accurate observer, that they all form but one species, which he had the opportunity of identifying, during a long residence at Gibraltar, at which place they are to be seen in all their various stages, at different seasons; great allowance being likewise made, not only for the different periods of age or sex, independent of the bird being in a healthy and plump state, or in an emaciated condition.

These inhabit the rock of Gibraltar, at various seasons; supposed to come from Barbary, and other parts of Africa, in their way to Spain, where they are also met with, and, we believe, occasionally in other warmer parts of Europe. They generally pass in flocks of forty or fifty, and some fall in or near Gibraltar, from fatigue, being exhausted from the length of their flight, and will frequently become tame. They are, in general, sluggish and timid, being afraid even of the common poultry. The flesh of dead animals is the food they most greedily search after, and the more putrid, the more agreeable; but as to fish, it is generally rejected.

---

* The late Rev. John White, who had his doubts whether even the Cinereous Vulture was not a further variety.

They are fond of rolling themselves in the dust, like common poultry: when wetted by rain, expand, and flap their wings, in order to dry them, like the corvorant. In a state of confinement, are observed not only to drink water, but delighted when a quantity of it is thrown over them.

M. Levaillant says, they are met with frequently at the Cape of Good Hope; and M. de la Peirouse* observes, that the adult male is white, the female brown, and whilst growing, and yet young, are often of a pale colour; spotted yellow and brown above, and yellow beneath, and differ so materially from the old ones, as to deceive the inexperienced.

Gmelin found the Fulvous and Golden Vultures together, on the Alpine Mountains of Persia.

In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings is a Vulture, three feet or more in length; head and whole neck bare of feathers, but white and rather downy; round the eyes and chin dusky; bill black, moderately hooked; irides brown; on the breast a bare pendulous craw or crop, pear shaped, near five inches long, and dirty flesh colour; upper part of the plumage in general tawny brown, the feathers marked down the shaft with a pale streak; under parts of the body pale yellowish, with paler streaks on the thighs; quills and tail black; legs ash coloured, spotted with black; claws black, and hooked; seen at Cawnpore, in January.

---

* Neu. Abh. der Schw. Ac. der Wiss. S. 19.

10.—KOLBEN'S.

Vultur Kolbii, *Ind. Orn. Sup.*. p. 1. *Daud.* 1. p. 15. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 4. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 6.
Le Chasse-fiente, *Levail. Ois.* pl. x.
Kolben's Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 12.

THIS is not quite so big as the last, but more common. The bill is pale lead colour; irides deep brown; head and neck bare, except a few scattered hairs, and of a pale dirty yellow; round the lower part of the neck is a pale coloured ruff of loose feathers; the plumage is mostly pale tawny yellowish, or Isabella colour; quills and tail black, the latter very little exceeding. The male is smaller than the female.

Inhabits every where in Africa, but the Sociable Vulture chiefly in the confines of the European plantations—it frequents the rocks or high mountains, which cover the point of Africa from Cape Town to False Bay. Is a voracious and tame species, approaching near to habitations, and even the streets of the Cape, feeding on every kind of offal, devouring also crabs, shell fish, land turtles &c. M. Temminck, supposes it to belong to the Fulvous Vulture, and a bird in imperfect plumage.

M. Levaillant observes, that it is different from the Alpine Vulture, as it has not the heart-shaped spot on the breast. The colour is greatly different, and the wings longer in proportion—is probably a young bird, of the following species.

Kolben's Vulture is said to be larger than a wild goose, partly black, partly light grey; bill sharp and crooked, and the talons very large and sharp; that they are in bodies of 100 or more; will attack a sick or tired ox, and devour him, beginning at the belly, and so tear out the flesh from under the skin, as to leave merely that and the bones, before they quit the carcase.

11.—SOCIABLE.

Vultur auricularis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. i. *Daudin. Orn.* ii. p. 10.
L'Oricou, *Levaill. Ois.* i. pl. 9. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pl. 10.
Sociable Vulture, *Syn. Sup.* 2d. p. 11.

THIS is a large species, and measures ten feet from wing to wing extended. The bill moderately hooked, pale brown; cere horn colour; irides chesnut brown; head and neck naked, flesh coloured, beset with a few straggling brownish hairs; throat blackish; plumage, above dark brown, the edges of the feathers paler; at the back of the neck a pale brown ruff; and some loose feathers of the same, mixed with white, hang over the breast, continuing to the vent; into this ruff the bird draws down his head at will. The thighs are covered below the knees with whitish down; under parts of the body the same; tail somewhat cuneiform; legs brown and scaly; claws black.

Inhabits the interior of the Cape of Good Hope, but not seen at the Cape itself; builds among the rocks, and lays two or three white eggs. Is not the most solitary species, for three or four nests have been found by the side of each other. The natives call it Ghaip. By the Dutch colonists it is known by the name of Black Carrion Bird.

12.—ANGOLA.

Vultur Angolensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 7. *Gm. Lin.* i. 252. *Mus. Lev.* t. i. *Daud. Orn.* ii. pp. 21. 27.

Cathartes Percnopterus, Catharte Alimoche, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 5.

L'Ourigourap, *Levaill. Ois.* 62. pl. 14.

Vautour de Norvege, *Pl. enl.* 429.*

Rachamah, *Bruce Tr.* 5. t. p. 163.

Angola Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 18. *Penn. Wales.* i. 228. t. 19.

THIS is about half as big again as the kite—the bill whitish, long, and but little hooked; cere bluish; orbits flesh coloured and naked; irides straw coloured; head and neck clothed with feathers; craw pendulous; plumage in general snow white; greater wing coverts and primaries black, the last tipped with white; lower part of the tail black, the end white; legs dirty white and scaly.

Two of these were brought from Angola, and placed in the collection of Richard Parry Price, Esq. at Brynn y Pys; they were very restless and querulous, and more active than is usual with this sluggish race. One of them was preserved after death, and long filled a place in the museum of the late Sir Ashton Lever. Levaillant found it at the Cape of Good Hope.

* In this Plate the tail is wholly white.

13.—MALTESE.

Vultur fuscus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 5. *Gm. Lin.* 1. 248. *Bris.* 1. 455. *Id.* 8vo. 130. *Daudin. Orn.* ii. p. 18. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 5. 18. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 9.
Vultur Vilain, *Zool. des Pyr.* (Piest de la Perouse).
Avoltaio, Griffon, *Cet. Uc. Sard.* p. 1.
Vautour de Malte, *Buf.* i. 161. *Pl. enl.* 427.
Maltese Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 15.

SIZE of a small turkey. Bill black; head covered with brown down; neck clothed with narrow feathers; plumage in general brown; prime quills darker, and white at the tips, spotted with brown; tail grey brown; legs naked, yellowish.

This is not uncommon at Malta and Sardinia. We have supposed it to be a further variety of the Ash-coloured Vulture, but, according to M. Temminck, it is a young bird of the Angola Vulture, in the first years plumage.

14.—PONDICHERRY.

Vultur Ponticerianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 7. *Daud.* ii. p. 11. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 25. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 941.
Vautour Royal de Pondichery, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. p. 104.
Pondicherry Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 6.

SIZE of a goose. Bill black, hooked, short; base naked; head and neck naked and flesh coloured; hind head and between the bill and eyes downy, and flesh coloured; neck and breast tufted with fine feathers; on each side of the neck a fleshy carunculated membrane, reaching from the ears to the lower part of the neck; plumage in general otherwise black; legs yellow.

Inhabits the neighbourhood of Pondicherry; also found about Bengal, and other parts of India.

15.—CINEREOUS.

Vultur cinereus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 1. *Gmel. Lin.* i. p. 247. *Raii Syn.* p. 9. *Will. Orn.* p. 35. *Klein. Av.* p. 44. *Id. Ov.* p. 18. t. 5. f. 5. *Faun. Arag.* p. 67. *Daudin. Orn.* p. 16. *Bris. Orn.* i. p. 453. *Id.* 8vo. 130. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 197. t. viii. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 2. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 4.
Arrian Geyer, *N. Schw. Abh.* B3. 100. *Allg. Ueb. d. Vog. I.* p. 654.
Vantour, *Buf. Ois.* i. p. 158. t. 5. *Pl. Enlum.* 425.
Cinereous Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 14. *Will. Orn. Engl. ed.* p. 66. No. 1.

THE length of this bird is 3½ ft. breadth 7¾ ft.; the head and upper part of the neck covered with brown down; under the throat is a kind of beard, composed of feathers like hair. The general colour of the plumage brown, but the quills and tail incline to ash colour; Brisson says, the legs are feathered to the toes, which are yellow; the claws black. In the Pl. Enlum. however, they are bare of feathers; and M. Temminck assures us that they are so.

Inhabits various parts of Europe; according to Beckstein, the length is 4ft. the breadth 9ft. the tail 14in. long, and the wings, when closed, reach three-fourths thereon. He says, it frequents mountains, but in the winter is chiefly seen in the plains, where it attacks sheep, hares, goats, and even deer. The farmers suffer severely from this bird, as it will frequently pick out the eyes of sheep, but as it is not a very shy species, it gives the huntsman some advantage, added to his being well paid for shooting so destructive an enemy.

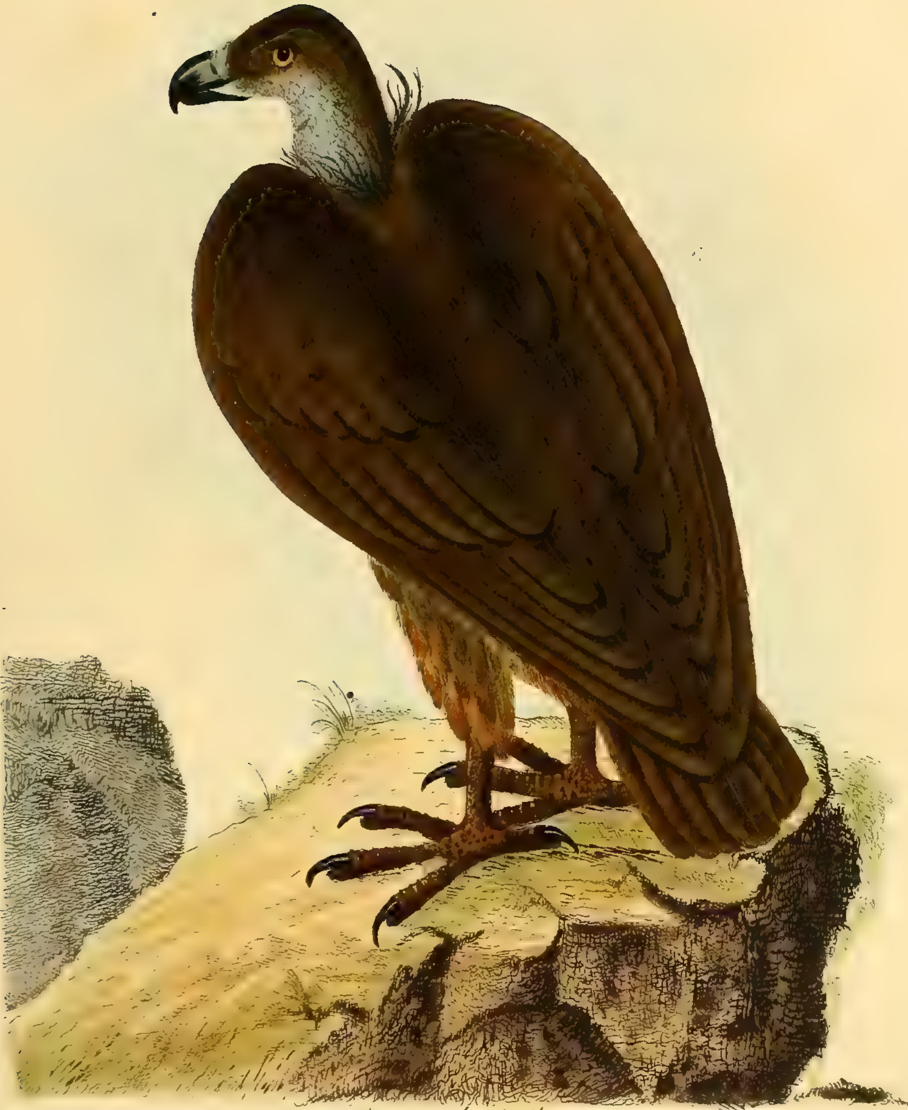
16.—BENGAL.—Pl. IV.

Vultur Bengalensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 3. *Gm. Lin.* i. 245. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 30. *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. p. 5.
Vultur Percnopterus, Fem. *Husselq. It.* 209. *Id. Eng.* 194.
Bengal Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 19. pl. 1. *Id. Sup.* p. 3.

THIS is 2½ ft. in length; bill dark coloured; irides brown; upper eye-lid furnished with hairs, like eye-lashes; head and neck covered with brown down, but quite bare on the fore part from the chin to the breast; round the lower part of the neck a sort of loose ruff, composed of longish narrow feathers; the plumage in general dark brown; the shafts of the feathers pale; quills nearly black, with the same pale shafts; on the under part of the body the feathers are paler, but do not greatly differ; the crop hangs over the breast, as in some others of this genus; legs strong, warted, deep brown; claws black.

This was brought from Bengal. Levaillant says, the size is equal to that of a turkey, and considering it as a species, thinks it to be the female, and that the male is pale dirty rufous white; the head, beyond the eyes, and throat, bare and saffron coloured; the rest of the neck behind feathered, but on the fore part downy; quills nearly black. The female is larger than the male, and the plumage less tinged with red. This author adds, that it frequents the sterile lands of Karow and Camdeboo, as also the country of Hottinqua, and other parts about the Cape of Good Hope; chiefly seen in pairs, except attracted by numbers of dead or putrid animals, when ten or twelve have been seen in a flock. They build among the rocks, and lay four eggs; feed on putrid flesh, also lizards, snakes, frogs, and even excrements of beasts; are naturally tame, and not difficult to be shot. Dr. Shaw observes, that they are in abundance about Cairo, where it is a great breach of police to kill them, being esteemed sacred.

Pl.IV.



Bengal Vulture.

This bird is well represented among the drawings of Sir John Anstruther, and about 40in. in length. The bill black; head and neck bare; the ruff round the neck loose; said to be very common at Hindustan, where it is called Gurra; in other parts of India known by the name of Kurges. The bird here described is by some supposed to be the young of the Angola Vulture, but we rather think it to be the Cinereous species, in its immature feathers.

17.—ASH-COLOURED.

Vultur leucocephalus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 2. *Bris.* 1. 466. *Id.* 8*vo.* i. 134.
Vultur percnopterus, *Hasselq. It.* 209. *It. Poseg.* 27. *Faun. Arag.* 67. 1.
Vultur cinereus, *Gerin.* i. t. 14. *Act. Stockh.* 1751. 196. *Hasselq.*
Vultur Albus, *Raii.* 10. 6. *Will.* 35. 6. *Id. Eng.* 67. *Klein.* 44. 5. *Id. Ov.* 18. t. 5. f. 3.
Le Petit Vautour, *Buf.* i. 164.
Ash-coloured Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 13. *Var. A.*

THIS is said to be about the size of a large cock; the body soot coloured, spotted with chesnut; head and neck white, marked with brown lines; quills half white and half dusky; base of the tail white. Brisson's bird had the base of the tail white, then brown, with the end white. We are doubtful whether this is a distinct species.

18.—HARE.

Vultur cristatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 6. *Gm. Lin.* i. 250. *Briss.* i. 460. *Id.* 8vo 132. *Daudin* ii. p. 22. Beckst. Deutsch. 2. 202. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. 44.
Vultur leporarius, *Raii.* p. 10. *Will.* 35. *Klein. Av.* 44. *Id. Ov.* t. 5 f. 2. *Gerin.* 1. t. 9.
Hasengeyer, *Naturf.* 8. *S.* 42.
Vautour à Aigrettes, *Buf.* i. 159.
Hare Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 17. *Will. Eng.* p. 67.

SIZE of the golden eagle; extent of wing sometimes more than six feet; bill black; irides hazel; plumage in general glossy reddish black, inclined to fulvous on the breast; legs bare of feathers, yellow; claws black; the feathers of the head elongated, and capable of being erected into a crest.

This Vulture is found in the deep and thick forests of Prussia, and other parts of Germany, frequenting tall trees, and preying on birds of all kinds, also on goats, deer, hares, and rabbits; flies very swift and runs so fast, as often to catch its prey, by chasing them down. When sitting or standing, it erects the crest, appearing, as it were, horned, the crest being in two parts; but during flights the crest is not visible.

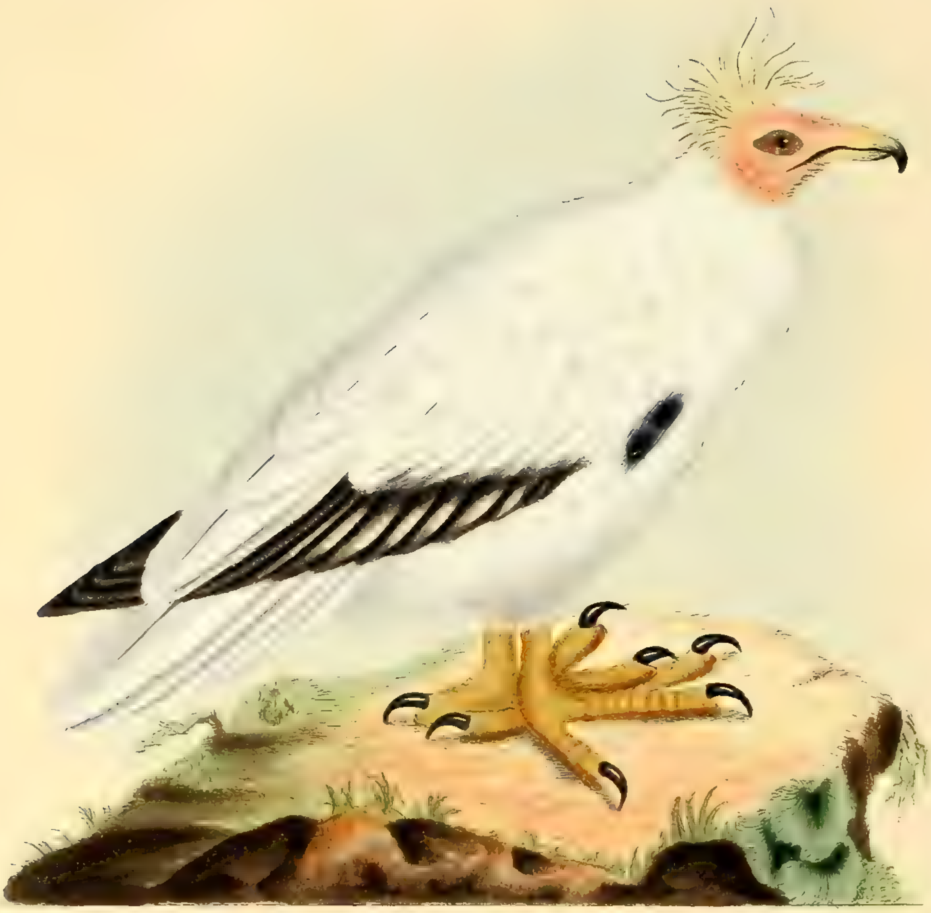
19.—INDIAN.

Vultur Indicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 7. *Daud.* ii. 12. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. p. 26.
Grand Vautour des Indes, *Sen. Voy. Ind.* ii. pl. 105.
Indian Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 6.

SIZE of a goose; bill, black; irides red; head and neck bare of feathers, and rufous; the head covered with a loose down, like hair; neck rather long, and beset with tufts of very fine feathers; those on the breast short, appearing as if clipped or shaved, and in the lower part of the neck they are long, narrow, and pointed, and bright rufous; the wing coverts, back, and rump, the colour of brown umber; and each feather tipped with a pale band; quills, tail, and legs black.

Inhabits India, and is very voracious, found, in the day time, on the banks of the sea, waiting for the dead fish, which are thrown up; is fond also of putrid carcasses, which it often digs out of the ground; it flies heavily, though the wings are very strong.

Pl. V.



Gingi Vulture

20.—TAWNY.

Vultur ambustus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 8. *Daud.* ii. 26. *Shaw. Zool.* vii. 44.
Falco ambustus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 252.
Tawny Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 19. *Brown Ill.* p. 2. pl. i.

THE length of this bird is 2ft. 4in.; bill dusky, short, and thick; cere large, beset with bristles; between the bill and eyes naked; the rest of the head covered with feathers; on the chin a tuft of long slender feathers, like a beard; plumage, in general, pale tawny; wing coverts mixed with brown; tail dirty white, barred with brown; legs slender, bluish; claws long, slightly bent.

Inhabits Falkland Islands.

21.—GINGI.—Pl. V.

Vultur Ginginianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 7. *Daud.* ii. 20. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 32.
Vautour de Gingi, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. p. 184.
Gingi Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 7.

SIZE of a turkey; bill rather slender, hooked at the end, and greyish or dirty flesh colour; nostrils pervious; irides red; base of the bill, front, and sides of the head bare, wrinkled, and reddish; the crown covered with narrow feathers, much elongated, and capable of being erected into a crest, and when at its utmost elevation, several of them curve forwards over the crown; the general colour of the rest of the plumage is also white; the second quills are black at the base and ends, and white in the middle; the greater ones wholly black; legs yellowish grey.

The female differs in having the long feathers at the back of the head shorter than in the male, and the skin of the head more smooth.

This bird is not uncommon in various parts of India, on the coast of Coromandel, where it is called the wild turkey; is probably that mentioned, in *Essais philosophiques*, to be almost white; the head and neck covered with fine short bristly feathers; with long quills, towards the end blackish grey; this is found to fly quick and light; to be very voracious and timid; generally found singly on some hillock in the marshes, where it feeds chiefly on carrion, but prefers reptiles.

In the last named work* another is mentioned of the same size; the male marbled brown; female iron grey; head and half the neck naked; wrinkled, and covered with reddish yellow excrescences, with scattered hair between; said to be often met with in flocks of twenty or thirty, eating the flesh of a dead beast.

Among the drawings, both of Sir J. Anstruther and Lord Valentia, are figures of a white one, corresponding with the above description, and is named Gid; a second, with the same appellation, as well as make and shape, with the plumage of reddish brown and grey in various shades; tail feathers pale at the ends; quills black; the feathers about the head and neck narrow and elongated, as in the white one; the bare space on the fore part of the head bluish dusky white; legs pale brown.

From the names of both the white and the brown being alike, Gid, we may fairly suppose them to be one species, differing only in sex or age, except that word may signify a name for Vultures in general.

One answering to the latter description, according to a drawing made by Mr. Salt, is also found in Abyssinia.

Both these are among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke; the brown one has the brown feathers more or less pale down the shaft, but on the breast and belly they enlarge into spots; on the back and the shoulders, and down the middle of the wings, the colour inclines to buff; tail plain, pale ash colour; the legs of the white one pink; of the other pale, nearly white.

---

* Ess. Philos. p. 58.

22.—CHOCOLATE.

THE general colour of the plumage deep chocolate brown; middle wing coverts deep brownish red, or liver colour, forming a sweeping bar across the wing; head and throat bare, and dirty red, but the back of the head and neck covered with feathers; crop or craw bare, dirty red; the bill nearly strait, or little curved, horn colour, with a conspicuous cere; legs stout, scaly, pale yellowish brown; claws almost strait, and whitish.

Inhabits India, where it is called Gid.

Length four feet; bill more than three inches, black; under mandible brown; cere and base flesh colour; head covered with brown down; eye surrounded with a bare flesh coloured space—a streak of the same from behind to the hind head, and another on each lower jaw, the rest of the plumage wholly deep brown; the feathers round the throat formed as a ruff; the wings reach three-fourths on the tail; legs pale red, feathered halfway on the shins; claws rather hooked.

Inhabits India, probably allied to the last described—General Hardwicke,

23.—ARABIAN.

Vultur Mouachus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 5. *Lin. Syst.* i. 122. *Gm. Lin.* i. 246. *Daud.* ii. 15. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 19. pl. 7. 8. 9. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 3.
Vultur leporarius, *Gerin.* 1. t. 9.
Vultur Arabicus, *Bris. App.* p. 29. *Id.* 8vo, i. 138.
Crested Black Vulture, *Edw.* pl. 290.
Arabian Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 8.

THIS is a large species, having an extent of wing of nine feet; bill bluish at the base, with a black tip; cere blue; irides hazel; head and neck covered with downy ash-coloured feathers; the crown gibbous, being elevated into a large knob; orbits white; on the shoulders an ash-coloured ruff of loose feathers, into which the bird can draw its head during sleep. The plumage on the body is dusky brown, paler beneath; lesser wing coverts tipped with white; quills and tail dusky dark brown; thigh feathers long and loose, so as nearly to cover the legs, which are bluish; claws black.

M. Levaillant adds, that the irides are whitish, and the crop large and round. In a state of rest, especially after a full meal, it draws the head into the ruff, resting the bill on the crop, in which state it appears a shapeless mass of feathers, especially as the bird is never observed to fold the wings over the tail, but to droop them down carelessly on each side.

M. Levaillant's bird was brought from China. Mr. Edwards says, that his came from Arabia. La Perouse observes, that it is found about the Pyrenées, in the same place with the Cinereous Vulture. Mr. White saw it once or twice at Gibraltar, but it is, we believe, no where common. Supposed by some to be the same as the Cinereous Vulture.

24.—ABYSSINIAN.

MR. SALT* observes, that vast numbers of Vultures are found throughout Abyssinia, following the armies in times of war, and mentions a large one, which he supposes to be new. In this the bill is bright orange colour, strongly hooked; the space under the orbit of the eye, and the whole of the neck bare, and flesh coloured; its head dirty white, with a hood or crest of a spongy substance, covered with down on the back of it. It had a large ruff of dark feathers round the base of the neck, and the whole of the upper part of the body of a cinereous brown colour.

25.—CHINCOU.

Le Chincou, *Levaill. Ois. afr.* pl. 12. *Daud.* 2. p. 12.

EXTENT of wing nine feet. The bill is bluish white, thick at the base, and horn coloured at the tip; plumage in general brown; on the top of the head is a loose downy crest; the rest of the head, cheeks, and throat, covered with a fine black down; eyelids white; on the neck a ruff of narrow slender feathers; forepart of the neck bluish; over the crop an appendage hanging like a bladder; quills and tail dusky; legs whitish; claws horn colour.

Said to inhabit China—in the menagerie of M. Ameshof, near Amsterdam. When this bird is at rest, it draws the head into the ruff, with the bill supported on the crop, and the wings drooping down. It is a very spiteful bird, and may be fed on raw flesh, which it devours very greedily.

---

* Voy. Abyss. p. xliii.

26.—CHAGOUN.

Vautour Chagoun, *Levaill. Ois.* pl. 11. *Daud.* 2. p. 12.

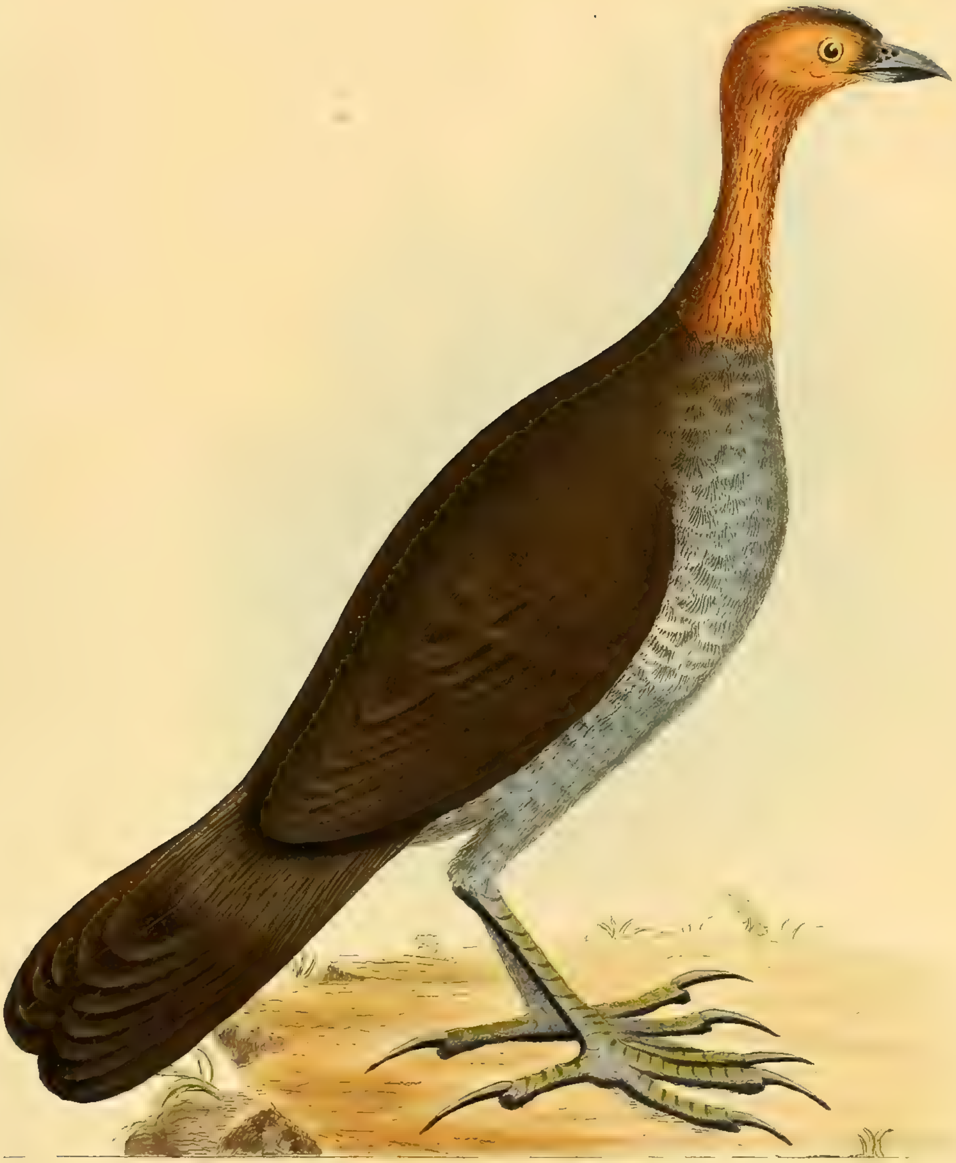
SIZE of a hen turkey; bill dusky horn colour; nostrils elongated, placed transversely in a black cere; plumage in general black-brown; shafts of the breast and belly feathers white; on each wing a large white spot; quills and tail dusky; second quills bordered with rufous; legs grey; middle toe twice as long as those on each side; claws black; head and hind part of the neck covered with dirty white hairs; the lower with down, and a large white ruff; fore part of the neck bluish, with some straggling hairs; appendage on the crop covered with fine, silky, black-brown feathers.

Inhabits Bengal, and called there Chagoun.

27.—NEW HOLLAND.—Pl. VI.

THE precise length and breadth of this fine Vulture I have not been able to ascertain, but it is of a large size, for when standing erect the head is 33 in. from the ground. The bill is moderately hooked and black; the whole head and neck flesh coloured, inclining to orange; round the eyes and on the cheeks quite bare, but the rest thick set with short black bristles; the back and wings dirty brown, with a silky gloss in some lights, appearing black; the lower part of the back and rump brown black; the under part, from the breast, brown; the feathers narrowly edged with pale colour, but those of the breast are nearly black, and the pale margins broader, almost white; middle of the belly and thighs slightly varied with the pale colour; vent and under tail coverts loose, silky, and long, and in colour nearly

Pl. VI.



New Holland Vulture.

black. Quills and tail rather darker than the back, the latter longish, rounded at the end, and the quills reach to about half its length. The legs and toes are moderately stout, dirty yellow, and scaly; claws of the same colour, somewhat strait, and blunt at the ends.

Inhabits New South Wales—Gen. Davies.

28.—CHERIWAY.

Vultur Cheriway, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 43.
Falco Cheriway, *Gm. Lin.* i. 254. *Jacq. Vog.* p. 17. t. 4. *Daudin.* ii. p. 42.
Cheriway Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 5.

THIS is full 2½ feet in length. Bill pale blue; head and neck very pale yellow; hind-head crested; cere, and round the eyes rose colour; plumage in general ferruginous, paler beneath; vent white; quills and tail dusky black, the middle feathers of the latter barred with dusky; legs pale yellow.

Inhabits the Island of Aruba, on the coast of Venetzuela, in South America.

29.—BOLD.

Vultur audax, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 45.
Bold Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 10.

SIZE uncertain. Bill pale yellow, with a black tip; plumage deep brown; sides of the head bare as far as the eyes, and somewhat beneath them, and the colour of these parts very pale; quills and tail darker than the rest of the body, nearly black; shins feathered to the toes, flesh colour, dotted with black.

Inhabits New Holland, is a fierce species, and called Boorra Morang. The natives say, it kills the Pottegorang, and sometimes attacks the natives themselves.

30.—PLAINTIVE.

Vultur plancus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 41.
Falco plancus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. *Mill. ill.* pl. 17. *Cook's Voy.* ii. 184. pl. 32. *Daud.* ii. 42.
Plaintive Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 32. *Id. Sup.* p. 4. Vulture.

THE length of this bird is 28 in.; bill 2 in. long, not much hooked, black; at about a quarter from the end begins a yellow cere, extending backwards round the eyes, almost to the top of the head. The nostrils placed just within the cere. The colour of the whole of the bare parts yellow; the fore part of the neck is nearly destitute of feathers; top of the neck and head behind brown; the upper part of the body barred brown and white; wings brown; tail white, crossed with blackish bars, and the end, for an inch, of the same colour; the base of the four first quills marked as the tail; legs yellow; claws black, moderately hooked, and blunt at the end.

Inhabits Terra del Fuego.

31.—BEARDED.

Vultur barbatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 3. *Lin. Syst.* i. 123. *Gm. Lin.* i. 252. Falco. *Gerin. Orn.* i. p. 49. t. 11. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 12. pl. 5. 6.
Vultur alpinus, *Bris.* i. 464. *Id. App.* p. 26. *Id.* 8vo. i. 133. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 25. pl. x.
Percnopterus, s. Gypaëtos, *Raii. Syn.* p. 8. *Will.* p. 33. *Id. Engl.* p. 65. t. 4. *Storr. Alpenr.* i. p. 69.
Gypaëtus barbatus, Gypaëte barbu, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 6. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 11.
Laemmergeyer, *Buf.* i. 193. *Andr. Br. aus der Schw.* p. 200. t. 12. 126. the head and foot. *Dec. Russ.* ii. pl. 8. *Cox's Switz.* ii. pl. in. p. 280.
Der Bartgeyer, *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 199. *Id. Ed.* 2. v. 2. p. 502.
Avoltoio barbato, *Cet. Uc. Sard.* p. 16.
Vulturine Eagle, *Albin.* ii. t. 3.

THE length of this bird is about four feet, breadth nine; weight twenty-two pounds; bill four inches long, of a dull flesh colour; the cere, and naked part about the eyes the same; eyelids red; irides yellow hazel; the forehead black, passing round the eyes, and behind them; on each jaw a streak of black, and under the lower mandible is a large tuft of black feathers, hanging down like a beard, and divided into two at the point; inside of the mouth blue; the head covered with white down; the neck with narrow, long, pointed, whitish feathers; plumage on the body blackish brown above, the feathers with paler edges; under parts brownish white, with a kind of gloss; quills and tail brownish ash colour; thighs very stout, 6 in. long, and the legs only 4 in. the latter covered with downy feathers; toes lead colour; claws brown.

A.—Vultur barbarus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 3. *Gmel. Lin.* i. p. 250.
Vultur barbatus, *Bris. Orn. App.* p. 26. *Id.* 8vo. i. p. 137.
Bearded Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 11. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 6. *Edw.* t. 106. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 12. pl. 5. *Robert. Ic.* pl. 2.

This, which is the one figured by Edwards, is one-fourth smaller. The bill purplish flesh colour; inside of the mouth blue;

eyelids red; irides yellow; head downy; forehead, cheeks, and round the eyes black, narrowing into a fillet behind each eye, meeting at the nape, and encircling the head; the neck covered with long, narrow, whitish feathers, and a tuft of black ones under the lower mandible; upper part of the back, &c. dark brown, under parts brownish white; legs downy; toes lead colour—the outer and middle one joined by a strong skin.

This was brought from Santa Cruz, in Barbary.

B.—Vultur aureus, *Bris.* i. 458. *Id.* 8vo. 132. *Raii. Syn.* p. 10. Nos. 3 and 5. *Will. Orn.* p. 35. *Id. Engl.* p. 67. *Pall. n. nord. Beytr.* iv. 84. *S. G. Gmel. It.* iv. 185. *Gesn. Av.* t. iii. p. 708.
Vultur bœticus, *Raii.* p. 10. No. 3. *Will.* p. 35. No. 3.
Chesnut Vulture, *Will. Engl.* p. 6. No. 3.
Golden Vulture, *Will. Engl.* p. 67. 5. t. 4. *Gen. Syn.* i, p. 18.

This Vulture is more than 4½ ft. in length; head and hind part of the neck rufous white; body black above, and rufous beneath; quills and tail brown; shafts of the feathers on the upper parts white; legs covered with rufous down, as far as the toes, which are brown; claws horn colour,

C.—Falco magnus, *S. G. Gmelin It.* iii. 365. t. 38. *Gm. Lin.* i. 252. 38. γ. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 4. No. 6, γ.

This is said by Gmelin to have a blue cere; the plumage brown, and under part of the body chesnut with a mixture of white; the tail ash colour.

The two former of the birds recorded under this head as varieties of each other, or rather the same bird, seem to admit of no doubt; the two latter for want of a fuller description appear to be less certain, though Gmelin affirm it. The probability is, that they may prove to be the Vulture called Laemmergeyer* by the Germans, which is the Bearded Vulture. This bird is a very ferocious species, and consequently much dreaded. The places in which it is found are widely extended; is not unfrequently about Ghilan in Persia, where it preys not only on sheep, but calves; very common in Tyrol and the Switzerland Alps, and the terror of the inhabitants. As it is the largest of European birds, great rewards are given for the killing one, more especially as they have been known to destroy young children. On this account, it is said, to be customary for parents, when obliged to be absent, to fasten their infants to trees, in order to prevent their being carried off. Supposed to breed chiefly in Egypt, as it is seen there in great flocks, among other birds of prey, which unite on the banks of the Nile, to feed on the putrid carcasses left there by the overflowing of that river. Is also an occasional inhabitant of Gibraltar, migrating there annually in the spring; they hover over the rock in pairs; are vulgarly called Rock Eagles, and seem disposed to reside and breed there, but are constantly assaulted and disturbed, not only by the jack daws, but by a pair of ravens, who claim an exclusive right to the district, and will not suffer any large bird of the Genus, or order, to breed there.

---

* Lamb Vulture—but several of the Eagles equally destroy lambs.

Pallas observes, that this bird makes the nest and brings up its young on the high rocks of the great Altaic Chain, and beyond the Lake Baikal.

32.—BLACK.

Vultur niger, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 6. *Gm. Lin.* i. 248. *Briss.* i. 457. *Id.* 8vo. i. 131. *Raii.* p. 9. *Will.* 35. *Daud.* ii. 17. *Shaw Zool.* vii. 31.
Swarthy Vulture, *Charl. Ex.* p. 71.
Black Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. 16. *Will. Eng.* p. 66.

THIS is said to exceed the Golden Vulture in size; the plumage black, except the wings and tail, which are brown; legs feathered to the toes.

This is frequently met with in Egypt. Mr. Temminck thinks it to be a young bird of the Bearded species.

GENUS II. SECRETARY.

BILL shorter than the head, hooked, base covered with a cere.

Nostrils in the cere, near the base, open.

Round the eyes bare of feathers.

At the bend of the wing two or more horny knobs, or blunt spurs.

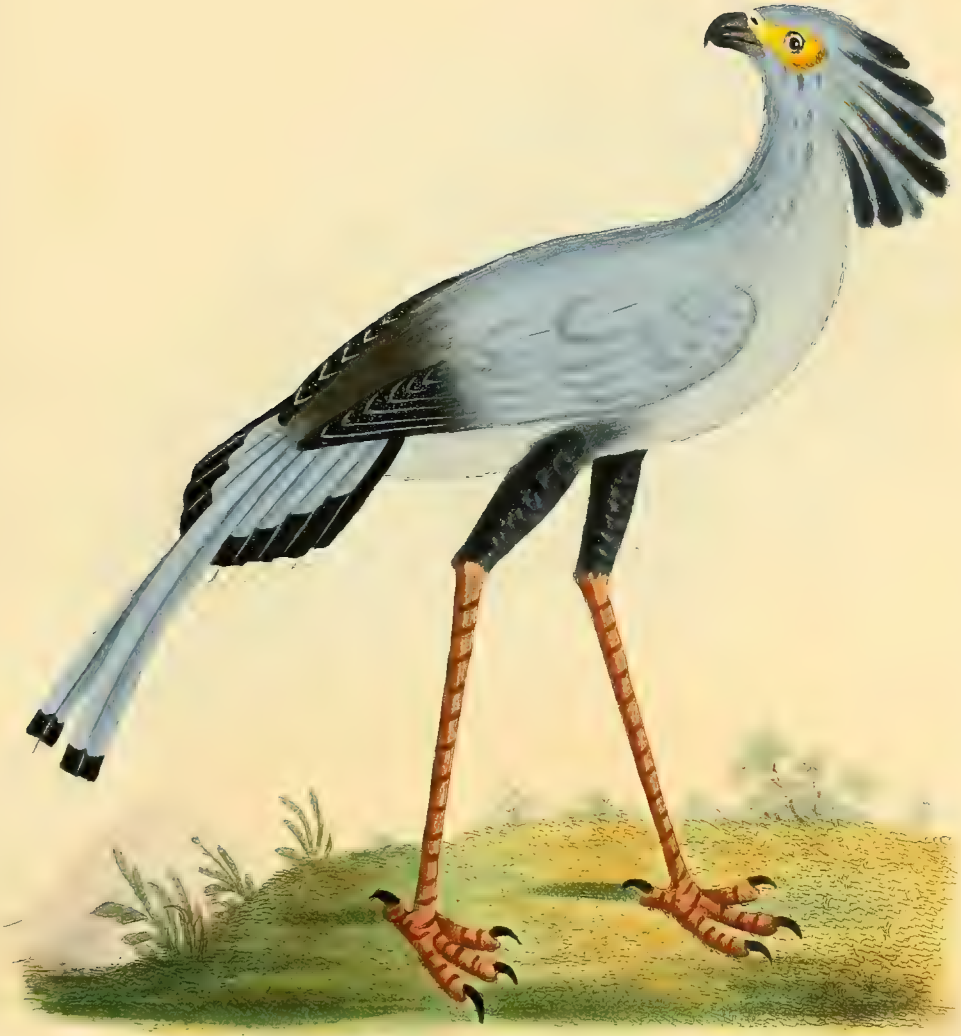
Legs very long—toes moderate, united at the base, and very rough beneath.

SECRETARY.—PLATE VII.

Vultur Serpentarius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 8. *Cimel physic,* t. 28. *Nat. Misc. No.* 857.
Falco Serpentarius, *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 250. *Miller, Ill.* p. 28. *A.* B.
Serpentarius, Snake-eater, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pt. i. 46. pl. 14.
Grus capensis cauda cristata, *Petiv. Gaz.* t. 12. f. 12.
Sagittarius, *Phil Trans.* lxi. p. 55. pl. 2. *Vosm. monog.* t. 8.
Secretarius reptilivorus, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 30. pl. ii.
Messager, *Tem. Man. ed.* ii. p. xlviii.
Slaangen vraater, *Sparm. Voy.* i. p. 194.
Mangeur des Serpens, *Levaill. Ois.* pl. 25.
Secretaire, Messager, *Buf.* vii. p. 328. pl. 17. pl. enl. 721. *Son. Voy.* p. 87. pl. 50.
Ibis, *Gent. Mag.* v. xxxix pl. in. p. 568.
Secretary Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 29. pl. 2. *Id. Sup.* p. 4.

THIS is a most curious species, remarkable for the great length of its legs, which at first sight might induce one to think it belonged to the Waders, but the characters of the Vulture are so strongly marked, as to create much doubt in what class it ought to be placed.

When standing erect the head is full three feet from the ground, Pl. II.



The Secretary.

The bill is black, sharp, and crooked, as in the eagle, somewhat compressed towards the point; the gape very wide; cere white; round the eyes bare and orange coloured; irides pale grey; the upper eyelids beset with strong bristles, like eyelashes; head, neck, breast, and upper parts of the body bluish ash colour; bastard wing, quills, vent, and thighs black, the last speckled with white, in some plain—at the bend of the wing one or more roundish knobs; the five first quills longer than the rest; tail cuneiform, but the two middle feathers are double the length of the others, in colour much like that of the body. but darker; the ends of all the feathers, for above an inch, black, but the very tips are white; under parts of the body dusky white, but on the belly the white has a mixture of dusky; legs very long, stouter than those of the heron, yellowish brown, and feathered below the joint.* From the hind-head springs a kind of elongated tuft, composed of ten feathers, growing broader towards the ends, arising in pairs of different lengths, and of a dusky bluish colour. These are in general pendent on the hind part of the neck, but can be erected so as to form a beautiful crest, at the will of the bird.

The female is paler in colour, and the feathers of the crest, as well as the two middle tail feathers, shorter than in the male, and in young birds the two middle feathers are little, if at all elongated.

This most singular and elegant bird inhabits the internal parts of the Cape of Good Hope, as well as other parts of Africa, and is also met with in the Philippine Islands; is called at the Cape Slangeater, Snake-eater, from its address in destroying those reptiles. Dr. Sparrman mentions that at first it opposes one wing, and then the other, to avoid the bite of the snake, as well as to bruise it; and soon after spurning and treading upon it, frequently tossing it with its pinions into the air; after which the adversary being wearied out, the bird is enabled to kill and eat it without damage. It feeds also on rats and lizards; sometimes small turtles, and even large beetles. Dr. Solander mentioned to me, that he has seen one of these take up a snake or tortoise in its claws, and dash it from thence against the ground, with such violence as sometimes at one attempt to kill it. And another peculiarity is, that the Secretary strikes or kicks forward with the leg, never backwards. It is not a shy bird, and on being roused, first tries to escape by hopping and running, which it does very swiftly, taking wing only when it is not otherwise able to get off.

---

* M. Sonnerat says this bird is naked above the knee joint, which is not the case.

The male and female are for the most part seen together. They make a large nest on the tops of tall trees, and line it with wool and feathers, though sometimes on shrubs, and trees of lower growth, laying two white eggs, marked with rufous spots, about the size of those of a goose; but longer. If taken young it is easily tamed, and will mix with the common poultry, feeding on rats, lizards, and even locusts, and other insects, rarely attacking chickens, except driven thereto from the utmost necessity. It will feed on flesh, whether raw or cooked, also fish and many other things, but by no means on any of the vegetable tribe. It certainly is a most useful bird, serving as the Ibis in Egypt to destroy great numbers of noxious creatures; is said to have been first introduced into England by Captain Purvis in one of the East India Company's ships in the year 1769*.

From the different synonyms recorded above, it appears that authors have been much at a loss where to place this bird, and although we have before ranked it with the Vulture, it seems rather to hold a a place between that and the Falcon genus, Dr. Shaw, as also Mr. Illiger, and Temminck, are of opinion that it should form a separate genus of itself, and the two latter have given it the Latin name of Gypogeranus† to this we can have no objection, well aware that it does not coincide exactly with either of the genera above-mentioned.

---

* Edw. Glean. v. p. 24.

† See Tem. Man. d'Orn. Ed. p. xlviii.

GENUS III. FALCON.

* *European.*
1 Bald Eagle
  A Cinereous E
  B Lesser white-tailed E
  C Var.
2 Sea E
3 Bearded E
4 Imperial E
5 Russian E
6 Genoese E
7 Ring-tailed E
  A White-tailed E
  B Black E
8 Golden E
  A White E
9 Tiger E
10 Osprey E
  A Arundinaceous O
  B Carolina O
  C Cayenne O
  D Leverian O
11 White-crowned E
12 Courland E
13 Jean le blanc E
14 Rough-footed E
15 Spotted E
16 Dransberg E
17 Rough-legged Falcon
18 Booted F
  A Var.
19 Sclavonian F
20 Jerfalcon
  A Iceland J
21 Collared F
22 Brown F
23 Spotted F
24 Honey Buzzard
  A Dubious F
25 Long-tailed F
26 Margined F
27 Common Buzzard
  A Ash-coloured B
  B Feather-legged B
  C White B
28 Peregrine F
  A Tartarian F
  B Barbary F
29 Lanner
  A White L
  B Abyssinian L
30 Starry F
31 Moor B
  A Rusty F
  B Var.
32 Harpy F
33 Grey F
34 Northern F
  A Winter F
35 Ash-coloured F
36 Hen-Harrier F
  A Var.
  B White
  C Hudson's Bay
  D Cayenne
37 Kite
  A Chestnut-headed K
  B Russian K
  C Violaceous K
38 Black K
  A Austrian K
39 Parasite F
40 Arabian K
41 Goshawk
42 Greater Buzzard
43 Gentil F
44 Common F
  A Yearling F
  B Haggard F
  C White-headed F
  D White F
  E Red F
  F Red Indian F
  G Italian F
45 Sacre F
  A American S
46 Mountain F
  A Ash-coloured M F
47 Hobby
  A Dourelah H
48 Greater H
49 Ingrian F
50 Permian F
51 Orange-legged H
52 Kestril
  A Lark Hawk
  B Grey K
  C Var.
53 Lesser Kestril
54 Severe
55 Bohemian F
56 Sparrow-Hawk
  A Spotted Sp. H
  B White Sp. H
57 Merlin
  A Caribbee M
  B Falconer's M
  C Intermixed M
58 Stone F

59 Siberian F
** *African & Asiatic.*
60 Crowned Eagle
61 Occipital E
62 Vulturine E
63 Martial E
64 Noisy E
65 Noble E
66 Cheela E
67 Maritime E
68 Fierce E
69 Pondicherry E
70 Bido E
71 Brown-backed E
A Frooss E
72 Kumpa-Maur E
73 Koorul E
74 Jerwied E
75 Cawnpore E
76 Chinese E
77 Bauj E
78 Asiatic E
79 Fishing E
80 Bengal Osprey
81 Piscivorous E
82 Blagre E
83 Marine E
84 New-Zealand E
85 Madagascar F
86 Oriental F
87 Javan F
88 Testaceous F
A Javan F
89 Lake F
90 Cohy F
91 Crested Indian F
A Var.
92 Ceylonese Crested F
93 Chicquera F
94 Nasal F
95 Japonese F
96 Short-tailed F
97 Bacha F
98 Long-legged F
99 Black-thighed F
100 Behree F
101 Rhomboidal F
102 Chanting F
103 Rufous-eared F
104 Jackal F
105 Ranivorous F
106 Desert F
107 Tachard F
108 Black & Wh. Indian F
A Pied F
109 Cotta F
110 Sonnini's F
111 Black-eyed K
112 Cheel F
113 Criard F
A Black-winged F
114 Fasciated F
115 Zuggun F
116 Jugger F
117 Konta F
118 Muskooroo F
119 Sharp-tailed F
120 Sagittal F
121 Justin F
122 Brown and White F
123 Indian F
124 Johanna F
125 Long-billed F
126 Buff-headed F
127 Senegal F
128 Tawny-headed F
129 Libyan F
130 Red-nosed F
131 Grey-winged Kestril
132 Rufous-backed K
133 Sharp-tailed K
134 Calcutta Sparrow-Hawk
135 Bassun F
136 Bengal F
137 Soolo F
138 Chipuck F
139 Brown's H
140 Speckled Sparrow-Hawk
141 Red-legged F
142 Dwarf F
143 Minute F
*** *New-Holland, &c.*
144 Mountain E
145 Lacteous E
146 New-Holland White E
147 Black-eyed E
148 White-headed Rufous E
149 New-Holland F
150 Ash-headed F
151 Port Jackson F
A Var.
152 Winking F
153 Radiated F
154 New-Holland Spar. H
155 Dark Sparrow-Hawk
156 Leaden-backed H
157 Axillary F
158 Parametta F
A Var.
159 Pale F
160 Pacific F
161 Lunated F
162 Yellow-chinned F
163 Bird H
164 Ash-tailed F
165 Cream-bellied F
166 Black-shouldered F
167 Ash-brown F
168 Dark F
**** *American.*
169 Crested E
170 Crowned E
171 Royal E
172 Tyrant E
173 Destructive E
174 Brazilian E
175 Equinoctial E
176 Black-cheeked E
177 Black-backed E

178 Janeiro E
179 Louisiana White E
180 Statenland E
181 White-breasted E
182 White-bellied E
A Var.
183 Tharu E
184 White-rumped E
185 Mansfeny E
186 Maculated E
187 Plumbeous F
A Var.
188 Columbine E
189 Streaked F
190 Caracca E
191 White-necked E
A Var.
192 Azara's E
193 Black-necked F
194 Notched F
195 Rufous-headed F
196 Plain F
197 Crested Goshawk
A Mauduit's G
B Guiana G
198 Black H
A Var.
199 Sooty F
200 Chocolate F
201 Red-throated F
202 Jamaica B
203 Mingled B
204 Speckled B
205 Broad-winged F
206 Brown & Tawny F
207 Yellow-toed F
208 American B
209 Buzzaret
210 White-breasted F
211 Barred-breasted B
212 Cayenne F
213 Long-shanked F
214 Marsh Hawk
215 American F
216 Rusty and Grey F
217 Swallow-tailed F
218 Brazilian K
219 Mississippi K
220 Salvador F
221 St. John's F
222 Newfoundland F
223 Pigeon H
224 Sharp-shinned H
225 Slate-coloured F
226 Brown-backed F
227 Barred-tail F
228 Blue-backed F
229 Great-billed F
230 American Brown H
231 Rufous-bellied F
232 Surinam F
233 Laughing F
234 White-fronted F
235 Spotted-tailed H
236 Hobby B
237 Orange-breasted H
238 Little F
239 Abbotian F
240 Berbice F
241 Cayenne Sp. H
242 Greater Cayenne Sp. H
243 Guiana F
244 Pied Sp. H
245 Accipitrine F
246 Tiny
247 Pygmy F

THE bill in this Genus is hooked, and furnished with a waxy skin at the base, called the cere, in which the nostrils are placed.

Tongue bifid at the end.

Head and neck furnished with feathers.

Legs and feet scaly for the most part, middle toe connected to the outmost, as far as the first joint, by a strong membrane.

Claws large, much hooked, and very sharp, that of the outer toe the least.

The female larger and stronger than the male.

This genus of birds is so well known, that scarcely any person in possession of one can be at a loss where to place it. The only mistake likely to happen, is the confounding it with the first genus, for the reasons therein mentioned. The chief characteristics of the Falcon, independent of a certain degree of nakedness about the head and neck, seen in the Vulture, are the bill and claws, both of them being very hooked and sharp. The luxury of the Falcon, for the most part, is to kill its own prey, and to eat it while fresh; and both this and the Vulture often take in as much food as will last for many days. The food of birds of this genus is not always flesh; many of the Falcons will eat fish, and some are content with snakes and reptiles, as will be noticed hereafter. The circumstance of birds of the Falcon Genus, casting up at intervals, the indigestible part of their food, such as bones, feathers, hair, wool, &c. has been mentioned by all writers on falconry; and falconers are so convinced of this discharge being salutary and necessary, that when they feed their Hawks with flesh, they intermix pellets of wool, or cotton. Few birds vary more in the plumage according to age, which has been the occasion of more species being enumerated than really exist. It is observed, that every climate is furnished with them, not being confined, like the Vulture, to the warmer regions. It is not known that the Falcon tribe ever unites into companies, and, except in the breeding season, seldom two are seen together, at least there are not many instances to the contrary.

We have thought right to separate the species of this genus into divisions, according to the different countries they inhabit, at least as far as our knowledge of them has enabled us. We have likewise, for the most part, followed the names given by former describers, such as Eagle, Falcon, Hawk, Kite, Buzzard, &c. by this means disturbing, as little as possible, the arrangement of older authors.

* *EUROPEAN.*

1.—BALD EAGLE.

Falco leucocephalus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 11, *Lin.* i. 124. *Gm. Lin.* i. 255. *Briss.* i. 422. *Id.* 8vo. i. 122. *Gerin.* 1. t. 8. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 78. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 36. *Id.* ix. p. 129. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 11 *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 52.
Falco pygargus, *Daud.* ii. 62.
Fischadler, *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 222. taf. ix. *Naturf.* 8. s. 46.
Le Pygargue, *Buf.* i. 99. *Pl. enl.* 411.
White headed Eagle, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 89.
Bald Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 29. *Id. Sup.* p. 9. *Bartr. Trav.* 286.

THE length of this bird is more than three feet; breadth in proportion; weight 9 pounds; bill and cere yellow; irides white; head, neck, and tail, white; the rest of the body dark brown; the upper half of the shins covered with feathers; the rest and the toes bare and yellow; claws black. Both sexes much alike.

Inhabits North America, preying both on flesh and fish, but does not procure the latter for itself; for sitting in a convenient spot, it watches the diving of the Osprey into the water, and as soon the latter has secured a fish, the Bald Eagle follows close after, and the Osprey, through fear, drops his prey, which the Eagle will frequently seize before it reaches the ground; but in Georgia it sometimes frequents ponds, catching both ducks and geese, and fish, destroying also young lambs and pigs. The young are brown instead of white-headed, and, in this state, called the Grey Eagle.

I learn from Mr. Hutchins, that it is called, at Hudson's Bay, Wapaw-Estequan-Mickesue, that it comes in May, and builds on the highest trees, forming a nest of sticks and grass, tufts of grass, and other rubbish, of a large size; and has generally two young; often made in a very tall tree, such as a pine or cypress, continuing the same, season after season, for a long time; but we believe that many, if not the greater part of them, remain in Georgia throughout the year, building a large compact and flat nest in the cypress trees, sometimes on the rocks; not uncommon on the deserted lakes of North America, especially about the falls of the Niagara and St. Antoine, and the young come to their colour by slow degrees; is a long lived species, and has been known to attain to 100 years.

A.—Falco albicilla, *Ind. Orn.* i. 9. *Lin.* 1. 123. Vultur. *Gm. Lin.* i. 253. *Fn. suec.* No. 55. *Brun.* No. 12. *Muller.* p 58. *Faun. groenl.* p. 53. *Kram.* 326. *Scop. ann.* i. No. 2. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 79.

Aquila albicilla, seu Pygargus, *Bris.* i. 427. *Id. 8vo.* i. 123. *Klein. Av.* p. 40. *Will.* p. 31. *Id. Engl.* 61. *Raii.* p. 7.

Aigle Pygargue, *Daud.* ii. 62. *Vieil. Amer.* i. p. 27. pl. 3.

Der Fischadler, *Beckst. Deut.* ii. s. 222.

Der Fischgeyer, *Naturforsch.* 2. s. 43,

Cinereous Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 33. *Id. Sup.* p. 11. Br. *Zool.* i. No. 45 pl. 18. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. 209. pl. 18. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 214. *B. Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 4. *Walcot* i. pl. 1. *Orn. Dict. & Supp.*

This bird is 2ft. 9in. or 3 feet in length; and 7 in extent from wing to wing; bill pale yellow; the head and neck dusky white, inclining to ash colour; body and wings a full ash-colour, mixed with brown; tail white; forehead, between the eyes and the nostrils, sparingly covered, having very narrow feathers like hairs.

Inhabits Scotland and the Orknies, for the most part; rarely met with in England; but is not uncommon in various parts of Europe, the Southern parts of Russia, particularly about the Wolga, in Sweden and Denmark, also in Iceland. In Greenland is found the whole year, among the Islands and rocks, from which it darts on the several diving birds, as soon as they rise to the surface of the water, the place of which it is enabled to ascertain by the bubbles; now and then attempts to prey on a live seal, when having fixed the talons too fast to be disentangled, the seal draws the Eagle under the water, to its destruction; feeds on the lump-fish, and a sort of trout. In a nest of one of these birds near Keswick, in Cumberland, was found a grey, or hulse-water trout, above 12 pounds in weight; Dr. Heysham, who informed me of the circumstance, added, that he obtained the bird alive, and had kept it above ten years, and that it was either six or seven before the tail became white. Colonel Montagu had one of these for nine years, when it died; but observes, that the tail feathers gradually became white, though the base remained dusky black for above one third of the length. This was a male, and weighed seven pounds six ounces.

B.—Falco Hinnularius, *Ind. Orn. i.* 15. *Charl. Onom.* 63. 4. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 80.
Falco albicaudus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 258.
Aquila albicilla minor, *Bris.* i. 429. *Id.* 8vo. i. 124.
Aquila Pygargus Aldr. *Will.* 31. *Id. Eng.* 62. *Raii. Syn.* p. 7. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 71.
Petit Pygargue, *Buf.* i. p. 99?
Erne. *Gesner. Av.* p. 205.
Lesser White-tailed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 39.

Length 2 ft. 2 in.; bill, cere, and irides, yellow; plumage dull rust colour above, beneath chestnut, mixed with blackish; head and neck ash-colour, with a chestnut tinge; tips of the feathers blackish; tail white; legs yellow; claws black.

This is supposed to be the bird in its first feathers. In the next stage of growth, it measures in length nearly three feet, and becomes the Cinereous Eagle; it is by some authors called the Erne, but the inhabitants of the Orknies call the Golden and Black Eagles, and the Osprey, as well as this, by that name.

C.—Falco albicilla var. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. 3.
Cinereous Eagle, var. *Gen. Syn.* i. 33. *Id. Sup.* ii. p, 18.

This is of a large size; the bill large and black; general colour of the plumage deep brown, paler beneath; the wings much darker; rump aud tail very pale ash-colour, nearly white; legs black.

Inhabits New Holland, and, from its make and shape, is probably a farther variety of the Cinereous Eagle.

2.—SEA EAGLE.

Falco ossifragus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 12. *Lin. Syst.* i. 224. *Gm. Lin.* i. 255. *Brun.* No. 13. *Muller.* No. 60. *Raii. Syn.* p. 7. *Will.* p. 29. t. 1. *It. Posseg.* p. 27. *Voy. en Barb.* p. 263. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 69. *Bris.* i. 437. *Id.* 8vo. 125. *Klein.* p. 41. *Daud.* ii. p. 64.
Die See Adler, *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. s. 219. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pl. 18.
Orfraie, *Buf.* i. 42. t. 3. *Pl, Enl.* 112. 415. *Cet. Uc. Sard.* p. 28. *Kolb. Cap.* ii. 137? *Voy. en Barb.* i. 265. *Tem. Man. ed.* 2. p. 49.
Der Beinbrecher, *Naturf.* 8. 43.
Sea Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 30. *Id. Sup.* p. 9. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 44. pl. 17. *Id.* fol. 63. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 205. pl. 17. *Pitf. Mem.* t. p. 182. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 86. A. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 11. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 1. *Walcot.* i. pl. 2. *Pult. Dors.* p. 2. *Donov.* pl. 105. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Amer. Orn.* vii. p. 16. pl. 55. f. 2.

THIS is 3ft. in length at least, and expands more than 7ft. The bill bluish horn colour; cere and orbits yellow; irides hazel; beneath the chin hairs like bristles; plumage above ferruginous brown; the margins of the feathers darker; belly paler, in some whitish with ferruginous spots; quills chocolate towards the base, white in the middle; tail deep brown, the outsides of some of the feathers ferruginous, of others blotched with white; legs feathered below the knees, and yellow, very strong, two inches in circumference; claws long, black, and very hooked. The female dull ferruginous.

Inhabits Europe; has been met with in various parts of England, among others Newcastle, Yarmouth in Shropshise, Epping, and New Forest, also Warkworth in Northumberland;* but not known to breed more southward than Newcastle;† not uncommon in Scotland‡ and Ireland, where they keep for the most part near the lakes, for the convenience of catching fish, their principal food, darting upon them in the water, in the manner of the Osprey; said also to pursue that bird, after it has obtained a fish, and to oblige him to quit his prey, as is done by the Bald Eagle. The Sea-Eagle probably feeds sometimes on other birds, as the remains have been found in the nest.

---

* Bewick.

† Willoghby.

‡ They quit Scotland in winter, *Tour in Scotl.* ii. p. 24. Mr. Pennant says, they were so numerous a few years since in Rannock, that 5*s.* were given for every one destroyed, and

The place of breeding is in the more northern parts; in the colder months approaching southward, at which time only we have heard of their being in the warmer counties. In the year 1795, one was shot in Berkshire, and another in March, 1810, in Lincolnshire, on the estate of Sir Jos. Banks; in the collection of Mr. Bullock. It is common in many parts of Germany, where the flesh of the young bird is thought not unsavoury; well known also in Russia and Siberia; frequent in Kamtschatka; found in summer, even on the Arctic coast, and no less common about the Caspian Sea, and is the same as that mentioned by Kolben; extends also to the Cape of Good Hope. He says this bird feeds on tortoises, carrying them up into the air, and letting them fall on a rock to break their shells; hence it has obtained the name of Bone-breaker.

In North America the size is superior, very common even as high as Newfoundland, where it preys on land and sea fowls, also young seals, which it seizes floating on the water.

It is the opinion of some who have written on the subject, that this bird is no other than the Bald Eagle, in imperfect plumage, and it has been observed, that it is six or seven years before it is in complete feather; to this the author of the American Zoology assents, and brings more than one proof of the circumstance.

---

such numbers were brought in, that the price was reduced to 3*s.* 6*d.* In the Orkney Islands was a custom, if not now prevalent, that whoever shoots an eagle may lay claim to a hen out of every house in the parish where the bird was killed.

3.—BEARDED EAGLE.

African bearded Eagle, *Salt's Trav.* p. xli.
Nisser werk, *Bruce's Trav. app. t. p.* 155.

THIS is a large species, having an extent of wing more than 8ft. The bill dirty brown, with tufts of black hair covering the nostrils, and others of the same on each side of the lower mandible; and a still larger one, forming a beard underneath; irides sandy yellow; the outer film, or nictitating membrane, deep bright scarlet; tongue hard, bifid, and fitting exactly in the under mandible. The space round the eye, and in front of it, as well as an angle behind, deep black, giving a bright lustre to the eye. The head covered entirely with small dirty white feathers, which, as well as those of the neck, breast, and belly, are tinged with rusty brown. Feathers on the back, tail, and wings, fine deep glossy brown, with white ribs; those on the back of the neck standing erect, somewhat like a ruff; tail wedged-shaped, consisting of ten feathers, those of the wing twenty-six. The whole of the body covered with yellow down.

Found in Abyssinia, and supposed by Mr. Salt, to be the same with the one mentioned by Mr. Bruce, by the name of Nisser werk, met with by him not far from Gondar. Mr. S. gives it as his opinion, that, notwithstanding the straitness of the bill, usual in the Vulturine race,* the appearance, in the natural state, together with the vigour and animation which it displays, brings it nearer to the eagles, and therefore gives it the name above-mentioned. He observes, that the head of one which he shot differed somewhat from the drawing given by Mr. Bruce. This last gentleman represents it as a bold species, as it took away the provisions, which he and his friends were regaling themselves with, before his face, and adds, that a dust, corresponding with the colour of the feathers, above and beneath, flew out, on handling, in large quantities; but it is not peculiar to this species, as we have observed the same in the King Vulture, and some others, as also in the white Cockatoo.

---

* Mr. Bruce's bird was 4ft. 7in. long, and weighed twenty-two pounds.

Another, rather smaller, was shot at the same time. Head and neck blacker; the under part of the body dusky; small feathers of the wings lighter; and the talons somewhat longer. This was supposed to be the male. Mr. S. observes, that the drawing of the Bearded Vulture, as given by Mr. Edwards, conveys no idea of this bird. Mr. Temminck enters it as one of his synonyms of the Bearded Vulture.

4.—IMPERIAL EAGLE.

Falco imperialis, Aigle imperial, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 9. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 37.
Aquila chrysaëtos, *Leisler, Annal. der Wetteraa.* V. ii. t. p. 170.
Aquila heliaca, *Savign. Syst. des Ois. d'Egypte*, Liv. i. p. 22. pl. 12.

LENGTH three feet; cere yellow; gape very wide, opening beyond the back part of the eyes; nostrils oblique, ½ in. long, by ¼ in. in breadth; irides pale yellow; the head and nape are bright rufous; upper part of the body in general deep glossy brown, but the ends of the feathers incline to rufous; beneath the body deep brown, but the belly is yellowish rufous; tail cinereous grey, crossed near the end with a bar of black, the tips of the feathers yellowish grey; it is nearly even at the end, and the wings equal it in length. The legs are covered with down quite to the toes, which are yellow.

Inhabits Egypt and Abyssinia, where it probably breeds, but is now and then met with in the mountains of Tyrol and Silesia.

5.—RUSSIAN EAGLE.

Falco Mogilnick, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 56. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 87. *Tem. Man.* p. 14. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 37.
Aquila Mogilnick, *N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 445. t. 11. b.
Russian Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 43.

LENGTH 2ft. 3in.; bill black; cere yellow; eyelids blue; irides livid; head, neck, and back dull ferruginous brown, here and there mixed with a little white, beneath much the same, but plain; some of the quills have the ends black, others rufous; within spotted with grey, greater coverts brown, with ferruginous tips; lesser coverts half brown, half rufous; tail feathers black, bounded with grey, and tipped with rufous; the wings, when closed, reach nearly to the end of the tail; legs feathered to the claws, as in owls, colour luteous, claws black.

Inhabits Russia, seen often in company with the Russian kite, near the city of Tschercask; feeds on mice and other small quadrupeds; builds on high trees, and lays two eggs, marked with reddish blotches. This is probably allied to, if not the same with the Imperial Eagle.

6.—GENOESE EAGLE.

LENGTH 2ft. 6in.; bill stout, horn colour, cere yellow, almost covered with hairs; plumage above, from the forehead to the tail, uniform brown; greater quills very dark, almost black, with pale shafts, and white on part of the inner webs; under parts of the body generally white, with broad streaks of pale brown from the chin to the breast, but from thence to the vent crossed with transverse bars of the same on each feather; thighs the same; vent plain white; under wing coverts mixed brown and white; tail 10½in. even at the end, above brown, crossed with about four bars of more obscure brown; the inner webs approaching to white; the thigh feathers reach below the joint; legs very stout, yellow brown, claws black; the quills, when the wings are closed, reach to within 1½in. of the end of the tail.

Inhabits Genoa and parts adjacent. In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

7.—RING-TAILED EAGLE.

Falco fulvus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 10. *Lin.* i. 125. *Gm. Lin.* i. 256. *Georg. Reise.* 164. *Decouv. russ.* i. 89.—ii. 142.—iii. 303. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 71.
Aquila, *Bris.* i. 419. *Id.* 8vo. 121. *Klein. Av.* 41.
Chrysaëtos cauda annulo albo cincta, *Raii.* 6. *Will.* 28. *Id. Eng.* 59. *Gerin.* i. t. 1.
Falco regalis, Aigle royal, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 10. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 39.
Aigle commun, *Buf.* i. 86. *Pl. Enl.* 409. young bird. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 47.
Die gemeine Adler, *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. 212.
Black Eagle, *Br. Zool.* i. No. 43. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 202. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 87.
Ring-tailed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 32. *Id. Sup.* 10. *Br. Zool. fol.* p. 62. *Lewin. Br. Birds*, i. pl. 3. *Walcot. Syn.* i. pl. 4. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 7. *Pult. Cat. Dors.* p. 2. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Amer. Orn.* vii. p. 13. pl. 55. f. 1.

THE length of this bird is 2½ feet, sometimes more, breadth six feet at least. The bill is dusky; cere yellow; irides hazel;

plumage in general brown; head and neck pale fulvous; tail white for two thirds of the length, the rest dusky black; legs feathered to the toes, which are yellow; claws black.

A.—Falco canadensis, *Lin. Syst. Ed.* 10. p. 88. *Gm. Lin.* i. 256. β.
Falco fulvus, *Lin. Ed.* 12. 125. 6. β.
Aquila cauda alba Americana, *Gerin.* i. 40. t. 7.
White-tailed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 32. 6. A. *Edw.* pl. i.* *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 9.

This differs in having the tail white, except the end, which is black brown; the breast marked with triangular spots; forehead between the eyes naked.

B.—Falco melanœetus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 10. *Lin.* i. 124. *Gm. Lin.* i. 254. *Raii.* 7. *Will. Orn.* p. 3. t. 2. *Klein. Av.* 41. *Id. Ov.* t. 5. f. 1. *Bris.* i. 434. *Id.* 8vo. i. 125. *Phil. Trans.* lvii. 346. *Gerin.* i. t. 3. *Borowsk.* ii. 68. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 74.
Aigle noir, *Buf.* i. 86.
Schwartz-braune Adler, *Frisch.* t. 69. *Naturf.* 8. s. 43.
Black Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 28. *Id. Sup.* 8. *Will. Eng.* 62. pl. 2. *Albin.* ii. pl. 2. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 87.

The Black Eagle is 2ft. 10in. long; cere reddish; plumage in general much darker than in others, nearly black; head and neck mixed with rufous; base half of the tail white, spotted with black; the end half blackish; legs feathery, dirty white.

This bird, and its varieties, inhabits more or less the three quarters of the globe, being found in many parts of Europe, America, and the North part of Asia. In Germany it is too common, and very destructive. Beckstein says, that in an ayry of one of them were found the skeletons of three hundred ducks, and forty hares, and that the rapine they commit in the uncultivated parts can never be computed; one of these birds has been known to attack two children of a year old, belonging to a peasant. They are mostly very shy, hence the great rewards offered for the destruction of them, in a great measure fail of the desired effect. Is very rare in the south of Great Britain, but has been met with in Derbyshire. The nest is described as being made with large sticks, lined with two layers of rushes, with heath between, and that the young one found therein was black, but had the white ring on the tail conspicuous, even at that period of age. The egg is rust coloured, with irregular marks of a deeper colour; said to build on the highest part of Cheviot Hills, in Northumberland, and in 1735, one was shot at Warkworth, measuring in extent of wing, eleven feet and a quarter.

---

* Thought by M. Vieillot to be a young bird of the Bald Eagle.—See Am. i. p. 27.

8.—GOLDEN EAGLE.

Falco Chrysaëtos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 12. *Lin.* i. 125. *Fn. Suec.* No. 54. *Gm. Lin. i.* 256. *Bris.* i. 431. *Id.* 8vo. 124. *Klein. Av.* 40. *Raii. Syn.* p. 6. *Will.* 27. t. 1. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 1. *Muller.* No. 59. *Kram. el.* 325. *Faun. arag.* 67. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. 6. t. 2. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 2. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 46. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 75. pl. 17. *Id. Zool. Lect.* t. 52.

Le grand Aigle, *Buf.* i. p. 76. *Pl. enl.* 410.

Gold Adler, *Wirs. Vog.* t. 45. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 205. *Naturf.* viii. s. 44.

Golden Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 31. *Id. Sup.* 10. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 42. pl. 16. *Id. fol.* pl. 4. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 97. frontisp. *Pitf. Mem.* t. p. 182. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 214. A. *Albin.* ii. pl. 1. *Cheseld. Anat.* scelet. *Bewick.* i. p. 5. *Lewin.* i. pl. 2. *Walcot.* i. pl. 3. *Orn Dict. & Sup.* *Wood's Zoogr.* i. p. 380. pl. 16.

THE length of this bird is more than 3ft.; breadth 8ft.; weight 12 pounds; the bill deep blue, cere yellow: irides hazel; head and neck deep brown; the feathers bordered with tawny; hind-head bright rust colour; body dark brown; quills chocolate, with white shafts; tail deep brown, blotched with obscure ash; the wings when closed reach three-fourths thereon, legs yellow, feathered to the toes, which are scaly; claws very large.

This is rarely seen in England[*], but in Scotland and Ireland not uncommon, where it breeds in the cliffs, and lays three or four white eggs, but rarely hatches more than two; now and then breeds on Snowdon Hills, in Wales; it appears in the middle of Germany, in winter, on the highest South and North Alps, and is taken without difficulty, by baiting a trap with raw flesh—it not only preys on hares, wood-hens, and partridges, but will also attack fallow deer, sheep, geese, and other poultry.[†] Not uncommon in Russia; it abounds at Orenburg, and is there exposed to sale, being used for falconry, to take wolves, foxes, and antelopes, and good birds sell dear; used by the Kergisians, and often a horse given for one, when a sheep will purchase another species;[‡] extends to India.[§] Thought by M. Temminck to be the same as the Ring-tail Eagle, differing in age or sex.

A.—Falco cygneus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 14. *Daud.* ii. 47. A. *Shaw.* vii. p. 76. *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. 47. *Bris.* i. 424. *Id.* 8vo. 122. *Klein. Av.* 42. *Spalowsk. Vog.* i. t. 1.
White Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 36. *Charl. Onom.* 63. 9.

This is wholly white, and inhabits the banks of the Rhine, and the Alps, in Germany—is probably only a white variety of the Golden Eagle.

---

[*] One shot at Yarmouth, Feb. 1783, measured from tip of one wing to the other, 12 feet; another killed at Bexhill, in Sussex, fifteen or sixteen years since. *Lin. Trans.* iv. p. 1.

[†] Beckst. Muster. p. 57.

[‡] *Decouv. russ.* 3. 127.

[§] Sir J. Anstruther's Drawings.

9.—TIGER EAGLE.

Falco tigrinus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* ii. p. 19. *Besek. Vog.* s. 10. 11. 1. *taf.* 2. *Allg. u. de Vog.* 1. s. 676. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 100.
Tiger Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 19.

SIZE of the Golden Eagle, if not bigger; cere blue; irides and legs yellow; head, neck, and breast pale brown, but the upper parts of both are black—the crown appearing in fine streaks, the rest of the upper parts dull brown; quills black; greater wing coverts black-brown, paler; tail dull brown, crossed with three narrow, distinct bands; beneath from the breast white, marked with some light brown spots on the thighs, and under parts of the wings, in the manner of a tiger. This was a male, and not unlike one figured by Frisch, t. 76.

Inhabits Courland, about which it breeds, and is a species equally fierce, agile, and beautiful. It approaches farm-houses, and is a dreadful enemy to the grouse tribe and hares, on which it feeds.

10.—OSPREY.

Falco Haliæetus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Lin. Syst.* i. 129. *Faun. suec.* No. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 263. *Bris.* i. 440. t. 34. *Id.* 8vo. 126. *Brun.* p. 5. *Mull.* No. 66. *Kolb. Cap.* ii. p. 137. *Georgi.* p. 164. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 71. 6. *Beckst. Deut.* ii. s. 250. *Daud.* ii. p. 67. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 82. *Gesner. Av.* p. 196. 804. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 16. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 48.

Morphnos, seu Clanga, *Raii. Syn.* p. 7. *Will.* p. 32. *Id. Engl.* 63.

Balbusardus, *Raii. Syn.* p. 16. *Will.* p. 37. *Id. Engl.* 69. t. 6. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 40. *Buf.* i. p. 103. t. 2. *Pl. Enl.* 414.

Falco cyanops, *Klein. Stem.* p. 8. t. 8. f. i. a. b. c.

Aigle de Mer, *Voy. en Barb.* i. 265.

Fischaar, *Wirsing. Vog.* t. 47. *Naturf.* viii. s. 53. *Beckst. Gem. Naturg.* p. 230.

Osprey, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 45. *Id. Sup.* p. 13. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 46. *Id. fol.* t. A. 1. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 204. *Faun. Scot.* i. p. 17. pl. 1. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 91. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 13. *Lewin. Br. Birds.* i. t. 5. *Id.* t. 1. f. 2. egg. *Walc. Syn.* i. pl. 5. *Pult. Cat. Dorset.* p. 2. *White Selb.* p. 97. *Don. Br. Birds.* iii. t. 70. *Orn. Dict.* & *Sup.*

THE Osprey is nearly 2ft. in length; and the weight between four and five pounds; bill black; cere blue; irides yellow; head feathers chiefly brown, with white margins; hindhead, throat, and neck, white, with a little mixture of brown on each side of the latter; under the eye begins a band of brown, reaching almost to the shoulders; the body brown above, white beneath; tail feathers barred with white on the inner webs, except the two middle ones, which are plain brown; legs naked, short, and strong, of a bluish ash colour; claws remarkably long, hooked, and black. Kolben mentions that the left foot is subpalmated.* This assertion has certainly no foundation; but Col. Montagu observes, the outer toe in both feet turns easily backwards, and the claw belonging to it is larger than that of the inner toe.

---

* It does not appear that there is either bird or quadruped, in which each side of the body does not correspond in a natural state, though the contrary is sometimes seen in insects. In the common lobster and several of the crab genus, the claws differ much; in none more so than in the Carolina Sand crab (*Cancer vocans Lin.*), one of the claws of which is so monstrously large, as to oblige the animal to support it on the back when in motion, while the other is very small, scarcely larger than one of the legs. In respect to winged insects, even the

This is an European species, and though met with in England, is not very common—known to some by the name of Fishing Hawk or Eagle, and Bald Buzzard. It mostly frequents lakes, and large pieces of fresh water, for the sake of the fish, on which it feeds; plunging into the water after them with rapidity, on their approaching the surface, and rarely fails to bring up its prey in the talons. It will also attack ducks—is said to make its nest on the ground,[*] sheltered among the reeds and rushes, and to lay three or four white eggs, elliptical, smaller than those of an hen. I cannot learn that it breeds in the south of England; some have said that it does so in Northumberland, but Dr. Heysham, who resides at Carlisle, has never heard of its being in that part of the country. We are however certain, that it breeds both in Scotland and Ireland. I have known it shot near Dartford, in Kent, and Dr. Lamb informs me of one being killed near Newbury, in Berkshire. Whether it was ever tamed, so as to be used for taking fish, is not directly said, but some species of hawk certainly was trained for that purpose—as we find an act in the

---

marks of the wings exactly correspond on each side. Indeed, a singular circumstance occurs in one of the Cock Roach genus,[*] which is, we believe, the only one known. In this species one of the wing cases is marked with four white spots, and the other with three only, and which is constant in every specimen yet observed.

As to Lusus Naturæ, they are far from uncommon; such as a duck without webs to the toes: a common snail with the spiral turns of the shell reversed, one of which was found in my garden at Dartford, in Kent, several years since; also a flounder having the eyes and lateral line on the left instead of the right side.[†] These, and many others which might be mentioned, must be reckoned as singularities, happening now and then, but by no means to be esteemed as permanent distinctions of species.

[*] Blatta heteroclita, *Pall. Spic. No.* 9. *t.* 1. *f.* 3. *Petiv. Mus. pl.* 71. *f.* 1.

[†] *Br. Zool.* iii. 229. *Id. Ed.* 1812, iii. p. 306.

[*] Colonel Montagu saw the nest of one on the top of a chimney of a ruin, in an island on Loch Lomond.—*Orn. Dict.*

reign of William and Mary, prohibiting, for a certain period of the year, from taking any salmon peal, or salmon kind, by hawk, racks, gins, &c.

A.—Falco arundinaceus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 18. β. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 263. *S. G. Gmel. It.* ii. 163. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 69.

This variety is said to have an ash-coloured cere; the body grey above, and whitish beneath; an even tail, and pale legs.

Inhabits Siberia, and makes the nest among the reeds. The Osprey is found in regions far distant from each other, being frequent in Kamtschatka, and parts still more northward; migrates in winter towards the south*; is met with also at the Cape of Good Hope†; said to frequent the rock of Gibraltar‡ at all times, and to breed there, continually flying round the rock, where there is deep water, rarely coming to land, except in the breeding season.

B.—Falco carolinensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p 18. γ. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 263. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 69. B.
Falco piscator, *Bris.* i. 361, 362. *Id.* 8vo. 105. *Raii Syn.* p. 19. *Klein. Av.* p. 52. *Buf.* i. 142.
L'Aigle pecheur, *Vieillot amer.* i. p. 29. pl. 4.
Fishing Hawk, *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 2. *Amer. Orn.* v. p. 13. pl. 37. f. 1.
Carolina Osprey, *Gen. Syn.* i. 46. A. *Arct. Zool.* ii. *No.* 91. *Bart. Trav.* 286.

This bird is somewhat smaller than the European species, being only 22in. in length; the extent of wings, 5ft. 3in.; the bill black; cere blue; irides yellow; plumage above brown, forehead and crown, sides round the eye, and all beneath white, with a yellowish tinge; forehead marked with a few streaks of black; through the eye in some specimens, and in others beginning behind it, a brown streak, at first narrow, growing broader by degrees, and passing behind the neck to the back; tail rather paler than the upper part, crossed with eight darker brown bars; inner webs of the feathers more or less white, but marked in the same manner with brown; legs very stout, rough, light blue, and feathered rather below the joint; claws very long, stout, and hooked.

---

* Found about Baikal—common at Astrachan.—*Dec. russ.* 2. 142.

† Kolben.

‡ Rev. J. White's MS. Notes.

The female differs in being larger, with a greater mixture of brown on the forehead, and a few dashes of brown on the breast. In both the feathers of the hindhead are elongated, and may be erected into a sort of crest.

This is common in various parts of North America, and is the unwilling provider of fish for the Bald Eagle, which is ever on the watch to serve its ends, for as soon as the Osprey obtains a fish by diving, the Bald Eagle flies after, and robs it of its prey*. It may be called a bird of passage, as it is found in the northern parts in the summer only, and the first appearance of it is welcomed, being the signal of the approach of various kind of fish to the coasts, on which its food depends. The nest is made generally on single trees, chiefly such as are dead, or in a decaying state, though sometimes on high rocks. It is composed of large sticks, not unfrequently four or five feet in depth and two or three broad, mixed with dry stalks, sea weed, green grass, and similar materials, and lined with dry sea grass. The eggs are three or four in number, whitish, generally marked with dull brown. The young appear about the end of June, and are said to remain a long time in the nest before they attempt to fly. It is very numerous in America, from Canada to Georgia. Mr. Wilson says, he has counted more than twenty nests within half a mile, and that on one small island there were at least "300 nests of Fishing Hawks that have young, and which, on an average consume, probably, not less than 600 fish daily." It generally fishes on the wing, darting after its prey into the water; but Mr. Abbot has observed one sitting for a long time on the top of a dead tree, close to the water, from which it darted on the fish.

---

* This is also mentioned in respect to the Black Eagle. See *Phil. Trans.* v. 17. p. 989.—*(Clayton.)*

C—Falco cayanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 18. *Gm. Lin.* i. 263. *Daud.* ii. 69. C.
Cayenne Osprey, *Gen. Syn.* i. 47. B.

This variety differs chiefly in having the plumage inclining to ferruginous, and a white streak on each side of the upper mandible, leading through the eye to the hindhead. The length of this bird is 26 inches, breadth 5ft. 2in.; legs yellowish.

Inhabits Cayenne; in the collection of Miss Blomefield.

D—Falco Leverianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 18. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Daud.* ii, 126. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 151.
Leverian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 31. *Arct Zool.* ii, 101.

This is rather smaller than the common Osprey. Bill dusky blue, stout, and hooked; head, neck, and under parts white; crown of the head mixed brown and white; body above brown; the feathers margined and tipped with white; on each side of the head a dusky mark, as in the Osprey; tail barred brown and white, except the two middle feathers, which are brown and black, the shafts white; legs yellow.

This is said to inhabit Carolina, was met with in the Leverian Collection, and is probably a further variety. The Osprey is also said to be not uncommon in Brazil.

11.—WHITE-CROWNED EAGLE.

Falco leucoryphos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Pallas reise,* i. 454. *Daud.* ii. p. 71. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 90.
White crowned Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 42. *Id. Sup.* p. 13.

THIS is in habit and size like the Osprey, but the limbs are longer; the expanse of wings 6ft.; weight nearly six pounds; bill strait at the base; cere livid ash colour; irides grey brown; head grey brown, with a triangular spot of white on the crown; throat white; sides of the head darker than the rest, as in the Osprey; plumage above the body clouded brown; beneath the same, but paler; quills very dark; tail longish, even at the end, where it is black; beneath it white, and some of the side feathers dotted within with white; legs pale, one third of the shins feathered; claws large, black.

Inhabits the more southern parts of the Jaick; has been observed only towards the Caspian; where it keeps near the rivers, and breeds upon high trees. It is probably a further variety of the Osprey.

12.—COURLAND EAGLE.

Falco germanicus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 10.
Der Rothlichweisse Falke, *All. U. d. Voy.* i. *Zusass.* s. 676, 120. *Besek. Vog. Kurl.* s. 10. 12. a. & 13. b.
Courland Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 19.

THIS is somewhat smaller than the Tiger Eagle; cere, irides, and legs yellow; general colour of the plumage reddish, smutty white, but the back, wings, and tail, are dull brown, and the ends of the wings paler; the head, neck, and breast marked with longish, dull brown spots; the feathers, which hang over the thighs, appear to be rusty brown, for the ends of each having an oval spot of that colour, and being confusedly mixed together, give that appearance; the tail crossed with four paler bands. This is the female. The male agrees nearly in colouring, but is one-fourth smaller in size.

Inhabits Courland.

13.—JEAN LE BLANC EAGLE.

Falco gallicus. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 15. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 158. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 89. pl. 19.
Falco hypoleucos, *Decouv. russ.* iii. 303.
Falco brachydactylus, *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 15. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 46.
Aquila Pygargus, *Bris.* i. 443. *Id.* 8vo. i. 127. *Johnst. Av.* t. 2. *Belon.* t. p. 104. *Borowsk.* ii. 71.
Falco leucopsis, *Beckst. Deutsch.* ed. 2. v. 2. p. 572.
La Buse des champs à Ailes longues, *Voy. d'Azara.* iii. No. 31?
Albanella, *Cett. Uc. Sard.* 31.
Jean le blanc, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 39. *Id. Sup.* p. 12. *Buf.* i. pl. 4. *Pl. enl.* 413.

NEARLY the size of the Black Eagle; length 25in.; bill cinereous; irides yellow; plumage grey brown above, white beneath, spotted with rufous brown; outsides and tips of the tail feathers brown, inner webs white, barred with brown; legs yellowish; claws cinerous.

This species seems to be more common in France than elsewhere; said to live chiefly on mice, rats, frogs, &c.

The female is almost wholly grey, having no white, except on the rump, and that of a dirty colour.

It makes the nest, for the most part, on the ground, among heath, furze, &c. but now and then upon pine and other high trees, and generally lays three slate-coloured eggs.

Said to be frequent in the southern parts of Russia, especially about the rivers Don and Wolga, though not in Siberia.

This species is used in falconry by the Calmucs.*

14.—ROUGH FOOTED EAGLE.

Falco nævius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 14. *Gm. Lin.* i. 258. *Bris.* i. 425. *Id.* 8vo. 122. *Daud.* ii. 52. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 84. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 14. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 42.
Stein adler, *Frisch.* t. 71. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. s. 226. *Natnrf.* viii. s. 44. 6.
Le petit Aigle, *Buf.* i. 91.
Rough-footed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 37. *Charl. onom.* p. 63.

SIZE of a large cock; length 2ft. 7½in.; cere and irides yellow; general colour of the plumage dull ferruginous; beneath the wings and the thighs spotted with white; under tail coverts white; legs covered to the toes with dull ferruginous feathers, spotted with white; claws yellow.

Inhabits Europe; said to live chiefly on rats—supposed to build in Hungary—but the nest and eggs are not mentioned.

---

* *Decouv. russ.* 3. 307. M. d'Azara compares the one referred to above, as found in Paraguay; but M. Sonnini, in a note below, thinks it different, as the wings are much longer in proportion.

15.—SPOTTED EAGLE.

Falco maculatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 15. *Gm. Lin.* i. 250. *Daud.* ii. 52. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 70. *Tem. Man. ed.* 2. p. 43.
Morphno congener, *Raii Syn.* p. 7. *Will.* p. 32. *Id. Engl.* 63. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. iv.
Kleiner Fisch Adler, *Naturf.* viii. s. 54.
Aquila Clanga, *Klein. Av.* p. 41.
Spotted Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 38. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 215. C.

THIS is two feet long—bill black; cere yellow; plumage above deep rusty brown; head and neck feathers narrow, as in the kite, part of the shafts, and the ends pale; wings marked with oval, white spots, which are larger as they are placed more downwards, and on the greater coverts they occupy almost the whole of the end; the back spotted with pale buff colour; quills deep brown—secondaries the same, tipped with dirty white: those nearest the body have the ends white for near an inch; upper tail coverts white; tail deep brown, tipped with dirty white; belly, vent, and thighs brown, streaked with white; legs feathered to the toes, and yellow.

This is found every where in Russia and Siberia, and even in Kamtschatka, and is the most unwarlike of any of the kind; has a plaintive cry, hence called Planga and Clanga. Preys chiefly on ducks, and lesser animals—is fearful to a degree of its lesser congenera, as, according to Chardin, even the comparatively minute sparrow-hawk will put it to flight.

This is by some supposed to differ in sex from the Rough-footed Eagle. Temminck observes, that it is common in Africa, and particularly in Egypt.

16.—DRANSBERG EAGLE.

Falco glaucopis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 255. *Merrem. Ic. Av.* ii. 25. t. 7. *Daud.* ii. 59.

Dransberg Eagle, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 102.

LENGTH $21\frac{1}{2}$ in.; bill glaucous; cere yellow; irides yellowish; head and neck white, streaked with brown; on the forehead some brown crescents; breast and back brown; quills black; tail rufous brown above, dirty white beneath; on each feather six black bands; thighs short; legs woolly before; toes yellow; claws black.

Inhabits the mountain Dransberg, near Göttingen.

17.—ROUGH-LEGGED FALCON.

Falco lagopus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 19. *Gm. Lin.* i. 260. *Brun.* p. 4. *Leems. Lap.* p. 236? *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 228. *Frisch.* t. 75. *Daud.* ii. 107. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 105. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 34. f. 1.

Graa-falk, *Act. nidr.* iv. p. 417. t. 13.

Rough-legged Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 75. *Id. Sup.* p. 18. *Br. Zool. App.* pl. 1. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 228. pl. 26. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 200. *Lewin's Birds.* i. pl. 14.

LENGTH 2 ft. 2 in.; breadth more than four feet; bill small, dusky; cere yellow; irides bright amber; head, neck, and breast yellowish white, here and there streaked with brown; belly deep brown; thighs pale yellow, marked with brown; scapulars blotched brown and yellowish white; wing coverts brown, edged with rust;

ends of the quills deep brown, base white; lower half of the tail white, the rest brown; tip dirty white;* legs feathered as low as the feet, which are yellow.

Inhabits Denmark, but has now and then been met with in this kingdom, four instances of which have occurred in my memory—one shot near London, twice in Suffolk, and again in Kent, picked up dead on the coast in 1792; said to lay four eggs, marked with reddish spots; It is now and then seen in Russia, and more frequently in the east part of Siberia, where it spreads very far to the north, and comes southward in winter; is also found in North America, in low swamps and meadows, feeding on mice, frogs, and ducks—common in winter in the lower part of Maryland, New Jersey, and along Connecticut River.

A.—Falco fuscus, *Fn. groenl.* p. 56. 34. b. *Daud.* ii. 107.
Grey Falcon, *Crantz.* i. 78. *Egede.* 62.
Greenland Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 36. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 220. E.

This variety is smaller, being no more than 22 in. in length—and differs chiefly in the tail, the ground of which is cream-coloured white; near the tip a bar of brown, above an inch in breadth; above that a second, but half an inch broad; and above these each feather has a spot upon it in the middle, mimicking when spread, a third bar; besides which, the two outer feathers on each side have a few irregular spots of brown, almost the whole of their length, on the outer webs.

The bird described by Fabricius is said to be not uncommon in Greenland, and preys on the Little Awk, Ptarmigan, Snowflake, and other birds—is seen in combat with the Raven, but rarely proves victorious, for the latter bird, turning on its back and screaming violently, brings others to its aid, by whose assistance the Falcon is driven off. It builds not unlike the Cinereous Eagle, and lays from three to five spotted eggs. The flesh is sometimes eaten, and the skin used by the Greenlanders for cloathing. The wings serve for brushes, and the legs are used as amulets.

---

* Tail coverts spotted with chocolate in the female.

In some drawings done in India, I observe a pale Falcon, which is probably a further variety. The ground colour of the head nearly white, the feathers blotched with brown down the shaft; general colour of the plumage above the body pale brown, marked with deeper brown down the shafts; quills darker, second quills barred with dusky; tail rounded at the end, pale dusky cream colour, with two narrow, curved, rufous-chocolate bars near the ends, crossing all the feathers; vent white; quills and tail equal in length.

Inhabits the country about Bengal, in India, and called Mucharin.

18.—BOOTED FALCON.

Falco pennatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 19. *Gm. Lin.* i. 172. *Daud.* ii. 106. *Bris. App.* p. 22. t. 1. *Id.* 8vo. i. p. 120. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 146.
Booted Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 75. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 24.

SIZE of the Jerfalcon; length 19½ in.; bill blackish; cere and eyelids luteous; plumage above blackish brown, with a tinge of violet, and variegated with dirty grey; beneath yellow brown, with longitudinal blackish lines; head and neck behind fulvous grey, with lines of the same; over the eyes a black stripe; tail brown, towards the end blackish; tip grey, with whitish grey spots on the sides; legs feathered to the toes, which are luteous.

Brisson, who first mentions it, took the above description from a specimen in the museum of Madame de Bandeville. M. Daudin supposes it to be a young male of the rough-footed species.

A.—La Buse ganté, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 79. pl. 18. *Daud.* ii. 163.
Booted Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 24.

This seems to vary but little from the former; the chief distinction is, in having a less mixture of white in the plumage. This variety is met with about the Cape of Good Hope, particularly in the forest of Hottniqua, and frequents the woody parts distant from habitations, living for the most part singly. Is said to be a bold bird, more so than some others; quick in flight, and often seizes partridges.

19.—SCLAVONIAN EAGLE.

Falco sclavonicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 26. *Kram. el.* 329. *It. Poseg.* p. 29. *Daud.* ii. 166. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 171. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 22.
Sclavonian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii, p. 24.

SIZE of a fowl; bill dusky blue; cere yellow; irides dusky; head, neck, and breast, buff colour, streaked with black; belly black, in some spotted; quills dusky; secondaries brown, banded with black; wing coverts spotted rufous, testaceous, and black; tail white from the base to beyond the middle; brown towards the end, the margins of the feathers testaceous; in some crossed with five dusky bands; rump and vent white, with a few dusky spots; shins feathered, testaceous in colour, with black markings; legs yellow.

Inhabits Possega, in Sclavonia; is most probably not far differing from the rough-legged Eagle, as that bird varies much from age or sex.

20.—JERFALCON.

Falco gyrfalco, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Lin. Syst.* i. 130. *Fn. Succ.* No. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Klein. Av.* p. 48. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 99. *Bechst. Deutsch,* ii. 308. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 120.

Gyrfalco islandus, *Bris.* i. 373. A. t. 31. *Id.* 8vo. 108. *Brun.* 9. *Muller.,* No. 73. *Tem. Man.* ii. p. 19.

Gerfault, *Buf.* i. 239. pl. 13. pl. enl. 210.

Brown Jerfalcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 82.

Iceland Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 71. B. *parag.* 2d.

Arctic Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 70. 49. var. L.

MUCH confusion has arisen in respect to this species, from its great variation in plumage. The most natural state appears to be nearly this: length 22½ in. bill bluish ash-colour; cere the same; irides yellow; head brown, the feathers edged with rufous white; the rest of the feathers, on the upper part of the body, brown, each edged on the sides with whitish spots; rump and tail coverts striped across with grey; throat dirty rufous white; fore part of the neck the same, dashed down the shafts with brown; breast, belly, and under wing coverts white, marked with dusky spots; sides, thighs, and under tail coverts barred dusky and white; quills brown, banded white and brown on the inner web; tail banded brown and whitish, the latter marked with numerous brown specks; tip of the tail white; legs yellow; claws black.

A.—Falco islandicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. 101. B. *Bris.* i. 370. t. 30. *Id.* 8vo. 108. *Brun,* No. 8. *Muller,* 73. *Will.* p. 44. t. 8. *Fr. Groenl.* No. 35. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 72. 6. *Lin. Trans.* xii. p. 528.
Falco candicans, *Gm. Lin.* i. 275.
Accipiter muscoviticus ex nigro varius, *Gerin. Orn* i. t. 30.
Gerfault, *Buf.* i. 241. *Pl. enl.* 446.
Weisser Falke, *Naturf.* viii. s. 50.
Iceland Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 71. Var. A. B. *Id. Sup.* ii, p, 27.
White Jerfalcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 83. 84. *Id. Sup.* p. 21. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 47. t. 19. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 217. pl. 19. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 221. F. *Lewin's Birds,* t. 16. *Bewick.* i. p. 29.

This bird varies so exceedingly from the original colours, as to have given sanction for authors to rank individuals as specific differences, and those who are most in the neighbourhood of its haunts find that, independent of the variations incident to all of the genus, it loses its brown colour, more or less, in proportion to its age, or coldness of climate, and, in some old birds, nearly approaches to white.

The Jerfalcon of Hudson's Bay is there called Pau-pune-nay-sue, and is larger than the European species; is said to weigh 45 oz. troy; is 23 inches long, and 50 inches broad; bill and cere livid; eyes dark blue; crown, and hind part of the neck white, streaked with black—the rest of the upper parts the same, with triangular spots of black; the feathers tipped and margined with white; greater wing coverts, secondaries, and quills, barred with black—the ends of the latter black; tail white, barred with black, but except the two middle feathers, only on the outer webs; breast white, with longitudinal oval white spots, the size of a pea; thighs and vent white; legs short, of a livid flesh colour, covered half way with feathers. I received this account from my friend the late Mr. Hutchins, who was stationed there many years, and was peculiarly accurate in his observations.

This species, with its varieties, has ever been in much estimation for its use in falconry, and Iceland has the reputation of furnishing the most generous breed.[*] The King of Denmark is said to send there annually to buy up all that can be procured, the established place being Bessested, to which the Icelanders bring them as soon as taken, the white ones being in most esteem, and they must be very docile, for they catch them in nets, of any size or age.[†] Bell, in his Travels,[‡] says, that about Zabach-yeer and Casan are caught the best and largest Falcons in the world, which are purchased by the Turks and Persians—the Russians prefer the old ones, which are taken in nets, with a live bird as a decoy. These will fly at swan, goose, heron, or crane, and will take a duck out of the water when only the bill appears. The Tartars also fly them at antelopes and hares. Some of the Falcons are as white as a dove.

21.—COLLARED FALCON.

Falco rusticolus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 28. *Lin.* 125. *Faun. suec.* No. 56. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Fn. groenl.* No. 34. *Beckst. Deut.* ii. app. s. 839. *Daud.* ii. 103.
Collared Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 56. *Id. Sup.* 15. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 226. G.

SIZE of a hen; bill lead colour; cere and eyelids luteous; plumage above ash-coloured, undulated with white; beneath white, with cordated small brown spots; round the neck a white collar; tail crossed with twelve or thirteen alternate white and brown bands; legs luteous; claws black.

---

[*] Capt. Sabine mentions a single instance of its being found in Greenland.—*Lin. Trans.* 12, p. 528.

[†] Also at Vienna, as the following letter will testify.—*Copenhagen, Dec.* 17, 1791.—"The vessel on board of which were the Falcons from Iceland, annually sent to the Court of Vienna, was shipwrecked near Castrop."—*St. James's Chron. Jan.* 10, 1792.

[‡] *Bell's Trav.* 1, p. 18.

Inhabits Sweden, also Greenland, but is there seldom met with; is called by the natives Millekulartok, signifying spotted—also seen in the desart and open places between the Don and Wolga, in the Russian dominions, but we believe is not very common any where—is probably allied to the Jerfalcon.

22.—BROWN FALCON.

Falco fuscus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Bris.* i. 331. *Id.* 8vo. i. 95. *Gm. Lin.* i. 171.
Vultur Pygargus, *Frisch.* t, 76.
Brown Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 68.

SIZE of the Jerfalcon; bill ash-coloured; cere yellowish; head brownish, marked with longitudinal rusty brown spots; upper part of the body brown, spotted with deeper brown—beneath white, spotted with brown, the spots on the breast lance-shaped; tail barred rufous white, and rusty brown; legs yellow; claws black.

Inhabits Europe, and is most likely also related to the Jerfalcon.

23.—SPOTTED FALCON.

Falco versicolor, *Ind. Orn.* i. 33. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Daud.* 4, 105. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 21.

Spotted Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 74. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 26. *Id. Ed.* 1812, pl. 25. *Lewin.* i. pl. 13. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 127. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

SIZE of a buzzard; bill black; cere and irides yellow; crown and hind part of the neck white, spotted with light reddish brown; back and scapulars the same, edged with white; quills dusky, barred with ash colour; beneath the body white, with a few rusty spots on the neck and breast; rump white; tail barred with lighter and darker brown; legs strong.

This has twice been shot in Shropshire—but is not uncommon in America, as Mr. Abbot ranks it among the birds frequenting Georgia. He says, it equals in size the barred-breasted Buzzard, and observes, that the lesser wing coverts are marked with white, most so on the inner webs, the ends brown, and when the feathers lie smooth no white appears; the young male has a great proportion of white.

The female does not greatly differ—the rump white; tail light brown, with nine darker bars, and a white tip; under part of the tail white, but only four or five pale dusky bars visible.

The food is the same as that of the barred-breasted, also locusts and grasshoppers. Mr. Abbot adds, that the Hawks retire into the thick woods and swamps to breed, but after they bring out their young, are destructive to fowls and chickens—are most frequent the first of winter, sunning themselves on the tops of dead trees in frosty mornings. Daudin supposes this to be a variety of the Common Falcon, but Col. Montagu, with greater probability, thinks it allied to the Jerfalcon.

24.—HONEY BUZZARD.

Falco apivorus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 25. *Lewin.* i. 130. *Faun. suec.* No. 65. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Bris.* i. 410. *Id.* 8vo. 117. *Raii* p. 16. *Will.* p. 39. t. 3. *Brun.* p. 5. *Mull.* No. 68. *Kram.* 331. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. 263. *Daud.* ii. 159. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 114. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 23.

Die Bienfresser, *Naturf.* 8. s. 54.

La Bondrée, *Buf.* 208. *Pl. Enl.* 420. 423. *Zinnan.* t. 13. f. 75.

Honey Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 52. *Id. Sup.* p. 14. *Br. Zool.* i. 56. *Id. fol.* pl. A. 4. and A*. 4. *Id. ed.* 1812. p. 235. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 224. I. *Albin.* i. pl. 2. *Will. Engl.* 78. pl. 3. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 17. *Lewin.* i. t. 1. *Id.* t. i. f. 4. egg. *White's Selborne*, p. 109. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Walc.* i. pl. 7. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

LENGTH 23 in. weight 26 ounces, or more; breadth four feet; bill and cere dusky; irides golden yellow; head ash-colour; the rest of the plumage above deep brown; chin yellowish white, marked with narrow brown lines; fore part of the neck rufous brown; breast and belly transversely barred rufous and white, each feather being white, with two bars of brown; tail dull brown, crossed with a darker bar near the end, and another in the middle; legs short, stout, yellow; claws black.

That described in the British Zoology had the breast and belly white, both marked with dusky spots, pointing downwards, and three bars in the tail. Linnæus's bird had only one band on the tail, the tip of which was white. Brisson observes, that the side tail feathers are banded with white on the inner web, and spotted with brown, but Albin's specimen had no bars on the tail. Hence we may infer, that the bird is subject to much variety; insomuch as to make it difficult to say what is the simple, or true state of the plumage. That first described is taken from one in my own collection.

This species is the least common in England of all the Buzzards, and may be called rare. Willoghby supposes it to feed on the larvæ of wasps and bees; also caterpillars, both hairy and smooth, have been found in the stomach—said to build on trees, making a nest with small twigs, and lined with wool, laying two eggs, dirty white, blotched with ferruginous; but according to Mr. White, dotted at each end with a smooth red spot, and a broad bloody band in the middle. I believe the eggs vary much in respect to colour, as I observed in the Museum of the late Dutchess Dowager of Portland, some of a deep red brown, blotched with ferruginous.

It is found, more or less, on the European continent, in Russia, as well as Siberia, especially where woods are near, and lizards plentiful, of which it is fond, but will also eat mice, and the large sort of dragon flies; however, we believe it to be no where a common bird.

A.—Falco incertus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Daud.* ii. 103.
Falco dubius, *Mus. Carls. fasc.* ii. t. 26. *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 27.

Bill black; irides yellow; head, hind part of the neck, and wing coverts cinereous brown, margined outwardly with ferruginous; chin, throat, and breast rust colour; the shafts of the feathers black; tail cinereous, tipped with black, crossed with three brown bands towards the base; legs saffron colour.

Inhabits Sweden, but is not a common species.

25.—LONG-TAILED FALCON.

Falco macrourus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 29. *Gm. Lin.* i. 269. *N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 439. t. 8, 9. *Gmel. It.* i. p. 48. *Lepech. It.* i. p. 59, 41. *Daud.* ii. p. 90. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 160.
Long-tailed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 59.

LENGTH 19 in.; breadth nearly 2 ft.; bill black, at the base green; cere yellow; eyelids and irides saffron colour; upper parts of the body cinereous, on the back inclining to red; beneath white, tinged with ash-colour on the upper part of the neck; tail 3¾in. long, rounded, whitish, banded alternately with deeper and paler brown, the two middle feathers plain; legs yellow; claws black.

The female is brown above, and the feathers edged with chestnut, most so on the head; beneath inclining to yellow; quills deep brown, with whitish tips; tail brown, the four middle feathers transversely marked with deeper brown, and others with broad interrupted bands, all of them with ferruginous tips, but that of the outer one spotted with black.

Inhabits Russia; known by the name of Lun.

26.—MARGINED FALCON.

Falco marginatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 26. *It. per Poseg.* p. 28. *Daud.* ii. 167.
Margined Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 24.

SIZE of a fowl; head and back feathers brown, with ferruginous margins—beneath the body ferruginous, with longish oval spots. Quills brown, with several obscure bands, and ferruginous white tips; tail brown, with four broad, dusky brown bands, margined on both sides with white, and a white tip, beneath whitish with transparent bands.

Inhabits Sclavonia.

27.—BUZZARD.

Falco Buteo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 23. *Lin. Syst.* i. 127. *Fn. Suec.* No. 60. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Raii Syn.* p. 16. *Will.* p. 38, t. 6. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 4. *Brun.* p. 5. *Mull.* No. 64. *Georgi* p. 164. *Bris.* i. 406. *Id.* 8vo. 206. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. *Id. Stem.* p. 8. t. 8. f. 2. a. b. *Id Ov.* p. 19. t. 6. f. 2. *Faun. Arag.* p. 68. *Kram. el.* 329. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 238. t. x. *Daud.* ii. 154. *Hist. de Lyons,* i. 198. Goiran. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 109. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 20. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 63.
Busthart, *Naturf.* viii. s. 52.
La Buse, *Buf.* i. 206. t. 8. *Pl. Enl.* 419. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266.
Maasse Geyer, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 50?
Pojana secunda, *Zinnan.* 85. t. 14. f. 56.
Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 48. *Id. Sup.* p. 14. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 54. pl. 25. *Id. fol.* t. A. 3. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 232. pl. 27. *Will. Engl.* p. 70. *Alb.* i. t. 1. *Bewick* i. pl. p. 15. *Lewin Br. Birds.* i. pl. 6. *Walcot Br. Birds.* i. pl. 6. *Pult. Cat.* p. 3. *Graves Br. Ornith.* *Orn. Dict.*

THIS is bigger in the body than a kite; length 1 ft. 8 in.; bill lead colour; cere luteous; irides dark; the body is ferruginous brown above; beneath pale, varied with brown; tail brown above, barred with darker brown; beneath greyish, tipped with rufous white; legs yellow, claws black. Is the common Buzzard of all authors, by some called Puttock, and well known; its food is various; birds, small quadrupeds, reptiles and insects; varies extremely, scarcely two being found alike. It breeds in large woods, usually in an old crow's nest; lays two or three eggs at most, which are bluish white, with rusty spots, chiefly at the larger end. In some parts of France is thought good food, and is generally fat in winter. Is not very frequent in Russia, and in Siberia extremely scarce; is sufficiently common in various parts of Germany, but certainly less so about Berlin, for I well recollect, that once desiring Dr. Bloch, of Berlin, to procure for me a Bustard's egg, which is there not uncommon, he mistaking my meaning for that of a Buzzard's egg, observed, that he could not obtain one, but very obligingly sent me a drawing of the subject in question instead; common in some parts of Spain, and now and then taken at Gibraltar on its passage to and from Barbary.

A.—Falco Freti Hudsonis, *Bris.* i. 356. *Id.* 8vo. 103. *Daud.* ii. 156. D. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 110.
Faucon de la Baie d'Hudson, *Buf.* i. 223.
La Buse cendrée, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 33.
Ash-coloured Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 55. *Edw.* pl. 53. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 103.

THE American bird is somewhat larger than the European; the bill and cere bluish; irides yellow; over the eye a white line spotted with brown, under it a dusky one; plumage above cinereous brown; beneath mixed with white; quills dark brown, the first spotted outwardly with white; tail above cinereous brown, banded with grey; beneath cinereous, banded with white; legs bluish ash-colour, feathered for half the length; claws black.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay, Newfoundland, and other places in America: called, at New York, the great hen Hawk.

B.—Buteo pennatus, *Daud.* ii. 156.
Buse Gantée, *Levail. Ois.* pl. 28.

This seems to be a variety of the common Buzzard, having the legs and toes feathered. Levaillant met with this bird in Africa.

C.—Buteo Albus, *Daud.* ii. 155.

This variety is white, marked with brownish spots; most sparing on the head, throat, and breast; wings white.

Two of these are in the Museum at Paris.

27.—PEREGRINE FALCON.

Falco peregrinus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 33. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Raii Syn.* p. 13. *Will.* p. 43. t. 8. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 23. 24. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 97. *Bris. Orn.* i. 341. *Id.* 8vo. 98. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 300. t. xi. *Besek. Vog. Kur.* p. 7. t. 1. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 128. *Amer. Orn.* ix. 120. pl. 75. f. 3. *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. p. 22.
Faucon Pelerin, *Buf.* i. 249. t. 16. *Pl. Enl.* 430. an old bird:
Peregrine Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 73. *Id. Sup.* 18. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 48. t. 20. *Id. fol.* t: A* 5. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 218. pl. 20. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 97. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 12. *Will. Engl.* 76. pl. 8. *Walcot.* i. t. 12. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Lin. Trans.* xii. p. 529.
Falco niger, *Bris.* i. 327. E. *Id.* 8vo. 94. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270.
Falco fuscus, *Frisch.* t. 83. *Raii Syn.* p. 161. 5.
Faucon passager, *Buf.* i. 263. *Pl. Enl.* 469.
Black Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 67. *Edw.* pl. 4.

IT appears from a variety of observations, that the two, quoted as different birds by authors, are in reality only the Peregrine, which even in the adult state varies not a little. The general description of the old bird is as follows:—length 18 in.; breadth 36; bill bluish; cere and irides luteous, in some dusky; the plumage above cinereous, with transverse brown bands, darkest about the head; beneath rufous white, crossed with blackish bands; tail banded, cinereous and blackish, with a white tip; legs short, yellow; toes long, claws black.

The Black, so called by authors, differs in having the feathers of the upper part of the neck, wing coverts, and rump, edged with white; on each side of the head a large, curved, black mark from the mouth, like a mustacho, in a bed of white; under parts brownish, each feather tipped with black; wing coverts black, with white spots; edges of the wing white; legs lead colour.

Falco maculatus, *Bris.* i. 329. F. *Id.* 8vo. 95. *Daud.* ii. p. 95. D. & 98. B.
Falco nævius, *Gm. Lin.* i 271.
Spotted-winged Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 68. *Edw.* pl. 3.

This, if not the female, is the young bird of the Peregrine. Size of the last; bill and cere the same; irides obscure; plumage above brown; on each side of the head a large black mark under the eye, passing to the beginning of the neck; beneath the plumage is white, spotted with brown; the spots largest on the breast and belly; wing coverts brownish, marked with round white spots; legs as in the other.

A.—Falco tataricus, *Bris.* i. 341. *Id.* 8vo. 98. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Belon. Ois,* p. 116.
Tartarian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 73.

This differs in being a trifle larger, and having the wings rufous above, and the toes longer in proportion.

B.—Falco barbarus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 33. *Lin. Syst.* i. 125. *Gm. Lin.* i. 272. *Bris.* i. 343. A. *Id.* 8vo. 99. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 25, 26, 27 ? *Daud.* ii. 98. C. *Shaw's Zool.* vi. 129.
Falco tunetanus, *Raii Syn.* p. 14. *Will.* p. 47. *Klein,* p. 48.
Barbary Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 72. *Will. Eng.* 81. *Albin.* 3. pl. 2.

In size and colour this most resembles the Lanner; length 17 in.; bill black; cere and irides yellow; plumage bluish ash-colour, spotted with black; few or no spots on the wings; breast yellowish white, with a blue tinge; on the lower part of the belly largish black spots; quills black, with the outer edges white; wings nearly as long as the tail, which is crossed with seven brown bands.

Inhabits Barbary. The Peregrine Falcon seems to be a general inhabitant; but we believe it to be less frequent in England than in some other parts, and was formerly better known, from its being made use of in falconry. It chiefly frequents our rocky coasts; and preys much on the guillemot and razor-bill, during their breeding season. Col. Montagu informs us, that these birds breed about Tenby, and are in plenty along the coast of Caermarthenshire. Mr. Pennant observes, that they breed in the rocks in the Highlands.* The eggs are three or four in number, of a yellowish red colour, marked with brown spots, and the female sits 18 or 20 days.†

It is met with in various other parts of Europe; in the northern parts of Asia; is frequent in Kamschatka; wanders in summer to the very arctic circle, returning south in winter; is also in America, where it is observed to be of a very large size; at Hudson's Bay known by the name of Papana-sew-kaycaké; has been killed in lat. 66. N. and long. 58, W. and therefore most probably from America.‡

It was observed to me, by Dr. Heysham, that a female, killed May, 1781, in the mountains about Keswick, in Cumberland, weighed 36¼ oz.; was 19 in. in length, and 42 in breadth; that it is very destructive to game; for near the nest were found the remains of moor-game, partridges, plovers, &c.;§ is a very noisy and clamorous bird; the young in the nest were three in number, and the male fed them for a week or ten days after the female was killed.

---

* Tour in Scotl. 1769. p. 130.

† Beckstein.

‡ Lin. Trans. 12. p. 529.

§ It has been mentioned to me, that one of these, in the vicinity of Hamstead Park, Berks, a male bird, had been the tyrant of the place for several years, and was so shy, as to elude every attempt to shoot him. This bird found no difficulty in attacking hares, as well as other game, and destroyed numbers of them. At last, the keeper, being concealed for the purpose of shooting a buck, and the bird coming within 100 yards of him, the man fired, and with a single ball in his gun, was lucky enough to dispatch him.—Dr. Lamb.

The Peregrine Falcon is found in Georgia, in America, where it is called Spotted Cinereous Hawk. Mr. Abbot observes, that it is brown the first year, and sometimes brown mixed, but does not gain the dark plumage till the following season; hence it seems to be an inhabitant of America throughout; but it is observed there, to exceed that of Europe in size.

Said not to be unfrequent in India, about Bengal.

29.—LANNER FALCON.

Falco lanarius, *Ind. Orn.* i, 38. *Lin.* i. 129. *Faun. Suec. No.* 62. *Gm. Lin.* i. 276. *Raii* p. 15. *Will.* p. 48. *Bris.* i. 363. *Id.* 8vo. i. 105. *Klein*, 48. *Brun.* No. 1. 2? *Muller*, No. 67 *Bechst. Deutsch*, ii. s. 296. *Gerin.* i. t. 26? *Daud.* ii, 101. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 130.

Le Lanier, *Buf.* i. 243.

Lanner, *Gen. Syn.* i. 86. *Id. Sup.* 21. *Br. Zool.* i. t. 23. *Id. ed.* 1812, p. 223, pl. 23. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 225. *Will. Engl.* 82. *Albin.* ii, pl. 7. *Bewick*, i. p. 32. *Walcot*, i. pl. 16. *Orn. Dict.* & *Sup.*

LESS than a Buzzard; bill and cere blue; irides yellow; plumage above brown, the feathers edged with paler brown; crown of the head brown and clay colour; over each eye to the hindhead a broad white line; beneath it a black mark, pointing downwards; throat white; breast tinged with dull yellow, marked with brown spots, passing downwards; thighs and vent the same; quills dusky, with oval ferruginous spots on the inner webs; legs short, strong, and bluish.

This is now and then met with in England, but said to breed in Ireland, not uncommon in the northern parts of Europe; inhabits

Iceland and the Ferroe Islands, Denmark, and Sweden, frequent in the Tartarian desarts, and the Baraba, though not in the northern or eastern parts of Siberia;[*] well known about Astrachan, building among the shrubs and low trees. Used by the Calmucs in falconry;[†] is for the most part migratory, but is said to stay in France the whole year.[‡]

A.—Lanarius albicans, *Ind. Orn.* i. 38. *Bris.* i. 367. *Id.* 8vo. 107. *Aldrov.* i. 380. t. p. 181, 183.[§] *Gm. Lin.* i. 276. *Daud.* ii. 174.
White Lanner, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 87

Two varieties of this are mentioned by Aldrovandus, the first 19½ in. long; bill black; cere, irides, and legs, yellow; general colour of the plumage brownish; quills and tail nearly black; under the tail pale grey.

The second more than 2 ft. in length; head and back brown, mixed with grey; rump whitish; wing coverts and breast grey; under parts grey, marked with longitudinal ferruginous spots; the two outer tail feathers white, spotted with pale ferruginous; the fourth on each side spotted with black, the two middle ones grey.

The Lanner is thought by some to be a variety, or young bird, of the Peregrine Falcon.

B.—Abyssinian White-breasted Lanner, *Salt. Abyss.* pl. xlii.

Size of common falcon; beak and feet bluish; general colour deep brown, approaching to black; the whole of the breast clear white.

Inhabits Abyssinia; called by the natives Goodie-goodie. They have so much veneration for it, as not to suffer it to be killed; and, on setting out on a journey, if one is met with, and sits still, with the breast towards them, it is considered as a peculiarly good sign; but if the back be turned, unpropitious. If the bird fly away hastily on approach, the most superstitious will return home, and wait for a more favourable opportunity.

---

[*] Mr. Pennant.

[†] Decouv. Russ. iii. 303.

[‡] Hist. de Lyons, i. p. 200.

[§] These figures do not seem accurate.

30.—STARRY FALCON.

Falco stellaris, *Ind. Orn.* i. 35. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Bris.* i. 359. *Id.* 8vo. i. 103. *Daud.* ii. 109 *Klein. Av.* p. 52. *Id. Ov.* 19. t. 6. *f.* 5. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 34. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 23.
Blue-footed Falcon, *Will. Orn.* p. 82. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 154.
Starry Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 79.

THIS in shape and size is said to be like the Peregrine Falcon, but has shorter wings, and a longer tail; plumage in general blackish, marked with spots like stars; breast black and white mixed; quills blackish; legs blue; irides gold colour.

Inhabits the mountainous parts of Europe, laying red coloured eggs, spotted with a paler colour; it seems a doubtful species, supposed to be a young Lanner.

31.—MOOR BUZZARD.

Falco æruginosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 25. *Lin.* i. 130. *Faun. Succ. No.* 66. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Raii Syn. p.* 17. *Will.* p. 42. t. 7. *Brun,* p. 5. *Muller, No.* 69. *Faun. Arag.* p. 69. *Sepp. Vog.* t. p. 15. *Nozem. Ned. Vog.* t. 8. 9. *Klein Av.* p. 51. *Id. Stem.* p. 8. t. 7. f. 1. a. b. *Id. Ov.* p. 19. t. 6. f. 3. *Kramer,* 328. *Phil. Trans.* liv. p. 346. *Frisch.* t. 77. *It. Poseg.* p. 28. *Beckst. Deutsch.* ii. s. 249. *Daud. Orn.* ii, p. 165. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 116. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 25.

Falco bœticus, *Gerin. Orn.* t. 32, 33. 34.

Circus palustris, *Bris.* i. 401. *Id.* 8vo. 115.

Busard, *Buf.* i. 218. t. 10. *pl. enl.* 424. *Cet. uc. Sard.* p. 45.

Faux Perdrieux, *Belon.* 114. *Hist. de Lyons,* i. 203.

Il Nibbio, *Zinnan. Uov.* p. 83. t. 13. f. 74.

Huhnerweyhe, *Naturf.* viii. s. 55. 23.

Moor Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p, 53. *Id. Sup.* p. 15. *Br. Zool.* i. no. 57. pl. 27. *Id. fol.* 67. t. A. 5. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 237. pl. 28. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 225. L. *Will. Engl.* p. 75, pl. 7. *Alb.* i. pl. 3. *Bewick,* i. pl. p. 19. *Lewin's Birds,* i. pl. 8. *Id. Eggs,* t. ii. f. 1. *Walcot,* i. pl. 8. *Pult. Dorset.* p. 3. *Lin. Trans.* iv. p. 13.

THE length of this species is 21 in.; weight 20 oz.; bill black; cere and irides yellow; general colour of the plumage chocolate brown, with a ferruginous tinge; legs yellow, long, and slender. The female is larger, weighing 27 or 28 ounces; is 22 in. long, and 4 ft. 4 in. in extent of wing.

It is subject to much variety; some specimens are plain, as above described; but in others the crown of the head, throat, and shoulders, are yellow, or clay colour; sometimes the crown of the head is yellowish white, in others the whole head of that colour. In two young birds, which I saw in full feather, one had the first and second outer quills of the right wing, and a large triangular spot on the chin white, and the bottom of the thighs the same; the other had the crown yellow, and a large spot of yellow on the chin; otherwise the colour of both these birds was ferruginous brown. We believe, however, that the greater part of this species has the top of the head more or less inclined to yellow.

This is frequent in England, especially in the moors, marshy places, and wet heaths; makes the nest in a tuft of grass, fern, or rushes; composed of twigs and coarse grass; sometimes in the fork of a large tree; and lays four, rarely five, eggs of a plain white. It feeds principally on young rabbits and wild ducks, and occasionally on fish; is seen skimming over the ground like the Ring-tail, suddenly dropping on frogs, lizards, &c. Colonel Montagu once saw nine of these birds feeding together on the carcase of a dead sheep. Is not uncommon in France, and there found to build on the tops of trees; frequent in the south of Russia, but not met with in Siberia; continues the whole year in Sweden.

I have seen a plain coloured specimen, among some drawings from India, in which the crown of the head alone was yellow; another, with the chin and whole top of the head white; in one the whole crown, nape, chin, throat, and tip of the shoulder of the wing, were yellow clay colour; in another the top of the head and chin white; plumage deep ferruginous; met with at Cawnpore.

A.—Falco rubiginosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 27. *It. Poseg.* 29. *Daud.* ii. 167. *Shaw's Zool.* ii. 170.
Rusty Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 36.

The bill is black; head wholly whitish yellow; cheeks rusty; plumage on the upper part of the body brown; beneath yellowish white, with an irregular, rusty coloured spot on the breast; quills brown, with the outer edges hoary, the inner brown, crossed with several white bands; tail brown, marked with four testaceous bands; legs yellow.

Inhabits Sclavonia, and probably is no other than a variety of the Moor Buzzard.

B.—A further variety, or what appears to be such, has come under my inspection—in this the bill is blackish; cere and legs pale yellow; general colour of the plumage chocolate brown. Head and neck cream-colour, the feathers dashed down the shafts with black lines, and below this dusky in the middle; sides of the head, below the eye, pale tawny; on the bend of the wing a dash of white; the under parts of the body, thighs, rump, and vent, ferruginous; tail dusky brownish green, rounded at the end, plain; the wings, when closed, reach almost to the end of it; claws black.

32.—HARPY FALCON.

Falco rufus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 25. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Bris.* i. 404. *Id. 8vo.* i. 115. *Daud.* ii. 269. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 113. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 26. *Id. Ed. ii.* p. 70.
Fishgeyer, Brandgeyer, *Frisch.* t. 78. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 61.
Harpaye, *Buf.* i. 217. *Pl. enl.* 460.
Harpy Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 51.

LENGTH 20in.; bill black; irides saffron-colour; plumage in general rufous, but the back, scapulars, greater coverts and rump incline to brown, and in the rufous parts each feather has a stripe of brown down the middle; thighs rufous; tail ash-colour; greater quills black, the lesser ash-colour, the three next the body brown; legs yellow.

Inhabits both France and Germany, near the banks of rivers and ponds, feeding on frogs and small reptiles, and not unfrequently on fish, which it is said to take alive out of the water, in the manner of the Osprey. This is probably related to the Moor-Buzzard, and, if not the same, far advanced in age.

33.—GREY FALCON.

Falco griseus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Daud.* ii. 114.
Grey Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 82. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 49. *Id. fol.* pl. 65. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 221. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 15. *Orn. Dict.*

SIZE of a raven.—Bill short, strong, hooked, and bluish; cere and edges of eyelids yellow; irides red; head small, and flat, deep brown before, and white behind; sides of the head and throat cream-coloured; belly white, with oblong black spots; hind part of the neck and back deep grey; tail long, wedge-shaped, and spotted, the two middle feathers plain; the wings reach beyond the middle of it; legs long, naked, yellow.

A bird, as above described, was shot near Halifax, in Yorkshire, in the year 1762, and an account of it sent to Mr. Pennant by the late Mr. Bolton, of Worley Clough. We suspect it to be an immature individual of one of our English species, for I do not find that a second has ever been met with.

34.—NORTHERN FALCON.

Falco hyemalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 35. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Daud.* ii. 110. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 35. f. 1.
La Buse d'Hiver, *Vieill. Am.* p. 35. pl. 7.
Winter Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 107. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 153.
Northern Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 79. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 39.

LENGTH 18 in. to 20 in. breadth 41 in.; bill dark horn-colour; irides reddish; plumage above deep lead-colour, edges of the feathers very dark: crown most so; on the hindhead a slight mixture of white; beneath ferruginous brown, with the appearance of interrupted bars of white, produced from the feathers being ferruginous, with two or three white spots on each side of the shaft, which is brown; tail deep lead or ash, crossed with four bars of a deeper colour, the outer one more brown than the rest; tips of all white; between the dark bars beneath nearly white, the outer feather plain on the outer web; under tail coverts white; legs pretty long, and yellowish; the wings reach beyond the middle of the tail.

Inhabits some parts of North America; one of these presented to me, was brought from Hudson's Bay; destroys many frogs, and frequently seen in moist meadows; comes in November, and departs late in March.

A.—Falco hyemalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 35. 78. var.
Faucon à croupion blanc, *Daud.* ii. p. 110. 78. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 36. pl. 8.
L'Epervier brun à sourcils blancs, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 25?
Northern Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 79. var.

This is 16 in. long; bill brown; cere greenish; irides yellow; head ash-colour, each feather brownish in the middle, and ferruginous on the sides, inclining most to the last at the hindhead; cheeks pale ash-colour; orbits and chin whitish; neck ash-colour, inclining to brown behind, and before to ferruginous; back cinereous brown; rump white; breast ferruginous, more or less mixed with white; belly and thighs white, marked with ferruginous, each feather having two or three heart-shaped spots; tail brown above, and pale beneath, with dusky bars; legs yellow.

One of these was killed in Carolina, by M. C. Bosc.

35.—ASH-COLOURED FALCON.

Ash-coloured Falcon, *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Lin. Trans.* ix. 188. *Br. Zool. ed.* 1812. i. p. 243. *Tem. Man. ed.* ii. p. 76.

WEIGHT $9\frac{3}{4}$ ounces; length 18 in. breadth 3 ft. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. tail $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. bill black; cere greenish; eyelids and irides bright yellow; crown, cheeks, throat, under part of the neck, and upper part of the breast dark ash-colour; neck above, back, and scapulars cinereous brown; lesser wing coverts much the same, greater dusky black; quills nearly black, the first shortest, the third longest; second quills cinereous brown, with three dusky bars across them, half an inch broad, two of which are hid by the coverts; body beneath white, with a broad bright bay streak down the shaft of each feather; tail somewhat cuneiform, the two middle feathers dark brown, the others dark ash-colour, palest on the two or three outer feathers, the inner webs approaching to white, and all, except the two middle ones, with four equidistant bars on the inner webs, in the two outer bay, in the rest more or less dusky; legs orange-colour, long and slender; claws small, black.

The above description is sketched from that in the *Lin. Trans.* in which it is said to be a male; it had the feathers behind the ears short, but no ruff, as in the Hen Harrier—said to be killed in November.

Since the above, Col. Montagu informed me, that he had met with the female, young, and egg. The female is not very unlike that sex of the Hen-Harrier, but the ferruginous parts are much brighter, and instead of the under being streaked with dusky, they are purely bright ferruginous—he had also a young male in this plumage, which he bred up; the old female was shot at the nest. The Colonel suspected this to be rather a distinct bird, than the hyemalis, and possibly an undescribed species.—He conjectures, likewise, that the last described may be the one mentioned in the British Zoology, p. 295, as a variety of his Ringtail,* and not unlikely the Falco spadiceus, my Chocolate Falcon, may be this female—also, that the male, having been confounded with the Hen-Harrier, has never been described.

The above are the outlines of the history of the bird in question, but the reader would do well to peruse what is further advanced concerning it, in the *Lin. Trans.* and *Supplement* to the *Ornithological Dictionary*.

---

* This is described in the *Edition of* 1812, under the title of Ash-coloured Falcon, with due reference to the source—yet the Falco hyemalis is made synonymous.

36.—HEN-HARRIER.

MALE.

Falco cyaneus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 39. *Lin. Syst.* i. p. 126. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 226. *Kram.* 329. *Mull.* 74. *It. Poseg.* p. 27. *Daudin* ii. 174. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 256. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 163. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 27. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 72.

Falco torquatus, mas, *Bris.* i. 345. *Id. 8vo.* 100. *Brun.* No. 14.

Pygargus, mas, *Raii Syn.* p. 17. A. 5. *Will.* p. 40. t. 7.

Falco albanella, *Ger. Orn.* i. 61. t. 35 ? *It. Poseg.* p. 27 ?

Lanarius cinereus, *Frisch.* t. 79. 80. *Bris.* i. 365. *Id. 8vo.* 106.

Falco plumbeus caudâ tessellatâ, *Klein. Av.* 52. 22.

Der Bleyfalke, *Naturf.* 8. s. 460.

Oiseau St. Martin, *Buf.* i. 212. *Pl. enl.* 459.

Hen-Harrier, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 88. *Id. Sup.* p. 22. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 28. *Id. fol.* t. A. 6. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 239. pl. 29. *Edw. pl.* 225. *Will. Engl.* p. 72. *Alb.* ii. pl. 5. *Hayes's Br. Birds,* pl. 1. *Bewick,* ii. pl. p. 33. *Lewin's Birds,* t. 18. *Walcot's Birds,* i. pl. 17. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Don. Birds,* iii. pl. 59. *Montag. Orn. Dict. Lin. Trans.* iv. p. 12. *Id. Vol.* ix. p. 182.

FEMALE.

Falco Pygargus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 39. *Lin. Syst.* i. 126. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 14. *Raii Syn.* p. 17. fem. *Will.* p. 40. *Brun.* No. 14. *Mull.* No. 74. *Faun. Arag.* p. 68. *Kram. el.* 330. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 352. *Daud.* ii. p. 171.

Falco torquatus, fem. *Bris.* i. 345. *Id. 8vo.* 100. *Gerin. Orn.* p. 61. t. 31. 37. *Id.* t. 97 ?

La Soubuse, *Buf.* i. 215. t. 9. *Pl. enl.* 443. 480.

La Buse des champs cendrée, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 32 ?

Ringtail, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 88. *Id. Sup.* p. 22. *Br. Zool.* i. 59. *Id. fol.* t. A. 7. *Alb.* iii. pl. 3. *Hayes's Br. Birds,* pl. 2. *Bewick.* i. pl. p. 35. *Lewin's Br. Birds,* t. 18. F. *Id. Eggs,* pl. 2. f. 4. *Will. Engl.* p. 72. *Walc. Birds,* i. pl. 18. Orn. *Dict. & Sup.*

THE male is about 17 in. in length; width 3 ft. 3 in.; and weighs 12 or 13 ounces.—The bill flat; cere, irides, and edges of the eyelids, yellow; general colour of the plumage blue-grey; back of the head white, spotted with pale brown; breast, belly, and thighs white, on the first a few small dusky streaks; tail feathers grey, all but the two middle ones have the inner webs white, with dusky bars; legs yellow, long, and slender; claws black.

The female is 20in. in length, and weighs 18 ounces.—Bill, irides, and legs as in the male—plumage above, dusky; beneath, palish, marked with oblong rufous, or dusky spots; from the hindhead on each side, to the chin, passes a circular wreath made up of feathers stiffer than the rest, and paler in colour.—The rump is white, breast and belly yellowish brown, in some marked with oblong dusky spots.

I need not detail here the various conjectures of authors concerning these birds, as they will be found in page 22 of my first Supplement. In addition, however, to our opinion of the two making but one species, Mr. Beckstein observes,* that they do not come to their complete plumage till the fourth year, and after that, they grow more white in proportion as they attain a greater age.†

These birds are not uncommon in England, but seem to shift their quarters occasionally, no doubt in quest of food, which is various—young rabbits, and small quadrupeds, also lizards; are said also to suck eggs, and to destroy the nests of the smaller birds for that purpose. It makes a large nest of twigs, frequently on the ground, or in a thick bushy tree, and lays three or four eggs of a dirty white, about the size of those of a pheasant.

To comprise the history of the two birds in question in as few words as possible, it appears to us, that in the first year both sexes are nearly alike, and similar to the female. The male, as it proceeds in age, by degrees obtains the blue-grey colour, but the female never wholly so, although in the progress of years it approaches thereto; in the mean time is capable of breeding, and in course does so, long before the plumage is complete—hence the assertion of authors will be reconciled; some saying that the two sexes differ, the male being as before described, the female more or less rufous above, with a white rump, &c. Others aver, that both sexes differ but little in plumage, excepting the female being less bright in colour—and the fact appears to be so in old birds. I think it not amiss to repeat here, the opinion of that accurate Russian naturalist, Professor Pallas, conveyed to me many years since :—" The Ringtail is extremely common in Russia, as well as Siberia; in more temperate and open countries is certainly not to be distinguished from the Hen-Harrier ; both are found as far the lake Baikal; and I have observed, more than once, birds that were changing colours, and getting the white feather. The truth is, that the first year all are dark coloured, very differently variegated; but at the second change of feathers, chiefly the males grow whitish; and such are the augural birds of the Moguls and Calmucs."

---

* *Allg. U. d. Vog. Zusass.* p. 668.

† Mr: White shot one such at Gibraltar which was perfectly white—Consult Colonel Montagu's remarks on this bird in the *Lin. Trans.* v. ix. p. 182.

A.—Among the drawings of Sir J. Anstruther, as well as those of Gen. Hardwicke, I find a Hen-Harrier of a very pale colour; head and under parts white, the rest pale ash-colour—said to inhabit Bengal, and there called Pustey—in the same set of drawings is one called a variety, probably a female: this is brown above, and cream-coloured beneath ; a pale wreath surrounds the head, and a curved streak beneath the eye ; inner wing coverts pale ; tail crossed with six blackish bars, the outer feather paler than the middle ones; bill black ; legs long and yellow.

The figure above referred to is 18in. long—head and upper parts chocolate brown, round the lower part of the head a wreath, as in the British species; on the wing coverts a large mixture of rufous white ; throat, breast, and belly of the last named colour ; thighs paler ; tail brown, the two middle feathers twice barred with darker, and one of the same at the base, the others pale, with the three bars very little differing from the two middle ones ; legs yellow ; bill and claws black. This seems to differ from the other, chiefly in having three bars on the tail instead of six.

B.—Falco albus, *White's Journ. to Bot. Bay,* t. p. 250.

This is nearly the shape of the Hen-Harrier, but entirely white throughout. Bill black; cere and legs yellow.

C.—Falco hudsonius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 40. *β. Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Bris.* vi. *Sup.* p. 18. *Id. 8vo.* 119. *Daud.* ii. 173. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 44. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 165.
Busard roux, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 36. pl. 9.
White-rumped Bay Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 54. 34. B.
Hudson's Bay Ringtail, *Gen. Syn.* i, p. 91. *Edw.* t. 107. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 106.

Bill, cere, and legs as in the last described; plumage in general ferruginous, with a tinge of brown; cheeks, and round the eyes darker; rump white; the two middle tail feathers ash-colour, the others ferruginous; all of them crossed with four bars of very dark brown; tips dusky.

Mr. Pennant describes this bird as having a dusky bill, and yellow cere; a white line over each eye; plumage above dusky brown—beneath whitish, with ferruginous spots; vent and rump white; middle tail feathers dusky, the next bluish ash-colour, the outermost white, all marked with orange bars.

In size it rather exceeds our British species, and has the same manners in every respect; weighs 17½ ounces; length 21 in.; breadth three feet seven inches.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay; is frequently seen in the open and temperate parts of Russia; extends as far as Lake Baikal, but not common in the north of Europe.

D.—Falco Buffoni. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 40. *γ*. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Daud.* ii. 172.
Cayenne Ringtail, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 91. A. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 166.

Length two feet; breadth four; bill black; cere blue; parts above chocolate brown; fore part of the neck the same, but paler; on the hindhead a little mixture of white; round the ears, on each side, a kind of wreath, conspicuous in all the former described; over the eyes a pale yellow line, from the bill, meeting the wreath behind; chin whitish; from this to the breast buff-colour; beneath the body reddish buff, streaked with brown; rump white; all the tail feathers barred pale and dark brown; most of the inner webs whitish, and the tip very pale; legs yellow, claws black; the wings, when closed, reach to the middle of the tail.

Inhabits Cayenne—a specimen, in the collection of Miss Blomefield, was entitled *Duc de Buffon.*

A bird, similar to this, if not the same, is known in Georgia, by the name of Tawny Hawk; it answers very nearly to the last description, but all the under parts are pale rufous, marked on the throat and breast with brown streaks, the belly and thighs with deeper rufous ones; two middle tail feathers brown ash, with four brown bars, the one nearest the end twice as broad as the others; end whitish. This is 18 in. in length; 3 ft. 4 in. broad, and said to be rarely met with.

M. d'Azara mentions a bird, common about Paraguay, which answers, in many respects, to the Ringtail, and supposes it to be the same, but his annotator does not allow of it.

37.—KITE.

Falco Milvus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 20: *Lin. Syst.* i. 126: *Faun. Suec.* No. 57. *Gm. Lin.* i. 261. *Raii Syn.* p. 17. A. 6. *Will.* 41. t. 6. *Brun.* No. 3. *Mull.* No. 61. *Georgi.* 164. *Kram. el.* 326. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 39. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 72. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 147. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. s. 243. *Bris.* i. 414. t. 33. *Id.* 8vo. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 103. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 18. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 59.

Falco caudâ forcipatâ, *Klein. Av.* 51. 13. *Id. Ov.* 19. t. 6. f. 1.

Milan royal, *Buf.* i. 197. t. 7. *Pl. enl.* 422. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266.

Il Nibbio, *Cet. uc. Sard.* 57. *Zinnan. Ov.* 82, t. 13. f. 73.

Der Weyhe, *Naturf.* 8. s. 47.

Hunergeyer, *Licht. Mag.* iv. 2. 6.

Weisser Milan, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 63? *Wirs. Vog.* t. 48.

Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 61. *Id. Sup.* p. 17. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 30. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 53. *Id. fol.* t. A. 2. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 229. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 223. H. *Will. Engl.* p. 74. pl. 6. *Alb.* i. pl. 4. *Hayes's Br. Birds*, pl. 5. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 21. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 10. *Id. Eggs*, pl. 2. f. 3. *Walc. Birds*, i. pl. 10. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Donov. Br. Birds*, ii. pl. 47. *Graves's Br. Birds.* *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THIS species weighs 2 lbs. 6 oz.; length two feet; the female is larger, and weighs four ounces more; in length 2 ft. 4 in.; breadth 5½ feet. The bill is brownish; cere yellow; irides straw-colour; feathers of the head and neck hoary white, long and narrow, with a dash of brown down the shaft of each; body ferruginous, marked down the shafts with a darker colour; quills blackish; tail twelve inches long, and much forked; legs yellow; claws black. In the the female the colours are less ferruginous, and incline more to brown.

It is very common in England, and in the warmer parts of the kingdom may be seen at all times; makes the nest generally between the forks of a tree, of sticks, lined with wool, hair, feathers, and not unfrequently bits of rags, or any soft material it meets with. The eggs are three, or at most four in number, of a bluish white, cinereous red at one end, blending itself with the white by small markings; sometimes plain, without markings. Colonel Montagu observes, that each weighs nearly two ounces.

On the continent, it inhabits the northern part of Europe, as high as Jarlsberg, in the very south of Norway, but does not extend farther. It can scarcely be said to migrate, yet certainly does shift its quarters occasionally; it is no where more common than in Egypt, as well as other parts of Africa—and I learn from Mr. White, that it is not uncommon at Gibraltar, resting there in its passage to and from Spain and Barbary—hence has there obtained the name of the Barbary Kite. The times of appearance are in March and April, and again in Autumn, though in fewer numbers; these are accompanied by hawks of some other kinds. Said to be most frequent in the temperate and well inhabited parts of Russia; scarcer in Siberia, but not far to the north: not uncommon about the Lake Baikal, but none beyond the Lena. Frequents sheep downs in the breeding season, when skirted with wood, but in winter near towns, watered by rivers, where it has been observed to sweep off, dexterously, offal floating on the surface; will lay as far as four eggs, some of a pure white, others much speckled; drives away the young, as soon as they are able to shift for themselves.

It has been observed, that a female Kite will weigh 2 lbs. 10 oz. the egg 2½ ounces, so that 17 eggs would but just exceed the weight of the bird; but the raven is so disproportionate, as to require 48 to answer the same purpose.

The Kite is also found in great numbers in India, living there all the year, and with the Hooded Crow, feeding in the very streets; but in Bengal the Kites retire to the mountains, and return in the dry season.*

Kites have been observed to destroy great numbers of moles, which frequently come to the surface of pasture lands, in search after caterpillars, and insects of all kinds, and an instance is on record, of 22 moles having been found in one Kite's nest, as well as many frogs, and unfledged birds.*

---

* *View of Hindoostan*, 2. p. 90.

A.—Milvus vertice & gula castaneis, *S. G. Gmel. It.* i. p. 147.
Milvus castaneus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 148. A.

This variety of the common Kite chiefly differs, in having the crown of the head and the throat chestnut-coloured.

B.—Accipiter Korschun, *N. C. Petr,* xv. 444. t. ii. a. S. G. Gmelin. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. 37 γ. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 105.
Milvus russicus, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 146. B.
Russian Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 63, 46.

This has the bill lead colour; cere green; nostrils covered with bristles: head, upper part of the neck, and throat, chestnut; region of the eyes white; sides of the head, and the rest of the body pale brown; quills and tail vinaceous at the tips; legs wrinkled; claws black.

This variety inhabits Russia, where it is solitary, and feeds on small birds and mice, chiefly about Tanain, near the city of Tschercask.

C.—Milvus jaicensis, *Lepech. It.* ii. p. 180, t. 2. *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21, 37. δ. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 148. c.

This chiefly differs from the common Kite, in having the feathers which cover the back of a violet colour, each having a mark of white at the tip.

---

* *Trans. Soc. Arts and Manuf.* 19. p. 179.

38.—BLACK KITE.

Falco ater, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 262, *Bris. Orn.* i. p. 413. *Id.* 8vo. 117. *It. Poseg.* p. 28. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 149. D. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 259. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 105. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 19. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 61.
Brauner wald-geyer, *Kram. el.* 326. 5. *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 55.
Koenigs-weyhe, *Naturf.* viii. s. 47.
Milan noir, *Buf. Ois.* i. 203. *pl. enl.* 472.
Black Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 62. *Sibb. Scot. ill.* ii. l. 3. p. 15.

THIS is smaller than the common Kite, and differs from that bird, in having the upper part of the body of a very dark brown; head, breast, and under parts whitish; the bill, cere, and legs the colour of those in the common Kite, but the last are more slender; and, according to Kramer, the tail is very little forked at the end; yet, in attending to this Author's full description, it seems to possess so many markings in common with the Kite, as to cause some hesitation, whether or not it may belong to that species.

I find, however, in the MSS. notes of the late Rev. J. White, who resided several years at Gibraltar, that it is regarded by him, and others, as differing from the common species. His specification of it is "F. cera flava, cauda forcipata, corpore fusco-castaneo, capite albidiore." He adds, that both this and the common Kite are frequent at Gibraltar, resting there in their migration from Africa into Spain, in greatest numbers in March and April, mostly during a brisk westerly wind, directing their flight against it; they return again in autumn, but in smaller parties. Mr. White seems positive of its being a different species from the common kite, although in many birds the tail is equally forked; but the irides are dark hazel, and not yellow; and thinks it more probable, that this and Austrian Kite, or following, are varieties of each other.

A.—Falco austriacus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 21. *Gm. Lin.* i. 262. *Daud.* ii. 149. E. *Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 261. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 106.
Brauner Geyer, Brauner Milon, *Kram.* 327, 6.
Austrian Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. 62.

Size of our kite; bill yellow, tip black; cere and angles of the mouth yellow; irides black; palate blue; forehead and throat whitish, spotted with brown; head, neck, back, breast, and wings, chestnut; shafts of the feathers black; belly and rump testaceous brown, obscurely spotted with brown; prime quills blackish; secondaries tipped with white; tail very little forked, crossed with several blackish bands; tips of the feathers white; legs yellow, feathered to the middle; claws black.

Inhabits Austria; lives chiefly in woods, and feeds on birds, mice, and other small quadrupeds. Is probably a variety of the black species, if not of the common kite; said to lay three or four yellowish-white eggs, thickly spotted with brown.

39.—PARASITE FALCON.

Falco parasiticus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. v. *Daud.* ii. 150. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* 21.
Le Parasite, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 88, pl. 22.
Parasite Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Supp.* 2d. p. 30.

IN this the bill is yellow, instead of black, as in the common kite; cere bluish; irides brownish hazel; general colour of the plumage like that of tanned leather; the middle of each feather darker; under parts inclined to cinnamon colour; cheeks and throat whitish; most of the feathers with a blackish line down the shaft; tail less forked than in the common kite; colour brown, banded with deeper brown; legs yellow.

This is common throughout Africa, especially in Caffraria, and the Grand Namaquas; called at the Cape, Kuyken-dief, which is also the name given by the Dutch to the common kite; makes the nest both in trees and rocks; lays four eggs, spotted with rufous. The young have the end of the tail nearly even, which is also the case with the European species; and M. Levaillant supposes it to be the same with that bird.

40.—ARABIAN KITE.

Falco Forskalii, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 20. *Faun. Arab.* p. vi. 1. *Gm. Lin.* i. 263. *Daud.* ii. 150. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 178. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 19.
Falco Egyptius, *Gm. Lin.* i. 261.
Arabian Kite, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 34.

SMALLER than the common Kite; length 18in.; bill and cere yellow; feathers of the head narrow, rufous-brown, dashed with black down the shafts; back and wing coverts cinereous, with brown shafts; quills brown, within grey, banded with brown, the ends black; tail the length of the body, and forked; the wings, when closed, not reaching to the end of it. The feathers cinereous, banded with brown; legs yellow; shins half covered with feathers.

Said to be common in Egypt, and other parts of Africa, where it sometimes migrates into Germany, but rarely breeds there; has also been met with in France and Switzerland, and may be considered as no other than a variety of the Black Kite. M. Temminck places it as a young bird of that species.

41.—GOSHAWK.

Falco palumbarius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 29. *Lin.* 1. 130. *Gm. Lin.* i. 269. *Fn. Suec. No.* 67. *Raii Syn.* p. 18. i. *Will.* p. 51. t. 3. & 5. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. ii. *Frisch.* t. 81. 82. *Georgi.* 164. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 21. 22. *Daud.* p. 71. *Id.* vol. i. p. 90. pl. 2. *Sceleton. Beckst. Deuts.* ii. 268. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 118. pl. 20. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 30. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 53.

Astur, *Bris.* i. 317. *Id.* 8vo. 91. *Cet. uc. Sard.* 48. *Zinn. Uov.* t. 14. f. 77. *Buf.* i. 230. pl. 12 *Pl. enl.* 418. 461. *Voy. en. Barb.* i. 266.

Epervier rayé, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 29. var.?

Grosser gepfeilter Falck, *Frisch.* i. 82. *Falck. It.* iii. t. 21.

Taubenhabicht, *Naturf.* viii. s. 54.

Goshawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 58. *Id. Sup.* p. 16. *Br. Zool. No.* 52. pl. 24. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 225. pl. 24 *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 99. *Bewick.* pl. p. 23. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 9. *Id. Eggs.* pl. ii. f. 2. *Alb.* ii. pl. 8. *Walcot Syn* i. pl. 9. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. p. 395. pl. 17. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.* *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 52. *fig.* 3. Ash-coloured, or black-capped hawk.

LARGER than the common buzzard, but of a more slender make; length 22 in.; weight $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds; bill blue, tip black; cere greenish; irides yellow; over the eye a white line; on the side of the neck a bed of broken white; head and upper part of the body deep brown; breast and under parts crossed with numerous black and white bars; tail cinereous, long, with four or five dusky bars; the wings reach three parts of the way on the tail; legs yellow; claws black.

In some specimens, the thighs have reddish feathers, marked with a black line down the shafts, and in those of the breast a black circular line near the tip, parallel to the edge, and in others the shafts and middle of the feathers are black.

The female is larger than the male, and paler in colour, marked beneath with oval, dusky black spots.

Young birds incline to grey, and have the markings less clearly defined than in the adult.

This species is not very common in England, nor does it breed here, but is more plentiful in Scotland, where it builds in trees, making the nest of sticks, lined with hay and feathers, and lays four white eggs in June; is a destructive species, being a great enemy to partridges and other birds. Is common in Denmark, throughout Russia and Siberia, about the lake Baikal, and is used by the Calmucs in falconry, as it was once here in England.

It is by no means uncommon in America, but is larger than the European species, and the black markings on the under parts more numerous and elegant; known at Hudson's Bay by the name of Komishark Papanasew, not unfrequent also in China and India, where the male is called Bauge or Baiz;* the young male Mudge Jurra. The female named Jurra. It is used in India among others for falconry.

A large white variety, mottled with brown and yellow, is sometimes found about the Uralian mountains; most frequent in the east part of Siberia; and in Kamtschatka every individual is white, with scarcely any spots, and such birds are reputedly the finest hunters;† indeed, a variety is sometimes found perfectly white, but this is very rare.‡

In General Hardwicke's drawings is a bird, which appears a large variety of the Goshawk; length 22in. and stout in make; bill lead-colour; upper parts brown; head and neck behind darkish; over the eye a pale broad streak; through the eye a broad brown one; all beneath dusky white, crossed with numerous dusky lines; quills barred with dusky; tail ash-colour with four dusky bands; tip fringed with white; vent plain white; legs stout, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India; taken January, 1799.

---

* One, by the name of Bauz, used for the purpose of hovering over ducks, &c. which will not rise on such occasions.—*Oriental Field Sports.* V. ii. p. 67.

† *Arct. Zool.*

‡ *Decouv. russ.* iii. 303.

The great love our ancestors* had for falconry is testified by very many writers of former days, although now nearly left off, or at least followed only by a very few, more as a matter of curiosity than otherwise. Not so in 1472, when a Goshawk was thought a sufficient remuneration for most essential services, as may be seen in the *Paston Letters*,† where we find, that this bird was not always to be procured in this country, but more likely to be had at Calais, in France—yet it probably breeds in England, as it is known to do now in Scotland.

The history, laws, rules, and observations on falconry and falconers, may be learned from Turbeville, Carcanus, Latham, and others, who have written on this subject, as also may be seen in Willughby's Ornithology, and other English authors.

To ascertain the owner of a hawk, a ring was put over the closed claws, while young, with an inscription, and one of these is represented in the Archæologia.‡ It is there observed, that although hawking is no longer considered as one of our field sports, yet, in most of the modern leases, a clause is generally still found, reserving to the landlord the free liberty of hunting, hawking, fowling, &c.

During the time when falconry was the recreation of those who could bear the expense of the sport, the birds used on the occasion were much valued;§ and I have now before me a *London Gazette*, Thursday, April 21 to 25, 1581, in which is the following advertisement: "Lost on the 5th instant of his Majesties, a Tarsell Gentle, with the King's Varvels on, the hind pounce of the field foot lost. Lost between Hounslow Heath and Eaidenhead—whoever can give notice of this Hawk to Mr. Chiffinch at the Privy stairs, Whitehall, shall have a good reward."

---

* Hawking, used by the Anglo-Saxons.—See an old print to this purport in *Strutt's View of the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants of England*, vol. i. p. 12—from *Tib.* B. v. a Saxon Calendar.

† *Vol.* ii. p. 109.

‡ *Vol.* xii. p. 414. pl. 51. f. 7.

§ In the *Mem. d'Agriculture*, *&c.* it is mentioned, that a Falcon of the King of France was let loose at a woodcock, in Paris. They flew to Malta, and were both found dead there within twenty-four hours.

Hawks so called, and Girfalcon or Girfal, were formerly in great request; of these the white ones were in most esteem, and part of the revenue in the time of King Henry I. and afterwards, was paid by way of fine; for instance, Outi, of Lincoln, fined in one hundred Norway Hawks and 100 Girfals; four of the Hawks and six of the Girfals to be white ones. If he could not get four white hawks, he was to give four white Girfals instead of them; again, Ralf, son of Drogo, in five Hawks and five Girfalcons for himself, and in two Hawks for Nicolas de Sigillo, &c. &c.* The privilege, however, of Hawking seems to be confined to the higher ranks,† and each had his apppropriate species allowed to him.

It may not be amiss here to mention the gradations of rank to which particular hawks were appropriated, about the 14th century, viz.—

" Three Hawkys longyn to an Emperour, that is to say, an Egkyl, a Watour, a Millon, neither lured nor redaymyd for hem.

" Ther ben hawkes of Tower, that is to say, a Gerefaucone, and a Tarsenlet of the same for a Kynge.

" A Faucon reytyll,‡ a Tarselett thereof for a Prince.

" A Faucone of the Rock, a Tarselett thereof for a Duke.

" A Faucon Peregryne, a Tarselett thereof for a Lorde.§

" There is a Bastarde, and that Hawke is for a Baron.

" A Sakyr, and a Sakyret, for a Knygth.

---

[*] *Madox's History of the Exchequer*, Vol. i. p. 273.

[†] Among the figures of the very antient font, in Winchester Cathedral, is a personage, with a hawk on his fist, well figured in *Vetust. Monum.* V. ii. pl. 39. 40. of whom it is merely said, that one of the attendants, with a hawk on his fist, is expressive of his office, and may be one of the officers of the court. But *Milner* rather thinks, that the hawk, held in this manner, proves the personage to be of noble birth.—See *Survey of Winchester*, vol. ii. p. 79.

[‡] In an old printed Edition of the Work it is Gentyll.

[§] For an Earl the same.

"A Layner, and a Laynerett, for a Sqwyer.

"A Lese of Marlyans, for a Lady.

"A Hoby, or a Caselett of the same, for Gentilman of the first Hede.

"A Gose Hawke, for a Yoman.

"A Terfell, for a Pore Man.

"A Sparow Hawke, for a Prest.

"A Muskett, for a holy water Clarke.

"A Resterell, for a Knave.

"An Abjj Hawke is canvas mayle; a loryng Hawke, an harde, that may indure myche Sorowe, & commynly they be the hardyest."

In the Forest Laws made by Henry III. it was enacted, "That every Freman should have within his own Woddes Ayres of Hawkes, Sparrow-hawkes, Fawcons, Eglys, and Herons"—and in the 34th year of Edward III. "Every Person which fyndeth Faucon, Tercelet, Laner or other Fawcon that is loste of their Lord, bring him mayntenant to the Sherif of the County, who must proclaim him in all godd Townes in the Country, and it claims to be returned on paying Costs—if not claimed within four Months comes to the Sherif: but if concealed shall be imprisoned for two years, besides the Value of the Hawk; which last, if He hath not, shall still longer be imprisoned." In the 37th of the same reign it is added, "That if any stele any Hawke, and the same cary away, not doing the Ordenance aforesayd, it shall be done of Hym as of a Thefe that steleth a Horse, or any other Thynge."

In the 9th of Henry VII. "Taking the Egges of any Fawcons, Goshawkes, Laners or Swannes out of the neste—to be imprisoned for a year and a day, and a fine at the King's will;" and again, "That no Man from the Feast of Pasche next ensuinge, shoulde beare any Hawke of the breede of England, called a Nyesse, Goshake, Tasselle, Laner, Laneret, or Fawcon upon peyne of forfeyture of such his Hawke to the Kynge, but to have Hawke from abroad." Much more might be collected on this head, but as every law of the kind is now useless and obsolete, we trust the above will be thought sufficient.

42.—GREATER BUZZARD.

Falco Buteo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 24. 47. γ.
Circus major, *Bris.* i. p. 399. *Id.* 8vo. p. 114.
Buteo gallinarius, *Daud.* ii. p. 155. var. A. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. p. 262. *Temm. Man. Ed.* ii. p. 56.
Milvus, sive Astur, *Frisch.* t. 72.
Huhner-habicht, *Bechst. Must.* p. 70. 17.
Greater Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 49.

THIS is 1 ft. 11 in. in length. Bill black; cere yellow; irides saffron-colour; the plumage above brown, with rufous edges; beneath rufous, with oval brown spots, in some unspotted; under tail coverts rufous; tail brown, crossed with broad bars of deeper brown; legs yellow, claws black.

It is found in various parts of Europe, and according to M. Bechstein, is no other than a two year's old bird of the Goshawk.

43.—GENTIL FALCON.

Falco gentilis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 29. *Lin.* i. 126. *Faun. Suec.* No. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Raii* p. 13. *Bris.* i. 339. *Id.* 8vo. i. 98. *Will.* p. 46. *Klein.* p. 48. *Scop.* i. 93. *Kram.* 328. *Mull.* No. 6. *Brun.* No. 6. *Gerin.* i. t. 29. *Borowsk.* ii. 73. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 273. *Daud.* ii. 102. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 122. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 50. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 56.
Edler Falke, *Naturf.* 8. s. 50.
Falco montanus, *Raii*, p. 13. *Will.* 45. t. 5.
Gentil Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 64. *Id. Sup.* p. 17. *Br. Zool.* i. t. 21. 22. *Id. Ed.* 1812. 222. pl. 21. 22. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 98. *Alb.* ii. pl. 6. *Will. Engl.* 76. *Bewick*, i. p. 30. *Lewin.* i. pl. 11. *Walcot*, i. t. 11. *Pult. Dors.* p. 2. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THIS is somewhat larger than the Goshawk. Bill lead-colour; cere and irides yellow; head rust-colour, marked with oblong black spots; upper parts of the body and wings brown, each feather of the latter tipped wish rust; under side white, the point of each feather marked with heart-shaped dusky spots; quills dusky, barred on the outer webs with black, and the lower part of the inner with white; the wings reach to the middle of the tail, which has four alternate bands of black and cinereous; tip white; legs yellow claws black.

In some birds, supposed to be young, the marks on the breast are transverse, instead of cordated spots as may be observed in the two plates referred to in the British Zoology.

This is said to inhabit the north of Scotland, and to build in rocks near Invercauld and Glenmore; is met with in the north of Europe, as far as Finmark,* but we do not hear of it farther south than Astrachan;† was formerly used in England for falconry, as it is on the continent at this day.

Inhabits also America, but said to be of a larger size; one, shot in the province of New York, measured two feet seven inches.

Buffon‡ supposes this bird to be the same with the common Falcon, and called Gentil, when in full feather, whilst others mention it as a different species.

Dr. Pallas is of opinion, that the Falcon Gentle is the Goshawk in its first feathers, in which state it is very different from the adult bird.§

---

* *Arct. Zool.*

† *Decouv. Russ.* ii. 142.

‡ *Hist, Ois.* i. 250.

§ *Russ. List.* MS.

44.—COMMON FALCON,

Falco communis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 30. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Bris.* i. 321. *Id.* 8vo. 92. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 124. *Fn. Arag.* p. 68. *Daud.* ii. p. 92. *Frisch*, t. 74. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 741.
Der-gemeioe Falke, *Naturf.* 8. s. 49.
Faucon, *Buf.* i. 249. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266. *Cet. uc. Sard.* p. 36. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 35.
Common Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 65.

LENGTH about 18 in. general colour of the plumage brown; the edges of the feathers rufous; tail brown, bordered with deeper brown; on each jaw a large brown mark; forepart of the neck and underpart of the body white, irregularly marked with brown; legs green or yellow, claws black.

The above are the general markings of the male, or Tiercelet of three years old.

A.—Falco hornotinus, *Bris.* i. 324. A. *Id.* 8vo. p. 93. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Buf.* i. t. 15. *pl. enl.* 470.
Yearling Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 65. A.

In the first year, the plumage is brown, or ash-coloured above, dirty white beneath, and much spotted; the mark on the jaw visible, but less distinct.

In the second year the colours become deeper, and better defined, the under parts whiter, and the markings more distinct, till arrived at the third year's moult, after which it remains the same till old age.

B.—Falco gibbosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 30. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Bris.* i. 324. *Id.* 8vo. 93. *Raii Syn.* p. 14, 6. *Will.* p. 46.
Faucon hagard, *Buf.* i. 254. pl. 16, *pl. enl.* 421.
Haggard Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 66. *Will. Engl.* p. 80.

This receives the above name when it is grown old, and draws the head into its shoulders, appearing hump-backed.

So much has been said by authors on the amusement of falconry, which was greatly encouraged by our ancestors of every rank,* that it is not necessary to mention here more than has been noticed above; and, although it is nearly left off by the English, yet we are assured, that in Denmark and other parts of the Continent, it is still held in great esteem; and by none more than the Turks and Persians, as well as Russians and Tartars: the Chinese were also very fond of this sport.

It is supposed that every species of this Genus might be trained for falconry; but it appears, that the usual sorts were the Iceland and Greenland Falcons, Gyrfalcon and Goshawk; independent of the Black Eagle, Jean le Blanc, Lanner, and others; and of these the white variety seem to be in most esteem†

C.—Falco leucocephalus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 30. *Bris.* i. 325. *Id.* 8vo. 93. *Gm. Lin.* i. 270. *Frisch*, t. 75.
White-headed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 66.

This has the head white, marked with small brown spots; bill ash-coloured; cere and irides pale yellow; back and wing coverts spotted with brown, rufous, grey and whitish; beneath grey with brown spots, each spot encircled with rufous; feet feathered to the toes; legs yellow, claws black; from the legs being feathered so low down, it seems to have some affinity with the Rough-legged Falcon.

---

* In the time of King Edward III. fee and wages were given to W. de Whitten, for searching and examining all nests of falcons and hawks, every where in Wales.

† See article, Goshawk.

D.—Falco albus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 31. *Bris.* i. 326. *Id.* 8vo. 94. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 270. *Frisch,* t. 80. *Raii Syn.* p. 14. 7. *Will.* p. 46. *Klein. Av.* p. 49. *Id. Ov.* t. 5. f. 3.
White Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 66. *Will. Eng.* p. 80.

This appears white at first inspection, but on close examination is found to be covered with minute yellow spots, except the two middle tail feathers, which are pure white.

In Mr. Aubrey's collection was a specimen entirely white, except a few brown spots on the back and wings; tail barred with brown.

In my collection is a drawing of a white Falcon from China; light cream-coloured above, and white beneath; every where marked with slender, longitudinal brown streaks; paler on the thighs, and a little curved in shape; the under part of the tail plain, the upper not visible in the figure.

I was favoured with the last by Capt. Broadley.

E.—Falco rubeus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 31. *Gm. Lin.* i. 332. *Bris.* i. 271. *Id.* 8vo. 96. *Raii Syn.* p. 14. *Will.* p. 47.
Red Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 69. *Will. Eng.* 81.

This appears to differ from the common Falcon, in having black and red spots instead of white; it is less than the Peregrine Falcon, and supposed to be the female in its first year's feathers.

F.—Falco ruber indicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 31. *Gm. Lin.* i. 271. *Bris.* i. 333. *Id.* 8vo. 96. *Raii Syn.* p. 14. *Will.* p. 47.
Red Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 69. *Will. Eng.* p. 81, t. 9.

The female has a cinereous bill; cere and eyelids luteous; irides obscure; at the outer angle of the eye an oblong fulvous spot; head and upper parts brownish ash; breast and under parts, rump, upper tail, and wing coverts, of a reddish fulvous colour, with a few spots of the same on the breast; tail crossed with black and ash-coloured, curved, bands; legs yellow; claws black.

The male is brighter in colour, the brownish ash-coloured parts being nearly black. This sex is also smaller than the female.

Inhabits the East Indies. It is on Brisson's authority that we place it here as a variety of the falcon. Originally described by Aldrovandus.

G.—Falco Italicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 32. *Gm. Lin.* i. 271. *Bris.* i. 336, *Johnst. Av.* p. 19?
Italian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 70.

The bill in this is blue; head and neck reddish yellow, marked with very narrow ferruginous lines; breast yellow spotted with ferruginous; ends of the wings marked with round spots of white; legs yellow. We learn from the above authors that this bird is found on the mountains of Vicenza, and the Alps which divide Germany from Italy. It is probably a variety of the common falcon.*

---

* In M. d'Azara's Voy. is mentioned a brown and spotted falcon, found at Paraguay, which is a variety also of the common falcon.

45.—SACRE FALCON.

Falco sacer, *Ind. Orn.* i. 34. *Gm. Lin.* i. 273. *Bris.* i. 337. *Id.* 8vo. 98. *Raii,* p. 13. *Will.* p. 44. *Klein. Av.* 7. p. 48. *Gerin.* i. t. 28. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. s. 298. *Daud. Orn.* vi. p. 96.

Sacre, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 77. *Id. Sup.* p. 20. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 96. *Buf.* i. 246. *pl.* 14. *Will. Engl.* p. 77.

THIS the size of the Jerfalcon; bill and legs blue; eyes black; the back, upper wing coverts, and breast spotted with brown; thighs white within; tail rather long, marked with kidney-shaped spots, and the wings when closed reach to the end of it; the legs feathered almost to the toes. It is remarked in Willughby, that these birds have a "great round head, a shorter beak, a slenderer and longer body in proportion; longer wings, and also a longer train; a breast less fleshy and full in respect of their body than Jerfalcons, and also shorter toes." It is thought by some to be merely a variety of the common Falcon, though by others a distinct species.

Inhabits various parts of Europe, also Tartary; in the latter used for Falconry, and we believe formerly in England; yet is not found there at large. M. Beckstein says, that one of the names in Germany is the British Falcon.

A.—Falco sacer, *Ph. Trans.* lxii. 383. 423.

American Sacre, Speckled Partridge Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 78. *Id. Sup.* 20. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 96.

Dr. Forster says, the length is 22 in.; breadth 3 ft.; weight 2½ pounds; the irides are yellow; head whitish, with largish streaks of brown; throat white spotted with brown; general plumage above brown, the feathers spotted, and edged ferruginous; the spots not touching the shafts; the under parts white, with longish, dark brown spots; quills black brown; margins and ends of the prime quills white, transversely spotted within with pale ferruginous; lesser quills marked with round spots on the outsides.

Inhabits North America, about Hudson's Bay; called Speckled Partridge Hawk; migrates; preys on the white grouse; breeds in April and May in desart places; the females lay two eggs; the young fly the middle of June.

46.—MOUNTAIN FALCON.

Falco montanus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 48. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Bris.* i. 352. *Id.* 8vo. 101. *Raii,* p. 13. *Will.* p. 45. *Klein. Av.* p. 52. *Daud.* ii. 128. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 183.
Mountain Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p, 93. *Will. Engl.* p. 78.

LESS than the Peregrine Falcon, with a shorter tail; bill black; plumage above brown, or ash-colour; throat and forepart of the neck whitish, spotted with either ferruginous or black; tail ash-coloured, end black, very tip white; legs yellow, claws black; described in brief from M. Brisson, who observes, that when the bird is come to its full colour, the head is black; and the oftener is has moulted, the more white is seen in the breast; with the back and sides of a deeper ash colour.

A.—Falco montanus cinereus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 48. 116. *β.* *Bris.* i. 355. *Id.* 8vo. 102.
Falco montanus secundus Aldr. *Will.* t. 9.
Ash-coloured Mountain Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 94.

Length 1 ft. 9 in.; bill black; irides yellow; general colour of the plumage cinereous, paler on the wing coverts; beneath white at snow; legs luteous.

47.—HOBBY FALCON.

Falco subbuteo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 47. *Lin.* i. 127. *Fn. Suec.* No. 59. *Gm. Lin.* i. 283. *Raii,* p. 15. *Will.* p. 49. t. 7. *Brun.* No. 10, 11. *Mull.* No. 63. *It. Poseg.* p. 29. *Sepp. Voy.* 3. t. 118. *Daud.* ii, 129. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 27. *Id. Ed.* 2. 10. 25.

Falco Barletta, *Daud.* ii. 129. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 45, 46, 47, 48, *var.*

Dendro-falco, *Bris.* i. p. 375. *Id.* 8vo, 109. *Raii,* p. 14. 8. *Will.* p. 47. *Frisch,* t. 87. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 193, pl. 25.

Hobreau, *Buf.* i. 277, t. 17. *pl. enl.* 432.

Baum Falk, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 73. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 317. *Naturf.* 8. s. 51.

Hobby, *Gen. Syn.* i. 103. *Id. Sup.* p, 28. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 61. *Id.* fol. t. A. 9. *Id. Ed.* 1812. p. 247. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 227.C *Alb.* i. *pl.* 6. *Will. Eng.* p. 83. *Bewick,* i. *pl.* p. 39. *Lewin's Birds,* i. *pl.* 21. *Id. Eggs, pl.* iii. f. 3. *Pult. Cat. Dors.* p. 3. *Walc. Syn.* t. 21. *Don. Birds,* iv. *p.* 91. *Orn. Dict. et Supp.*

THIS Bird is about 12in. in length; breadth 2ft. 3in.; and weighs about seven ounces. The bill is blue; cere and orbits yellow; irides dusky or hazel; the plumage on the upper parts is brown, dashed with ash-colour; nape of the neck inclining to yellow; over the eye a narrow white streak; on each cheek a black mark like a crescent, pointing downwards; chin, throat, and belly, ferruginous, marked with black down the shafts; vent and thighs fine rufous, streaked with dusky; the feathers reaching half way down the legs; under the wings pale cream-colour, undulated, or spotted, with brownish black; quills dusky, spotted on the inner webs with white; tail like the back, the two middle feathers plain, the others barred on the inner webs with dusky rust colour; legs yellow, claws black.

In one which came under my inspection, the back was lead-coloured brown; the thighs dusky white; longitudinally marked with brown; the vent plain white; and the nape of the neck spotted with white; also the chin, throat, and belly were white, marked with black down the shafts. It is posssible that the last may be the female, as it weighed two ounces more than the male, was not so dark above, and the lighter parts beneath not so ferruginous.*

The Hobby is only a summer resident in England, coming in Spring, and migrating in October; and is far from common. It breeds with us, sometimes making the nest on a low tree, even a moderate sized hawthorn; though it has been known to make use of an old crow's nest, and two young taken out of it.†

It inhabits various parts of the Continent of Europe, where it changes its residence acccording to the seasons; is not met with in Sweden, except in the more southern Provinces; migrating south in Autumn; in winter about Woronesch and Astrachan;‡ is most common in the open country, particularly in the desarts of Tartary and Siberia, whenever small trees are at hand, in which it may breed.§ Several have been shot on Gibraltar rock at the time of their vernal and autumnal migrations; and now and then they stay and breed there, about the south-east cliffs.¶ We believe this to be the most rapid in its flight of all the hawks; larks will not trust to their wings while the Hobby is in sight; and we remember to have seen a swallow pursued, and overtaken while on the wing, by this bird. This species was formerly used in Falconry, but not known to attempt a larger bird than a partridge;|| is a great enemy to larks, and is frequently taken in pursuit of them, by the bird-catchers, in their nets; hence successfully used in daring of larks, for which purpose the hawk was cast off; on seeing of which, the larks adhered to the ground through fear, and the fowler drew his net over them.

---

[*] Orn. Dict.

[†] Col. Montagu; said to lay three or four white eggs.

[‡] *Dec. russ.* ii. 142.

[§] Mr. Pennant.

[¶] Mr. White, MS.

[||] M. Brunnich observes, that the Gentil, Iceland-Falcon, and Hobby, are all used in falconry about Copenhagen, *Orn. Bor.* p. 3.

A.—Length 11 inches; bill and cere very deep orange-yellow; space round the eyes yellow; irides brown; general colour of the plumage deep chocolate brown, with deeper coloured spots; forehead, cheeks, and throat nearly white; very irregular on the cheeks; all the under parts dusky white; neck, breast, and belly marked with large longish spots of brown; tail $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, crossed with eight or nine bars of darker brown, but rather paler than the back; quills plain, darker than the rest, and reach, when closed, to the end of the tail; shafts white; legs very deep orange-yellow; claws white.

Inhabits India, called Dourelah; Sir J. Anstruther. It appears to be a variety of our Hobby.

48.—GREATER HOBBY.

Falco subbuteo major, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x.
Der grosse Baumfalke, *Allg. ueb. d. Vog.* i. *Zussas.* p. 660, 29. *Taf.* i. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. s. 315. 19 *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 195.
Greater Hobby, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 47.

THIS bird somewhat resembles the Hobby, but is as large as a raven; in length nearly 18 in.; breadth 3 ft.; the bill $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, horn-colour; cere and legs yellow; irides pale yellow; head and neck black brown; cheeks black; back and wing coverts blackish blue, crossed with obsolete dull brown, ash-grey, and reddish-grey bands; chin, fore part of the neck, and upper part of the breast dusky reddish white, banded with dull brown, appearing on the breast as oval marks; quills blackish, marked on the inner webs with eight, or more, pale grey, oval spots; on the tail twelve alternate dull brown and ash-grey bands.

The female is almost one third bigger than the male; the colours not so well defined, and wants the black on the cheeks; also the breast and neck are plain smutty white.

This species inhabits the pine forests of Germany, preying on grous, hares, and small birds. It may by some be mistaken for a variety, but M. Bechstein assures us, that it is a distinct species.

49.—INGRIAN FALCON.

Falco vespertinus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46: *Lin.* i. 129. *Gm. Lin.* i. 282. *Gm. It.* i. p. 67. t. 13. *Id.* ii. p. 163. *Lepech. It.* i. 230. *Georgi,* p. 164. *Daud.* ii. 124. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 190.

Kober, *Dec. Russ.* ii. 142.

Ingrian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 102. *Id. Sup.* 27.

SIZE of a pigeon; bill yellow, with a brown tip; cere and eyelids yellow; head brown; body bluish brown; belly bluish white; the primaries, from the first to the seventh, blackish at the tips; legs naked, yellow.

Said to inhabit Ingria; chiefly flying in the morning and evening; is common about the lake Baikal, as well as Astrachan;

known by the name of Kober and Derbnitschock ; has much the manners of the Kestril, but extends farther east than that bird, or the Hobby, though less common than either.

M. Pallas in his MS. list calls it Dusky Windhover.

50.—PERMIAN FALCON.

Falco vespertinoides, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Gm. Lin.* i. 282. *Falck. It.* iii. 329. *Daud.* ii. 124.

THE short description which we can collect of this bird from Falck, informs us, that it is half the size of the last; and weighs no more than two ounces and one dram ; cere and eyelids yellow ; neck, breast, and belly brownish, spotted with white ; thighs black.

Inhabits Russia, especially in the province of Permia—found also in Siberia, about Iset and Baschiria. M. Daudin places it as a variety of the Ingrian, or last species.

51.—ORANGE-LEGGED HOBBY.

Falco rufipes, *Allg. Ueb. d. Vog.* ii. *Zusass.* s. 677. 122. *Besek. Vog. Kurl.* s. 19. taf. 3. & 4. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 42. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 34.
Varieté singuliere du Hobreau, *pl. enl.* 431 ?
Orange-legged Hobby, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2d. p. 46.

SIZE of a Kestril—one, supposed the male, is wholly black; but the great wing feathers, and under parts of the body blackish lead-colour; thighs, vent, and under tail coverts fine red brown; eyelids and space round the eyes, the cere, and legs, brick-coloured red; bill half yellow and half bluish.

The female larger, but has many things in common with the other. Head and neck whitish yellow, or fox-colour; eyes in a patch of brown; throat, as far as the breast, whitish yellow; also the thigh coverts, vent, and under tail coverts; shoulders duller fox-colour yellow, waved with black; upper parts of the body pale brown, with ash-coloured and black waves; tail crossed with nine small black bands.

The first of these seems to approach very nearly to the Hobby, figured in the *pl. enlum.* if not the same bird; and most probably not far differing from the two last described.

52.—KESTRIL FALCON.

Falco Tinnunculus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41. *Lin.* i. 127. *Faun. Suec. No.* 61. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Raii,* p. 16. *Id. p.* 180. *Will. Orn.* p. 50. t. 5. *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 16. No. 5. *Id. Ann.* v. p. 10. 7. *Frisch.* t. 84. 85. *Brun,* No. 4. 5. *Muller,* No. 65. *Faun. Arag.* 68. *Kram.* p. 331. *Gerin.* t. 49—52. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p. 74. *Bris.* i. 393. *Id.* 8vo. 113. *Spalowsk. Vog.* iii. t. 3. *Sepp. Vog.* iii. t. 117. Nisus. *Daud.* ii. 132. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. s. 311. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 179. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 39.

Falco aureus, Cenchris, *Klein. Av.* 49. 52. 53. *Id. Ov.* t. 6. f. 4.

Thurmfalke, *Naturf.* viii. s. 52.

Rothelgeyer, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 48.

Il Gheppio, *Cet. uc. Sard.* p. 47. *Zinnan. Uov.* t. 15. f. 78.

La Cresserelle, *Buf.* i. 280. t. 48. *Pl. enl.* 401. 471.

Kestril, Stannel, Windhover, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 94. *Id. Sup.* p. 25. *Id. Sup.* ii. 43. *Br. Zool.* i. *No.* 60. *Id. fol.* t. A. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 244. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 226. *N. Will. Eng.* p. 85. pl. 5. *Sloan. Jam.* 294. *Alb.* iii. pl. 5 & 7. *Hayes's Br. Birds,* i. pl. 4. *Bewick,* i. pl. p. 36. 37. *Lewin's Birds,* i. p. 19. 19. F. *Id.* t. iii. f. i. *the Egg.* *Walcot, Syn.* i. pl. 19. *Donov. Birds,* iii. pl. 51. 63. *Pult. Dorset.* p. 3. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THE male of this species weighs as far as seven ounces. Bill black; cere yellow; irides dark; crown of the head and the tail fine light grey; the last marked with a broad black bar near the end, the very tip white; back and wing coverts rufous, or red brown, spotted and barred with black; beneath the body pale ferruginous, spotted with black; thighs and vent plain; legs yellow.

The female is larger, and weighs sometimes from 10 to 11 oz. Colour of the back and wings pale, and more dusky than in the male, crossed with numerous lines of black; head pale red brown, streaked with black; tail red brown, crossed with several black bars; near the end marked with the same black bar as in the other sex.

A.—Accipiter alaudarius, *Bris.* i. 379. *Id.* 8vo. 110. *Gm. Lin.* i. 279. *Klein. Av.* p. 49. *Id. Ov.* t. 6. f. 6
Lark Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. A. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 44. C.

A bird, which I conjecture to be the same as that of the authors last quoted, was shot in Surrey—it was 14in. long. Bill pale, tip black; cere and legs yellow; head grey, streaked with black; beneath the eye a sort of black whisker; chin and vent white; back rufous brick colour, each feather marked with black at the tip; rump pale ash; beneath the body rufous white, streaked with black; wing coverts crossed with black bars; quills dusky, barred within with reddish white; tail pale rufous ash, barred on each side the shafts with black, and crossed near the end with a bar of black, an inch in breadth.

I consider this as a young male in incomplete plumage, and very nearly approaches to the description in Brisson alluded to above.

B.—Tinnunculus pennis griseis, *S. G. Gmel. It.* i. p. 49. t. 10.
Grey Kestril, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 95.

This is mentioned as being of a grey colour, with the shafts of the feathers black: it is also said to have black legs, and the under part of the tail barred with black. M. Daudin observes, that this variety is sometimes met with in France, and that it has been killed many times near Beauvais. He also mentions a Kestril with dusky cheeks, found in the same places, but supposes it a mere variety from age.

C.—Falco brunneus, *Allg. U. d. Vog.* i. *Zusass.* s. 679. taf. 2, f. 1. 2.
Kestril, var. D. *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 44.

This is described as 14 in. long and 24 in. broad—Bill blue; cere yellow; the ground colour of the plumage rusty yellow, barred with brown, as in the Kestril; beneath paler with dusky streaks; tail crossed with lines of black, and deeply tipped with black at the end.

The young bird is said not greatly to differ, but the cross streaks of blackish are edged with white on the upper parts; beneath not unlike the other; but the end of the tail tipped with black in a less degree.

These inhabit Thuringia in the breeding season, but are not found there in the winter—make the nest as late as May, whereas the rest of the birds of prey build theirs in March and April.

I much suspect that these last birds are no other than Kestrils, which are known to wear the female plumage for some length of time,* and to say the truth, very many of the Falcon tribe have so mixed an appearance of feather at different stages of growth, as to frequently pass for distinct species.

The Kestril, with its varieties, is sufficiently common every where in England, and may be seen frequently hovering in the air, as it were stationary; on a sudden darting to the earth to secure its prey, which for the most part consists of mice, and small reptiles; I have known also the remains of beetles and scolopendræ, in the stomach of one. It is supposed to feed likewise on small birds, but feathers are rarely, if ever, found in the stomach; be this as it may, it has been now and then taken by bird-catchers in the act of pouncing their call birds.

---

* Till after the winter of the first year.—*Orn. Dict.*

It varies in the places for building the nest, sometimes in rocky situations, which it most fancies; at other times in trees, or even in an old crow, or magpie's nest. The female lays four or five eggs, of a pale ferruginous colour, or dusky white, marked with irregular spots of a deeper hue.

This species is not uncommon in many parts of the Continent of Europe. M. Bechstein observes, that it now and then will truss doves, and partridges, and seize on small birds hanging in cages, drawing them out between the bars. It is found on the Rock of Gibraltar the whole year through, and breeds there, feeding chiefly on locusts and lizards; and is the most common of any of the Hawk tribe.

I suspect this bird to be what in India is called Chouee; found in Java, called there Allap-allap-*sapi*;* I have also seen it in some Chinese drawings, where it was named Maw-iing, which signifies speckled bird, or ravenous; the word Maw means bracket or broken, as the face after the small-pox. In the same collection of drawings I observed another, called also Maw-ing, but this had the breast crossed with numerous bars, as in the Sparrow-hawk. I find this also among some fine drawings done in India, in possession of Sir J. Anstruther, Bart. where it is named Caronjia; said to inhabit Bengal; a female in the same drawings called Kommooly, said to be 13in. long.

According to Sloane, this inhabits Jamaica, but as no other author mentions it, and as I have never seen it from that quarter, the circumstance may be suspected.†

---

* *Lin. Trans.* xviii. p. 135.

† Probably mistaken for some other bird. *Ray*, in his *Syn.* p. 180, quoting from Sloane says, " Tinnunculus sive Cenchris, eive valde similis accipiter."

53.—LESSER KESTRIL.

Falco Tinnunculoides, *Tem. Man. Ed.* 2. p. 31.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill bluish; cere, and round the eyelids yellow; crown, sides of the neck, and nape pale ash-colour; back, scapulars, and greater part of the wing coverts deep rufous, inclining to red; some of the larger, the second quills, rump, and nearly the whole of the tail bluish ash, near the end of the last a broad black band, and the end white; throat pale; the rest of the under parts pale reddish rufous, marked with longitudinal black streaks; legs yellow; claws pure white.

The adult female is rather larger, and is so like that sex of the Kestril, in colour, as not to be distinguished, except in the size being smaller, and both of them differ from the common sort in being less, the quills reaching to the end of the tail, and the claws quite white.

Inhabits various parts of Europe; seen at times in Hungary and Austria; very common about the kingdom of Naples, also in Sicily, Sardinia, and the south of Spain, especially among the mountainous and rocky parts; probably known at Gibraltar, as Mr. White mentions a Kestril, much smaller than the common one, being now and then seen there. Said to feed on beetles, and large insects, rarely on small birds; it builds in the clefts of rocks, particularly in Sicily, and near Gibraltar.

53.—SEVERE FALCON.

Falco severus, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 135. Horsfield.

LENGTH 10½ inches; plumage above blackish brown, quills black; beneath chestnut, chin paler; wing coverts, and tail feathers, tipped with chestnut.

Inhabits Java; named Allap-Allap-*Ginjeng*.

55.—BOHEMIAN FALCON.

Falco Bohemicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 279. *Daud.* ii. 136.
Maeuse-habicht, Missilauce, *Jos. Mayer. Boehm. Abh.* 6. p. 313.
Bohemian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 43.

RATHER more than a foot in length; gape of the mouth, irides, and legs yellow; orbits white; plumage on the upper parts of the body ash-colour, beneath white; the five first prime quills black on the outer margins; tail long, pointed; legs rather short, and feathered below the knees.

Inhabits the mountainous parts of Bohemia, feeding on mice; observed mostly in the evening. The above description seems too concise to determine whether to refer this bird to the Kestril, or Hen-Harrier, concerning which authors have held different opinions.*

---

* M. Temminck says it is an old male of the latter.

56.—SPARROW-HAWK.

Falco Nisus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 44. *Lin.* i. 130. *Fn. Suec.* No. 69. *Gm. Lin.* i. 280. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 6. *Brun.* p. 5. *Muller*, No. 71. *Fn. Arag.* p. 69. *Kram.* 332. *Frisch.* t. 90. 91. 92. *It. Poseg.* p. 28. *Borowsk.* ii, p. 75. *Daud.* ii. 79. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. 320. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 187. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 31. *Id. ed.* ii. p. 57.

Accipiter fringillarius, *Raii Syn.* p. 18, *Will.* p. 51. t. 5, *Klein. Av.* p. 53. *Gerin. Orn.* i. t. 17. *Bris.* i. 310. *Id.* 8vo. 89.

Epervier, *Buf.* i. 225. pl. 11. *Pl. enl.* 412. 467. *Voy. en Barb.* i. 266. *Cett. uc Sard.* p. 51. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 27.

Sperber, *Gunth. Nest. u. Eyer.* t. 6. *Naturf.* 8. s. 55. 24.

Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 99. *Id. Sup.* p. 26. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 62. *Id. fol.* t. A. 10. 11. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 249. *Arct. Zool.* ii. p. 226. N. *Hayes Br. Birds*, pl. 3. *Alb.* i. pl. 5. *Id.* iii. pl. 4. *Will. Engl.* p. 86. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 27. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 20. *Id. Eggs.* pl. iii. f. 2. *Walcot's Birds*, i. pl. 20. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

THE male and female of this species differ greatly in size—the first weighs five ounces; is 12 inches in length, and 23 in breadth; bill blue; cere and irides yellow; plumage on the upper parts deep bluish grey, or deep brown, edged with rufous; on the hindhead a broken bed of white; the under parts are in some white, in others pale rufous yellow, crossed with numerous, undulated lines of dusky, or rufous brown, each feather being margined with that colour, and a line of the same down the shaft; chin and throat marked with similar lines, but rarely barred; quills dusky, barred with black on the outer, and spotted with white on the inner webs; tail the colour of the back, crossed with five broad dusky black bars, end whitish; legs long, slender, yellow; claws black.

The female weighs nine ounces; is 15 in. in length, and 26 in. broad. It differs from the male in having the colours in general paler, and less defined, and the ground of the under parts rarely otherwise than white; but, indeed, individuals of both sexes vary greatly from each other.

It is a very common, and most pernicious species, and the dread of the inhabitants of the farm-yard, making great havock among the poultry of all kinds, as well as pigeons and partridges, especially the female, which being large, strong, and more daring, will often pounce a chicken in the presence of any person, and this so instantaneously, as to make it impossible to save the helpless victim,

It builds indiscriminately in hollow trees, large ruins, and high rocks, very frequently in old crows nests; and lays four or five eggs, of a dusky or bluish white, blotched round the larger end with rust-colour.* Has in former times been used in falconry; but I should conceive more for amusement than profit. It is a species, we believe, very far spread; found as high as Sondmor, and in the Ferroe Islands; in the south of Russia, but not in Siberia; and throughout the old continent, from the above places to the Cape of Good Hope; it migrates annually, in respect to Gibraltar,† like many other species, from Africa into Spain, where many stay throughout the year. It probably is no stranger to China, as we have observed a bird among some Chinese drawings so exactly like it, as to appear a mere variety, not differing more than they do from each other in this climate; it is called there Mawing, as is the Kestril. It is also mentioned by Azara as a bird of Paraguay.

A —Accipiter maculatus, *Bris.* i. 314. *Id.* 8vo. 90.
Falco manibus aureis, rostro nigricante, *Klein. Av.* p. 52.
Spotted Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 100.

This is brown above, with a few spots of white; beneath much the same, appearing as it were scaly; beneath the wings and tail broad bands of white, and narrow ones of brown, alternate; the tail, bill, cere, and irides, as in common.

---

[*] *Arct. Zool.*

[†] White's MS.

B.—Falco lacteus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 281. *Daud.* ii. 81.
White Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 100.

The plumage of this beautiful variety is wholly of a milk white colour, without the least appearance of any bands or markings. It was shot in Dorsetshire, and in the collection of Gen. Davies, who informed me, that others have been seen there of the same plumage.

57.—MERLIN.

Falco Æsalon, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 49. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284. *Bris.* i. 382. *Id.* 8vo. 111. *Raii,* p. 15. *Will.* p. 50, t. 3. *Klein. Av.* p. 50. *Frisch.* t. 89. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 16. 18. 19? *Spalowsk. Voy.* t. 3. *Daud.* ii. 137. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. p. 328. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 196. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 38. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 27:
Zwergfalk, *Naturf.* 8. s. 55, 257.
Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 106. *Id. Sup.* p. 29. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 63. *Id. fol.* t. A. 12. *Id. ed.* 1812. i. p. 251. *Will. Eng.* p. 85. *Bewick,* ii, pl. p. 41. *Lewin,* i. pl. 22. *Id. Eggs,* pl. iii. f. 4. *Pult. Dors.* p. 3. *Walc. Birds,* i. pl. 22. *Don. Br. Birds,* iv. pl. 94. *Graves's Br. Ornith.*

THIS is a small species; common weight of the male 5 oz.; length 10 inches; bill bluish lead-colour; cere pale yellow; irides dark; head ferruginous; the feathers streaked with bluish-black down the shaft; back, and wings bluish ash-colour, streaked and spotted with ferruginous; edges the same; quills nearly black, with reddish oval spots; under wing coverts brown, with round white spots; tail 5 in. long, crossed with from thirteen to fifteen alternate bars of dusky and reddish clay colour,* the end for about an inch black, the very tip white; throat white; breast, belly, legs, and thighs ferruginous, streaked with dusky; vent pale ferruginous; the wings reach to within 1½ in. of the end of the tail; legs yellow, claws black.

The female weighs 9 oz. is 12½ in. long, and 26½ in. broad; the whole plumage above brown, tinged with ferruginous; beneath yellowish white, with broad dusky brown streaks; tail crossed with five or six narrow bars of yellowish white, tipped with the same.

The Merlin is only a winter resident with us, at least in the warmer parts of England, where it arrives in October, and departs in Spring, at which time the Hobby appears. Yet we are assured by Dr. Heysham, that it breeds in Cumberland, and that he has met with two nests, in each of which were four young, placed on the ground, like that of the Ring-tail; the egg is of a plain chocolate brown, and 1¼ inch in length. The Doctor observed, that these birds vary much in colour. The manner of building also differs, a pair of them having once made use of an old crow's nest near Cowbit, in Lancashire.†

Several Merlins said to be shot in lat. 65.‡

This bird is met with on the continent of Europe, but, we believe, no where very common, and shifts its quarters in a greater or less degree every where. M. Bechstein observes, that it is rarely seen in Thuringia in the summer, but is sufficiently plentiful in the mountainous parts and forests in autumn and winter; that it builds in high trees, laying five or six whitish eggs, marked with brown spots; is observed now and then in the Caspian desart and Baraba.* M. Daudin says, they frequent that part of France contiguous to Switzerland, being met with about Dole and Mont-Jura ; and adds, that the male and female are both equal in size.

---

* The number seems to be quite uncertain; for Mr. Pennant mentions a specimen in which there were only eight; and Col. Montagu's Merlins had only from five to seven. See *Orn. Dict.*

† *Gent. Mag.* 1766, p. 24.

‡ *Ross's Voy.* p. xlviii.

Both this and the Sparrow-hawk have been trained for hawking ; and this species, Mr. Pennant observes, was inferior to none in spirit ; was used for taking partridges, which it would kill by a single stoke on the neck.

A.—Æsalon Antillarum, *Bris.* i. 385. *Id.* 8vo. iii. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 98.
Caribbee Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. 108:

This is very little bigger than a thrush ; above rufous spotted with black ; beneath white with longish spots of black,

Inhabits the Caribbee Islands, called there Grygry, from its cry—said to prey chiefly on lizards and grasshoppers, now and then on very young chickens.

B.—Falco Aucupum, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 49. γ. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284.
Esmerillon des Fauconniers, *Buf.* i. 288. pl. 9. *Pl. enl.* 468.
Falconer's Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. 109. 93. C.

This is said by Buffon to be like the Hobby, but with shorter wings, and more resembling the Stone Falcon, both as to size, length, colour, &c. so as to make it doubtful whether these two may not be varieties ; also that both sexes are alike in size. He adds, that it is a very courageous bird, attacking not only larks, but quails and partridges—yet this author quotes *Br. Zool.* fol. A. 12. for a figure, proving this and Mr. Pennant's Merlin to be the same. In short, to any one who reads the account in the *Hist. des Ois.* the whole seems to be confused, arising probably from individuals varying in plumage, and not being a common bird.

---

* Pallas MS.

C.—Falco intermixtus, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 4.

Length ten inches; breadth twenty; cere and irides yellow; crown brown; cheeks whitish, streaked with brown; over the eye a white line to the hindhead; chin white; neck streaked with brown above, and white beneath; ground colour of the body above brown; feathers of the rump marked with white, and tipped with grey; breast and belly yellowish white, with longitudinal narrow streaks of brown; beneath the wings and flank, the feathers marked on each side of the shaft with two or three large round white spots; quills brown, banded beneath with whitish; tail brown, with three or four bars of white, and the tip white; legs yellow; claws black.

This was described from one brought from Carolina, by M. Bosc, and seems not very materially to differ from our Merlin.

58—STONE FALCON.

Falco Lithofalco, *Ind. Orn.* i. 47. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Bris.* i. 349. *Id.* 8vo. 101. *Raii,* 14. *Will.* 47. *Frisch.* i. 86. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 182. pl. 24. *Tem. Man. Ed.* ii. p. 27.
Le Rochier, *Buf.* i. 285. *Pl. enl.* 447.
Stone Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 97. *Will. Engl.* p. 80.

LENGTH about 12 inches; bill blue, with a dusky tip; cere and irides yellow; top of the head ash-colour; the middle of each feather dusky down the shaft; the rest of the head, neck, and under parts rufous; the feathers margined with yellowish white, and a dash of brown down the middle; chin nearly white; thigh feathers long and full, reaching much over the joint: these are pale rufous, with a few dark dashes down the shafts of many of them; wings, back, and tail dove-colour, the feathers streaked with black; prime quills rather darker, the outer one shorter than the second, and marked on both webs with white spots, the others only on the inner webs, the ends pale; the tail 5¼ in. long, the colour of the quills, crossed with four blackish bands, one at the base, two at equal distances about the middle, and lastly a broad one at the end, but the very tip inclines to white; the wings, when closed, reach three-fourths on the tail; legs slender, toes very long, both yellow; claws hooked, black.

The above description is probably that of the female, for I observe in another specimen, which did not differ materially in plumage, that the tail had only a single bar near the end, in this differing from each other, in the manner of the two sexes of the Kestril.

Both the above birds were in the collection of the late F. F. Foljambe, Esq. of Grosvenor Place, who obliged me with an accurate drawing by the late, much to be lamented, Mr. S. Edwards.

Mr. F. informed me, that one of them was shot in January, at Osberton, in Nottinghamshire, but was uncertain about the other. These birds having yellow irides, make them to differ from the Merlin; but it must be confessed, that in respect to plumage, they have much resemblance to that bird.

59.—SIBERIAN FALCON.

Falco regulus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 50. *Gm. Lin.* i. 285. *Pallas. It.* ii. 207. *Daud.* ii. 146. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 207.
Siberian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 113.

THIS is a very small species, but has the bill and air of the Kestril. Cere greenish; irides brown; crown hoary brown, with blackish lines; round the neck a ferruginous collar; back hoary lead-colour, the shafts of the feathers brown; throat, and under parts whitish, marked with numerous, ferruginous brown spots; margin of the wings white, variegated beneath; tail even at the end, hoary lead-colour, with clouded bands below; all the feathers edged with black, and tipped with white; legs deep yellow.

Inhabits Siberia; feeds chiefly on larks, and is not common. This, Dr. Pallas observes, is the least of all the Falcons yet known.

** *AFRICAN AND ASIATIC.*

60.—CROWNED EAGLE.

Falco coronatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 4. *Lin. Syst.* i. 124. *Gm. Lin.* i: 253. *Daud.* ii. 38. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 16. t. 16.
Aquila Africana cristata, *Bris.* i. 448. *Id.* 8vo. 128.
Crowned Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 27. *Edw.* pl. 224.

THIS is one-third less than a large Eagle; not more than two feet in length; bill and cere ferruginous; irides orange red; fore part of the head, and round the eyes whitish; plumage above brown, the feathers edged with pale brown; beneath white, spotted with black; breast rufous, the sides fasciated with black; tail deep grey, crossed with three or four bars of black; legs feathered to the toes, which are bright orange; claws black.

Inhabits Africa; not uncommon on the coast of Guinea, from whence one was brought alive to London, where it survived for some time. Barbot, in his *History of Guinea*, gives a figure of this bird,* and a similar one may be seen among the drawings of Mr. Dent. This is twenty-two inches long. In it the head and neck are yellowish white, inclining to brown behind, with here and there a marking of black on the side of the neck.

61.—OCCIPITAL EAGLE.

Falco occipitalis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iii. *Daud.* ii. p. 40. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 59.
Le Huppard, *Levaill, Ois.* i. pl. 2.
Nisser Tookoor, Black Eagle, *Bruce's Trav. Ap.* t. p. 159?
Occipital Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 17.

THIS is more than three feet in length; bill pale blue; plumage in general dusky reddish brown, paler beneath; the middle of the outer webs of the greater quills white, forming a patch on the wing; base of the tail mixed brown and white, the ends dark brown, and the shape rounded; quills black, nearly as long as the tail; on the hindhead a crest of feathers, six or seven inches long, hanging gracefully behind; legs covered with short, pale, yellow down, quite to the toes. The female is larger, and the crest smaller, with some markings of white about the eyes and top of the head.

---

* *Churchill's Voyages.*

This is found at Guiana, and other parts of South America, and is content to feed on hares, partridges, and smaller game; has a rapid flight, and generally seen in pairs, the two sexes together. It makes the nest on trees, lined with wool and feathers, and lays two pale eggs, spotted with red brown; has a plaintive cry, uttered at intervals.

We have had doubts whether to place the Black Eagle of Bruce with this, or the Vulturine Species, or whether to set it down as distinct; it resembles the last named in colour, but is smaller than either, being only 2 ft. 4 in. long, and 4½ feet in breadth, weighing scarcely five pounds. The feathers of the head elongated into a crest of considerable length, which is said to be carried erect. In this bird, too, the cere is yellow, and reaches from the bill to the eyes, approaching to the Vulture, and forming a link between that and the Eagle. It was met with in 1770, at Dinglebar, among a cloud of Vultures and other birds of prey, following the army in Abyssinia, and was struck down by one of these, by which it fell under Mr. Bruce's inspection. It seems, however, rather to coincide with the Occipital species, having, like that, some white on the inner quills.

Mr. Bruce's bird was likewise met with at Tsai, in Abyssinia, by Mr. Salt, who observes, that the drawing is correct, but that in its habits it more resembles an Hawk than an Eagle, for it perches on the tops of trees, and on being driven from one flies to another.*

---

* *Valentia's Travels*, iii. p. 72.

62.—VULTURINE EAGLE.

Falco vulturinus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ii. *Daudin*, ii. p, 53. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 58.
Le Caffre, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 28. pl. 6. *Id. Vog.* Fr. ed. 8vo. p. 255,
Gypaëte, *Tem. Man. ed.* 2d. Anal. p. xlviii.
Vulturine Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 15.

THIS equals the Golden Eagle in size, with a strong bill, the base dusky; irides chestnut brown; plumage in general black; the wings, when closed, reach eight inches beyond the tail, the end of which is rounded, the outer feather being shorter than the rest, but is usually damaged from rubbing against the rocks, on which it perches; legs covered for three parts of the length, with dirty yellow feathers. It has affinity in its manners with some of the Vulture genus, but the head is wholly covered with feathers.

Inhabits Caffraria, but is rare; feeds on dead carcases, and of course greatly offensive; it will also attack sheep, and devour them on the spot, except such a portion as may be necessary for its young, which it brings to them in its claws; in which it differs from the true Vulture, which is said to disgorge the nutriment it supplies to its young. From the peculiar length of wing it rises with difficulty from the ground.

The natives call it Stront-Vogel, or Aas-Vogel, dung, or carrion bird.

63—MARTIAL EAGLE.

Falco bellicosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 9. *Daud.* ii. p. 38.
—— armiger, *Shaw Zool.* vii. 57.
Le Griffard, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. i.
Martial Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 16.

SIZE of an eagle—weight from 25 to 30 pounds; breadth 7½ ft. Bill moderately curved and pale; irides bright hazel; plumage brown, the edges of the feathers paler, with a mixture at the nape of the neck; under parts nearly white; quills black, reaching three-fourths on the tail, which is even at the end; legs pale, and feathered to the toes.

The female is 12in. longer than the male.

Inhabits Africa, frequenting the great Namaqua, lat. 28, chiefly inhabited by whites; preys on antelopes, hares, &c. and in its turn is attacked by crows and vultures to deprive it of the prey; is mostly seen in pairs, and makes a flat nest, of large sticks, on the tops of high trees, and of such compact structure, as to bear the weight of a man to stand firmly upon it; the part lined with dried leaves, moss, and other soft materials, and may serve for many years. This bird will sometimes build the nest upon a rock; has a sharp cry, to be heard far off. It is a high flyer, sometimes mounting upwards so as to be nearly out of sight.

64.—NOISY EAGLE.

Falco albescens, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. 45. *Shaw Zool.* vii. 93.
Aigle blanchard, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. iii.
Noisy Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 21.

THIS is about one-third as large as the Martial Eagle—is more elongated, and smaller than most Eagles. The bill pale; irides and legs yellow; plumage in general white, soft, and spotted with black brown; the tail barred with black, but the female more mixed with brownish yellow, especially on the wing coverts. The male has the feathers of the hind-head elongated into a crest; the female is also crested, but the feathers shorter, though in bulk that sex exceeds the male by one-third; the tail is rather long, and the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle of it.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope, frequents forests, prefers the largest trees, and has hitherto been only found in the country of the Hottniquas—preys chiefly on the wood pigeon,* from which it first tears the feathers; sometimes on a small species of antelope, called by the Hottentots *Nometjes*. The cry consists of several sharp sounds, quickly repeated, somewhat similar to cri-qui-qui-qui-qui, and when perched on a tree, spending whole hours in repeating this, though in a tone of voice seemingly weak in proportion to the size of the bird. The nest is for the most part on high trees, and the eggs the size of those of a turkey, two in number, and white—both sexes sit in turn.

---

* Le Ramier Rameron—*Levail. Afr.* 6. 67. pl. 264—or spotted ring pigeon.

65.—NOBLE EAGLE.

THIS bird is 3 ft. in length.—Bill large, from the nape to the tip 2 in. colour yellow brown, with a very trifling notch in the usual place; cere broad, extending to the eyes, and just encircling them; irides yellow hazel; head rather full of feathers, dark brown, fringed with pale at the ends, the rest of the upper parts much the same; besides which, the coverts have a pale streak down the shafts; all the under parts from the throat tawny buff-colour, mottled on the throat and breast; belly, thighs, and vent marked with numerous, roundish, ash-coloured spots, smaller below; the feathers of the thighs cover half the legs, which are yellow; tail black, of twelve feathers, crossed about an inch and a half from the end, with a bar of white of the same breadth—the end also is white, and all the feathers pointed at the tips.

Inhabits India; drawn from the life and size from a bird in the possession of Mr. Place; the description taken from the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, made at Cawnpore.

It would seem that this bird was used in Falconry, as it had leathers on the legs with a cord attached, and sitting on a perch—though it was probably so drawn, from being confined thus, and kept tame.

We have observed a specimen of this bird, in which there were spots, instead of a pale streak down the shafts of the wing coverts.

66.—CHEELA EAGLE.

Falco Cheela, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 14. *Daud.* ii. p. 44. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 69.
Cheela Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 33.

LENGTH two feet or more, and stout in bulk; bill blue at the base, with a black tip; irides pale yellow; plumage deep brown; before the eyes marked with white; head feathers somewhat elongated; wing coverts spotted with white; quills dark; tail the same, crossed with a bar of white, 1½ in. in breadth; thighs and belly paler than the upper parts, the first spotted with white; legs pale yellow, scaly; claws black.

This is not uncommon in India, and called Cheela. In a drawing of one of these, I observe the wing coverts without spots; cere and irides yellow; plumage deep brown, paler beneath; the feathers of the hindhead and neck lengthened into a sort of tuft, fringed at the end with white; breast, belly, thighs, and vent, marked with roundish spots, each surrounded, or slightly margined with black; tail short, crossed in the middle with a broad cream-coloured bar, and with paler coloured spots on the margin. These are probably allied to the Noble Eagle.

67.—MARITIME EAGLE.

Falco maritimus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 20. *Gm. Lin.* i. 260. *Daud.* ii. 60. *Lichtenb. Mag.* iv. 2. p. 6. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 157.
Maritime Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 23.

LENGTH uncertain; height, standing, 1 ft. 5 in. Bill and cere yellow; the body and end of the tail white; thighs whitish and pale red mixed; the colours of the rest of the plumage not mentioned.

Inhabits the borders of the sea in the Island of Java, and feeds on fish and carrion.

68.—FIERCE EAGLE.

Falco ferox, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 13. *Gm. Lin.* 1. 260. *Daud.* ii. p. 50.
Falco astracanus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 85.
Accipiter ferox, *N. C. Petr.* xv. 422. t. 10. Gmelin.
Fierce Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 33.

THIS is nearly the size of the Golden Eagle. Bill lead-colour; cere green; irides yellow; eyelids and pupils blue; over the eyes hairs like eyebrows: plumage above ferruginous brown, with a mixture of white on the crown and hindhead; fore part of the neck ferruginous, varied in the same manner with white; breast and belly white, spotted with chestnut; quills black, within brown and white, beneath white, towards the ends grey; wing coverts paler than the body, spotted with ferruginous forwards, and white behind; tail brown; the feathers on the posterior side white, fasciated with four deep brown bands; rump whitish; legs white, thick, and rough; claws crooked.

Inhabits the neighbourhood of Astrachan, is remarkably fierce and voracious, and will sometimes prey on dead animals as well as living ones.

69.—PONDICHERRY EAGLE.

Falco ponticerianus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 23. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Bris.* i. 450. t. 35. *Id.* 8vo. 129. *Daud.* ii. p. 55. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 91.
Aigle de Pondicherry, *Buf.* i. 136. *Pl. enl.* 416.
Aigle Malabarre, *Ess. Philos.* p. 55.
Pondicherry Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 41. *Id. Sup.* p. 12. *Id. Sup.* 2. p. 32. *Nat. Misc.* 389.

LENGTH 19 in.—breadth 3½ ft.—size of the Jerfalcon. Bill pale green, with a tinge of blue, tip yellow; cere bluish; irides pale brown; colour of the body chestnut, shafts of the feathers blackish; head, neck, and breast white, with a line of brown down the middle of each feather*—the end half of the first six quills black; tail 7½ in. long, the six middle feathers pale fulvous at the tips, the three others, on each side, with narrow blackish bands on the inner webs; legs yellow, claws black.

Some specimens have darker tail feathers, plain, without any perceptible bands, being merely dusky on the outer margins.

---

* That figured in the *Nat. Misc.* has no brown lines down the shafts.

Inhabits the East Indies, chiefly about Pondicherry. It is esteemed a sacred bird on the coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, and called by some the Malabar Eagle, and having the manners of the kite, has obtained the names of Bramany-Kite, in compliance with the respect paid to it by the Bramins of India. The natives of Hindustan call it Tchil—and at Bengal, Sunk-Tchil, also Kueronden—besides which, I find other names given to it in India, viz. Khem-Calyani and Cshamancari[*]—said to remain at Bengal the whole year, living on fish, frogs, snakes, &c. It is less wild than many of the genus, but never so bold as to pick up filth in the streets. Builds both in the villages and forests, and lays two or three eggs in March or April—the young fly in June. We learn, that it is no where more frequent in India than at a noted grove, called Pop-Tope, a few miles distant from St. Thomas.[†]

In the temples of the God *Vishnow*, in front of his image, and sometimes sitting on a serpent with several heads, is a figure of the bird called Garroora. This is a large brown kite, with a white head, and probably meant to represent this Eagle. It is said that the Bramins, at some of the temples of this God, accustom birds of this kind to come at stated times to be fed, calling them to their meals by striking a brass plate.[‡]

One of these, among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, had the names of Keu-Keraan, (bird catchers name) Cheym-Kullee, also Rutey-Cheel. The word Cheel seems to have a common meaning, perhaps that of Hawk ?

Dr. Horsfield met with this bird in Java, where it is called Ulung.[§]

---

[*] Sir J. Anstruther's drawings—one in Lord Valentia's drawings called Cullcarii.

[†] Ten miles distant from Madras, *Penn. View of Hindoost.* ii. p. 90.

[‡] *Sketches of the Hindoos*, 8vo. 1790. p. 155.

[§] *Lin. Trans.* v. xiii. p. 136.

70.—BIDO EAGLE.

Falco Bido, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 137. Horsfield.

LENGTH from 24 to 26 in.—Bill strait at the base, otherwise greatly bent; cere broad; nostrils oblong, placed obliquely.—Plumage in general brown; crown of the head black, at the back part the feathers white at the base; quills black, the first very short, the third and fifth equal in length, but the fourth the longest—all of them banded with white on the inner webs; tail longish, rounded, black, crossed with a broad white band; under wing coverts, belly, vent, and thighs, spotted with white; legs longish; thighs squammose, at the base downy; claws rather long; middle and hind toe stout, equal in length, the outer one very short; the wings shorter than the tail.

Inhabits Java, and called Bido.

71.—BROWN-BACKED EAGLE.

SIZE of an Eagle.—Bill short and blue; cere livid; between that and the eye covered with cinereous hairy feathers; head and neck ferruginous, or reddish clay-colour; forehead and chin chocolate brown; the rest of the plumage, from chin to vent, back, and wing coverts, fine chocolate brown; on the scapulars a mixture of white in patches; quills much darker than the rest; thighs and legs covered to the toes with feathers; vent rufous white; tail very little longer than the wings, pale grey, crossed with five or six narrow dusky bars, chiefly on the outer webs, but in the two middle feathers on both webs, the end for one inch black.

Inhabits India—Sir J. Anstruther.

A.—In this the bill is blue, with a blackish tip; crown and hindhead bay; forehead, chin, back, wings, belly and legs chocolate brown; on the scapulars a mixture of white; tail greyish, crossed with blackish bands, that near the end broadest; tips of the feathers pale; legs feathered to the toes, which are yellow; claws black.

Inhabits the neighbourhood of Calcutta, and there called Frooss, but is not common—Dr. Buchanan.

One among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke (probably this) was 2 ft. 8 or 9 in. Bill pale blue, tip black; cere large and pale; top of the head, neck behind, and sides, dusky brownish white; chin, throat, and all the under parts, also the back and wings, deep chocolate brown, a little mottled; on the beginning of the back, a patch of white; vent cinereous; tail dirty ash-colour, with five or more irregular dusky bars, and the ends of the feathers, for 1½ in. or more, dark or dusky; thighs covered with feathers reaching below the knees, the rest downy to the toes, which are strong and yellow; claws black. The wings reach to three-fourths of the tail.

Inhabits India.—Described from one taken at Futtehguhr, Jan. 1796. The name given to the male, Raaj—the female, Oakaab.

Another of these, called the male Oakaab, is of the same size. Head, neck, breast, and under parts, brown, with long streaks of dusky, pale yellow, those on the head and throat, much smaller, more numerous, and narrower; back brown, most of the feathers with pale ends, appearing as spots, forming a regular series at the ends of the greater coverts, and second quills; the greater and outer edge of the wing black; thighs and vent plain buff-colour, the feathers reaching beyond the joint--the rest of the legs downy; legs yellow; under parts of the tail pale brownish.

The nest is large, made of sticks, and lined with soft grass; the young, two in number. Those found in a nest at Futtehguhr, were covered only with white down, and quite to the toes—Bill black; cere pale; lore pale blue; toes flesh-colour.

In the same drawings is one nearly similar,—2 ft. 8 or 9 in.—general colour brown, the feathers with paler margins; place of the bastard wing white; greater coverts and second quills dusky, with pale flesh-coloured ends; great quills black; vent and tail coverts white; tail black; tip pale or white; the wings reach three-fourths on the tail; legs feathered to the toes, with brown feathers; bill deep blue black; cere, nape, and legs, yellow.

72.—KUMPA-MAUR EAGLE.

LENGTH 22 in.; breadth 2 ft. 5 in. Bill black and stout, but with scarcely any appearance of a notch or process in the upper mandible; cere cinereous; head dirty white, the feathers pointed, stiff, with black shafts; upper parts of the body, and wings, dark brown; breast ferruginous; tail white, rather short, the tips and edges of the feathers inclining to ash-colour; quills dusky, and the wings, when closed, reach to the end of the tail; legs stout, pale yellow, and the feathers of the thighs long, extending a considerable way on the shins; claws black.

Inhabits India, called Kumpa-Maur.—Dr. Buchanan.

73.—KOORUL EAGLE.

THIS bird is 2 ft. 10 in. long—from the head to the sole of the foot, 1 ft. 7 in. and to the end of the bill 3 in. Bill blue; cere pale; lore the same; plumage in general brown, the feathers margined with rufous; the wing coverts darker; from the nape a broad patch of black, passing beneath the eye almost to the hindhead; chin rufous white; quills and tail black, the last short; some of the larger coverts and second quills mixed with white; legs rough, deep yellow; feathered below the knee; claws black.

In a second of these the feathers were wholly brown, without rufous margins; the patch on the sides of the head dusky, not quite black; chin pale, but not white; belly and vent brownish white; quills and tail dark brown.

Inhabits India by the name of Koorul—A fine drawing of the above was, among others, in Sir J. Anstruther's possession, and is probably not yet described—has much the appearance of the Black-Cheeked Eagle.

74.—JERWIED EAGLE.

THIS is a large species. Bill and claws black; cere and toes yellow; general colour of the plumage dusky black; beneath darker; some of the wing coverts marked with white at the tips; quills and tail dark, and all but the two middle feathers marked with nine or ten paler coloured spots on the outer margins; thighs and legs feathered to the toes, the margins of all the feathers paler.

Inhabits India, and there called Jerwied.

75.—CAWNPORE EAGLE.

LENGTH 27 or 28 inches; bill large, strong, black, at the base pale blue; cere yellow; irides brown; general colour of the plumage wholly deep chocolate brown; quills and tail darker, both plain without any markings; the wing coverts each marked with a pale spot at the tips; the ends of the greater coverts pale, and a few solitary pale spots on the thighs; legs covered with down to the toes, which are pale yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India; frequents Cawnpore, met with there in January. One similar, the same in size, had the bill, cere, and irides as in the other; the general colour of the plumage paler brown, but the under parts, from the breast, incline to ash-colour; the nape, and neck behind, as also on the sides of the neck and breast, marked with spots of white; the second wing coverts darker than the lesser, margined with pale brown; quills and tail dark, or dusky black, the last without any markings; the quills reach to within an inch and a half of the end of the tail; legs yellow.—Met with at Cawnpore, in November.

In a third, the size, bill, irides, and legs correspond with the two former—general plumage fine pale tawny ash; feathers of the head and neck somewhat narrow and pointed; on each of the wing coverts a black line down the shaft; greater wing coverts dusky, with tawny ends: quills and tail very dark, or dusky black; the upper tail coverts, vent, and under parts somewhat paler than above.

Found at Cawnpore in May; from a comparison of the above three birds with each other, they seem to be allied; and, it is probable, that the first described is the adult.

76.—CHINESE EAGLE.—Pl. VIII.

Falco sinensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 51. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 88: Chinese Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 35. pl. 3.

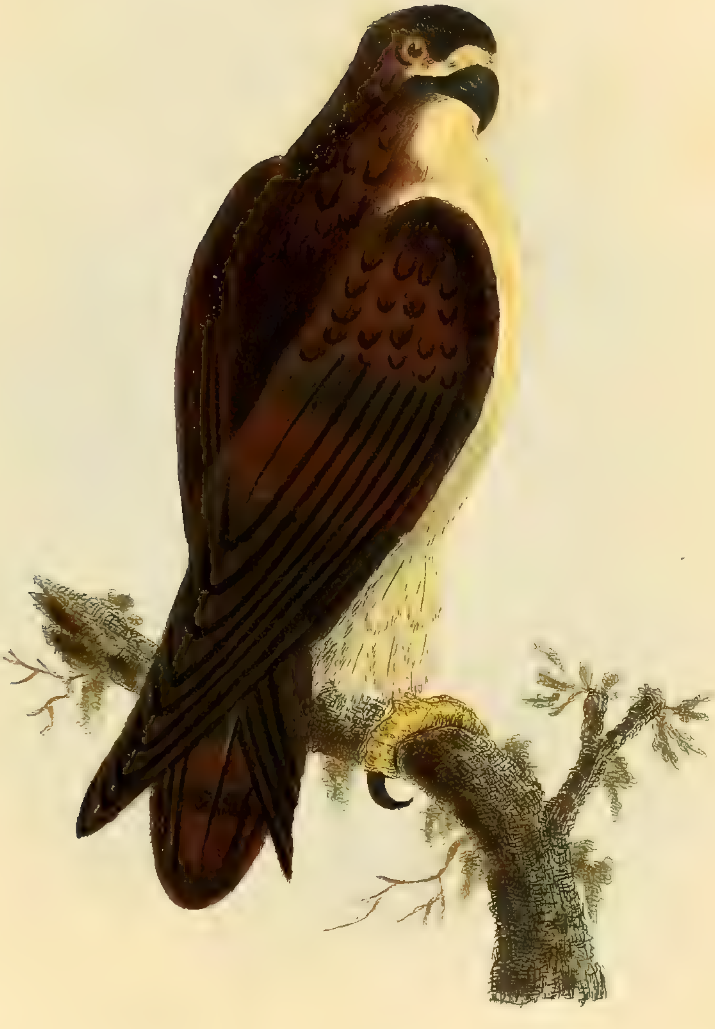
THIS is of a large size; bill hooked, black; cere yellow; irides brown; plumage in general reddish brown; top of the head dusky, the feathers darker on the edges; across the middle of the wing a dark brown broad bar; quills of the same colour; base, middle, and end of the tail dark brown; all the under parts of the body yellowish buff-colour, from chin to vent; legs stout, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits China. I owe the description and drawing of this bird to my late friend, Thomas Pennant, Esq. who originally had it from Taylor White, Esq.

I have also observed a bird, which probably varies only in age or sex, in a collection of drawings exhibited for sale, many years since, in King-street, Covent-Garden. This was crested; the crest composed of ash-coloured and black feathers intermixed; bill black; irides pale yellow; sides of the head, round the eye, ash-colour; back and wings deep chocolate brown, the feathers edged with yellow; wings and tail as in the other bird; as also the under parts, but the breast and belly somewhat blotched with dusky, or dark brown; edge of the wing ferruginous and black mixed.

The last was drawn of the natural size, which was that of an eagle, but whence the original came, not mentioned.

Pl. VIII.



Chinese Eagle.

77.—BAUJ EAGLE.

SIZE uncertain; bill black; cere dusky; irides dark; head, neck, and under parts white, streaked with fine lines of brown on the top of the head, and sides of the wings; upper parts of the plumage brown, the feathers margined with paler brown; quills dusky black, and reach half way on the tail, which is crossed with seven narrow dusky bars, one of them near the end; legs covered with white down as far as the toes, which are yellow; claws black, but not very hooked.

Inhabits India, and called Bauj or Bauze,* at Bengal; but at Hindustan known by the name of Sundul.—Dr. Buchanan.

78.—ASIATIC EAGLE.

Falco asiaticus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 14. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 168.
Asiatic Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 31.

LENGTH 21 inches; and, at first appearance, not unlike the Buzzard; bill bluish; breast cream-colour, dashed down the shafts of the feathers with dusky black; belly, thighs, and vent white; quills grey, barred dusky and black on the secondaries; bastard wing and greater coverts the same; tail 9½ in. long, rounded at the end, colour pale silvery grey; on the outer feathers five or six irregular dusky bars, or blotches, down the shafts, but indistinct, the others plain; upper coverts white; legs yellow, feathered before below the joint.

---

* The Goshawk is also known by this name.

Inhabits China.—Sir Joseph Banks.

72.—FISHING FALCON.

Falco Piscator, *Ind. Orn.* i. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 279. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 158.
Le Tanas, Faucon-pêcheur, *Buf.* i. 275. *Pl. enl.* 478. *Damp. Voy.* iii. 318.
Fishing Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 95.

LENGTH 20 inches; bill 1¼ in. stout, yellow, swelling at the base, but without a cere; in shape like that of other Falcons, but less curved, except at the point; and scarcely notched, except just at the end; nostrils a slit near the base; at the back of the head a conspicuous full crest, composed of feathers, some 2 in. in length; colour of the head, crest, neck, and breast ferruginous brown; crest feathers narrow, with pale edges; wing coverts brownish dove-colour, with dark shafts, giving the appearance of streaks; quills bluish brown, the first not half the length of the others, the fourth longest; all of them marked within, mostly from the base, largely with white; back paler brown, with dark streaks down the shafts; beneath from the breast dirty white, streaked with brown; thighs and under wing coverts the same; tail long, of ten feathers, rather rounded, 9½ in. in length; two middle ones brown with dark ends, the others dusky black; the thigh feathers hang a little below the joint before—legs deep brown, moderately stout; claws hooked.

One of these in the collection of Lord Stanley furnished the above description, and seems to be the same bird with that formerly described as the African Pheasant*—the want of cere, it is true, gives less alliance to the Falcon Genus, but the shape of the bill is that of the Falcon; nor has it any bareness about the sides of the head to rank it with the pheasant, added to having only ten tail feathers; whereas, the tail in the last genus is composed of a much greater number.—As to the figure in *pl. enl.* the colours are just, but the tail is not half of the proper length, nor is the crest at all expressed, and may mean to represent a different bird.

Inhabits Senegal—and is probably that known by the name of Tanas; it differs somewhat from most of the Falcon tribe, as it feeds more often on fish than other prey, taking them out of the water in the manner of the Osprey. It is said not to swallow the fish whole, but retiring to a convenient place, to eat it peice-meal.

80.—BENGAL OSPREY.

SIZE of the common Osprey. Bill black; cere blue; irides yellow, head full of feathers, which may be erected at will; these are whitish, streaked with brown; through the eye, to below the the nape, a broad, brown fillet; neck behind, back, wings, and tail, deep brown, the last marked on the outer webs of the feathers with obscure paler spots; all beneath from chin to vent white, with a bar of brown spots on the breast; quills black, and when closed reach somewhat beyond the tail; legs pale blue; claws black, large, and hooked.

---

* *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p: 120.

Inhabits India; called at Hindustan, Mutch-Moonggur, by the Bengalese, Bullah—found also in the province of Oude, and there called Mudrooh.

81.—PISCIVOROUS EAGLE.

Falco vocifer, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 4. *Daud.* ii. p. 64. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 94.
Aigle nonette, *Gaby Voy. en Nigritie.*
Piscivorous Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 33.

SIZE and make of the Osprey; extent of wings 8 ft.; bill lead-colour; below that and the eye naked and yellow, except a few hairs; irides red brown; head, neck, breast, and scapulars, white, edged with brown; on the breast a few black brown spots; tail white; the rest of the plumage rusty brown, streaked with dingy black, inclining to ferruginous on the coverts; quills black, with lines of rufous and black crossing the outer webs; lower parts of the back and rump mixed black and dirty white; lower belly and thighs deep rufous; legs naked and yellow; the wings when closed, reach to the end of the tail. The female is more dull in colour.

Inhabits the more inward parts of the Cape of Good Hope; most common about Lagoa Bay; called at the Cape, Groote Vis-vanger or Witte Vis-vanger, as it feeds on fish, descending upon them in the manner of the Osprey; said also to feed on young antelopes, as well as the great lizards; common in the African rivers; the male and female are rarely seen apart; they build on the top of trees, or on rocks, and lay two or three white eggs. By some called the Crying Eagle, as it flies high and cries loudly, to be heard far off; is very difficult to be shot, as it is a shy bird. It seems allied both to the Pondicherry Eagle, and the Osprey.

82.—BLAGRE EAGLE.

Falco Blagrus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Daud.* ii. p. 70. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 96.
Le Blagre, *Levaill. Ois.* i. pl. 5.
Blagre Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p, 34.

SIZE and habit of the Osprey; bill brownish; irides deep brown; head, neck, and parts beneath, glossy white; but the top of the head, and hind part of the neck incline to brown; lesser wing coverts and tail pale grey brown, and the end of the last white; greater quills dusky black; second quills like the rest of the wing; the feathers for the most part very rigid; legs yellow.

This bird inhabits the internal parts of the Cape of Good Hope. but is only seen on the borders of rivers, which it frequents for the sake of fish, taking them in the manner of the Osprey, by plunging into the water; its sight seems to be very piercing, at it will very frequently descend at once from a height in the air, where it is scarcely visible, into the water, after its prey.

83.—MARINE EAGLE.

Falco Ichthyætus, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 136. Horsfield.

LENGTH 2 ft. 4 in.; bill long, hooked, in shape not unlike that of the Osprey; nostrils large; cere with a few hairs on the sides; plumage in general brownish; quills deep brown; head grey; chin whitish; neck brownish grey; breast and belly pale ferruginous brown; lower part of the latter, the vent, and thighs white; tail dusky at the tip.

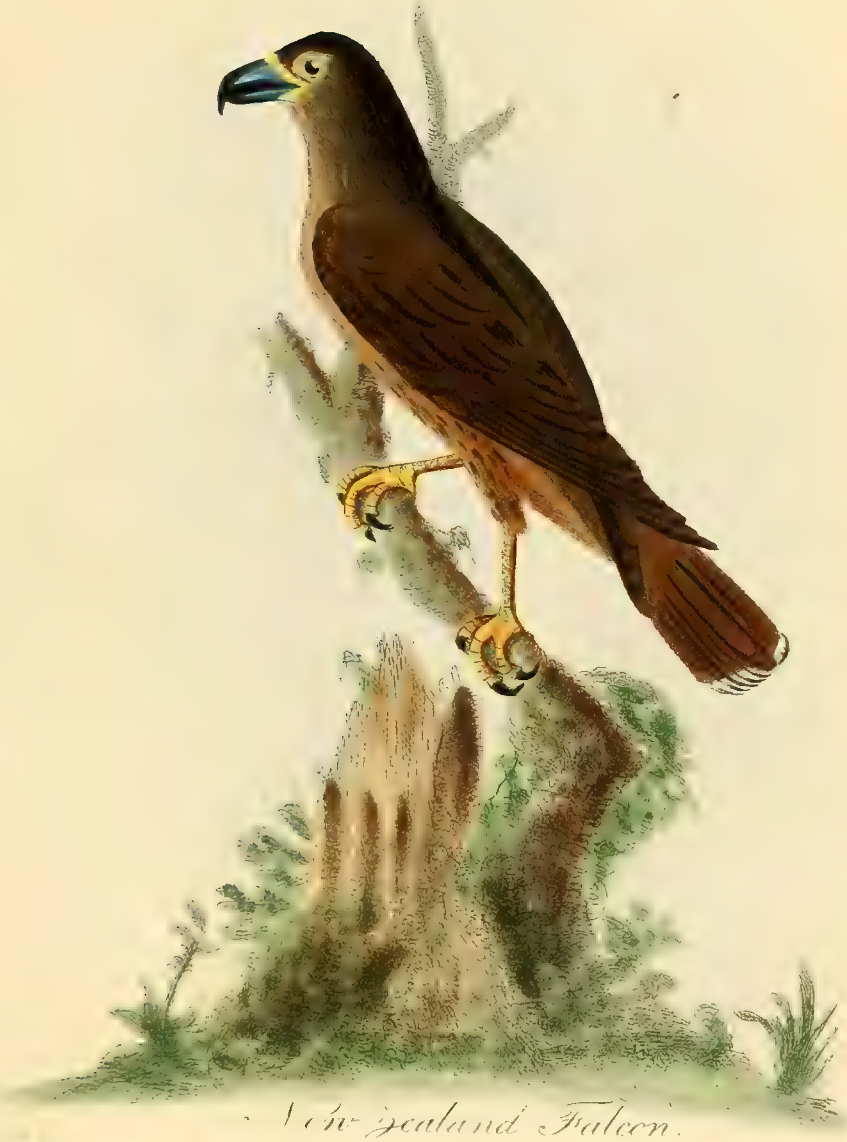
Inhabits Java, called Jokowuru.

84.—NEW ZEALAND EAGLE.—Pl. IX.

Falco Novæ Zealandiæ, *Ind. Orn.* i. 28. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Daud.* ii. 104. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 159.
New Zealand Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 57. pl. 4. Female?

LENGTH 17 or 18 inches; bill one in. much emarginated, dark blue or black; cere yellow; irides blue; in each nostril a lobe or division; crown and cheeks brown; the upper parts of the body the same, with whitish bands towards the rump, mixed with ferruginous; quills dusky black, spotted on the inner web of the outer, and on both webs of the inner ones with white; under parts of the body dirty reddish white, dashed down the middle of each feather with dusky black; belly and vent ferruginous; the shafts of the

PL. IX.



New zealand Falcon.

feathers black; tail rufous brown, marked on each side of the shafts with oblique bars of white, five or six at least, but none of them touching the shaft; the end, for near an inch, plain rufous brown; legs yellow.

The female is 23 in. in length; bill, cere, and irides the same; the plumage on the upper parts deep brown, with a few transverse pale markings; beneath dusky white, with broad dashes of brown; sides of the belly, and thighs inclining to ferruginous, dashed with brown; vent pale yellow, with the same brown markings; tail fasciated transversely with white, but the markings less conspicuous.

The young bird differs, having a few longitudinal pale streaks on the neck; the body plain brown, or very little marked; and the tail without bars, though the end is very pale, approaching to white.

Inhabits New Zealand; found in Queen Charlotte's Bay; has the appearance of a Vulture about the head and neck, and the feathers of the latter loose and waving, nor is the bird, when adult, so well clothed about the eyes, as the Falcons in general. However, Dr. Forster assured me, that the manners are entirely those of the Falcon, and was of opinion, that the one figured in the Synopsis was a young, and incomplete bird. Two of the above were brought from New Zealand, by Captain Clark, in 1775.

85.—MADAGASCAR FALCON.

Falco Madagascariensis, *Daud.* ii. 75. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 169.
Autour à ventre rayé de Madagascar, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. pl. 103.
Madagascar Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 32.

SIZE of a Pheasant. Bill black, curved from the base; orbits naked, yellow, with a bare skin reaching from thence to the hind head; irides yellow; crown, neck, back, and wing coverts, pale cinereous grey; larger coverts marked near the tips with black; quills white, barred within half way from the base with dusky black, the end half black; beneath the wings striated white and black; breast, belly and rump, white, marked with curved white bands; tail black, crossed about the middle with a white band, dotted with black; legs yellow.

Inhabits Madagascar, called, by the French, Aigle-rayé—from the bareness about the head, and the claws not being greatly hooked, it might incline one to think it belonged to the Vultures.

86.—ORIENTAL FALCON.

Falco orientalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 22. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 76.
Oriental Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i p. 34. *c.

LENGTH 17 in. Bill large, hooked, black; base beneath yellow; plumage above dark brown, most so on the head; over the eye a streak of ferruginous; thighs and vent banded with brown; quills dark brown; on the inner webs oval spots of white, placed transversely, and an obscure dusky one of white on all but the three first; tail 8 in. long, the feathers marked with obscure dirty white spots, from the base to within half an inch of the end, which is dusky; legs pale lead-colour.

The above flew on board a ship near the coast of Japan.

87.—JAVAN HAWK.

Falco Javanicus, *Ind. Orn.* i 23. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 76.
Javan Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 34. * d.

LENGTH 17 in. Bill yellow, with a black tip; cere yellow; irides pale; forehead white; body above reddish brown; wing coverts incline to red, with darker shafts; under wing coverts dirty reddish white, undulated with ferruginous; quills dark brown, within deep ferruginous, transversely barred with black, end nearly black; nape blotched with white, as in the Sparrow-hawk; tail coverts tipped with white; throat and breast like the upper parts, but paler; belly ferruginous brown, barred with white; thighs the same, but paler; vent white; tail brown, even, with five bands of black; the wings reach to near the end; legs yellow, stout; inner claw largest.

Inhabits various parts of India, and probably in Java, one having flown on a ship off that Island.

88.—TESTACEOUS FALCON.

Falco testaceus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Daud.* ii. 125.
Testaceous Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 56.

SIZE of a Goshawk; length 21 in. Bill bluish; cere, irides, and legs, yellow; head, and all above, testaceous brown; shafts of the feathers black; throat and under parts white, tinged with testaceous on the breast, and from thence to the vent with reddish brown; vent white; quills dusky, spotted white within; tail crossed with five indistinct dusky bands; beneath pale.

Inhabits the Isle of Java, first seen perched on a rock, seizing small birds, which passed within reach, and was by chance killed with a stone.

A.—Falco Javanicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 27. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Wurmb. apud Licht. Mag.* iv. 2. 8. *Daud.* ii. 171. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 172.
Javan Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 36.

The cere of this bird is black, marked with yellow in the middle; head, neck, and breast, chestnut; back brown; legs yellow.

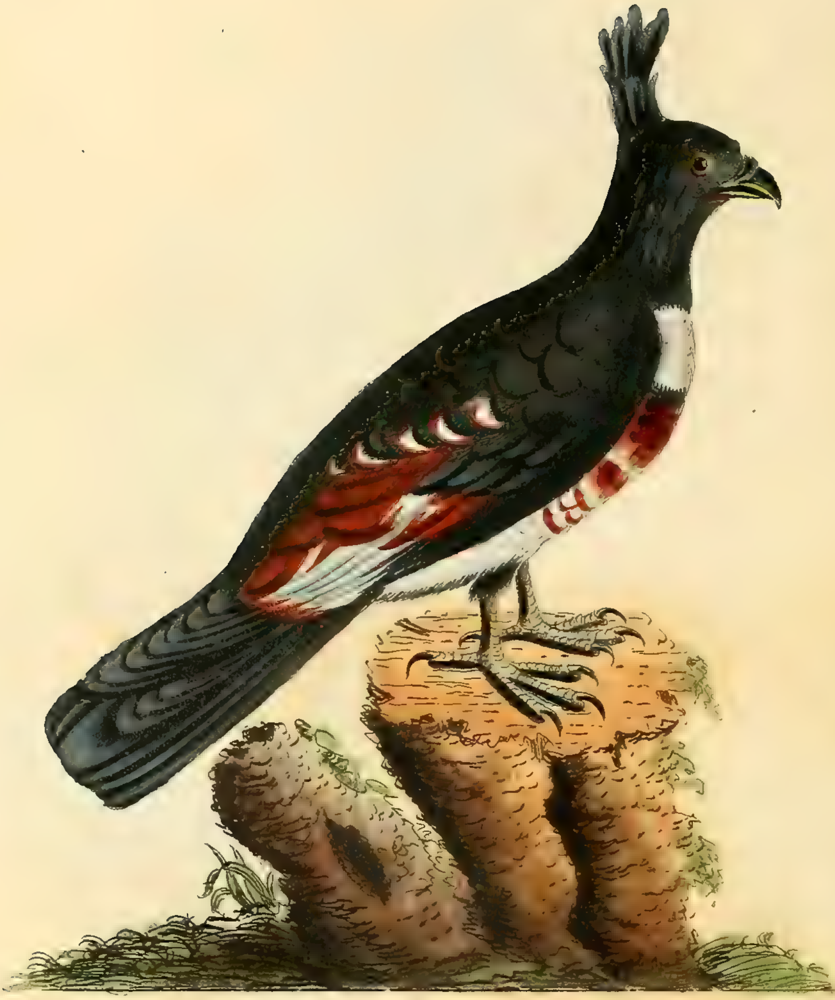
Inhabits Java, said to feed on fish—probably a variety, if not the same as the last described. The three last seem to be allied.

89.—LAKE FALCON.

Falco limnæetus, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 138. Horsfield.

SIZE uncertain; bill strongly curved, compressed; edges of the mandibles incurvated, the end of the lower obliquely truncated; cere small, nostrils oval, transverse; plumage in general brown; tail beneath whitish ash; the first quill short, second and third gradually longer, fourth and fifth equal in length, the rest shortening by degrees; legs rather long, shins wholly covered with feathers; claws small, all of them nearly equal in size.

Pl. X.



Cohy Falcon.

Inhabits Java; called Wuru-rawa; supposed to be very rare, as it has been found but once at the extensive lakes, formed during the rainy season, in the southern parts of the Island, where it feeds on fishes—never met with along the extensive northern sea coast.

90.—COHY FALCON.—Pl. X.

LENGTH 13½ in.; bill and cere livid; near the end of the upper mandible two tooth-like processes; head, neck, and interscapulary region black; at the nape a fine crest of linear feathers, about two inches long, growing broader at the ends, which stand up, and the points incline forward; the scapulars are white at the base, afterwards fine chestnut brown, and terminated with black; the fore part of the breast, and hind part of the back are white, that of the belly the same, with a broad rufous, or chestnut brown band; sides and fore part of the belly barred with the same; thighs, rump, and upper tail coverts black; wing coverts black, with a greenish tinge, but a few next the scapulars resemble them in colour; prime quills black, on the inner webs greenish; second quills the same, but on the upper side of the outer vane chestnut brown; the tertials black above, dusky below, brown on the upper side of the outer vane, near the base, and white towards the point; tail rounded, five inches long, greenish black, and the wings, when closed, reach to within half an inch of the end of it; legs scaly, of an obscure greenish-colour; claws black.

Inhabits India. A specimen of the above was caught at Barrackpore, and by most persons thought to be new, but the

Keepers of the Aviary say, that three or four were received from a Hill Chief, a few years since, and that they were called *Jucca-Siccara.* The servants of the Nepal Vakeel thought that it is found in their country, and called Roylow; but a Nepalese servant of Dr. Buchanan observed, that it is less than the Roylow, and that both the Parbutties and Nawars call it Cohy, It is a most beautiful species, and the Ornithologist will feel himself indebted to the Doctor, not only for this, but many new Indian species, in other genera, hereafter to be mentioned.

91.—CRESTED INDIAN FALCON.

Falco cirrhatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Bris.* i. 360. *Id.* 8vo. 104. *Raii,* p. 14. *Will.* p. 48. *Gm. Lin.* i. 274. *Daud.* ii. 113. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 147.
Faucon huppé des Indes, *Buf.* i. 271.
Crested Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 80. *Id. Sup.* p. 20. *Will. Engl.* p. 82.

ALMOST the size of a Goshawk; bill blue; cere luteous; irides yellow; plumage above black; top of the head flat, with a forked crest, hanging downwards; under part of the body striated black and white; neck fulvous; tail banded black and ash-colour; legs feathered to the toes, luteous; claws black.

Inhabits the East Indies; it varies in having a black bar across the breast, and another on the wing coverts.

A.—Le Faucon huppé, *Levaill. Ois.* pl. 28. *Daud.* ii. p. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 149. pl. 21.
Crested Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 25.

The male is said not much to exceed a common pigeon in size, and the female one-fourth larger. The bill pale, end dusky; the under mandible singularly notched, and cut off square at the end; plumage slate-colour; the elongated nape feathers brown; hind part of the neck the same, with a long patch of brown over each jaw, in the manner of the Peregrine Falcon; the under part of the body dirty white, transversely marked with black streaks on the belly and thighs; quills brown, reaching beyond the middle of the tail, which is crossed with seven or eight brown bars.

Inhabits the lakes and borders of the sea in India, and the rivers abounding in fish, feeding on them, as well as crabs and shell fish, which it easily breaks with the bill; will attack gulls, terns, and even the Albatross, all of which give way to this bird. It makes the nest among the rocks, near the sea, for the most part, though sometimes on trees, near the rivers, and lays four rufous white eggs—male and female sit in turn; the young brood often remains with the parents, till nature prompts them to pair, and thus continue their race.

92.—CEYLONESE CRESTED FALCON.

Falco Ceylanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Daud.* ii. 113. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 149. pl. 21.
Ceylonese Crested Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 82.

SIZE uncertain; bill dusky; cere yellow; plumage wholly as white as milk; on the head two feathers hanging behind, like a pendent crest.

Inhabits Ceylon—Mr. Pennant; probably a variety of the last described. Wolf mentions a White Hawk, which is, according to the people of Malabar, a bird of augury, for if one is seen flying over their heads in a morning, they will not undertake a journey, or any business of moment on that day.*

93.—CHICQUERA FALCON.

Falco cirrhatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. var.? *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 176
Le Chicquera, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 30.
Chicquera Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 2. p. 27.

THE bill of this bird is not unlike that of the crested Falcon; the upper mandible has a double notch, and the under truncated;

---

* A circumstance, similar to this, is mentioned under the head of the Lanner of Abyssinia.—*Penn. Hindoost.* i. 204.

irides yellow; top of the head, and hind part of the neck rufous, with a tinge of the same about the base of the bill, and bend of the wing; but the upper parts of the body and wings, in general are blue grey, mottled with darker spots; tail crossed near the end with a broad dusky black band; the tips of all the feathers pale, nearly white—under parts of the body white, crossed on the breast, belly, thighs, and vent with small dusky streaks; the wings reach two-thirds on the tail, which is rounded at the end; legs yellow.

Inhabits Bengal, and called Chiquera—It is probably a variety of the crested Indian species.

94.—NASAL FALCON.

BILL dusky blue, pale at the base, where it is rather gibbous; head, neck, and beneath, ferruginous, streaked on the two first with black; sides under the eyes brownish clay-colour; back and wing coverts deep brown; outer part of the wings and quills black, the last pale beneath, the shafts white; tail rounded, reddish brown; belly, thighs, and vent, pale ferruginous; quills and tail even in length; legs stout and yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India—Sir J. Anstruther. It has much the appearance of an Eagle, but the size of the bird is not mentioned.

95.—JAPONESE FALCON.

Falco Japonicus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. *Daud.* ii. p. 50.
Japonese Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 33.* 7. b.

LENGTH 23 in. Bill small, blue, with a black tip; beneath the lower mandible yellowish; cere dusky; forehead buff-colour; head and body above brown, each feather tipped with ferruginous; across the hindhead a mixture of pale cream colour, and beneath this much blotched with the same; cheeks palish, streaked with brown; from the chin springs a crescent of black, placed much like that in the Hobby; chin white, with fine lines of black; fore part of the neck and breast brown, each feather margined with yellowish white; belly the same, but darker; quills dark, marked within with transverse oval ferruginous spots; all, but the four or five outer ones, tipped with the same; the wings, when closed, reach rather beyond the middle of the tail, which is eight inches long, deep brown, all the feathers spotted on both webs with ferruginous, except the exterior ones, which are plain on the outer webs; legs yellow, claws large, hooked, and black.

A specimen of this bird flew on board a ship, off the coast of Japan.

96.—SHORT-TAILED FALCON.

Falco ecaudatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. p. 54. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 98.
Le Batteleur, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 31. pl. 7. 8.
Short-tailed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 21.

SIZE between the Eagle and Osprey; bill and legs dusky; base of the first yellowish; cere large; irides deep brown; head, neck, and all beneath, deep black; back and tail deep rufous; scapulars dusky, varying to blue grey; lesser coverts Isabella colour; quills silvery grey, within dusky; the tail characteristically short, and half hidden by its coverts; the male is not complete in plumage till the third year's moult. In young birds the general colour is brown, palest on the head and neck; the edges of the feathers light coloured, and are in this state so unlike the old ones, that were it not for the short tail, they might be mistaken for different species.

The female is one-fourth bigger than the male, but does not otherwise greatly differ––the young birds, while incomplete in plumage, most resemble the females.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope; most common about Queer Boom, near Lagoa Bay, and very common in all the country of Hottniqua and Natal, quite to Caffraria—the male and female always seen as company, rarely in troops, except many pairs are invited to the same repast, for they feed on all sorts of carrion, and will attack young antelopes; they also lurk about inhabited places, for the sake of preying on any sick sheep. The name given it by M. Levaillant, arose from its flapping the wings in a singular manner, whilst in the air, so as to be heard at a great distance. It is known also to the inhabitants by the name of Berg-Hhaan (Mountain Cock).

97.—BACHA EAGLE.

Falco Bacha, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. p. 43. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 157. pl. 22.
Le Bacha, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 15.
Bacha Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 22.

SIZE of the common Buzzard, but longer; bill lead-colour; cere yellow; plumage in general dirty brown; wings and tail darker; crown of the head black, the back of it crested with feathers, half black, half white, the ends being black, and, at times, the bird spreads them horizontally like a tail; at the bend of the wing and beneath, the feathers are marked with roundish white spots; tail dusky, crossed in the middle with a rufous white band, the tip white; legs the colour of yellow oker.

The female larger than the male.

It is a solitary species, except in the breeding season, and frequents only the barren and sultry parts of the Cape of Good Hope. In December, after rearing two or three young, returns to a solitary life; builds among the rocks, making the nest of moss and leaves, ill put together, and is a shy and fierce species. Found in the country of the Grand Namaqua, and from thence to the Tropic of Capricorn. Preys chiefly on the Klipdas, or Cape Cavy,* but obliged sometimes to be content with lizards, &c.; is observed to watch the Cavy for three hours together, with the head between the shoulders, immoveable, and springing suddenly on the unsuspecting victim, devours it with great apparent ferocity: when it misses its prey, utters a kind of lamentation, like the words Houi-hi-hi repeated, and directly changes place to watch as before, but by this fruitless attempt, added to its plaintive cry, the Cavies take alarm, and hide themselves, not to appear again for some hours.

---

* Hyrax capensis, *Gm. Lin.* i. 166.

Among the drawings of Mr. Dent I observe a slight variety; in this, the feathers of the crown are full, loose, and black; under parts of the body dull ferruginous, with roundish white spots; quills barred two or three times with white within; the band across the tail, and the tip pure white.

98.—LONG-LEGGED FALCON.

Falco Acoli, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Daud.* ii. 176. *Levail. Ois.* i. 126. pl. 33. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 172.

Long-legged Hen-Harrier, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 42.

THIS in size and colour resembles the Hen-Harrier, but stands higher on its legs; the bill is bluish; cere red; irides yellow; the under parts, from the breast, crossed with fine, dusky, linear stripes, in the manner of the Chanting Falcon, though neither so numerous nor delicate; indeed, it might at first sight be taken for that bird on a larger scale, did not the great disproportion of legs at once shew the difference. The tail is pale grey, and pretty long, even at the end, and not graduated as in the Chanting species; the quills dusky black, and reach two-thirds on the tail; legs yellow.

Inhabits the cultivated parts of the Cape of Good Hope; and found not unfrequently in the sandy desarts. In the interior parts only observed about the rivers Swarte-kop and Sondag. Called Witte-Valk (White Falcon) and Leeuwerk-vanger (Lark catcher). The male and female seen usually together—makes the nest in the bushes, and lays four dirty white eggs, oval in shape; on the contrary, the eggs of the Chanting Falcon are nearly round.

99.—BLACK-THIGHED FALCON.

Falco tibialis. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 174.
Le Faucon à Culotte noire, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 126. pl. 29. *Daud.* ii. p. 120.
Black-thighed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 49.

THIS is rather bigger than a pigeon. The bill formed somewhat like that of the Crested Indian species, the under mandible being truncated; it is lead colour, with a yellowish cere; irides hazel brown; plumage of the upper part of the body and wings grey brown, with a darker streak down the middle of each feather; throat white; the rest of the under parts very pale rufous, with dashes of of dark brown, principally down the shafts; thighs black; quills and tail dark coloured; the latter rather rounded at the end, and the wings reach to about two-thirds of the length; legs yellow.

This species inhabits the Cape of Good Hope, and frequents the grand Namaquas; one killed there in the action of feeding on a leveret, at the same time roused another somewhat larger, supposed to be the female. M. Levaillant was informed, that this bird is not uncommon on Sneeuw-bergen (snow mountain) where it is called Klyne-berg-haan (Little Mountain Cock) but by this name they call all the middle-sized birds of prey, and the smaller ones by the name of Valk or Falcon.

100.—BEHREE FALCON.

Falco calidus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41. *Daud.* 2. 122. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 176.
Behree Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 35.

LENGTH 19 in. Bill pale blue; plumage blackish brown above, white beneath; the black curving forwards to the throat, and the white in like manner passes backwards above, nearly as in the Black Falcon; breast, belly, and thighs marked with cordated, black spots, flatted at top; tail indistinctly banded with paler colour; legs yellow; claws black.

The immature bird has the upper parts pale reddish brown; throat, and a patch behind the eye, white; fore part of the neck and breast marbled, pale brown and white.

Inhabits India, and is called Behree. Having been favoured, by Dr. Buchanan, with the inspection of drawings made in India, as well as in others of Gen. Hardwicke, I find among them one of these, said to be a young female, in which the bill is much arched from the root; irides dark brown; feathers of the crown sharp pointed, and the crown surrounded with a pale ring; ground colour of the body beneath reddish white; the feathers of the thighs reach half way on the legs; and the wings, when closed, extend nearly to the end of the tail, which appears banded, each feather having two roundish clay-coloured spots on each side of the shaft, and in six or seven rows, giving the idea of as many bands; in other things the first description will serve. In some drawings these clay-coloured spots are quite white.

Dr. Buchanan informs me, that it is known in Hindustan proper, by the name of Baihri,* and is the Boihri of the Bengalese. It is found every where in Bengal, frequenting very large trees in solitary places, but not very common ; preys on birds, chiefly pigeons—the place of its building is not known. Is commonly used in hawking, and employed to catch small herons, quails, pigeons, doves, and other middle-sized game,* though the Hindoos, at least about Calcutta, do not follow this sport.

---

* This name said to be derived from the Persian.

In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings is a bird called Kooe-ab-Kaus, or Kooe—this is marked about the head as the Behree, and is perhaps a young bird or female—it differs in having the sides of the throat spotted with black ; beneath the body white, with largish dusky marks ; body above plain brown ; quills barred in an indented manner, with pale rufous-white, and brown ; tail marked with six or seven bars on each side of the shaft, but not touching it on the margin.

Another, smaller, named Bhyree Butcher, said to be a male of the first season, brown above ; beneath dusky white, blotched with brown ; sides of the throat and nape paler ; tail brown, with three or four obsolete pale marks, the end pale ; found at Cawnpore in January. One, said to be a female of the first season, is brown above, the margins of the feathers paler ; beneath dusky white, blotched with pale brown ; on each side of the jaw a brown whisker, and behind the eye to the nape brown, but the crown and cheeks are mixed dusky and white ; second quills marked with three clay-coloured round spots on each ; upper tail coverts much the same ; tail feathers with five or six clay-coloured spots on each side of the shaft ; the end pale.

Among the same drawings is a bird named Cherrug—said to be of the first season.—It is like the last in most respects, but above the brown is more uniform, and the head and neck are wholly pale dusky white, with some streaks, but no whisker of brown, or brown behind the eye; but the tail is marked with the same clay-coloured spots as in the other.—Shot at Cawnpore in January.

---

* It is said to be extremely strong and bold, killing hares with ease, and is frequently sent in chase of the larger kinds of water fowl—will even attack the Cyrus (or the Indian Crane), also the Manickjoor (Violet Heron), Currakeel, and other large aquatic birds.—*Or. F. Sports.* ii. 68.

There is also one, said to be a complete male. This is dusky blue above, marked and banded with dusky; beneath rufous white, with roundish spots of the size of peas, on the breast and throat; from thence the marks are transverse and curved; under wing coverts white, spotted with black; tail, as in the others, crossed with five or six blue bands.

From there being much similarity between the above birds, added to the markings of the quills and tail being so nearly alike in all, we may venture to conclude the whole to belong to the Behree Falcon.

101.—RHOMBOIDAL FALCON.

Falco rhombeus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 35.—*Daud.* ii. 111. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 169.
Rhomboidal Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 35.

LENGTH 19 in. Bill dusky blue; head and hind part of the neck black; fore part very light brown; back and wings grey, barred with black; belly pale reddish brown, marked with rhomboidal spots; tail grey, crossed with eleven or twelve bars of black; legs pale yellowish green.

Inhabits the river Ganges, and other parts of India.

102.—CHANTING FALCON.

Falco musicus. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Daud.* ii. 116. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 143.
Faucon chanteur, *Levail. Ois.* i. 117. pl. vi.
Chanting Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 40.

SIZE of a common Falcon; plumage in general pale lead, or dove-colour; but the top of the head and scapulars are much darker, and incline to brown; the under parts from the breast pearly grey, crossed with numerous bluish grey markings; quills black; tail greatly cuneiform, the outer feathers being shorter than the middle ones by a third, the colour dusky, but the extreme tips of the feathers are white, and all but the two middle ones crossed with bands of white. The bill and claws are black; legs and cere orange; and the irides brown.

The female is bigger by one-third, but does not differ from the male materially, except in being paler.

This species is not unlike the Hen-Harrier in colour, but independent of other points, in which it differs, there is no appearance of the ruff-like collar round the lower part of the head. It is found in Caffraria and the neighbouring country, as Karrow and Camdeboo. In breeding time the male is remarkable for its song, which, like the Nightingale, it makes every morning and evening, and commonly even the night through. It sings in a loud tone for more than a minute, and after a time begins anew; during its song it is so regardless of itself, that any one may approach, but in the intervals of quiet so wary, as to take flight on the least suspicion. Should the marksman kill the male, the female will also soon fall under his gun, as in her attachment to him, and calling every where with the most plaintive voice, she so continually passes within gun-shot, as to make it no difficult matter to shoot her; but in case the female should be killed first, the male does not testify so much attachment, for retiring to the top of some distant tree, not easily approached, he does not cease to sing, but becomes so wary, as to fly away from that neighbourhood on the least alarm. The female is said to make her nest between the forks of trees, or in bushy groves, and lays four round white eggs. This bird preys on partridges, hares, quails, rats, &c. and for its size is a very destructive species.

103.—RUFOUS-EARED FALCON.

SIZE uncertain; bill black; irides, cere, and legs yellow; head, and part of the neck, buff-white, the feathers streaked down the shafts with dusky; eye in a deep brown patch, on the ears a larger one of pale rufous; general colour of the plumage deep brown, quills deeper; on the inner wing coverts a whitish patch; belly, thighs, and vent, deep rufous; tail plain greenish ash, rounded; the wings reach nearly to the end of it.

Inhabits Bengal; figured among the drawings of Sir John Anstruther, Bart.

104.—JACKAL FALCON.

Falco Jackal, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi. *Daud.* ii. 161. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 173.
Le Rounoir, *Levaill. Ois.* i. p. 73.
Jackal Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 49.

THIS is the size of our Buzzard, but more bulky, and the tail shorter in proportion; the bill is dusky; cere and legs yellow; iris deep brown; plumage mostly dusky brown; from the chin is a mixture of white, which changes on the breast to rufous; the quills are dusky, banded with paler at the base, and the secondaries mixed outwardly with white; tail deep rufous, with a spot of black near the end of each feather, the two outer ones only banded with dusky; beneath all is rufous-grey. The female is larger, and the red on the breast not so high-coloured.

This species is mostly seen about the habitations of the colonists of the Cape of Good Hope, where it is known by the name of Jakals-vogel (Jackal Bird), on account of the cry imitating the voice of that quadruped. Called also Rotter-vanger (Rat-catcher). It is not shy, being seen every where following the lesser kinds of vermin, as rats, moles, &c. and, like the Buzzard in Europe, is esteemed an useful species; it is cowardly, insomuch that even the Fiscal Shrike will occasionally put it to flight.

It inhabits chiefly the thick groves which surround the houses, and in the deepest part of them makes a nest of twigs and moss, lined with feathers; lays three or four eggs, sometimes only two, which generally come to perfection, as the nest is rarely destroyed, from the idea the natives entertain of the utility of this species.

105.—RANIVOROUS FALCON.

Falco ranivorus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Daud.* ii. 170. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 171.
Le Grenouillard, *Levail. Ois.* i. 95. pl. 23.
Ranivorous Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 35.

SIZE and stature of the Moor-Buzzard; irides grey brown; upper parts of the body pale umber-colour; cheeks and throat covered with whitish tender feathers, each marked longitudinally with brown: under parts of the body light brown, slightly mixed with white on the breast, and lower belly; on the upper part of the breast, and lesser wing coverts, a few white spots; thighs, and under tail coverts, rust colour; wings brown; tail the same, even at the end, crossed with deeper brown bars; the wings reach to within two-thirds of the length; legs yellow, slender.

Inhabits the marshy parts of the Cape of Good Hope, preying on frogs, and young water fowl; makes the nest among the reeds, with the leaves of aquatic plants, and lays three or four white eggs.

Another was met with in the same place, appearing still more like the Moor-Buzzard, and a third quite black, with the rump white.

106.—DESERT FALCON.

Falco desertorum, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi. *Daud.* ii. 162. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 174.
Le Rougri, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 77. pl. 17.
Desert Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 50.

THIS is smaller than the Jackal Falcon, and less robust in proportion, but has a longer tail. The bill, cere, and legs are yellow;

irides reddish ; the reigning colour of the plumage is ferruginous or rufous, paler beneath ; the chin as far as the breast, and the vent pale grey, nearly white ; the quills are black ; the rest of the under parts rufous as above, but paler, and streaked sparingly with dusky; the tail is like the back above, but greyish beneath, marked with some transverse obsolete bands.

The female is a trifle bigger than the male, and is not so distinct in the colours.

This species is less frequent about the inhabited parts than the Jackal Falcon, being only seen in the dry and uncultivated spots—it lives, however, on the same kind of food. The cry not unlike that of the European Buzzard. The male and female are mostly seen together, and they make the nest in the same kind of places, and of nearly the same materials.

107.—TACHARD FALCON.

Falco Tachardus. *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. v. *Daud.* ii. 164. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 201.
Le Tachard, *Levail. Ois.* i. 82. pl. 19.
Tachard Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 25.

THIS is the least of the Buzzard kind, as far as relates to bulk of body, but has a longer tail in proportion. Bill dusky ; cere brown ; irides deep reddish brown ; the head is greyish brown, with here and there some irregular whitish streaks ; the under parts are greyish yellow, with a mixture of brown blotches ; the upper parts of the plumage deep brown, with the edge of each feather paler ; the tail deep brown, banded with black, beneath greyish white, with obscure bands, the feathers of it equal in length; those of the thighs reach below the knees, but not to the toes, as in the Booted Falcon; the legs are mottled brown; toes dull ferruginous.

This was shot on the banks of the river of Lions, in the Giraffe country in Africa, among the Kaminiquas, who did not know the bird; and as M. Levaillant never saw another, he supposes it to be a rare species.

108.—BLACK AND WHITE INDIAN FALCON.

Falco melanoleucos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 36. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 274. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 85. *Zool. Ind.* p. 12. t. 2. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 154.
Le Faucon à collier des Indes, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 182.
Black and White Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 81. *Id. Sup.* p. 20. *Ind. Zool.* iv. 4to. p. 33. pl. 2.

LENGTH 16 inches; bill black; irides rufous yellow; head, throat, hind part of the neck, and back black; breast, belly, thighs, and rump white; lesser wing coverts white, the middle ones black; the greater and secondary quills silvery ash-colour; prime quills black; tail pale silvery grey; legs rufous.

The female is somewhat bigger; general colour silvery grey; on the wing coverts three round black spots, and three others on the outer webs of the second quills; primaries black; sides of the belly, thighs, and vent white, tranversely striated with rufous red.

Inhabits India, where it is called Chouama, or Rat-killer; it seems the same bird as my Black and White Falcon, which inhabits Ceylon, and called there Kaloe-koeso-elgoya; uncertain whether made use of for falconry, though that amusement is there not uncommon.

A.—Le Tchoug, *Levail.* i. pl. 32.
Epervier pie, *Daud.* ii. p. 88.
Black and White Indian Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 40.

This seems greatly allied to the Hen-Harrier, as it corresponds in size and shape; bill black; head, neck, back, and wings mostly deep brown, but the back part of the head inclines to black, with a mixture of white at the back part of the neck, and wing coverts; the greater quills dusky, secondaries partly dusky white; all the under parts from the breast, with the rump and tail, are white, but the last, which is nearly even at the end, inclines to rufous grey, and the two middle feathers of it have a sort of brown crescent on the tips; legs long and yellow.

The above was met with at Bengal, where it is known by the name of Tchoug, and appears to be a bird not come to adult plumage, on account of the mixture of white among the feathers. Mr. L. thinks it may also be a native of the Cape of Good Hope, as he saw a bird of this kind pass over his head, in which the head and neck were black, and the rump and under parts white, and this was probably our Black and White Falcon, in perfect feather; and if we allow it to be the same with Parkinson's Pied Hawk,* is also found in New-Holland.

---

* Voy. p. 144.—In *Lord Valentia's Trav.* iii. p. 204. I find a Hawk mentioned, shot near the Village of Mumsai, not far from Axum, in Abyssinia, October 22; it is said to be black and white, with a red dusky tail; the eye large and dark brown—the size not mentioned, only that it is remarkable for the height to which it soars.

109.—COTTA FALCON.

SIZE uncertain. Bill black; cere and legs yellow; irides red; top of the head, the sides, and all beneath, white; over the eye a streak of black; nape and upper parts of the body, slaty blue; greater wing coverts the same, but paler; the lesser black; bend of the wing white—the rest of the wing dusky grey; tail short, the two middle feathers of the last colour, the rest white, in shape even, or nearly so. The wings, when closed, reach fully to the end of it.

Inhabits India; found about Bengal; named Cotta.

110.—SONNINI'S FALCON.

Falco Sonninensis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 185.
New species of Hawk, *Sonnin. Trav. Eng. ed.* ii. p. 92.
Sonnini's Falcon, *Gen Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 52.

LENGTH 11½ in. Bill very hooked, full an inch long; cere and legs yellow; irides orange; the tail nearly even, but the outer feathers rather longest, though not appearing forked unless expanded; the length of it four inches eight lines; and the wings, when closed, reach eight lines beyond it; the first quill feather serrated outwardly; legs covered with feathers on the fore part, almost to the toes; the forehead and under parts are white; above the eye, and anterior angle of it, covered with slender black feathers; body, head, and upper wing coverts ash-coloured, tipped with grey, with black shafts; the middle tail feathers white, mingled with ash-colour; the rest white within, and light grey without.

Inhabits Egypt, where it is commonly seen suspended in the air over the rice fields, in the manner of the Kestril; and is sometimes observed to perch on date trees, but never on the ground.

111.—BLACK-EYED KITE.

SIZE uncertain; general colour of the plumage deep brown above, paler beneath; belly and thighs brownish cream-colour; shafts of the feathers, in general, above and beneath, black; wing coverts somewhat paler than the back; greater coverts and quills very deep brown, the former fringed with rufous white—greater quills darkest; tail pretty long, hollowed out in the middle, or slightly forked; colour deep brown, crossed with seven or eight dusky black bars; the wings, when closed, reach full three-fourths on the tail; vent and under tail coverts nearly white; the bill black; cere yellow; irides dark; eye placed in a large oval patch of black; legs pale yellow.

Inhabits India, found at Bengal, and there called Chilk. It varies in having the oval blackish patch much less distinct, and the cere and legs of a less bright yellow, probably owing to the difference of sex. The name of this latter bird is Guliwauz.

112.—CHEEL FALCON.

LENGTH 1ft. 11in. Bill moderately large, black; cere blue; irides brown; plumage in general fine tawny brown; paler on the throat, lower belly, thighs and vent; the feathers of the head, neck, breast, and thighs, marked with a long pale streak down the shafts of each, and rounded at the bottom, appearing as long drops, the breast darkest; chin, throat, and vent plain; the wing coverts have pale ends with darker shafts, the rest of the wing and back feathers with pale margins; quills and tail dark brown, the latter hollowed out in the middle, and the quills reach to near the end of it; legs moderate sized, pale blue; claws black.

Inhabits India by the name of Cheel,* said to be a young bird, but whether belonging to the last or any other species is not determined.—Col. Hardwicke.

113.—CRIARD FALCON.

Falco vociferus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Daud.* ii. 160. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 200.
Petite Buse criarde, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 184.
Criard Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 38.

SIZE of a large wood-pigeon; length 16 inches; bill short, black; over each eye a projecting lid, with a few hairs like eyelashes; crown, neck behind, back, rump, and tail cinereous grey; lesser wing coverts black, middle ones cinereous grey, greater greyish black; throat, and under parts white; legs yellow; claws black, the middle one large.

---

* It seems that Cheel, Cheela, Chilk, may be names given in common to more than one species.

Inhabits the Coast of Coromandel, and frequents rice fields, for the sake of young frogs, on which it is supposed to feed; is a shy bird, and as it makes a loud cry on the approach of any one, has obtained the name of Criard; has the air and much of the plumage of an Hen-Harrier, but the legs are shorter, and more robust.

We have seen a specimen of this, with the head, neck, under parts, and tail white, the two first inclining to ash-colour; all the ridge of the wing and coverts fine black; the rest of the wing fine dove-colour; quills dusky; under wing coverts white; two middle tail feathers cinereous, the others white, the shafts of all brown; legs stout, feathered half way before, and yellow.

One similar, met with some time since, from India, had the name Dagah-Telin-Janas attached to its leg, but as it wanted the black on the shoulders, it seemed more nearly to approach to the Hen-Harrier.

A.—Falco melanopterus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 152.
Elanus cœsius, *Savign. Ois. d'Egypte*, 98. pl. ii. f. 2. *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 137.
Elanus melanopterus, *Leach Zool. Misc.* iii. t. 122.
Le Blac, *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 36, 37.
Black-winged Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 28.

This, if we mistake not, is a mere variety of the last, a fine specimen of that bird having lately passed under our observation.—This was 16 in. long; round the eyes dusky red; over each eye a sort of projecting lid; head and neck dusky white, all beneath white; all the wing coverts and ridge black, rest of the wing fine dove-colour; quills dusky; tail feathers white, except the two middle ones, which incline to grey, shafts of all brown; legs feathered before half way; has the air and plumage of the Hen-Harrier, but the legs not so long, nor so slender.

M. Levaillant's bird is said to have orange irides, and the eye placed in a bed of blackish, otherwise does not seem to differ.

This gentlemen observes, that the female differs in being bigger, and the colour of the plumage less distinct, and that young birds have such parts, as are white in the adult, inclined to rufous, especially the back feathers; with a large portion of rufous in the middle of the breast, and top of the head. It is said to build between the forks of trees, lining the nest with moss and feathers, and to lay four or five white eggs; that it is found not only throughout the African coast, but in India also, and has been killed in Barbary; is always perched on high bushes, and its cry piercing, especially in flying; seems principally to feed on insects, and grasshoppers and Mantes, also small birds, and will attack crows, kites, and shrikes, and drive them away; is difficult to be shot, being shy; observed to smell of musk, the skin retaining it, even after being prepared for the cabinet.

Dr. Horsfield met with this in Java, under the name of Angkal-Angkal; is likewise found in New-Holland, two specimens having been brought from thence, and in the museum of the Linnæan Society.

114.—FASCIATED FALCON.

LENGTH 14½ inches; bill livid at the point, and yellowish at the base; cere and orbits bare, yellow; irides dark; frontlet, crown, space under the eyes, and upper part of the neck chestnut brown; beneath the eye a triangular dusky mark; forehead over the bill, neck before, and ears white; from breast to vent rusty white, marked on the breast with narrow dashes of black, and on the sides with sagittal ones; shoulders, back, wing coverts, rump, and tail coverts blue-grey, transverely marked with narrow black lines, three or four on each feather; quills dusky, barred with white on the inner webs, and margined with white at the tips, the second the longest; tail six inches long, rounded, bluish-grey, crossed with six or seven narrow black lines, in bars; near the end a very broad one of black, and finally all ending in white; the wings, when closed, reach to within an inch and half of the end of the tail; thigh feathers long; legs yellow, toes long, claws black.

Inhabits India; found at Calcutta, but rarely, supposed a male. The female is larger, but not greatly differing in colour. It is one of the sorts called Tormuti or Toormooti. At first sight it appears to have the air and colour of the Peregrine, but differs somewhat in the bars on the tail; the length too of the middle toes seems to correspond with that bird, and the mark beneath the eye may add to the idea, but it is less, and not improbably a distinct species. I owe the above description to Dr. Buchanan.

In the drawings of Sir J. Anstruther is one like this, but only eleven inches in length, is there called Toolmorley, or Small Peregrine. This may probably be a small male. In a drawing, said to be of a female, the name in the Hindoo Tongue, is Lerjana.

115.—ZUGGUN FALCON.

SIZE uncertain; general make short and thick, as the Buzzard; bill stout, yellowish, with a dusky tip; cere yellow; irides whitish;

forehead dusky white; chin and throat dusky black, divided on each side with a white mark, forming a crescent in the middle of the black; behind the eye pale ash, the rest of the plumage, for the most part brown, clouded and mixed with pale and rufous brown; wing coverts, and under parts of the body paler than above, and mixed with grey; bastard wing and quills black; tail brown, marked with seven or eight oblique bars of a darker colour; vent nearly white; legs yellow, stout; claws black.

Inhabits India; called Zuggun. In the Earl of Mountnorris's drawings is a bird answering to the above description. It is 16 or 17 inches in length, and chiefly differs in having some white on the nape; the wings reach half way on the tail; the name Tissah.

In a second of these the tail is pale rufous brown, with a narrow blackish bar near the tip, and half an inch from this, upwards, a transverse mark across the middle of each feather, but not reaching the outer margin, and on the middle feathers a second, smaller; the insides of the quills are also marked with white in the middle.

This latter was found in the province of Oude, where it goes by the name of Chooah Maur. In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings I find another bird named Teesa or Chooa Maar; in length 13 or 14 in.; weight rather more than one pound; head, neck, and breast pale ferruginous, streaked with brown; back and wings brown, with a paler mixture on the wing coverts; outer ridge and quills black; belly, thighs, and vent pale ferruginous; tail rounded, pale rufous ash-colour; legs stout, yellow.

116.—JUGGER FALCON.

LENGTH nearly 18 inches. Bill blue with a black tip; cere yellow; irides red brown; round the eye bare and yellow; the forehead, sides under the eye, and from chin to vent beneath white; on the under jaw a black streak; behind the eye another of the same, passing to the nape, which, as well as on all the back of the neck, is black; top of the head brown and clay-colour mixed; back and wings brown, the edges of the feathers paler; quills dark; thighs deep tawny brown, and the feathers long, hanging half-way on the shins; tail, six inches long at least, rounded, the feathers dirty cinereous white, the very tip white; the wings reach within an inch of the end; legs yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India; in the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, called Jugger—the female called Lugger; met with at Futteghur.

The young female weighs 1lb. 1oz. 6dr.; is much the same in colour; crown whitish, with dusky streaks; sides under the eye white, streaked with dusky; the whisker on the jaw the same, and the black streak behind the eye, and the back of the eye brown, not black; chin to breast white, the latter dashed with brown; sides under the wings, belly, and thighs, brown; vent white; legs pale, nearly white; tail pale cinereous white, the end flesh-colour. This is called Lugger, and said to be a young bird. Found at Cawnpore.

A full grown female, said to weigh 1lb. 7oz. is larger than the male; the colours rather more pale; otherwise not unlike that sex; but both in this and the female adult, the thigh feathers are pale brown, not tawny.—These seem to have some things in common with the last.

117.—KONTA FALCON.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in.; size of the Buzzard; bill black; cere pale; irides yellow; head, neck, shoulders of the wings, and all beneath fine pale ferruginous, with long, narrow, dusky streaks; thighs and vent plain; back and wing coverts chocolate brown, the feathers margined with tawny; outer part of the wing and second quills light ash-colour; greater quills black; tail dirty pale ash-colour; legs yellow; claws black; quills and tail nearly equal in length.

Inhabits India; met with at Cawnpore—Gen. Hardwicke.—Weight of the male, 1 lb. 1 oz. 7 dr.—female, 1 lb. 8 oz. 14 dr..

The name given to this bird is Konta.

118.—MUSKOOROO FALCON.

LENGTH two feet. Bill black, enlarged and sloping towards the base, but no perceptible notch; cere yellow; irides brown; head, neck, and beneath fine pale tawny rufous; the feathers at the nape a trifle elongated; chin, throat, and vent, nearly white, the rest more or less marked with streaks of various sizes, and very narrow on the head and neck; thigh feathers long, reaching to the middle of the shins, and these marked with cordated darker spots; back and wings brown, the feathers with tawny margins; quills dusky; tail pale dull rufous or tawny, plain, except near the tip, where each feather is marked with an oval dusky spot; legs stout, yellow; claws black.

This is called Muskooroo, and said to be a male.—General Hardwicke.

119.—SHARP-TAILED FALCON.

LENGTH 20 inches; bill dark; cere yellowish; general colour of the plumage brown above; feathers of the crown and neck behind, whitish or buff on the margins; coverts mostly brown, barred within with white, but the lesser coverts are deeper brown, with fine tawny, or ferruginous margins; quills dusky for three inches or more from the end, then pale tawny, with five or six narrow, curved, brown bars, but towards the base pale; outer quill two inches shorter than the next; at first sight the lesser wing coverts appear ferruginous and brown mixed, the rest of wing brown, a little mixed with white, the remaining part brown; tail even, seven inches long, brown and cinereous in bars, eight or nine of each, but in the half next the base, the bars are rust and brown, instead of cinereous; ends of all the feathers rather pointed, and the tips fringed with white; under parts of the body in general buff-white, with cordated spots, mostly two on each feather, one above the other; thighs buff-white, crossed with narrow, pale, dusky rufous bars; legs long, yellow; claws black, hooked; vent white.

Native place uncertain.—In the collection of Lord Stanley.

120.—SAGITTAL FALCON.

LENGTH 20 inches; bill black, in the middle a projection; cere dusky; head, and neck above streaked dusky, and pale tawny on the crown, the rest brown and buff; back, and wings brown, the feathers margined or fringed pale ferruginous; scapulars, and some of the inner second quills brown, marked with oval spots of white on the inner web, and others down the middle of the feathers; greater quills brown, marked with narrow bars of darker brown, most of them streaked white on the inner webs; under wing coverts whitish, with long sagittal brown streaks; breast, belly, and thighs the same, but the streaks of different sizes; smaller and more numerous on the thighs, the feathers of which hang a good way over the joint; legs strong, dusky blue; claws black, strong, the hind one particularly so; under tail coverts white; tail rounded, brownish ash-colour, crossed with four or five broad bars of dark brown, one near the end, but the very tips of the feathers are white.

Native place unknown.

121.—JUSTIN FALCON.

SIZE uncertain. Bill dusky blue; plumage above, dark chocolate brown; beneath, from the chin, and sides of the neck, rufous white, passing in a patch under the eye; tail nearly one-fourth of the length of the bird, deep chocolate brown, crossed with five or six pale tawny red bars, some of the outer feathers paler than the others; legs pale blue; claws blackish.

Inhabits India, where it is called Justin. I saw a fine drawing of it, among others, in the collection of Lord Mountnorris. It is probably used for the purpose of catching small birds, being represented as fastened by the leg with a ribband, attached to a perch on which it stands.

In the same collection is figured another, 17 in. long, said to inhabit the province of Oude, and called Koohie-sahien. This also is drawn with braces on the leg, in the manner of those used in falconry; and it is not improbable that both these may only be varieties of the common Falcon.

122.—BROWN AND WHITE FALCON.

LENGTH 22 in. Bill dusky; cere and irides pale yellow; plumage above deep brown; beneath dusky white; chin plain, the rest of the feathers marked deeply with brown at the ends, and fringed with white; vent white; tail six inches long, crossed with four bars of darker brown, one at the end; the quills reach about one-third on the tail; legs stout, deep yellow; claws strong, hooked, black.

Inhabits India, and named Choucarii; has much the air and stout make of our Buzzard, though the brown markings are not in blotches, but regularly placed at the ends of the feathers throughout on the under parts.

123.—INDIAN FALCON.

SIZE uncertain. Bill moderately stout, black; cere yellow; irides dull yellow; plumage in general bluish ash, inclining to lead-colour on the back and wings; crown of the head and nape spotted with dusky blue; forehead, round the eye, on the ears, and chin, nearly white; breast and belly dusky white, with a tinge of rufous on the breast; the ends of the feathers on the back, and the greater part of the wings, tipped with white, but the wing itself otherwise dusky black; bend of the wing white; the tail pale plain grey, and is somewhat exceeded by the wings when closed; legs deep yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India, and called Capasuah.

124.—JOHANNA FALCON.

Falco Johannensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 47. *Daud.* ii. 127. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 168.
Johanna Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 32.

SIZE uncertain. Bill black; base of the under mandible yellow; head, neck, and under parts of the body ferruginous, marked with linear black spots; quills and tail black brown; the last cuneiform, its coverts whitish; legs yellow.

Inhabits India, in the island of Johanna. This description taken from a drawing in the possession of the late Dr. Fothergill.

125.—LONG-BILLED FALCON.

LENGTH 16 inches; make robust; bill black, the upper mandible curving excessively downwards over the under, which is not more elongated than in many species, the base covered deeply with a yellow cere, and the excess of length not flat beneath, but round, the base of the under mandible half way yellow; round the eye not well covered with feathers; general colour of the plumage deep rusty black, the head and neck darker than the rest; under parts of the body somewhat paler than the upper; vent, and under tail coverts white; quills very dark, marbled with white on the inner webs, and reach to the end of the tail, one-third of which, from the base, is white, the rest black, with the end, for half an inch, dusky white; shape even at the end, or nearly so; legs stout, scaly, yellow; claws excessively long and hooked, black; the legs bare behind, but feathered to nearly half way before

Inhabits Senegal.—Mr. H. Brogden.

126.—BUFF-HEADED FALCON.

LENGTH 17 inches; bill stout, pale lead, with the ridge and end pale horn-colour; head and neck pale buff, with darker streaks; behind the eyes a narrow black streak, for about one inch beyond it; plumage above plain, deep brown, beneath and under wing coverts buff-colour; chin nearly white; of the quills the third is the longest, the first two inches and a half shorter; the first six quills white half way from the base, and the ends reach to two-thirds of the length on the tail, which is ten inches long, nearly even; from the base to two-thirds buff, crossed with six or seven oblique brown and pale mottled bars, the rest brown; legs pale ash-colour; claws black, and hooked.

Inhabits Senegal.—Mr. H. Brogden.

127.—SENEGAL FALCON.

LENGTH 11 inches; bill pale yellow, stout, the upper mandible furnished with a notch, and slightly curved at the point; sides of the head, chin, and throat cinereous white; through the eye a broad black streak, ending in a point half an inch behind; top of the head to the nape rufous brown, streaked with black; the under parts white, passing in a ring round the neck, below the nape; all of which, as far as the belly, are marked with slender streaks of black, broader beneath; lower belly, thighs, and vent plain; colour of the plumage, on the upper parts of the body, plain brown, streaked down the shafts with black; lesser wing coverts marked with a curve of black near the end, the others with pale margins; quills dark brown, edged outwardly with pale rufous; tail six inches long, cuneiform, the outer feathers an inch and a half shorter than the middle, colour as the quills; legs ash-colour.

Inhabits Senegal.—In the same collection as the two last.

128.—TAWNY-HEADED FALCON.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill pale blue, with a deep and conspicuous notch near the tip; base yellowish; head and neck tawny; crown darkest; chin and throat very pale; plumage on the upper parts of the body dove-colour, crossed with numerous fine bars of lead-colour, beneath from the breast the same, but paler; under wing coverts barred dusky and white; the second quill the longest; tail barred above half the length pale dove-colour, with narrow dusky bars, from thence to the end blackish, tip nearly white; quills reach three-fourths on the tail; thighs well feathered, long and slender; legs the same, pale yellow; claws black and hooked.

Inhabits Senegal.—In the collection of Mr. H. Brogden, as well as in that of Mr. Comyns.

129.—LIBYAN FALCON.

SIZE of the Tawny-headed; length 11½ in.; bill moderate in size, with a very conspicuous notch near the tip, colour dusky; base and cere yellow; crown and nape behind pale tawny, with a minute line of dusky down each shaft, palest on the neck behind; round the eye and beneath it dusky black; back and wings deep brownish dove-colour, crossed with dusky bars, less numerous and broader than in the Tawny-headed; quills dusky, marked on the inner webs with oval white spots for three-fourths of the length; under wing coverts marbled dusky and white; chin and throat rufous white, breast, belly, and thighs pale rufous, streaked down the shafts with dusky; tail alternately barred black and pale dove-colour, five or six bars of each, one nearest the end much broader; the quills reach fully to the end of the tail; legs red; claws moderately hooked, pale.

In the collection of Mr. Comyns. In many things it agrees with the Tawny-headed, but the legs are shorter, and the claws less sharp; in both the wings are as long as the tail. Said to have been brought from Senegal. It is probably a variety of the last described.

130.—RED-NOSED FALCON.

LENGTH 14 inches; bill stout, hooked, at the end a notch, the tip much bent; cere rather elevated, red; base of both mandibles pale red; general colour of the plumage above pale lead-colour, beneath from the breast white, crossed with numerous fine blackish lines; down the middle of the chin a streak, composed of blackish feathers; under wing coverts white, the outer edge of the wings the same, for about half way; second quills barred with dark and white, the greater much the same, barred within; the third quill the longest, the outer one being two inches and a half shorter; tail five inches long, first white at the base, then black, and at an inch and half from the end a bar of white; the quills reach more than half way on the tail; legs very robust, scaly, dull yellow; claws black and hooked.

Inhabits Senegal.—In the collection of Mr. H. Brogden.

131.—GREY-WINGED KESTRIL.

LENGTH 12in. Bill yellow, tip dusky; cere and eyelids yellow and bristly; nostrils round; irides dark brown; head and neck behind plain grey; chin white; general colour of the body chestnut brown, paler beneath, especially towards the belly, on which, as well as the sides, are a few small, oblong, dusky spots, one on each feather towards the shaft; upper wing coverts, over the second quills, grey like the head; bastard wing, and coverts over the prime quills, blackish; under wing coverts white, those next the body brown at the ends; greater quills black, inner edges white, the second longest; the second quills dusky grey, not barred; rump and upper tail coverts white; tail rounded, grey, near the tip a broad bar of black, but the tip is white; length of it near six inches, the wings, when closed, reach to within half an inch of the end; legs naked, yellow; claws black.

This is found at Calcutta the whole year, and builds on trees; is one of the small Hawks which frequent the villages, and by the natives of Hindustan called Tormooty. Dr. Buchanan, from whose notes the above is copied, seems to think it allied to the Hen-Harrier, but it appears equally to approach to the male of the Kestril, varying from it chiefly in the large, longitudinal grey patch on the wing, for in the tail it exactly corresponds.

132.—RUFOUS-BACKED KESTRIL.

Falco rupicolus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 36. *Daud.* ii. 135.
Rufous-backed Kestril, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 45.

BIGGER than the male Kestril, though resembling it in feature; bill black; cere and legs yellow; head rufous, inclining to brown at the nape; back rufous, marked with black crescents; tail pale rufous, crossed with several brown bands; chin white; under parts of the body rufous, streaked with dusky down the middle of the shaft, but the lower belly, vent, and thighs are the same, on a pale grey ground; quills black above, and barred beneath with white; under wing coverts rufous white, spotted with dusky; tail rounded at the end, and the quills reach to about the middle of it.

The female exceeds the male, a little, in size.

This is common in the neighbourhood of the Cape of Good Hope, called there Rooye-Valk (Red Falcon), and Steen-Valk (Stone Falcon), also seen in all parts of Africa in mountainous and rocky places; is generally in the same place throughout the year; feeds on small quadrupeds, lizards and insects; builds the nest among the sharp rocks, unsheltered, composed of dry twigs and grass, carelessly put together, and lays from six to eight deep rufous eggs. It is a fierce and daring bird, and at the sight of any one utters a noise like the words cri-cri, many times repeated, especially in the breeding season.

Among the drawings of the Indian subjects, in the collection of Sir J. Anstruther, are several birds appearing as varieties of the Kestril, but not meriting particular description. These pass by different names; those most like the male birds are called Carunga—the females Dourie Jogia; yet in some drawings, in which both sexes are painted, the general name given jointly is Carogia and Koonmooly. I observe too, in Lord Mountnorris's drawings, a bird about 14 in. long, with the appearance of a female Kestril—this was named Chuckotiah, and came from the province of Oude.

133.—SHARP-TAILED KESTRIL.

THIS has the habit of a Kestril. Bill singular in shape, having a remarkable protuberance within the middle on each side of the upper mandible, colour blue; cere yellow; head fine pale ash-colour; the rest of the plumage like that of a Kestril, but plain; the greater wing coverts barred; the quills much elongated, narrow, and pointed; rump and two middle tail feathers dove-colour, like the head, the end for three-fourths black; the others pale rufous, crossed with ten or twelve bars of black, that nearest the end broad; these are all shorter than the two middlle ones by three-fourths of an inch, and in all of them the shafts project in a point beyond the tip; all the tail feathers, except the pointed tips, are square at the ends; quills and tail even in length, the latter long; breast, belly, and thighs, pale rufous, spotted on the sides of the belly and under the wings; thighs full of feathers; legs yellow, short.

I found a fine figure of this bird among the drawings of Mr. Dent, but without any name annexed—supposed to come from India.

134.—CALCUTTA SPARROW-HAWK.

LENGTH 13 inches; bill black; cere yellow; irides red; plumage above brownish ash-colour; chin, and fore part of the neck white; cheeks cinereous white; sides of the neck rufous; beneath, from the throat, dusky white, crossed with numerous rufous bars, in the manner of the Sparrow-Hawk; thighs, lower belly, vent, and under wing and tail coverts plain white; the greater wing coverts, next the body, have a large white space on the inner webs; quills dusky white on the inner webs, on which are several black bars; the second quills incline to ash-colour; tail five inches long, rounded, ash-colour, tipped with white; all, except the two middle feathers, white on the inner webs; the three next, on each side of the two middle ones, have a large black spot near the extremities, and all, except the two middle, have some black bars on the inner webs; wings reach to the middle of the tail; legs yellow; claws black, the hind one the largest; at the back part of the leg, about one third from the joint, a protuberance or knob.

The female is 13½ inches long; irides bright yellow, surrounded with a black ring; plumage above brown; eyebrows naked and prominent; chin white, in the middle a longitudinal brown stripe; beneath, as far as the breast, brown, transversely barred with white, the rest as in the male.

This bird is very common about Calcutta, remaining there all the year; builds on trees, and preys on small birds. The male is called Chipua, and the female Siccara, and sometimes Dhowtee. This, at first sight, appears to be the Sparrow-Hawk, yet is probably distinct. The Mawing of China comes nearer in resemblance. I am indebted, for the description of the above, to Dr. Buchanan.

One, supposed to be a female, is 13½ in. long, and weighs six ounces and ten drams; bill black; cere greenish yellow; irides yellow; plumage above deep ferruginous brown, fringed with ferruginous; cheeks, under the eyes ash-colour; all the under parts white; breast, belly, and thighs sparingly marked with large, irregular blotches of dull ferruginous, but on the lower belly these are mostly transverse; vent white; quills and tail cinereous brown, the latter a trifle rounded, crossed with four deep brown bars, one near the tip, but the end is white; legs yellow green.

This is called Bessra, and said to be the female of the Dhotee, and used in falconry, catching Crows, Minahs, &c. in the month Assin, and continued for six months.

Among the drawings of Sir J. Anstruther, I observe one, which appears to be a variety; on the upper parts the whole is fine pale blue-grey, beneath dusky white; thighs and vent quite white; breast crossed with numerous pale ferruginous bars; quills dusky black; tail long, pale blue-grey, crossed with five or six dusky bars; bill black; cere and legs yellow; the wings reach one-third on the tail.

This inhabits India; found at Bengal; in the drawing it is called the female Sparrow-Hawk; the native name Shekea.

In another drawing I find a dusky patch on the sides of the head in which the eye is placed. From the above account we may suppose this bird to be subject to great variety of plumage.

135.—BASSUN FALCON,

LENGTH 14 inches; weight 7 ounces 11 drams, and about the same size and figure of the Sparrow-Hawk; plumage above like that bird; at the beginning of the back a small white patch or two: hind part of the neck marked with brown spots; beneath white, crossed with curved, pale, dusky, cordated streaks, pointed on the under part; quills dark; tail brown, crossed with four dark bands, the ends paler, in shape even; the wings reach to near three-fourths of the length; legs pale yellow; claws blackish, differing from our Sparrow-Hawk in having no bed of white at the nape, and the transverse bands on the belly less numerous.

The female, called Bassa, is much the same, but the colours more dull; beneath, for the most part, the feathers have pale rufous streaks down the middle, and across the breast and belly some irregular dusky brown blotches; thighs in both pale; tail as in the male; over the eye, from the forehead, a broad, mixed, white trace, less seen in the male.

Inhabits India, about Futtehghur.—Gen. Hardwicke.

136.—BENGAL FALCON.

Falco cœrulescens, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 50. *Lin. Syst.* i. 125. *Gm. Lin.* i. 285. *Daud.* ii. 145. *Gerin. Orn.* i. p. 44. f. 1. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 208. t. 27.
Falco Bengalensis, *Bris.* vi. app. p. 20. *Id.* 8vo. i. 119.
Little black and orange Indian Hawk, *Edw.* pl. 108.
Bengal Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 112.

THE length of this is only 6½ in. Bill blackish; cere and eyelids yellow; forehead white; the eye placed in a naked yellow skin, round which is a bed of black, passing downward a little way on each side of the neck, and this again bounded by black; general colour of plumage above purplish black; beneath orange, paler on the breast; tail black, the two middle feathers plain, the others barred on the inside with white; legs yellow, claws black.

Inhabits Bengal. Mr. Edwards observes, that it is feathered below the knees. and, for so small a bird, is remarkably stout, full as much in proportion as in an Eagle,

Among some Indian drawings, which came under my inspection, is one which I suspect to be the female; length eight inches; bill dusky blue; plumage dusky black, the edges of the feathers paler, beneath nearly white, with obsolete, pale streaks down the shafts of the feathers, the white taking a curve behind the eye; four or more, of the middle tail feathers dusky brown black, crossed with five or six pale rufous bars; and one, or more, of the outer ones barred whitish and ash-colour; legs blue.

A—Length 6½ inches; bill and legs dusky; fore part and sides of the head, and all beneath, white, passing round the lower part of the neck as a narrow collar; hind half of the crown, the nape, and neck behind deep blue black; back, wings, and two middle tail feathers the same, the others mottled with dusky in bars; thighs and vent rufous; on the chin and fore part of the neck a large, pale rufous spot; the wings, when closed, reach to the middle of the tail.

Inhabits India; met with near Sylhet. In another drawing, the forehead, as far as the middle of the crown, the whole sides of the head and neck, to the belly are white, crossing in a narrow ring at the lower part of the neck; chin, throat, thighs, and vent, rufous; the eye surrounded with black, which curves downward for some way on the neck; bill, cere, and legs, lead-colour.

The Bengal Falcon is also found in Java, but the specimens are smaller, and somewhat differing in plumage, which is in general on the upper parts and hypochondres, black; forehead, chin, throat, a streak over the eye, and axillaries, white; quills and tail feathers fasciated with white on the inner webs; belly and fore part of the shins inclined to ferruginous. Called in Java, Allap, or Allap-Allap.*

137—SOOLO FALCON.

Falco Soloënsis, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 137.—Horsfield.

LENGTH 11 inches. Plumage above cinereous lead-colour; beneath dusky ferruginous; quills black; wing coverts white at the base; tail feathers, the outer one excepted, banded with black; the under part whitish.

Inhabits Java, and there called Allap-Allap-lallar.

---

* *Lin. Trans.* v. xiii. p. 135.—Horsfield.

138.—CHIPUCK FALCON.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill black; cere pale yellow; head marked with dusky and whitish spots; back deep brown, margins of the feathers fringed with ferruginous; scapulars marked with five or six white spots; throat, neck, and breast, white, with large broad, brown streaks; thighs the same, but the streaks fewer; belly and vent white; tail four inches long, pale brownish ash-colour, crossed with five bars of black, the first at the base, the fifth close to the ends of the feathers, but the very tips beyond are white; the two middle ones nearly lead-colour, with very obsolete bars; legs long, pale yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India, and there known by the name of Chipuck. It seems to have great affinity to the Pigeon-Hawk.

139.—BROWN'S HAWK.

Falco badius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 280. *Daud.* ii. 86.
Falco Brownii, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 161.
Brown Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 96. *Brown. Ill.* p. 6. t. 3.

LENGTH 13 inches. Bill blue, with a black tip; irides yellow; plumage above brown; wing coverts edged with white; scapulars brown, spotted with white; quills dusky, edged with pale brown; fore part of the neck, and under parts white, crossed with numerous semi-circular yellow lines; tail marked with four dusky lines; legs very pale yellow

Inhabits Ceylon; described by Mr. Brown in his Illustrations of Zoology.

140.—SPECKLED SPARROW-HAWK.

Falco Tachiro, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi. *Levail.* i. p. 100. *Daud.* ii. p. 90. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 201.
Speckled Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 51.

THIS is little inferior in size to the Sparrow-Hawk. The bill bluish; irides the colour of topaze; the head and neck varied with white and rufous, with spots of brown black; breast white, mixed with rufous; above the body dull brown for the most part, beneath white, shaded with rufous, and marked with brown spots, like crescents; tips of the quills white; tail as long as the body, brown above, crossed with bands of deeper brown; beneath it white, banded with blackish; the quills reach to the middle; legs yellow.

The female is less bright in colour.

Inhabits the interior of the Cape of Good Hope; found only in the deep forests bordering Queer Boom, and those of Hottniqua Land, and makes the nest between the forks of the branches of great trees, formed of small twigs and moss; has three young at a time; supposed to feed on small birds, without distinction, but nourishes the young with grasshoppers; has a piercing note, like Cri-cri often repeated; the eggs are white, marked with rufous spots.

141.—RED-LEGGED FALCON.

Falco Gabar, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x. *Daud.* ii. 87. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 202.
Le Gabar, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 136. pl. 33.
Epervier Gabar, *Daud.* ii. p. 87.
Red-legged Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 47.

SIZE of the Sparrow-Hawk, and the wings, as in that bird, do not reach much beyond the rump, but it is stouter in proportion, and the tail rather shorter. The bill is black; cere and legs fine red; irides yellow; head, neck, upper parts of the body, and wings, grey brown; upper and lower tail coverts white; quills dusky, banded beneath, and the second quills tipped with white; tail even, banded darker and lighter brown, beneath the same with black and white; from the chin to the breast bluish grey, and from thence to the vent dusky white, crossed with light brown bands.

The female is one-third larger than the male.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope, but found only in the interior parts, on the borders of the river Swarte-kop and Sondag, also about Karow, Camdeboo, and other parts, but not at the Cape itself; said to lay about four white eggs, the size of those of the Sparrow-Hawk, and to hatch in September.

142.—DWARF FALCON.

Falco minullus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. x. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 34. *Daud.* ii. p. 88. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 205.
Dwarf Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 48.

LESS than the Merlin, but with the proportions of the Sparrow-Hawk, on a smaller scale. Bill black; cere and legs yellow; irides yellow orange; upper parts of the body, wings, and tail, brown; beneath white, with a few brown spots on the throat, which increase in size on the breast, and become transverse bars on the belly and thighs; the quills reach a trifle beyond the base of the tail, which is even at the end; the prime quills banded with white on the inner webs, the secondaries the same, but the bands are broader; under wing coverts rufous, spotted with white; tail brown, marked with obsolete darker bands, which are whitish on the inner webs.

Inhabits the Cape of Good Hope: is a bold species, generally preying on smaller birds* and grasshoppers—drives away the Shrike from its quarters, as well as many birds of prey larger than itself, even Buzzards and Kites.

The male and female generally seen together; build on trees, making a nest of flexible twigs intermixed with moss and leaves, with a lining of wool and feathers; the female lays five eggs spotted with brown, and is nearly twice the size of the male.

---

* M. Levaillant observes, that one was so daring as to take a bird from the table at which he sat, while he was preparing others.

143.—MINUTE FALCON.

Falco minutus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 50. *Lin.* i. 131. *Bris.* i. 315. pl. 30. f. i. *Id.* 8vo. p. 91. *Gm. Lin.* i. 285:
Falco Brissonianus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 203.
Minute Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 112.

LESS than the Merlin; length 11¾ in.; bill black; cere brown; plumage above brown, variegated with rufous; at the back of the head a mixture of white; throat and fore part of the neck white, spotted with rufous brown, the rest of the under parts white, with transverse rufous brown stripes; under tail coverts white; under wing coverts dirty white, with brown spots; quills brown, barred within with darker brown; tail brown, with six bands of a darker colour; legs yellow; claws black.

M. Brisson describes another, which had only four bands on the tail, and the breast marked with spear-shaped spots.

Inhabits the Island of Malta.

*** *NEW HOLLAND, &c.*

144.—MOUNTAIN EAGLE.

Mountain Eagle, *Collins's New South Wales*, ii. p. 287. pl. in do.

THIS bird is described as being of a large size, standing in height about five feet. In the plate it appears to be wholly of a brownish lead-colour, with a wax-coloured cere, reaching to the eye; the feathers of the crown long enough to form a kind of crest, which is rufous yellow at the tip; ends of the wing coverts dull rufous; the bill is pale dusky brown; quills and tail nearly of equal lengths, the latter pointed; legs cinereous yellow.

Said to have been found in Broken Bay, New-Holland, where it was wounded, and secured by Captain Waterhouse, but not known by the colonists, none of them remembering to have seen it before; whilst lying at the bottom of a boat, with the legs tied, it is said to have driven the talons through a man's foot; and was so much an object of wonder and fear, among the natives, that none of them would go near it; and they asserted, that it would carry off a middle sized kangaroo; it lived with them ten days, and would only take food from one person; after this, it divided the rope it was fastened with, and made its escape.

A similar bird to the above was three feet in length. Bill deep brown, from the point to the gape three inches; head smooth; feathers of the neck sharp pointed, colour brown, with paler edges, and blackish shafts; back and wings deep brown, marked with a few paler spots on the greater coverts, and second quills; greater quills black, the first five inches longer than the second, the base much marked with white within; under parts of the body, and under wing coverts pale rufous brown; chin and vent much paler than the rest; tail rounded at the end, the two middle feathers twelve inches long, the exterior scarcely ten; colour dusky, mottled with white; the ends, for two or three inches, dusky, and all pointed at the tips; legs stout, feathered over the knees, and yellow.

I found a loose skin of one of these in the British Museum, brought from New-Holland.

Among the drawings of Mr. Dent, is the figure of a bird, which I suppose to be a variety of the Mountain Eagle. The bill stout, lead-colour; cere yellow; plumage in general deep lead-colour, approaching to black; wing coverts cinereous, the feathers crossed with fine dusky lines, and the larger ones barred with the same; belly and thighs ash-coloured, with transverse dusky lines, and the feathers of the latter reaching half over the legs; tail short, rounded, the wings reaching to the end of it; legs dusky yellow; claws crooked, black.

145.—LACTEOUS EAGLE.

THIS is of a considerable size, being 2 ft. 10 in. in length. The bill is black; cere yellow; plumage wholly milk-white; tail 10 in. long, and even at the end; legs stout, yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, and is, in make and shape, not unlike the Hen-Harrier, but the legs are stouter.

I observe a similar one among some New-Holland drawings, in the collection of Mr. Francillon. This, however, differs in having the cere and legs orange-colour; the quills reach about one-fourth on the tail.

The name known by in New-Holland is Goo-loo-bee.

146.—NEW-HOLLAND WHITE EAGLE.

Falco novæ Hollandiæ, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. p. 56.
Falco albus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 92.
New-Holland White Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 40. *Id. Sup.* p. 12. *White's Voy.* pl. in p. 250.

LENGTH 20 in. Cere and orbits yellow; the whole of the plumage pure white; legs yellow; the hind claw double the length of the others.

Inhabits New-Holland. First communicated to me by the late Dr. J. R. Forster; one of these formerly in the collection of Sir Jos. Banks, Bart. and presented by him to the British Museum. The quills white, like the rest of the plumage, and reach only to the beginning of the tail. This is considerably smaller than the last, and may not improbably differ from it in sex.

147.—BLACK-EYED EAGLE.

Falco melanops, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 175.
Black-eyed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 52.

LENGTH 34 or 35 in. Bill black, pale about the nostrils; the head and neck ash-colour; eye placed in a triangular rufous patch, but immediately round the eye black; the back, wings, and tail, dusky brown, the last longish; round the lower parts of the neck and all beneath ferruginous, crossed with numerous fine lines of bluish ash-colour; legs pale red.

Inhabits New-Holland.

148.—WHITE-HEADED RUFOUS EAGLE.

LENGTH between three and four feet. Bill yellowish horn-colour; irides orange; head, neck, and breast white; the rest of the plumage in general dull rufous, or rust colour; tail much rounded at the end, but scarcely enough to be called cuneiform; quills black, reaching three-fourths on the tail; legs dull yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, and there called Girrenera. It is probable, that part of its food consists in sucking the eggs of other birds, as in the stomach of one was found a considerable quantity of the shells; it is also said to live much on fish. At first sight it might be taken for a variety of the Pondicherry species, but differs in not having the dark lines down the shafts of the feathers, independent of the shape of the tail, which is nearly even in the last named bird.

149.—NEW-HOLLAND FALCON.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in. Bill black-brown, with a considerable swelling, but no notch in the upper mandible; half of the under one and cere, as also between the bill and eye, yellow; the lore sparingly beset with hairs; plumage above deep chocolate brown, with a mixture of white at the back of the neck; wing coverts brown, the lower series marked at the tip with rufous; under wing coverts marbled with pale rufous; quills marked with five or six obscure darker bars; tail brown, ten inches long, with three broad bars of black; one at the base, another across the middle, and the third near the end, the tip rufous; all the feathers nearly equal in length; beneath, from the chin, wholly white; the feathers streaked with brown down the middle, but more narrow as they proceed downwards, and on the belly are mere lines; thighs feathered below the joint; the wings reach beyond the middle of the tail; legs stout, scaly, two inches long, yellow; shins feathered half the length; claws black.

Inhabits New South Wales.—In the collection of the late Gen. Davies; we have seen it also in that of Mr. Bullock.

150.—ASH-HEADED FALCON.

LENGTH about 30 in. Bill stout, with a conspicuous notch, colour black; cere pale yellow; head, and part of the neck fine ash-colour; round the eyes pale ferruginous, but the eye itself is placed in a bed of black, and a slender black streak above it; the rest of the neck, and all beneath, dull pale ferruginous, with numerous pale lines, edged with dusky beneath; back, wings, and tail brown, with some mottlings of a darker colour on the first; the last long, even at the end, and the wings reach one-fourth on it; legs long, slender, dull red.

Inhabits New-Holland.—Mr. Francillon.

151.—PORT JACKSON FALCON.

THIS is a large species, being in height 28 in. as it stands erect. Bill stout, notched, dusky; cere ash-colour; head, neck, and under parts white; behind the neck the feathers streaked with black, but the lower part of it, the back, and wings are brown; the feathers in general edged with light dun-colour; wing coverts white about the shoulder; lower coverts and pinions marked with large brown spots; insides of the wings and tail pearly grey; tail short, brown, the quills reaching nearly to the end of it; legs very stout, and warty; claws large, hooked, black.

Inhabits New South Wales; seen about Port Jackson.—In the collection of General Davies. In another specimen, from which a drawing was taken, the base half of the tail is black brown, the rest white to the end.

A.—Height, when standing, 29 in. Bill and cere pale brown; plumage in general, above brown, beneath dun, or brownish cream-colour, paler on the belly and thighs, the latter marked with whitish spots; wings deep brown; edges of the feathers of the wing coverts whitish; quills black; inside of the wings spotted brown and white, and of the quills brown black; tail brown, very short, the feathers pale on the edges, and the quills reach rather beyond the end; legs very stout, scaly, yellow; claws black.

152.—WINKING FALCON.

Falco connivens, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 186.
Winking Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 53.

SIZE of the Ringtail; length 18 or 19 in. Bill pale, with a black point; irides yellow; general colour of the plumage deep chocolate brown, spotted with rusty white on the lower part of the neck behind, and on the axillaries of the wings; the quills obliquely, and the tail feathers transversely, barred with the same; under parts, as far as the breast, dirty yellowish white, marked with short dusky streaks; legs covered to the toes, with pale ash-coloured feathers; toes yellow, claws hooked, black. Some birds are without any white on the lower part of the neck behind, but marked with white on the axillaries.

Inhabits New-Holland; said to have a wonderful faculty of contracting and dilating the iris. The name of the bird is Goora-a-gang.

153.—RADIATED FALCON.—Pl. XI.

Falco radiatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 177.
Radiated Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 53. pl. cxxi.

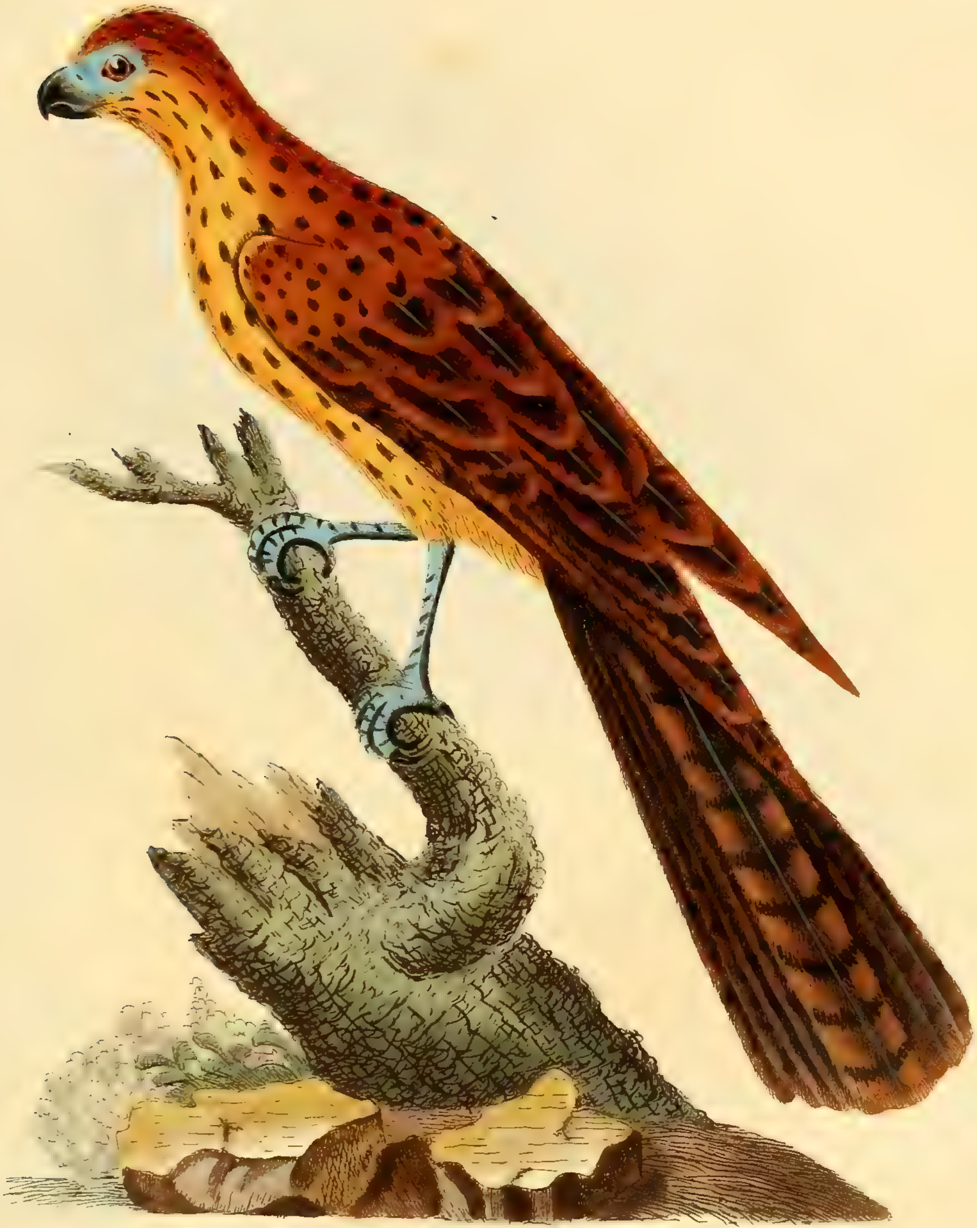
THIS in 22 inches long, and four feet broad in extent of wing. Bill black, with a blue tinge; cere, and space round the eye blue; irides brown; plumage in general fine rust-colour, spotted and streaked all over with black, but marked on the head and neck with fine lines of the same; wings and tail brown, with blackish or dusky bars; the tail very long, marked with eight or nine curved black bars, the wings reaching to two-thirds of its length; legs blue; claws long, black, and sharp.

Inhabits New-Holland, but is probably scarce, for at the time this description was taken, only one had been met with, nailed to the side of a settler's hut; it is said to fly with incredible swiftness.

Among the drawings of Mr. Francillon, is one from New-Holland, with similar plumage, said to be 24 in. long; at first sight appears the same, but the bill has a more conspicuous notch on the upper mandible, and the tail not half the length of the other, although barred across in the same manner; legs pale.

I suspect this last bird to have been figured from one in which the tail was mutilated, unless the two sexes of the same species should so essentially differ in that particular.

Pl. XI.



Radiated Falcon.

154.—NEW-HOLLAND SPARROW-HAWK.

Falco Nisus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xi.
New-Holland Sparrow-Hawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 51.

LENGTH 18in. Bill pale blue; irides yellow; top of the head ash-colour; behind the neck rufous; back and wings dark ash-colour, nearly black; breast and belly dirty white, crossed with numerous pale rufous bars; tail long, dusky, with nine or ten pale bars; wings short, reaching only to the base; legs yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland; has the manners and appearance of the Sparrow-Hawk.

155.—DARK SPARROW-HAWK.

SIZE of the last. Bill stout, black; head, and all above, wings, and tail deep brown; beneath wholly crossed with pale brown bars, on a whitish ground; legs long and slender, as in the Sparrow-Hawk, dull pale yellow; toes long, the middle one furnished with a kind of lobe or appendage; wings as in the last.

Inhabits New South Wales, and called Goo-rooing, but is not common. This seems to be much allied to, if not a variety of the last described.

156.—LEADEN-BACKED HAWK.

SIZE uncertain. Bill black; cere yellow; the back, wings, and one third of the base of the tail, bluish lead-colour; the rest of the bird wholly white; legs stout, yellow; claws black; tail nearly even, and the wings reach almost to the end of it.

Inhabits New-Holland.—Among the drawings in the collection of Mr, Francillon, is one similar, as to distribution of colour; the legs flesh-colour.

157.—AXILLARY FALCON.

Falco axillaris, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. ix. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 173.
Axillary Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 42.

SIZE and shape of the Hen-Harrier, but different in colour, and without the wreathed feathers round the lower part of the head. Bill black; tongue bifid at the tip; irides orange; plumage above cinereous blue, beneath whitish; over the eye, and close to it, a long, irregular, narrow streak of black; a large, long patch of black also occupies a greater part of the wing coverts; quills black, and reach to the end of the tail, the last rounded at the end, and of a moderate length; legs short, stout, and pale yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, but is not a common bird. The specimen from which the above description was taken being caught alive, was kept for two months, and fed with small birds, fish, &c.

Among the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke, is a bird answering the above—length 12 in.; bill black; the eye in a small patch of black, lengthened before, and pointed behind; bend of the wing white; tail plain, nearly white; the wings reach rather beyond the end, which is even; legs yellow; claws black,

From India; met with at Lucknow.

158.—PARAMETTA FALCON.

SIZE of a Merlin, and somewhat like that bird. Bill small, black; irides yellow; plumage above fine brown, the feathers margined with rufous; chin, throat, and breast, blotched brown and white; belly and thighs dusky white, barred with rufous; inner webs barred with a pale colour; tail even at the end, crossed with twelve or fourteen pale clay-coloured bars, rather obscure, except on the inner webs, where they are more conspicuous; wings long, reaching near to the end of the tail; legs slender, long, yellow, claws black; feathers of the thighs long, reaching half way on the shins.

Inhabits New South Wales.

A.—Length 15in. Bill black; cere yellow; plumage above brownish ash-colour; beneath wholly white; quills and tail darker than the rest of the plumage; tail eight inches long, crossed with twelve or fourteen obsolete dusky bars; quills the same, but the bars only on the inner webs; legs stout, scaly, three inches in length, and yellow, the feathers hanging over the joint before; claws long and pale.

Inhabits New South Wales—found about Parametta; perhaps differing from the other only in sex.

159.—FAIR FALCON.

Falco clarus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 184.
Fair Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 54.

THIS is about 12 in. in length. Bill pale brown; irides and legs yellow; head, neck before, and beneath the body, white, but the crown of the head and middle of the belly, pale blue; back, wings, and tail, brown; bend of the wing brownish blue, occupying, in an oblique manner, above half the coverts.

Inhabits New-Holland; manners unknown.

Another, very similar, spotted on the nape with black; back paler; tail tipped with pale-colour; all beneath white, without any tinge of blue. Probably the female?

160.—PACIFIC FALCON.

Falco pacificus, *Ind. Orn. Sup:* p. xiii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 186.
Pacific Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 54.

LENGTH from 16 to 18in. Bill, irides, and legs yellow; head and most part of the neck white, but the rest of the plumage generally brown, blotched on the back with dark spots; belly streaked with black; tail long, even, crossed with seven or eight oblique black bars; quills barred as the tail, but the ends are black; the breast and belly are paler than the upper parts, marked with dusky, narrow streaks; thighs and vent dusky white; the quills reach to more than half way on the tail.

Inhabits New South Wales. Only one has been shot, but others have been now and then seen, and is therefore supposed not to be common.

161,—LUNATED FALCON.

Falco lunulatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiii.
Lunated Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 54.

LENGTH about 12 in. Bill blue; forehead buff-colour; all the upper parts of the plumage brown, also the wings and tail; throat, and under parts buff yellow, passing upwards in the shape of a crescent, on each side, under the eye, and again below this, but not so far; the breast marked with numerous brown spots;

thighs crossed with fine brown lines; the tail somewhat cuneiform, and longish; the wings reach to about the middle of it; legs yellow.

Inhabits New-Holland, taken there in March. The native name Goo-roo-wang.

162.—YELLOW-CHINNED FALCON.

LENGTH 18in. Bill blue, with a black tip; cere blue; plumage above, wings, and tail deep brown, or dusky black; the same on the sides of the neck, and breast before; over the eye a streak of the colour of yellow oker; chin the same, but paler; sides of the throat streaked with yellow, and a few large roundish spots on the breast; the lower part of which, the belly, and vent, are dull yellow; legs greenish yellow.

Inhabits New-Zealand.—Colonel Woodford.

163.—BIRD HAWK.

LENGTH 14 or 15 inches; the general make rather stout. Bill lead-colour; cere yellowish; top of the head, and sides below the eyes black, giving the appearance of a hood; the black continues on the nape, and all the under parts of the body, but inclines to blue on the back and wing coverts, where the middle of the feathers is marked with black; chin and throat white, with a few dusky streaks, but from the breast the whole of the under parts crossed with numerous, slender, dusky bars, almost touching each other; tail marked with seven or eight pale ones on the inner webs. appearing beneath; shafts white; wings long, reaching to the end of the tail; legs pale yellow.

Inhabits New South Wales; said to live on small birds, fish, and reptiles.

164.—ASH-TAILED FALCON.

LENGTH 29 in. Bill and cere dirty horn-colour; plumage above brown, the edges of the feathers paler; inside of the wings brown and white; of the prime and second quills brown black; the under parts of the body paler, mixed with brown; each feather of the belly light at the tip, surrounded with dusky; tail of a moderate length, pale ash-colour; and the wings, when closed, reach somewhat beyond the end of it; legs yellow, two inches long; claws black.

Inhabits New South Wales—Gen. Davies.

165.—CREAM-BELLIED FALCON.

LENGTH 20in. Bill lead-colour, the upper mandible furnished with a double notch, the under short at the end, and scooped out; cere pale; round the eye bare and bluish; plumage in general, above brown, the inner second quills marked with a rufous spot on each side of the shaft; all the greater quills the same, about half way from the base; tail as the quills, the two middle feathers marked with a rufous spot on each side of the shaft; all the under parts of the body cream-colour; marked down the chin, forepart of the neck, and breast, with brown streaks; belly and vent plain; thighs and sides under the wings brown; tail eight inches long, and the wings, when closed, reach nearly to the end of it; legs three inches long, greenish blue, moderately strong, and scaly; claws stout.

Inhabits New South Wales.—In the collection of Gen. Davies.

166.—BLACK-SHOULDERED KITE.

THIS is full two feet in length. Bill black; cere yellow; irides hazel; general colour of the plumage above brown, the feathers somewhat pointed at the ends, with a black line down the shafts of those of the head, neck, upper and under wing coverts; the rest of the wing deep brown, nearly black; under parts of the body nearly the same as the neck and wing coverts; tail forked, the outer feathers ten inches in length, and much the same in colour as the quills ; legs stout, scaly, yellow ; claws bluish black.

Inhabits New South Wales ; said to be a female.

167.—ASH-BROWN FALCON.

LENGTH 15in. Bill black ; cere yellow ; plumage above brownish ash-colour, beneath wholly white ; quills and tail dark brown, the last eight inches long, crossed with twelve or fourteen obsolete dusky bars ; quills much the same, but with bars only on the inner webs ; legs three inches long, stout, and yellow, the feathers of the thighs hang some way over the joint on the forepart ; claws long and pale.

Inhabits New South Wales.

168.—DARK FALCON.

SIZE uncertain, seemingly acquiline. Bill large, stout, black ; cere dusky ; plumage in general brown ; breast and under parts pale brown ; wings darker than the rest ; tail pale brown, with the end dark brown ; the wings reach to about one-third of the length ; legs stout, bluish ; claws black.

Inhabits New-Holland, by the name of Wee-a-rara.

**** *AMERICAN.*

169.—CRESTED EAGLE.

Falco Harpyia, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 9. *Gm. Lin.* i. 251. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 54.
Vultur Harpyia, *Lin. Syst.* i. 121.
Aquila Braziliensis cristata, *Briss.* i. 446. *Id.* 8vo. i. 128. *Raii.* p. 7. 8. *Will.* p. 32. *Id. Engl.* 63. t. 4.
Epervier pattu, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 22.
Itzquauhtli, *Raii.* 161. *Will.* 199. *Id. Engl.* 288. *Seba.* i. t. 61. f. 2?
Oronooko Eagle, *Brown's Jam.*. 471.
Crested Vulture, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 6.

THIS is somewhat bigger than a Turkey; length 28in. extent 5ft. 9in. Bill black; cere and irides yellow; the head furnished with a crest, composed of four feathers of unequal lengths, which the bird can erect at will; the largest measures about four inches; plumage in general black; behind the neck fulvous; under parts of the body white; the feathers on the breast very long and loose; tail barred brown and black; vent and thighs with white and black; legs feathered, white, spotted with black.

Inhabits Mexico, Brazil, and other parts of South America.—When irritated is said to spread out the long breast feathers, so as to reach quite to the toes, and from its strength to be able to cleave a man's skull asunder with the bill.

170.—CROWNED EAGLE.

Vultur coronatus, *Jacq. Vog.* p. 15. No. 11.
Falco Jacquini, *Gm. Lin.* i. 251.
Gypaëtos Harpyia, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 27.
L'Aigle couronné, *Voy. d'Azara,* ii. No. 7.
Crowned Vulture, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 5.

THIS has been esteemed a variety of the Crested Eagle, as it is said to be of the same size, but others suppose it to be a distinct species. Bill black; head reddish grey, and adorned with a crest of several feathers, six inches long at least; part of the wings, the neck, and breast black; belly white; thighs white, spotted with black.

A bird of this kind was met with near St. Magdalen river, in New Grenada; when it stood erect, it was two feet and a half in height; we learn too, that it sets up the crest in the manner of a crown, and may be easily brought up tame, if taken young.

171.—ROYAL EAGLE.

Falco regalis, Royal Eagle, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 56.
L'Ouira Ouassou, *Sonnini's Buff.*

THE size of this bird is said to be double that of an Eagle· The bill long; head large, having a crest in form of a helmet; eyes bright, and piercing; nostrils large, beset with hairs on each side of the bill; neck thick; the back, wings, and tail brown, spotted with black, and variegated with whitish, or yellowish streaks; belly white, the feathers very soft, and equal in elegance to those of an Egret; legs naked, scaly, and reddish; claws black, crooked, and of the length of the middle finger.

This elegant and beautiful bird, is chiefly found about the banks of the river Amazons; generally inhabits lofty mountains, and builds the nest on the highest trees, constructing it of the bones of the animals it has slaughtered, and some dry branches of trees, binding them together with the stems of climbers; lays two or three white eggs, spotted with reddish brown; flies with such rapidity, and such is the expanse of wings, that it sometimes strikes, and kills its prey with them, before it touches it with the claws; is able to tear a sheep in pieces, and sometimes attacks mankind, but its principal food consists of monkies, particularly those called Guariba.*

172.—TYRANT EAGLE.

Falco Tyrannus, *Maxim. Tr.* i. 317.

LENGTH 26 in. 7 lines. Feathers at the back of the head lengthened into a crest and erect; hind parts of the head and neck, sides of the neck, and upper parts of the back covered with white feathers, tipped with dark brown, but lie over each other, so that the white is covered; the rest of the bird dark brown; larger wing coverts marked with a little white ; quills with some grey brown, dark, marbled, transverse stripes ; tail broad, with four whitish transverse stripes, marbled with greyish brown ; feathers of the thighs, legs, lower part of the back, rump, and vent, dark brown, with narrow transverse lines ; the feet feathered to the toes.

---

* Simia Beelzebub—*Lin.*

Inhabits Brazil, found on the Rio de grande de Belmonte, and called, a small dark-brown Eagle, with a tuft of feathers at the back of the head.

173.—DESTRUCTIVE EAGLE.

Falco Destructor, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. iv. *Daud.* ii. p. 60.
Falco imperialis, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 52. t. 15.
Grand Aigle de la Guiane, *Encycl. Method.*
Destructive Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 20.

THIS is a large species, in length 3ft. 2in. The bill is much curved, but chiefly at the end, and horn-coloured ; the top and sides of the head dusky grey ; feathers of the hindhead grey, very long, and of different lengths, forming a crest ; tip of the longest grey ; neck the same ; body black, banded above with greyish ; shoulders grey and black mixed ; breast and belly greyish white ; quills black, reaching two-thirds on the tail, which is black, mixed with grey on the upper part, but nearly white on the under, with a dusky bar on the tip ; the shins covered with white feathers, banded with black ; toes naked, yellow.

The male is smaller, and of more lively colours.

Inhabits Guiana, is a powerful species, said to prey on the sloth, and other quadrupeds, as well as pheasants. M. Daudin thinks it much allied to the Harpy Eagle.

I find a similar bird among some drawings, with the crest composed of six or eight feathers in pairs, the lower pair longest, and standing a good way from the neck, the ends of all black; back and wings dark brown, mottled with pale on the latter; beneath dirty yellowish white, with transverse yellow brown marks, mostly on the thighs; tail long, dusky brown, crossed with three broad, brownish yellow, or clay-coloured bands, tip fringed with white; legs yellow brown, smooth; the wings reach one-third on the tail.

174.—BRAZILIAN EAGLE.

Falco Urubitinga, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 22. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Raii*, p. 8. *Will.* p. 32. *Buf.* i. 141. *Daud.* ii. p. 57. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 63.
Aquila braziliensis, *Bris.* i. 445. *Id.* 8vo. i. 128.
Brazilian Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 41. *Will. Engl.* p. 64.

SIZE of a young goose; length 21½ in.; breadth 50 in. Bill thick and black; cere yellowish; eyes large, and rufous grey; plumage in general brown; wings blackish, mixed with cinereous; tail white for two-thirds of the length, then black, with the tip white; legs naked, yellow.

Inhabits Brazil. M. Daudin mentions another bird, which is in the Museum, at Paris, called Urubitinga. This is about the size of an Osprey; space between the bill and eye naked, covered only with a few bristles; bill horn-colour; plumage black; the feathers of the hindhead elongated, and marked in their middle with a white spot; thighs transversely striped black and white; tail even, white at the base and tip, black in the middle, and exceeds the wings, when closed, but very little; shins long, yellowish; claws dusky.

Said to inhabit various parts of South America.

175.—EQUINOCTIAL EAGLE.

Falco æquinoctialis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 22. *Gm. Lin.* i. 265. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 97.
Equinoctial Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 43.

LENGTH 21 in.; breadth 3½ feet. Bill pale, with a black tip; plumage in general dark brown, nearly black; scapulars, and wing coverts chocolate brown, the base and margins of the feathers ferruginous; quills black, with one-third of the middle ferruginous; the two first wholly black; breast rufous, each feather marked with four transverse stripes of brown; under the wings, the thighs, and under tail coverts the same, but paler; tail nearly black, the two middle feathers plain, the others with an oblique white mark about the middle, on each side of the shaft, passing upwards, in the shape of the letter V, touching the shaft, but not always quite reaching the margin; tips of the tail feathers white; the wings, when closed, reach to about one-third on the tail; legs yellow, claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne. By a label tied to the leg of one of these, we find it to be known by the name of Le Pagani roux, ou L'Aigle à plumage gris-roux.

176.—BLACK-CHEEKED EAGLE.

Falco americanus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 257. *Daud.* ii. p. 50. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 88.

L'Aigle á joues noires, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 31.

Black-cheeked Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 35. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 88. *Robert.* ic.*

SIZE of the Ring-tailed Eagle. Bill blue; cere yellow; head, neck, and breast deep ash-colour; on each cheek a broad black bar, from the corners of the mouth, to beyond the eyes; back, belly, wings, and tail black; legs yellow, feathered below the knees.

Inhabits North America. One very similar is among the drawings in the collection of Mr. Dent. Bill and cere pale; head and neck cinereous yellow, streaked and marked with brown; the rest of the body, wings, and tail deep brown; crown of the head plain brown, and a broad streak of the same from the gape, passing wholly over the under jaw, towards the neck; thighs and vent tawny, the feathers reaching half way on the shins; end of the tail white; legs dusky yellow; the wings reach three-fourths on the tail.

---

* Engravings of Birds.

177.—BLACK-BACKED EAGLE.

Falco melanonotus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 16. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 86.
Falco niger, *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 59.
Der Adler mit swarzem Rucken, *Bechst. Allg. u. d. Vog.* i. p. 39, 22. *Id Zusass.* p. 659.
Black-backed Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 42. *Brown Ill.* pl. 2.

SIZE of the Golden Eagle. Bill black ; cere and legs yellow; the latter feathered to the toes ; hind part of the neck, belly, and wing coverts, ferruginous ; fore part, breast, back, and quills, black; from the base of the tail to the middle white ; the rest black.

Native place uncertain ; thought by some to be a variety, or old male of the Ring-tail species. Mr. Bechstein says it is an old male of the Black Eagle.

178.—JANEIRO EAGLE.

LENGTH 29in. Bill and claws dusky ; cere yellow, covering the base of the mandible, and extending round the eyes ; forehead, upper parts of the body, and wings, deep chocolate brown ; top of the head crested, the feathers at the back part elongated ; these are white, with a chocolate-brown streak at the tips ; the chin also is streaked brown and white ; fore part of the neck and breast paler brown ; belly, thighs and vent, brownish black, marked with transverse white spots ; legs feathered to the toes, and marked in the same manner ; the quills are dusky, with five or six pale bands on several of the outer ones, and when closed, reach one-third on the tail, which is similar to the quills in colour, crossed with four cream-coloured bands; one at the base, a second near the end, and two others at equal distances between them; legs strong, yellow; claws stout, hooked, and sharp.

Inhabits South America; one brought from Rio de Janeiro.—In the collection of Gen. Davies.

179.—LOUISIANE WHITE EAGLE.

Falco candidus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 14: *Gm. Lin.* i. 258. *Daud.* ii. 51.
Falco Conciliator, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 77.
Aigle blanc d'Amerique, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 30.
Louisiane White Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 36. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 90. *Du Pratz Louis.* ii. p. 75.

THIS, according to Du Pratz, is smaller than the Alpine Eagle, but more handsome; being white, except the ends of the quills, which are black; he adds, that it is a rare bird, and esteemed much by the natives of Louisiana, who purchase the quill feathers at a dear rate, to make the symbol of peace, of which these feathers compose the fan part.

180.—STATENLAND EAGLE.

Falco australis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 259. *Daud.* ii. 56. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 92.
Statenland Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 40.

SIZE of the Plaintive Vulture, length 25in. Cere yellow; body brown; tail black, the end of it tipped with dirty yellowish white.

Inhabits Statenland; has a kind of cry not much unlike that of a hen, so as to deceive any one into supposition of its being so, at first hearing.

181.—WHITE-BREASTED EAGLE.

LENGTH 2ft. 3in. Bill black, stout; cere yellow, passing under the eye; head, neck, and breast, to the middle of the belly, dusky white, with a darker line down the shaft of each feather, which on the breast is elongate, and grows broader at the end; back blotched brown and white; wings and scapulars deep brown; under wing coverts mottled brown and white; quills deep plumbeous black, mottled with white near half way from the base; the three outer feathers marked with brown on the outer web, near the tips; the quills reach to within 1½ inch of the end; lower belly mixed deep and paler brown; legs very stout, feathered before below the joint, colour deep yellow; claws black, and very hooked.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay.—Mr. Bullock.

182.—WHITE-BELLIED EAGLE.

Falco leucogaster, *Ind. Orn.* i. 13. *Gm. Lin.* i. 157. *Daud.* ii. 49.
White-bellied Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 33.* *Arct. Zool. Introd.* cxlvii.

LENGTH 2ft. 9in. Bill brownish yellow, large, acquiline; head, neck, breast, belly, thighs, and vent, white; back, wings, and tail, dark brown, except the end of the latter, which is white for three inches; legs yellow, very stout; claws black.

One of these was met with by Capt. Cook, among others, about Kaye's Island, off Cape Suckling in latitude 59-49. In Col. Woodford's drawings is one, with the head and neck streaked brown and white, and a large patch of white from the base of the wing coverts; bill pale lead-colour; probably a female or young bird.

A.—Bill dusky, strong, large, and much curved; cere and irides yellow; head and neck yellow; the whole body above dark brown, each feather tipped with dirty yellow; beneath the body whitish; tail tipped with yellow; leg and toes scaly, naked, yellow.

This appears about Hudson's Bay in April, and returns southward in October; builds in trees, making a large nest of sticks and grass, and rarely lays more than one egg; preys on deer, rabbits, or any kind of fowl; is called Ethenesue Mickesue—communicated by Mr. Hutchins, and is probably a variety of the White-bellied species.

In Mr. Dent's collection of drawings is one, with the head and neck thickly streaked with dark brown, on a pale yellow ground; back, wings, and tail, dark brown; base of the quills white, forming a patch; end of the tail, for some way, white; under parts of the body, from the breast, plain white; this seems to be a young bird.

183.—THARU EAGLE.

Falco Tharus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 254. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 170. *Molin. Chil.* p. 234. *Id. Fr. ed.* 244. *Daud.* ii. p. 41.
L'Aigle à Queue blanche, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 10?
Tharu Eagle, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 18.

SIZE of a large Capon. Bill whitish, shaped like that of the common Eagle; plumage whitish, spotted with black; on the head a sort of crown, composed of long black feathers, the outer ones the longest; quills and tail black; legs yellow and scaly; claws hooked.

The female is smaller, grey, and the crest on the head not so large. Inhabits Chili, and makes the nest in the highest trees, composing it of sticks twined together, on which is heaped a large bed of wool, feathers, &c. The eggs, five in number, white, spotted with brown; said to feed both on living and dead animals, but it does not pursue the former, seizing them by lurking, and catching them unawares. The male advances with a stiff neck, and an air of gravity; and when it cries, which it often does very forcibly, it draws the head backwards towards the rump, with the bill upright; is known in Chili by the name of Tharu.

That which M. d'Azara calls by this name, does not accord completely with the above description, for it has a white tail, somewhat striped above with dusky, and a dusky bar, an inch broad, with the end black for some way; the bill pale blue, with a dusky point; irides brown; legs yellow.

184.—WHITE-RUMPED EAGLE.

LENGTH 20 in. Bill black; cere yellow; crown brown, each feather margined with rufous; back, scapulars, and wing coverts the same; some of the last margined, and tipped with pale brown, the others with rufous; quills dusky, ferruginous brown; rump as the back, but the margins ferruginous; upper tail coverts white; tail pale cream-colour, barred with rufous brown, the outer feathers palest; under parts of the body cream-colour, each feather dashed down the middle with ferruginous brown, and the shafts of them throughout chestnut; thighs pale ferruginous, the feathers long, reaching to the middle of the legs, which are pale; claws large, and black.

The female is 24 in. long. The colours above paler; rump, and upper tail coverts the same, but the middle of the last dashed with brown; the under parts of the body nearly white, marked with ferruginous down the shafts; sides ferruginous, with round white spots; thigh feathers long, ferruginous in the middle, margined with white; tail pale brown, three or four of the outer feathers have the base almost white, but barred, as in the male.

The above inhabits Statenland.—Described from specimens in the collection of Sir Jos. Banks; brought from thence in 1775.

185.—MANSFENY EAGLE.

Falco Antillarum, *Ind. Orn.* i. 19. *Gm. Lin.* i. 264. *Daud.* ii. 57. *Bris.* i. 361. *Id.* 8vo. 104. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 98.
La Buse des Savannes noyées, à taches longues, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 12.
Mansfeny Eagle, *Gen. Syn.* i. 47. *Hist. des Antill.* ii. 252. *Raii*, p. 19. *Buf.* i. 144.

ACCORDING to M. du Tertre we learn, that this bird has the shape and plumage of an Eagle, though not much bigger than a Falcon. The plumage brown; legs strong, with large and crooked talons, of twice the size of those of a Falcon.

Inhabits the Caribbee Islands, and feeds on small birds, snakes, and lizards. He adds, that although the flesh is somewhat dark, it is reputed as good food.

M. d'Azara describes it as being 20 in. long, and 52 in. broad. The bill deep blue; irides pale rufous; general colour above brown, mixed with deeper brown on the wings; edges of the feathers whitish; from the bill a whitish spot passes over the eye towards the hindhead; chin white; neck before dusky, dashed with white; breast rufous and white mixed; sides of the body dusky, the feathers edged with white; belly white, and deep brown mixed; tail brown, the end white; and when the feathers are spread out, they appear in irregular bands of brown and white spots, for two-thirds the length; legs yellow.

Inhabits Paraguay, where M. d'Azara observed several of this kind.

186.—MACULATED EAGLE.

Aquila maculosa, Aigle mouchetée, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 28.* pl. 3. bis.

LENGTH 24 in.; breadth 15½ in.; tail 8½ in. Bill 17 lines, blue; irides yellow; cere and lore blue; head, neck, and back black; chin, throat, and breast white, with long streaks of black on each feather; belly black, marked with round spots of white; vent and thighs ferruginous, the middle of the feathers darker; rump, and upper tail coverts white, striped across with black; quills and tail lead-colour above, and light bluish grey beneath, with three broad, dark, black bands on the latter, appearing on the under surface as well as above, one of them near the tip; the quills also have 7 or 8 narrow black bands, and black ends; legs orange.

Inhabits Guiana and Mexico; said to feed on fish.

187.—PLUMBEOUS FALCON.

Falco nitidus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41. *Daud.* ii. p. 122.
Le Faucon d'un bleu terreux, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 37.
Plumbeous Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 37.

LENGTH 13½ in. Irides bright red; plumage above lead-colour; round the eye somewhat bare; chin pale, cinereous white; under parts white, crossed with narrow ash-coloured bars; between the legs plain white; wings and tail darker than the rest of the upper parts; the last six inches long, nearly black, crossed with two narrow lines of white, one near the base, the other about the middle, but, except the two middle feathers, only on the inner webs; legs long and yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne; found also in Guiana, and no doubt in Paraguay, as M. d'Azara met with two of them there, in October.

A.—Length 11 in. Bill pale; cere obscure; round the eyes somewhat bare; plumage above dark lead-colour, beneath pure white; tail darker, almost black, rounded at the end, crossed with a narrow white bar about the middle, and tipped at the end with white; quills barred dusky and white on the inner webs; sides of the breast marked transversely with dusky; legs two inches and a quarter long, yellow; claws brown.

Inhabits Guiana.—A specimen in the collection of Mr. Bullock. It is an elegant little species, and probably only differs in sex from the Plumbeous Falcon.

188.—COLUMBINE FALCON.

LENGTH 1 ft. 10 in. Bill lead-colour, much bent at the tip, but without any perceptible notch; plumage in general light lead-colour, not unlike that of the Hen-Harrier, inclining to grey; under wing coverts pale lead-colour, barred with white; tail black, crossed with two white bars, one at the base, and another within 2½ in. of the end, the tip is also nearly white; on the inner webs of all the quills a large spot of white; the wings, when closed, reach about half way on the tail, which is rounded at the end; legs smooth, yellow, but the toes, and half an inch above them, very rough and scaly.

Inhabits Cayenne.

189.—STREAKED FALCON.

Falco melanops, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Daud.* ii. 117.
Streaked Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 34.

SIZE of a Rook; length 15½ inches. Bill black; cere yellow; head and neck white, streaked with black; through the eye a trace of the same; back and wing coverts black, spotted with white; quills black; tail the same, crossed in the middle with a bar of white, also a few spots of white on the inner webs of some of the outer feathers; under parts of the body white; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne. The female, as in others of the genus, is larger, as one of this sex, in General Davies drawings, is said to be twenty inches long.

190.—CARACCA EAGLE.

Falco cristatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 17. *Gm. Lin.* i. 260. *Daud.* ii. p. 43.
Falco Caracca, *Shaw's Zoöl.* vii. 64. *Bechst. Allg. U. d. Vog.* i. p. 72.
Aquila coronada, *Dillon's Trav.* p. 80. t. 3.
Caracca Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 81.

THIS is a large species, weighing twenty pounds, and having an extent of wing ten feet. The bill is very hooked and black, with a slight projection in the usual place of the upper mandible, but scarcely to be called a notch ; irides dark ; round the eye somewhat bare ; the head and part of the neck are ash-colour, rather full of feathers ; the rest of the upper parts raven black ; breast and under parts silvery white ; beneath the wings the same ; quills and tail barred with dusky ; on the quills nine or ten bars, and the tail crossed with four ; shape at the end nearly even ; legs very stout, rough, and yellow ; claws black.

Said to inhabit the Caraccas in South America, and was brought from thence to the palace of Buen Retiro at Madrid, in the year 1778, where it remained alive for several years. In a collection of drawings at Sir Ashton Lever's, is one said to be taken from the life, and corresponds with the above description, except having the appearance of a white collar round the neck.

191.—WHITE-NECKED EAGLE.

Falco albicollis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Daud.* ii. 112.
Falco picatus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 167.
White-necked Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 30.

LENGTH 22in. Bill black; head, neck, back between the wings, and all beneath white; the shafts of the feathers of the head, and hind part of the neck, marked with lozenge-shaped, narrow spots of black; wing coverts black, the ends white, appearing as spots; quills black half-way from the base, marked on the inner webs with a large patch of white; secondaries tipped with white; base of the tail, for two inches and a half, white, then black for four inches, and ultimately white for an inch and a half; shape nearly even, or a trifle hollowed in the middle, and the quills reach to within one inch of the end of it; legs stout, yellow, feathered below the knee; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne.

A.—Length 18inches. Bill yellowish-white; cere dusky yellow; point hooked, with a slight notch near the end; general colour of the head, neck, under wing coverts, and under parts in general, rufous white, or buff-colour, with obscure streaks of buff on the crown and nape; inner ridge of the wing rufous white; round the eye scarcely covered with feathers; behind the eye, from the upper part, a black, narrow, curved streak, more than an inch long; back and wings deep brown; the greater quills rufous white half-way from the base, speckled with brown on the outer margin; upper tail coverts, and tail, for three-fourths of the length, cream-colour, crossed with five or six mottled bars of brown; the rest of the length plain brown; tip buff-colour; the tail eight inches long, rather rounded, and the quills reach within an inch of the end; legs dusky blue, feathered below the joint; claws hooked.

Inhabits Para, in South America—Lord Stanley.

192.—AZARA'S EAGLE

Le Faucon blanc, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 36.

LENGTH 13 inches; breadth 34. Bill black; cere yellow; head and under parts of the body white; round the eye a black patch; body and wings bluish, but the lesser wing coverts, near the body, are black; tail hollowed out at the end, the two middle feathers being five lines shorter than the rest, yet the exterior is seven lines shorter than that adjoining, making the shape somewhat forked, or rather doubly rounded; the two middle feathers are bluish, the others white, but the shafts and tips incline to blue; legs yellow.

Inhabits South America. A pair of them found near the towns of San Ignacio, Santa-rosa, and Bobi; on the borders of the river Paraguay, between Neembuca and Remolinos; also about Brazil; said to have the manners of the Falcon, but more stout, and the gape wider. This seems to have some affinity to the last described.

193.—BLACK-NECKED EAGLE.

Falco nigricollis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 35. *Daud.* ii. 111. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 167.
Black-necked Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 30.

LENGTH 23 in. Bill black; plumage in general rufous, barred with black, the bars very narrow on the belly and sides; behind the eye a streak of black; on the fore part of the neck a patch of the same; top of the head and neck longitudinally striped with black; belly shaded with chestnut; quills black; end of the tail dusky; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne.

194.—NOTCHED FALCON.

Falco bidentatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 38. *Daud.* ii. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 175.
Notched Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 34. *Id. Sup.* ii. 28.

LENGTH 14 in. Bill brown, the upper mandible furnished with a double notch about the middle, the under yellow; plumage on the upper parts of the body bluish black; breast and belly rufous, the latter clouded with white; vent white; quills barred with white, the first shorter by an inch and a half than the second, but the fourth the longest of all: the second and third of nearly the same length; under wing coverts plain white; tail deep lead-colour, rounded in shape, crossed with three paler bars on the outer webs, and on the inner as many of white placed opposite; the pale bars occupying less space than the ground colour; the wings reach more than three-fourths on the tail; legs yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne. One of these, brought from the Island of Trinidad, by Lord Seaforth, measured in length 15 in. and differed in a few particulars. The breast was dull rufous, deeper on the sides; belly, thighs, and vent barred brown and white, with narrow rufous ones between the others; or it may be rather said, that the brown is margined above with rufous; under tail coverts white; the tail much rounded at the end, the outer feather being three quarters of an inch shorter than the two middle ones; the first quill an inch and a half shorter than the second, and the third the longest; when the wing is closed, it reaches to more than two-thirds on the tail.

We have met with a drawing of one, in which the forehead was whitish; the thigh feathers black; legs black; in other points agreeing with the former description.

195.—RUFOUS-HEADED FALCON.

Falco meridionalis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 36. *Daud.* ii. 112. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 178.
Rufous-headed Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 33.

LENGTH 19 inches. Bill black brown; cere yellow; head and neck rufous, dashed with brown; throat, and behind the eyes, marked with narrow black stripes; back and rump brown; chin pale rufous yellow; under parts of the body dirty white, with numerous bars of ash-colour; sides of the tail black and white mixed; tail seven inches long, the two middle feathers crossed with a buff-coloured bar 1½ inch from the end, the others with five or six bars of the same, and one at the tip; quills cream-colour, barred with lines of black, the ends blackish; secondaries the same, barred only on the inner webs.

Inhabits Cayenne.

196.—PLAIN FALCON.

Falco obsoletus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 38. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Daud.* ii. 104: *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 152.

Plain Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 30. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 104.

LENGTH 25 inches. Bill black; head dusky; nape spotted with white; back, wing coverts, and tail uniform deep brown; fore part of the neck, breast, belly, and thighs the same, spotted with white; prime quills dusky, inner webs marked with great oval spots of white, mottled with brown; the two middle tail feathers brown; inner webs of the others mottled with white; outer webs and ends slightly edged with the same; legs strong, yellow; wings and tail nearly equal in length.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay.

197.—CRESTED GOSHAWK.

Falco ornatus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vii. *Levail. Ois.* i. pl. 26. *Daud.* ii. p. 77.
Falco superbus, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 64.
Crested Goshawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 37.

THIS is one-third larger than our Goshawk. Bill pale blue; cere yellow; crown of the head black; neck behind deep rufous; from the hindhead arises a tuft of long black and white feathers; upper part of the body and wings brown, deeper on the coverts; chin and throat white; the rest of the under parts rufous white, with irregular black spots, and a line of black on each side of the neck, between the rufous and white; thighs barred black and white, and feathered almost to the toes; tail banded brown and black; legs dull yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne; has all the characters of the common Goshawk.

A.—Falco Mauduyti, *Ind. Orn. Sup*: p. viii. *Daud.* ii. 73. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 66.
Grand Autour de Cayenne, *Mauduit. Encycl. Method.*
Mauduit's Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 38.

This is two feet in length. Bill and cere black; eyelids, and skin between the bill and eye, covered with hairs; nape ash-coloured, shafts of the feathers black, streaked with white; cheeks white; from behind the eye to the hindhead a black streak; at the latter a long crest; the upper parts of the body black brown; middle of the wing barred with cinereous grey; belly white, barred with rufous brown;

shins covered with feathers, rufous and white, in rings; tail long, crossed with four alternate bands of black and grey; the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle; toes yellow.

The female is bigger, wants the crest, and the colours are more dilute.

Inhabits Cayenne.

B.—Falco guianensis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. viii. *Daud.* ii. p. 78.
Falco Sonnini, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 67.
Petit Aigle de Guiane, *Mauduit Encycl. Method.*
Guiana Goshawk, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 38.

Length 22 in. Plumage white, except the quills and tail, which are banded, or chequered grey and black, the colours opposing each other on the different sides of the shaft; hindhead crested; the feathers which are longer than the rest, marked with a black spot near the end; the wings reach two-thirds on the tail.

Inhabits Cayenne, and is probably a second variety of the Crested Goshawk.

198.—BLACK HAWK.

Falco niger, Black Hawk, *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 82. pl. 53. f. 1.

LENGTH 21 in. extent of wing 4 ft. 2 in. Bill bluish black; cere, sides of the mouth, and feet, orange-yellow; irides bright hazel; plumage above brown black, slightly dashed with white; front white; nape of the neck white under the surface; the whole lower parts black, with slight tinges of brown, and a few circular touches of the same on the thighs; the five first prime quills white on their inner webs; tail rounded at the end, deep black, crossed with five narrow white bands, and broadly tipped with dull white; vent black, spotted with white, inside webs of the primaries white; legs feathered to the toes, black, touched with brownish; claws black, strong, sharp; toes remarkably short.

Inhabits America, found frequently along the marshy shores of the large rivers; feeds on mice, frogs, and moles; sails much, and sometimes to a great height; has been seen to kill a duck on the wing; is remarkable for the great size of its eye, length of wing, and shortness of the toes; likewise the uncommon breadth of its head.

This, the author of Amer. Ornith. suspects, may be allied to the Chocolate Falcon. The place or manner of breeding unknown.

A.—Black Hawk variety, *Am. Orn.* 6. pl. 53. f. 2.

This bird is 20in. in length, and in extent 4ft. The head above white, streaked black and light brown; along the eyebrows a black line; cheeks streaked like the head, the neck with black and reddish brown, on a pale yellowish white ground; parts above brown black, dashed with brownish white and pale ferruginous; tail white for half its length, ending in brown, marked with one or two bars of dusky, and a large bar of black, tipped with dull white; wings as in the preceding bird; throat and breast brownish yellow, dashed with black; belly beautifully variegated with spots of white and ferruginous; thighs and feathered legs the same, but rather darker; vent plain brownish white.

This bird was a male, as well as that last described, and no doubt in imperfect plumage. The female has not yet been met with. These are probably the birds known by many under the appellation of Duck Hawk, though, till now, the sort not specified, or known to any but the Gunners; and it is observed, that these birds will strike down ducks on the wing. Particularly noticed on the sea coast, and salt marshes between Cape May and Egg Harbour.

Dr. Lister, in his Journey to Paris,* mentions, that in a visit to F. Plumier, he saw a Falcon, which was coal-black as a raven, but he gives no further account of it.

199.—SOOTY FALCON.

LENGTH 14in. Bill hooked, black; cere, and round the eye, bare and dusky; plumage in general brown black, with a sooty tinge; quills dark brown, barred with black, the inner webs white, with dusky bars; tail six inches long, much rounded at the end, and crossed with six or seven pale or whitish bars, most conspicuous on the outer web; the quills extend to about one-third on the tail; legs slender, yellow, claws black.

In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

---

* Page 73.

200.—CHOCOLATE FALCON.

Falco spadiceus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 29. *Gm. Lin.* i. 273. *Phil. Trans.* lxii. 383. *Daud.* ii. 109.
La Buse rougeatre, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 34.
Bay Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 54. No. 34. A.
Chocolate Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. pl. ix. f. 2. *Faun. Amer.* p. 9.
Placentia Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 76. *Id. Sup.* p. 19.

LENGTH 1ft. 10in. Bill short, black; cere yellow; plumage in general deep bay or chocolate, in parts tinged with ferruginous; primaries black; the lower exterior sides pure white, forming a conspicuous spot or speculum; the wings reach to the end of the tail; the exterior sides of the five outermost feathers of the latter dusky; the inner blotched with black and white, the two middle feathers black and cinereous; legs and toes feathered, the last remarkably short.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay and Newfoundland; preys much on Ducks; sits on a rock, and watches their rising, when it instantly strikes at them.

The one described formerly as the Placentia Falcon, and in my own collection, was larger; in length 27in.; the general colour of the plumage the same as the other; across the breast nearly white; between the legs cream-colour; thighs tawny yellow, streaked with chocolate; wings much the same, but the white spot is barred irregularly with brown; upper tail coverts white, with a large chocolate spot at the tip of each feather; tail deep chocolate; base yellowish white; end deep chocolate, the very tip, and shafts, dirty white; legs as in the former.

201.—RED-THROATED FALCON.

Falco formosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 38. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 159.
Falco aquilinus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 280.
Falco nudicollis, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 79. & 177.
Petit Aigle d'Amerique, *Buff.* i. 142. *Pl. enl.* 417.
Red-throated Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 97. *Id. Sup.* p. 26. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 485.

LENGTH of one, supposed to be a male, near 18in. Bill blue, strait, except at the end, where it is bent; cere, and round the eye, yellow; irides orange; throat and neck purplish red, and very sparingly covered with slender feathers; upper parts of the body reddish blue; belly and vent reddish white; legs yellow; claws black.

The other sex measures 23in. Bill yellow; base and cere dusky; eyelids furnished with strong black lashes; throat and sides of the head nearly bare, being sprinkled with narrow, slender feathers like hairs; the skin of a dirty purple; general colour of the plumage glossy blue, appearing in some lights greenish black; belly and thighs white; tail 10in. long, even at the end; legs yellow; claws black.

This is a most beautiful species, and inhabits Cayenne, and other parts of South America.

202.—JAMAICA BUZZARD.

Falco Jamaicensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 24. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Daud.* ii. 157. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 111.
La Buse fauve, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 34.
Cream-coloured Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. 49:

SIZE of a Buzzard; length 20in. Bill black, cere yellow; plumage dark cream-colour, paler beneath; crown of the head plain, but the feathers of the back are brown down the middle; greater wing coverts obscurely barred with brown; quills dark cream-colour, inclining to brown; belly and sides marked with streaks of brown, but irregularly; thighs pale buff white, barred with pale brown; vent plain; tail shorter than in the common Buzzard, the colour the same as the back, crossed with several obscure darker bars; legs short, stout, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits Jamaica. I received a specimen of the above from an intelligent friend many years since, who did not hint the least of its being a variety of the common Buzzard, which at first sight might be suspected—but remarked, that it was a scarce bird.

203.—MINGLED BUZZARD.

La Buse mixte noire, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 20.

LENGTH 23in. extent of wing 54. Cere yellow; irides deep rufous; upper part of the head, the neck, the whole of the body, and the under wing coverts, thighs, and the greater part of the tail, black; upper wing coverts brown; quills barred brown and ash-colour; upper tail coverts, and a third of the upper part of the tail, white; with a small mixture of white at the tips of the thigh feathers; legs yellow.

This is not uncommmon about Paraguay, on the borders of stagnant waters—does not confine itself to living prey, but will also devour any dead carcase that it may occasionally find.

204.—SPECKLED BUZZARD.

Falco variegatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 24. *Gm. Lin.* i. 267. *Daud.* ii. 156. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 112.
Falco albidus, *Gm. Lin.* i. 267.
Busard variée, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 37.
Buzzardet, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 109.
Speckled Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 97.

LENGTH from 10 to 15 in.; shape of the common Buzzard.—Bill dusky; head and neck whitish, blotched down the shafts of the feathers irregularly with dusky brown; back and wings brown, some of the coverts spotted with white; quills dark, nearly black; tail the same, crossed with several, almost obsolete, bars; under parts from the breast white, blotched down the shafts with brown, spreading out larger and broader towards the belly; thighs much the same; vent white; legs yellow; claws black.

That of the Arctic Zoology had the tail barred, and tipped with white, and we have seen one, with a broad brown belt across the belly, before the legs; and the tail with blotched bands of deep chocolate and cream-colour. These last may probably differ in age or sex.

Inhabits North America.

205.—BROAD-WINGED FALCON.

Falco pensylvanicus, Broad-winged Hawk. *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 54. f. 1.

LENGTH 14 in. Extent of wing, 33 in. Bill black, slightly toothed, near the base blue; cere and corners of the mouth yellow; irides bright amber; frontlet and lores white; from the mouth backwards, runs a streak of blackish brown; upper parts dark brown, the plumage tipped, and the head streaked with whitish; and almost all the feathers spotted or barred with white, but not seen, unless they are separated by the hand; head large, broad and flat; cere broad; nostrils large; tail short; the exterior and interior feathers somewhat the shortest; colour black, crossed with two bars of white; tipped also slightly with whitish; tail coverts spotted with white; wings dusky brown, indistinctly barred with black; greater parts of the vanes snowy; lesser coverts and upper parts of the back, tipped and streaked bright ferruginous; breast and sides elegantly marked with spots of brown, in the shape of arrow heads, centered with pale brown; belly and vent white, like the breast, but more thinly marked with pointed spots of brown; vent white; legs very stout, coarsely scaled; colour dirty orange yellow; claws strong, sharp, the hind one considerably the largest.

Inhabits America; shot the 6th of May, in Mr. Bartram's woods, near the Schuylkill, perched on the dead limb of a tree, and when first observed, feeding on a mouse. This was a male. In size it agrees with the Speckled Buzzard; but it was on all hands allowed, that such an one had not been met with before, nor strictly to be compared with any known species.

206.—BROWN AND TAWNY EAGLE.

LENGTH 2ft. Bill stout, black, with no notch at the end; cere yellowish; above the feathers are brown with tawny edges; beneath the same, but the edges more deeply ending in tawny; wing coverts as the back; quills brown, barred with darker; the three outer plain dusky, but all have the inner webs white, barred with a dark colour; under wing coverts white; the first quill four inches shorter than the second, the three next equal in length; tail nine inches, even at the end, brown, crossed with eight or nine blackish bars; inner webs white, with brown bars; ends of the feathers tipped with dusky white; legs stout, yellow; claws black; the feathers reach a little way on the shins, and those of the thighs hang half way over them.

Native place uncertain.—In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

207.—YELLOW-TOED FALCON.

LENGTH 31 in. Bill black; cere yellowish brown, also the base of the under mandible; plumage in general deep chocolate brown; except the tail, which is barred, paler brown and dirty buff; the two middle feathers wholly, the rest only on the inner webs; tail near eight inches in length, the ends of the feathers ferruginous clay-colour; legs two inches long, stout, brown; toes long and yellow; claws sharp, hooked, black; legs feathered half way on the shins; great quills barred three or four times with dark and dusky white.

Native place uncertain—Mr. Bullock.

208.—AMERICAN BUZZARD.

Falco borealis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 25. *Gm. Lin.* i. 266. *Daud.* ii. 157. *Shaw's Zool.* vii: p. 112.
Accipiter ruficaudatus, Autour à queue rousse, *Vieill. Am.* 43. pl. 14. bis.
Red-tailed Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 100. *Am. Orn.* vi. pl. 52. f. 1.
Great Eagle Hawk, *Bartr. Trav.* 286.
American Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 50.

SIZE of the common Buzzard, at least; length 1 ft. 11 in.; breadth 4 ft. 3 in. Bill black; cere yellow; plumage above dusky reddish brown; beneath paler, a little mottled on the fore part of the neck and breast; chin, belly, and vent, white, each feather of the latter marked with a lozenge-shaped streak down the shaft; thighs yellowish; quills dusky; tail ferruginous, near the base whitish, with a narrow black band near the end; legs pale; claws black.

In a drawing of one, by Mr. Abbot, of Georgia, I observe that the general brown colour does not incline to red; the streaks on the breast not lozenge-shaped, but mere blotches; the bar near the end of the tail much broader, with a white tip; and a few lines of black on the chin, and middle of the belly.

The female is a trifle bigger; has some large patches on the breast, not only of black, but brown; the thighs, in both sexes, white, with a few rufous mottlings towards the base.

Inhabits various parts of North America; preys on hares, squirrels, and sometimes fowls; is sufficiently common, but difficult to be shot, being very shy; is probably not migratory, as it has been met with at all seasons.

209.—BUZZARET.

Falco Busarellus, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Daud.* ii. 168. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 203.
Le Buseray, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 84. pl. 20.
La Buse des Savannes noyées à tête blanche, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 13.
Buzzaret, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 32.

SIZE of the Marsh Buzzard; length 19in.; breadth 50in. Bill black; cere lead-colour; irides dark; head and neck rufous white, mixed with brown; the last colour deeper on the back of the neck; back and wings rufous brown, or chestnut, more or less spotted, or streaked across with dusky black; tail barred with the same, but inclining to rufous yellow at the base, and towards the end dusky; belly and thighs light rufous, marked with transverse bands of black brown; quills black, and reach to the end of the tail.

Inhabits Cayenne, and is supposed to be the same bird, which M. Mauduit mentions in the Encyclopedie Methodique, by the name of Busard roux de Cayenne.

210.—WHITE-BREASTED FALCON.

American Buzzard, or White-breasted Hawk, *Am. Orn.* vi. pl. 52. f. 2.

THIS is 22 in. long, and four feet in extent. Bill blue, point black; cere pale green; irides bright straw-colour; eyebrows much projecting; head broad, flat, and large; the upper part, sides of the neck, and back brown, streaked and seamed with white, and some pale rust; scapulars and wing coverts spotted with white; quills as in the American Buzzard; tail coverts white, barred brown; tail slightly rounded, pale brown, varying in some to sorrel, crossed with nine or ten black bars, and tipped for half an inch with white; wings brown, barred with dusky, inner vanes all white; chin, throat, and breast white, with some slight touches only of brown, enclosing the chin; femorals yellowish white, thinly marked with minute touches of rust; legs bright yellow, feathered half way down; belly broadly spotted with black, or very deep brown; the tips of the wings reach to the middle of the tail.

This is found in the same places as the American Buzzard, and the possibility of its belonging to that species is hinted at, from similarity of make and shape; as to the difference of markings of the tail, it is certainly not more than in the two sexes of our Kestril, or the little Falcon of America: and we know, that the females of the Falcon tribe are ever larger than the males; but we are more certain, that it is not the Leverian Falcon, which Mr. Wilson has quoted with a doubt, that being allied to the Osprey, as before mentioned by us, under that head.

211.—BARRED-BREASTED BUZZARD.

Falco lineatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 27. *Gm. Lin.* i. 268. *Daud.* ii. 158. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 113.

Red-shouldered Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 102. *Am. Orn.* vi. pl. 53. f. 3.

Barred-breasted Buzzard, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 56.

SIZE of our Buzzard; length 20 in. Bill blue, cere yellow; plumage above deep brown, margined with ferruginous; chin the same, but paler; lesser wing coverts ferruginous, spotted black; the greater margined with white on both webs, except for one inch or more at the ends; tail rather short, deep brown, with three narrow dirty white bars, and one near the base; the end also is dirty white; fore part of the neck and breast rufous, shafts of the feathers black; on the breast and belly interrupted bars of whitish, and pale ferruginous mixed; thighs and vent dirty white, the first plain, the latter barred obscurely with brown; legs strong, yellow; claws black.

Inhabits North America; by some called Goshawk.

I received an account of two of these from Mr. Abbot, of Georgia, with drawings. He observes, that the male is 29 in. long, and 40 broad. The general distribution of colours not unlike the above description, yet differing in being darker; breast marked with bars nearly black, and the markings continued lower down.

The young males have the markings much paler, the wings of a browner red, and the feathers of the head pale and narrow, giving a flat, bald appearance; quills and tail black, with the bars whitish. The female less beautiful; this sex having the red on the shoulders less distinct, and less mottled with white on the upper parts; the tail, too, differs in being pale brown, with six paler brown bars.

212.—CAYENNE FALCON.

Falco Cayanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 28. *Gm. Lin.* i. 164. *Daud.* ii. 74. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 160.
Petit Autour de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 237. *Pl. enl.* 473.
Cayenne Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 59.

LENGTH 16 in. Bill blue; irides orange; head, and hind part of the neck bluish white; back and wings dark ash-colour; from the throat to the vent nearly white; quills black, secondaries barred with black; tail crossed with four or five alternate bars of black and white, the black ones the broader; tip white; legs short, blue; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne.—From the shortness of the legs, seems to have some affinity to the Lanner, but as the wings reach to more than two-thirds on the tail, it may with more probability belong to the Goshawk.

213.—LONG-SHANKED FALCON.

LENGTH 2ft. Bill black; cere yellow, and somewhat bare as far as the eye; crown brown, the feathers margined with tawny; on the under jaw a ferruginous tawny patch, with a kind of wreath of ash-colour, in the manner of the Ring-tail; head, neck, body, and scapulars, nearly plain brown; wing coverts brown, spotted with dove-colour; each feather, for the most part, marked with two bars of the last, and tipped with the same, smaller on the lesser coverts; greater quills dove-colour, narrowly barred and tipped with black; the three outer ones plain brown; the first three inches shorter than the second, the third longest, the third and fourth narrowing suddenly at the end half, on the outer webs; under wing coverts, breast, belly, and thighs, ferruginous in bands and spots, some of the size of peas; thighs the same, but paler, and the white spots smaller, and more numerous; thighs and legs very long, the former five inches, the latter 4½ to the bend of the toes, colour yellow; claws black; tail 10½ inches long, crossed with alternate bars of brown and dove-colour, twelve in all, and the wings reach to within two inches of the end.

I found this in the collection of Mr. Bullock, but with no history annexed; it seems somewhat allied to the Long-legged Falcon, No. 98.

214.—MARSH HAWK.

Falco uliginosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 40. *Gm. Lin.* i. 278. *Daud.* ii. 105
Busard de Marais, *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 37.
La Buse brune des Champs, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 33.
Marsh-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 90. *Edw.* pl. 291. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 173. *Bartram Trav.* 286. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 166. *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 67.

IN this the bill, cere, and legs are like those of the Hen-Harrier; irides hazel; plumage, in general, resembling that of the Ring-tail, but is a larger bird, being two feet in length; the ears are surrounded with a kind of wreath of whitish feathers, and a black line from the bill passes through the eye, beneath which is a white mark or two; rump white; tail dusky brown, crossed with four blackish bands.

Inhabits Pennsylvania, frequenting marshy places in the summer, feeding on small birds, frogs, snakes, and lizards. I received one of these from Jamaica, scarcely differing; it was described to be a bold spirited bird, and that it would not hesitate to kill chickens, pigeons, &c. in the sight of any one.

Edwards observes, that the tail is rather shorter than in the Ring-tail, and Mr. Pennant hints, that the legs being stouter, and shorter, make it distinct from that bird; but in those which have come under our inspection, the legs are not different from those of the European Ring-tail, and it is probable that they are, in fact, really but one, and the same species.

M. d'Azara found this in Paraguay, and about the river Plata, in South America; but it is far from common there.

215.—AMERICAN FALCON.

Falco obscurus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 44. *Gm. Lin.* i. 281. *Daud.* ii. 123.
Dusky Falcon, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 113.
American Falcon, *Gen, Syn. Sup.* p. 38.

LESS than the Dubious Falcon. Bill bluish; upper mandible armed with a sharp process; cere yellow; head and upper parts of the body dusky brown, the margins of the feathers ferruginous; neck behind spotted with white; quills dusky, inner webs marked with oval, pale, rust-coloured spots; tail short, tipped with white, and crossed with four broad dusky bars, and the same number of white ones, but narrower; beneath, from the chin, whitish, streaked with distinct black lines; legs deep yellow.

Inhabits New York.

216—.RUSTY AND GREY FALCON.

Falco discolor, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xii. *Act. Soc. N. Hist. de Paris,* i. pl. 1. p. 911. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 185.
Der bunte Falke, *All. U. d. Vog.* ii. s. 680. 128.
Rusty and Grey Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii: p. 53.

THE size of this bird is not mentioned, but according to the description, the upper parts of the plumage are dusky grey; and under, breast, belly, and thighs, dusky rust-colour; under wing and tail coverts white.

Inhabits Cayenne

217.—SWALLOW-TAILED FALCON.

Falco furcatus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 22. *Lin. Syst.* i. 129. *Gm. Lin.* i. 362. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 107.
Milvus Carolinensis, *Bris.* i. 418. *Id.* 8vo. 118. *Daud.* ii. 152. *Buf.* i. 221.
Falco Peruvianus, cauda furcata, *Klein. Av.* 51. 14.
Hirundo maxima peruviana, *Feuill. It.* ii. p. 33.
Le Milan noir & blanc, *Vieill. Am.* ii. 38. pl. 10.
Le Faucon à queue en ciseaux, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 38.
Swallow-tailed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 60. *Id. Sup.* ii. p. 28. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 108. pl. 10. *Laws. Carol.* 138. *Bart. Trav.* 286. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 204. *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 51. f. 2.

THIS most elegant species is less than the common Kite; length two feet, breadth four. Bill black; cere blue; irides reddish orange; head, neck, breast, and beneath pure white, in some inclining to buff-colour; rest of the plumage above, the wings, and tail purplish brown, almost black, glossed with green on the rump, upper tail coverts, and tail; shape of the last very forked, 13 in. in length, the two outer feathers exceeding the middle ones full eight inches; the wings, when closed, reach two-thirds on the tail; legs yellow.

Both sexes are nearly alike in plumage.

Inhabits Carolina, in summer; also Georgia, feeding on snakes, the larvæ of wasps, and other insects, tearing the nests of them, which hang on the trees, for the sake of the contents. By some it is called the Snake-Hawk; is migratory, retiring in the colder season to Peru, and other parts of South America. M. d'Azara supposes this to be the bird quoted from his voyage above, but M. Sonnini, his commentator, thinks it a distinct species.

218.—BRAZILIAN KITE.

Falco braziliensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 21. *Gm. Lin.* i. 262. *Raii. Syn.* p. 17. 6. *Will. Orn.* p. 42. t. 9. *Bris.* i. 405. *Id.* 8vo. 116. *Buf.* i. 222. *Daud.* ii. 119. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 106.

Caracara, *Marc. Braz.* p. 211. *Voy: d'Azara,* iii. No. 4.

Brazilian Kite, *Gen. Syn.* i. 63. *Will. Engl.* p. 76.

SIZE of a Kite, with the bulk and strength of the greater Buzzard; length 21 in. Bill black; irides gold-colour; round the eyes yellow; general colour of the plumage rufous, spotted with white and yellow; wings reach to near the end of the tail, which is nine inches long, the colour white and brown mixed, but whether forked in shape or not, is not mentioned; legs yellow, claws black; in some the breast and belly are white.

Inhabits Brazil, and there known by the name of Caracara; said to be a great destroyer of poultry. This is somewhat rare in the neighbourhood of the River Plata, but found more frequent about Paraguay, where it is called Carancho; at Brazil named Gavia (Buzzard). These birds begin to pair in June, and make the nest on the tops of trees, formed of sticks, almost flat, and lined with hairs; lay two eggs, dark-coloured, spotted with red, and somewhat pointed at the smaller end; observed mostly in pairs, or single, except in pursuit of prey, when four or five are sometimes seen together; will attack lambs, and pursue other birds who may have been in possession of spoil, and force them to give it up, the Eagles perhaps excepted; also is very destructive to small birds, which it takes on the wing, and has been known to force the Carrion Vulture to give up its prey.

219.—MISSISSIPPI KITE.

Falco Mississippensis, Mississippi Kite, *Amer. Orn.* iii. pl. 25. f. 1.

LENGTH 14in.; extent of wing 3ft. Bill, cere, lore, and a narrow line round the eye, black; irides dark red; head, neck, and exterior webs of the second quills, hoary white; lower parts whitish ash; back, rump, scapulars, and wing coverts, dark ash, inclining to black; wings very long and pointed, the third quill longest; primaries black, with reddish shafts; the prime coverts also tinged the same, but slightly; all the upper parts of the plumage white at the roots; scapulars spotted white, but only seen when the feathers are blown aside; across the wing, just above the great quills, a bar of white, arising from the ends of the secondaries being of that colour; tail slightly forked, jet black; rump the same; legs fine orange red, towards the tail blackish; wings and tail equal in length.

Inhabits the Mississippi, a few miles below Natchez, and thought by the author to be a new species; sails about in easy circles, and at a considerable height, in company with the Carrion Vultures, and imitates them in flight; the principal part of the food seems to be cicadæ, as it was observed sweeping among the trees, in which they abound; likewise beetles and grasshoppers.

220.—SALVADOR FALCON.

Falco palustris, *Maxim. Trav.* i. p. 93.

LENGTH 19in. 8 lines. Head surrounded with an Owl's crown, of a mixture of yellowish white and dark brown; over the eye a whitish stripe; all the upper parts of the plumage dark brown; lower parts pale yellowish red, with dark brown, longitudinal stripes; throat dark brown; thighs and rump rusty red; quills and tail ash grey, with dark brown, transverse stripes.

Inhabits Brazil, met with near the Villa de St. Salvador.—Prince Maximilian calls it a beautiful species of Kite, but does not mention the shape of the tail.

221.—ST. JOHN'S FALCON.

Falco S. Johannis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 34. *Gm. Lin.* i. 273. *Daud.* ii. 105. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 150.
St. John's Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 77. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 93. pl. 9.

BILL horn-colour, with a black tip; cere yellow; forehead white; head and neck ferruginous; chin the same, a little mottled; upper parts of the body deep brown, the margins of the feathers paler, some of them nearly white; ridge of the wing white; thighs feathered to the toes, marked with broad and narrow streaks; base of the tail clay-colour, the rest of the length light, barred with black, the bars crossing some of the feathers obliquely; legs yellow.

Inhabits Newfoundland.

222.—NEWFOUNDLAND FALCON.

Falco novæ terræ, *Ind. Orn.* i. 34. *Gm. Lin:* i. 274. *Daud.* ii. 106. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 147.
Newfoundland Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 79. *Brit. Zool.* ii. 95.

LENGTH 20 in. Bill pale ash, tip black; cere yellow; irides deep yellow; plumage above brown; nape ferruginous; back, wing coverts, and scapulars, with paler margins; cheeks tinged with ash-colour; belly ferruginous, with dark irregular blotches; vent clay-colour; thighs mottled ash, with round dark spots; the lower feathers with four great blotches of the same; tail barred deeper and paler brown, four bars in all; legs strong, yellow, feathered half way down.

Inhabits Newfoundland; probably allied to the last.

223.—PIGEON-HAWK.

Falco columbarius, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 44. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 281. *Phil. Trans.* lxii. 382. *Fr. Amer.* p. 9. *Klein. Av.* p. 51. *Bartr. Trav.* 286. *Daud.* ii. p. 83. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 189. *Amer. Orn.* ii. pl. 15. f. 3.
Accipiter carolinensis, *Buf.* i. 378. *Id.* 8vo. 110.
Tinnunculus columbarius, Cresserelle des Pigeons, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 39. pl. 11.
Epervier des Pigeons, *Buf.* i. 238.
Pigeon-Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. 101. *Id. Sup.* 27. *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 3. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 111.

LENGTH 10½ in.; breadth 22½ inches; weight 6½ ounces. Bill whitish, with a black tip; cere and irides luteous; head, and all the upper parts brown; throat, and all beneath yellowish white, streaked with brown; tail crossed with four narrow, darker bands; legs yellow, claws black. From the description of one sent to me by Mr. Abbot, of Georgia, I learn that the margins of the brown feathers are rufous, and a pale whitish streak passes over the eye to the nape; that the tail is long, and the wings do not reach much beyond the base of it; the length of this last bird 16¾ in. and the breadth 29.

My late friend Mr. Hutchins informed me, that it comes into Hudson's Bay in May, and breeds there, making the nest of sticks and grass, lined with feathers, either in the hollow of a rock, or tree, and lays from two to four white eggs, thinly spotted with red; the young fly in August, and early in the following month it retires again southward; it preys there on small birds, and is known by the name of Pecusish.

Mr. Abbot speaks of it as common, and that it is the greatest enemy of all the Hawks to poultry, more especially in autumn. He observes, too, that at first sight it has much the air of the Ringtail, but the rump is not white; it goes by the name of Hen-Hawk, or Chicken-Hawk, about his neighbourhood.

224.—SHARP-SHINNED HAWK.

Falco dubius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 44. *Gm. Lin.* i. 281, *Daud.* ii. 122.
Sharp-shinned Hawk, Falco velox, *Am. Orn.* v. 116. pl. 45. f. 1?
Dubious Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* 37. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 112.

THE male of this is 10 in. in length, and weighs six ounces.—Bill dusky; cere and irides yellow; head dusky, streaked with rust-colour; back and wing coverts brown, edged with rust; prime quills dusky ash, barred with black; and within with oval, transverse, ferruginous spots; breast and belly dirty white, with oblong brown streaks, somewhat in the manner of the Merlin; tail long, deep cinereous, crossed with four bars of black, resembling that of the Sparrow Hawk; legs long and slender; soles of the feet irregular, and lobated; claws black.

The one described in the Amer. Ornith. is, we believe, the female; said to be 13 in. long, and 25 in. in extent; the colours are less bright, and the bird is larger, as usual in that sex; but the colour of the plumage does not essentially differ; I observe, however, that the vent and under tail coverts are white, and the tips of all the tail feathers also white.

Inhabits America; found at New York and Carolina; that mentioned in the Amer. Ornith. was shot on the banks of Schuylkill, and remarkable for its swiftness in flight—another character also belongs to this species, which is, the sharpness of the insides of the shins, below the knee, imitating the edge of a knife; it feeds on small birds like many other Hawks, and also a particular kind of Lizard, known in the country by the name of Swift, and which, it is supposed, none other of the Hawk tribe is able to obtain.

225.—SLATE-COLOURED FALCON.

Falco pennsylvanicus, Slate-coloured Hawk, *Am. Orn.* vii. pl. 46. f. 1.

THIS is 11 in. long, and 31 in extent of wing. Bill blue-black; cere and sides of the mouth, dull green; eyelids yellow; irides fiery orange; plumage above fine slate-colour; primaries brown-black, and, as well as the secondaries, barred with dusky; scapulars spotted white and brown; shafts of all the feathers of the upper parts black; tail slightly forked, brownish ash-colour, crossed with four broad bands of black, tipped with white, and is three inches longer than the wings; over the eye a dull white streak; chin white, marked with fine black hairs; breast and belly variegated with ferruginous and transverse spots of white; thighs the same; vent pure white; legs long, very slender, rich orange yellow; claws black, large, and remarkably sharp; in the figure, I observe the same lobes on the under part of the toes as in the last species, though omitted in the description.

Inhabits Pennsylvania, and the Atlantic States generally; the one from which this description was taken, was shot in the neighbourhood of Philadelphia. It certainly seems much allied to the Sharp-shinned, or last species, but is considered in the Amer. Ornith. as distinct. The above described was a male.

226.—BROWN-BACKED FALCON.

LENGTH 18. Bill dusky, cere yellow; plumage above brown, darker on the crown; cheeks tawny brown; chin cinereous white; with slender streaks; the rest beneath barred dusky white and ferruginous; quills barred with black on the inner webs, from the base to the middle white; tail rounded, dark dove-colour, with five blackish bars, the end dusky white; the quills reach about three-fourths on the tail; legs feathered one-third below the joint, and on the outer side they hang over it to some length; they are long, slender, and yellow; claws very long, black; on the middle toe a kind of lobe, or appendage.

In the collection of Mr. Bullock.

227.—BARRED-TAIL FALCON.

LENGTH 17 in. Bill and cere dusky; plumage above rusty brown, mixed with ferruginous, the feathers being obscurely barred and tipped with the same, most conspicuous on the upper tail and lesser wing coverts; chin, and throat to the breast, blotched with buff and dark brown; from thence dull tawny white, crossed with numerous brownish bands, each tawny in the middle; tail nine inches long, a trifle rounded at the end, brown, crossed with 20 or more darker brown bars, not very distinct on the upper surface; legs moderate, yellow, feathered somewhat below the joint, and the side feathers of the thighs hang over it; claws black.

In Mr. Bullock's Museum.

228.—BLUE-BACKED FALCON.

LENGTH 11¼ in. breadth 21¼. Bill dusky blue; cere yellow; irides red; plumage above fine blue grey; with a few lines of black on the head, and back of the neck; quills dusky black; tail blue, crossed with three dusky bars, which at the end and the base are twice as broad as those of the middle; all the under parts, from chin to vent, pale, marked with light ferruginous bars and streaks; thighs the same, the feathers long; vent and under tail coverts white; legs yellow, slender.

Inhabits the neighbourhood about Georgia in America, and is particularly destructive to chickens; whence it has obtained the name of Chicken-Hawk. This has some affinity to the Pigeon-Hawk, but in Mr. Abbot's opinion is a distinct species, and a much scarcer bird.

229.—GREAT-BILLED FALCON.

Falco magnirostris, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46. *Gm. Lin.* i. 282. *Daud.* ii. 84. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 190.
Epervier à gros bec de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 237. *Pl. enl.* 464?
Epervier bleuatre, *Voy. d'Azara* ii. No. 26.
Great-billed Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 103. Id. *Sup.* p. 27.

BUFFON describes this bird as exceeding the Sparrow-Hawk a little in size; the bill longer, thicker, and black; cere yellow; irides orange; plumage brown above, edged with ferruginous; before, as far as the breast, the same, but with a greater mixture of ferruginous; belly, thighs, and vent, white, crossed with numerous, narrow, ferruginous striæ; tail banded black and white; legs yellow, shorter than in the Sparrow-Hawk; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne. Buffon refers to the pl. enlum. which has the bill only of the common size; but that such a bird as the Great-billed Falcon does exist, is manifest, from one sent among a collection from thence; in this I observed the bill so large as to merit the term monstrous, from being of twice the usual size, and very hooked; the upper mandible black, the under yellow; about the legs almost bare of feathers; plumage above as in the other, behind the neck a crescent of white; chin and fore part of the neck rufous, with a bar of black at the end of each feather; under parts of the body white; thighs and parts between them rufous and white; the tail was wanting; the length of this last described was one foot from the tip of the bill to the rump.

230.—AMERICAN BROWN HAWK.

Falco fuscus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 43. *Gm. Lin.* i. 280. *Mill. Ill.* t. 18. *Daud.* ii. p. 86. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 161.
La Buse gallinivore, *Vieillot. Amer.* i. p. 33?
American Brown Hawk, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 98.

SIZE and shape of the Sparrow-Hawk. Bill pale lead-colour; cere dusky; plumage above cinereous brown, with a trifle of white on the scapulars; top and sides of the head marked with longitudinal, narrow, white streaks; beyond the eye a pale-coloured one; all beneath the body white; fore part of the neck, the breast, and belly, streaked with reddish brown down the shafts; thighs dirty white, streaked with brown; tail crossed with three bars of dark brown, the end pale. Another, supposed to be the female, had the longitudinal streaks beneath more numerous, besides some transverse bars of light brown; the legs in both slender, as in the Sparrow-Hawk, and of the same colour.

Described from the collection of the late Sir A. Lever, and probably is the same bird referred to in Miller's plates, in which the irides are very pale, nearly white, but the claws are so remarkably thick and short, as to make it probable, that there was some inaccuracy in the engraving.

231.—RUFOUS-BELLIED FALCON.

Falco rufiventris, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. viii. *Encyc. Meth.* p. 687. *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 86.
Epervier bleuatre, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 26?
Rufous-bellied Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 39.

SIZE of the Sparrow-Hawk. Bill blue; head cinereous brown, paler at the nape; throat whitish in the middle, and rufous on each side; upper part of the body deep brown; the under rufous; vent nearly white; legs yellow; claws black.

The female is paler in colour.

Inhabits Cayenne.

232.—SURINAM FALCON.

Falco Sufflator, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Lin.* i. 127. *Gm. Lin.* i. 275. *Daud.* ii. 114. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 155.
Surinam Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 84. *Bancr. Guian.* 155.

WE learn from Linnæus, that the cere is yellow; nostrils furnished with a fleshy lobe between them; the covering of the eyes bony;* body above brown, the feathers white at the base; under parts and tail spotted with brown, white, and luteous; legs yellow.

Inhabits Surinam; when this bird is angry, or frightened, it is said to blow up the head to the size of the body.†

I observed one similar in the collection of Miss Blomefield. Size of the Hen-Harrier; above brown, mixed with ferruginous; forehead and throat palest; a streak of brown from the base of the bill to a little beyond the eyes, pointed behind; under parts white, streaked with brown, the breast tinged with rusty; thighs buff-colour; quills spotted with rust, beneath dirty white, with obscure narrow bars of brown.

This last was brought from Cayenne.

---

* *Oculorum operculis osseis*—probably meaning, that the opaque part of the cornea of the eye is of a bony texture; if so, it is by no means peculiar to this bird, for it is more or less a hard substance in most of the genus, but remarkably so in the Owl tribe; in which, the eye being large, the circumstance is very conspicuous—on this head Klein in his Stem. Av. t. 10. f. 1. a. 2. b. may be consulted—also Beseke Vog. Kurlands, t. 8. & 9. at the end of which is a treatise on the subject.

† Mentioned also by Dr. Bancroft, who says, the bird distends the head with air when angry or terrified; how this is occasioned we know not. As to the enlargement of the breast of the Powter Pigeon, it arises from the crop being filled with air, yet I do not find that this part has any thing different in structure from that of other pigeons.

233.—LAUGHING FALCON.

Falco cachinnans, *Ind. Orn.* i. 37. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 277. *Daud.* ii. 116. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 156.
Le Faucon noiratre & blanc, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No 34.
Laughing Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 85.

THIS short description is given by Linnæus. Cere and legs luteous; eyelids white; body brown and whitish mixed; all beneath white; tail banded luteous and black.

Inhabits America; on seeing any one, it is said to set up a kind of laugh; possibly it may differ in sex from the following.

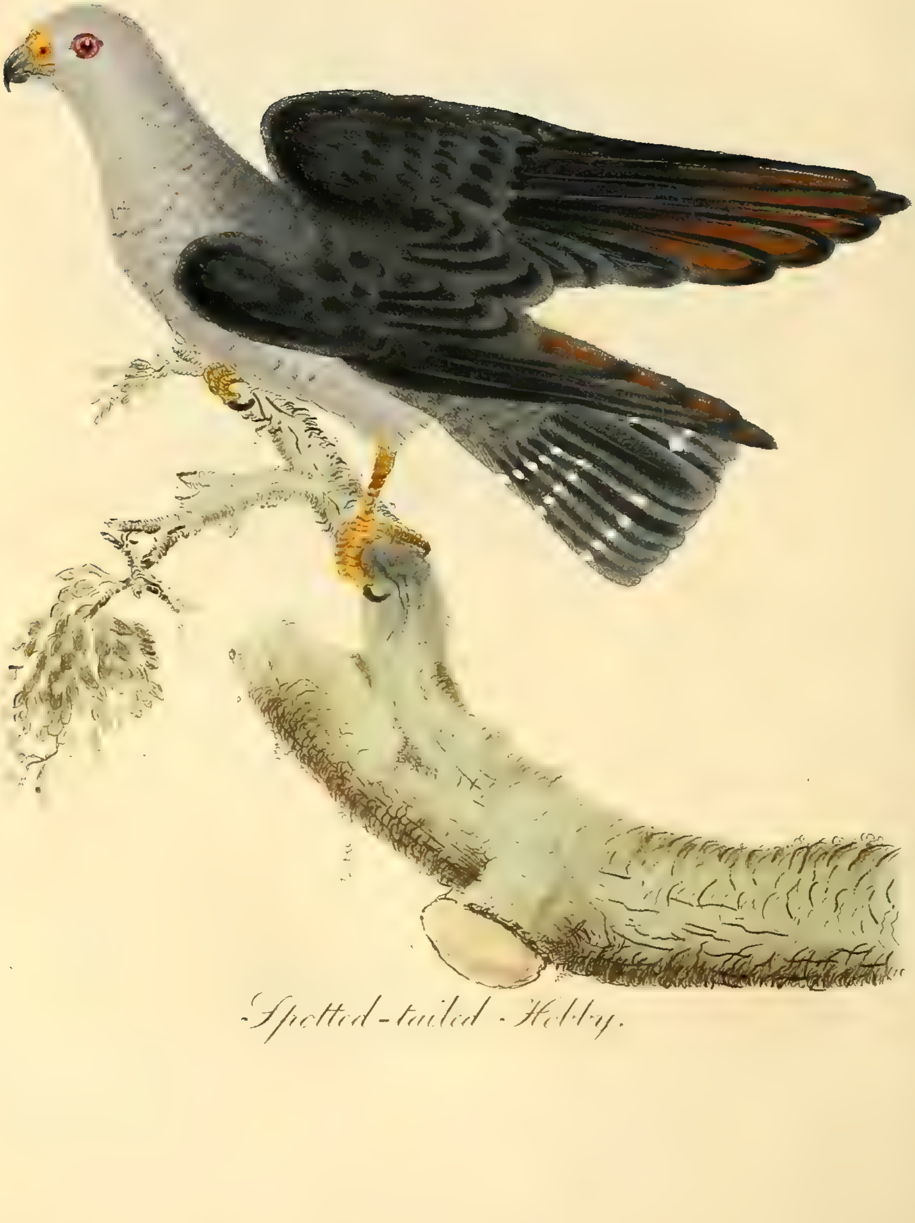
Length 16 in. Crown dashed with brown; on the wings, when closed, a large buff-coloured spot, crossed with slender brown stripes; this arises from the greater quills, all of which, except the two first, are buff-coloured in the middle; beneath the body whitish, breast and belly dashed here and there with brown, some of the feathers wholly brown; thighs pale buff, obsoletely streaked with brown.

Inhabits Cayenne; called Pagani gris tacheté. One of these, said to be met with in Paraguay, in October, near twenty inches long, and fifty-eight broad.

234.—WHITE-FRONTED FALCON.

IN this the bill is black; cere sky-blue; irides yellow; forehead white, from thence to the top of the head a streak of white, half an inch broad; between this and the eye mixed deep brown and white;

Pl. XII.



Spotted-tailed Hobby.

the rest of the head white, with a large spot of dusky at the back of the neck; all the upper parts dusky, except the tail, of which the two middle feathers are plain, the rest crossed with dusky and white bands; some of the greater quills have also the same markings; all beneath, from the chin, snow white; upper and under tail coverts banded brown and white; legs bluish white.

I met with this in a collection of birds, but without any history annexed; the size omitted to be noticed.

235.—SPOTTED-TAILED HOBBY.—Pl. XII.

Falco plumbeus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 49. *Gm. Lin.* i. 283. *Daud.* ii. 131. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 196.
Milvus Cenchris, Le Milan Cresserelle. *Vieill. Am. Sept.* i. 38. pl. 10.
Spotted-tailed Hobby, *Gen. Syn.* i. 106.

SIZE of a Sparrow-Hawk, but with a shorter tail; length 14½ inches; breadth 2 ft. 11 in. Bill black, cere dusky yellow, irides red; through the eye a broad black streak; head, neck, and lower part of the back cinereous, the plumage elsewhere darker, almost lead-colour on the shoulders; but the quills, tail, second coverts, and quills are pale, and the middle of the prime ones fine rufous; the first quill is two and a half inches shorter than the second, and that one inch shorter than the third, which is the longest of all; tail dusky lead-colour, nearly even, the two middle feathers plain, the others marked with three white spots on the inner web, one near the end, the second about the middle, and a third near the base; wings and tail nearly even in length; legs dull yellow, with a purplish tinge, and tessellated; claws black; the feathers of the joint cover the shins a trifle below it.

Inhabits Cayenne; met with also in the neighbourhood of Savannah, in Georgia, in the summer, and is much on the wing; in winter it disappears. By some called the Pigeon-Hawk—Mr. Abbot says it varies from age or sex, but the rufous spaces in the middle of the quills, and the three white spots on the tail feathers, are permanent, and will prevent its being mistaken for any other species. Found common at Guiana, and as far south as 27 deg. latitude; called by M. d'Azara, Azulezo.*

That described in the Synopsis was from one in my own collection, and had the head, neck, lower part of the back, and all beneath light grey; the plumage elsewhere very dark lead-colour, with the three spots on each side of the tail feathers, and the inner webs of the quills rufous, as before mentioned, but without the streak through the eye; perhaps this may differ in sex, One in Mr. Mr. M'Leay's collection had the shafts of the quills, and tail feathers white beneath; this came from Berbice, and was named Emezi Barini.

236.—HOBBY BUZZARD,

Falco Buzon, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. vi. *Daud.* ii. 168. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 202.
Le Buzon, *Levail. Ois.* i 86. pl. 21.
La Buse des Savannes noyées d'un rougeatre foncé, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 14.
Hobby Buzzard, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii, p. 31.

SIZE of the Hobby. Bill horn-colour; cere deep yellow; irides bright red; head and neck dusky, the base of the feathers white; upper part of the body and wings rufous and black, irregularly mixed; quills dusky; secondaries edged with rufous; tail even, black, with a narrow band of white about the middle, tip white; all the under parts of the body and thighs pale rufous, crossed with darker markings; legs yellow.

---

* Apunt. para la Hist. Nat. de los Paxaros del Paraguay, t. 1. No. 57. p. 167.

Inhabits Cayenne; differs from the Buzzarets, in not having the quills reach beyond one-third on the tail; in the latter they are equal to it in length, and the bill is more broad, and shorter than in that bird. It seems somewhat allied to the Spotted-tailed Hobby. One killed in Paraguay, in December, was 17½ in. long and 45 broad.

237.—ORANGE-BREASTED HOBBY.

Falco aurantius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 48. *Gm. Lin.* i. 283. *Daud.* ii. 130. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 194.
L'Emerillon de couleur de plomb, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 39?
Orange-breasted Hobby, *Gen. Syn.* i. 105. *Id. Sup.* p. 28.

SIZE of the Hobby; length 15 in. Bill lead-colour, with a pale base; plumage above dark brown; all, except the crown, hind part of the neck, and wing coverts, crossed with narrow, interrupted whitish bars; feathers of the chin long, narrow, hairy, and whitish; throat brownish orange, spotted with white; breast orange; belly dark brown, barred with dusky buff-colour; thighs ferruginous, dashed with brown down the shafts; under tail coverts the same, barred with dusky; tail as the back, the base half crossed with narrow white bars; the end half plain; legs long and slender, lead-coloured; toes and claws long; the wings reach to the middle of the tail.

The above is probably a female; I have met with two smaller ones, which we may suppose were males; the first of them was only nine inches in length; the bars on the back not very conspicuous; chin plain white; the throat alone orange; space round the eyes sparingly furnished with feathers; the second about ten inches long, and had a large rufous patch on the throat; in the middle of this a spot of white; plumage above brown black, barred with bluish; breast and belly the same, barred with white; lower belly, thighs, and vent rufous; legs orange.

The first inhabits Surinam—the other two brought from Cayenne.

238.—LITTLE FALCON.

Male.—Falco Sparverius, *Ind. Orn.* i. 42. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 284. *Faun. Amer. sept.* tit. præfix. *Daud.* ii. 142. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 199, t. 26. *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 40, pl. 12, 13. *Amer. Orn.* ii. pl. 16, f. 1. *Id.* iv. pl. 32, f. 2.
Æsalon carolinensis, *Bris.* i. 386. t. 32, f. 1. *Id.* 8vo. 112.
Falco vertice vel rubro vel luteo, *Klein. Av.* p. 51.
Falco minor rufescens. *Brown. Jam.* 471.
Esmerillon brun et bleuatre, *Voy. d'Azara,* 3, No. 40?
Esmerillon de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 291. *pl. enl.* 444.
Esmerillon Gry Gry, *Raii Syn.* p. 19, No. 3. *Du Tertre Antil.* ii, 253. *Daud.* ii. 138.
Little Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. 110 *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 5. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 110.

Female.—Falco dominicensis, *Gm. Lin.* i. 285. *Daud.* ii. 143.
Æsalon dominicensis, *Bris.* i. 389. t. 33. f. 2. *Id.* 8vo. 112. *pl. enl.* 465.
New-York Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. 98. A.
St. Domingo Merlin, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 111. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 212.

THE male is the size of the common Merlin; length 10 in. breadth 21; weight 3½ oz. bill bluish; cere and irides yellow;

crown of the head brownish orange, surrounded with a wreath of pale lead-coloured grey, springing from the forehead; in both sexes three black marks on each side of the head, viz. under the eye, over the ears, and a smaller one behind them, which, with one on the nape, makes the number in all seven; plumage on the upper parts of the body orange brown, striated across with black; wing coverts blue-grey, transversely spotted with black; throat white; beneath the body pale, marked with black; tail red brown, marked at the end with a broad black bar, and the tip white; legs yellow, claws black.

The female is a trifle bigger, and differs as in our Kestril; being striped across with many black bars, and spots on the wings; the tail, too, is rufous, with nine or ten bars of black; but the two outer feathers are white, or nearly so, barred with black as the rest.

It is said that the male is like the female till the first change, and after that the tail feathers are rufous, with only one bar of black.

This species inhabits Virginia, Carolina, and St. Domingo, abides in the two former all the year; is common in Georgia, and may be observed sitting on the tops of dead trees and stumps; it builds on trees in an elevated situation, and makes a nest in a hollow of dry twigs, roots, and dry grass; the eggs white, four in number, with rufous spots; is frequently found round ponds, and fond of grasshoppers, mice, and small birds.

In its nature observed to be more gentle than any other hawk, and has much of the nature and actions of the Windhover.

Mr. Abbot, from whom I learn the above particulars, mentioned one, which was a young bird, differing in the crown only, having a few streaks of brown in the middle, and on the breast a number of small brown spots; also the streaks on the neck and back thicker, the ground a darker red brown.

The blue Jay has a great antipathy to this bird.

Mr. D'Azara mentions one found at Paraguay, which is most probably this, if not, a Variety of our Merlin.

239.—ABBOTIAN FALCON.

LENGTH 12½ in. breadth 25½; bill black; space round the eye yellow; back and wings brown, not much varied; the head finely streaked with brown; over the eye a slender streak of white; chin white; under parts of the body white, blotched with ferruginous brown; under wing coverts brown, marked with pale round spots; quills, and larger wing coverts beneath, dusky, with oblong pale spots, like bars, on the inner webs; plumage bluish; tail brown, about one-third from the end deeper in colour, with three series of pale, or nearly white, spots on each feather, the tips white; legs rather short and yellow.

Inhabits various places about Savannah, in Georgia, and has the manners of the Little Falcon; is said to be rare, and is probably a distinct species, being considered as such by Mr. Abbot, who sent a drawing of the bird.

241.—CAYENNE SPARROW-HAWK.

Accipiter cayennensis, *Daud.* ii. p. 81. *Mauduit. Enc. Method.*

We are informed by M. Mauduit, that he met with two Sparrow-Hawks at Cayenne, which appeared as varieties of the common one, in size and general appearance, differing only in the disproportion of the markings; in one pale brown; the tail cinereous, with four brown bands; throat and neck before whitish, longitudinally streaked with rufous; and under the tail marked with rufous spots.

The other deeper brown; tail the same; throat and neck before marked with brown lines on a white ground; belly barred with brown, but the bars neither so broad nor close as in the other, more of the white being visible; thighs white, striped across with pale rufous; under tail coverts white; in both some whitish spots on the nape, as in the European one.

242.—GREATER CAYENNE SPARROW-HAWK.

Accipiter Cayennensis major, *Daud.* ii. 82. *Mauduit Enc. Meth.* 685. *col.* 2.

M. MAUDUIT describes two others from Cayenne, which although larger by one-third, appear to him to bear no small affinity to the common species, yet, in reality, distinct; the one brown above, the edges of the feathers pale rufous; beneath white, marked with rufous brown parallel streaks, in the direction of the feathers; the other deeper brown, edged with rufous; throat white, the feathers streaked with brown down the shafts; sides of the neck the same; middle of it, breast, belly, and vent, white, marked on the sides with oblong brown spots; and the thighs transversely barred with the same; the tail in both deeper or paler brown, barred with a darker colour; perhaps the difference of the size may be owing to that of the sex.

243.—GUIANA FALCON.

Falco superciliosus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 45. *Lin.* i. 128. *Gm. Lin.* i. 28. *Daud.* ii. 123. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 191.
Guiana Falcon, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 102. No. 87.

SIZE of a Magpie. Bill black; cere and eyelids yellow; lore thinly beset with black bristles; eyebrows prominent, naked beneath; plumage above brown, barred on the rump with white and black; beneath white; the belly undulated with fine transverse black lines; vent white, with black lines; prime quills ferruginous, with many bands of black; secondaries whitish on the posterior margin; tail black, crossed with two paler broad bands, tip cinereous; legs yellow; claws black.

Inhabits Surinam. I have received one similar, but smaller, from Cayenne, which I suppose to be the male—it greatly resembled the male Sparrow-Hawk, being much of the same make and proportion.

244.—PIED SPARROW-HAWK.

L'Epervier noir & blanc, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 28.

THIS is in size and make like the Sparrow-Hawk. Bill black; cere bluish; irides cinnamon-colour; throat, fore part of the neck, all the under parts of the body, and wing coverts white, but the feathers of the last have a few round spots; at the nape a kind of half collar, mixed brown and white, passing to the eye beneath; the rest of the plumage black, though the root of each feather is white; quills varied with white on the outer webs; tail crossed with four narrow white bands, and a white tip; legs yellow.

Inhabits Paraguay. Whether this is distinct, or a mere variety of the Sparrow-Hawk, does not seem certain.

245.—ACCIPITRINE FALCON.

Falco accipitrinus, *Daud.* ii. p. 87. *Encyc. Meth.* p. 687. col. 2.

SIZE of a Merlin; bill whitish, with a black tip; general colour of the plumage dusky brown; cheeks, sides of the neck, and under parts of the body greyish white, marked with transverse brown bands; tail brown above, whitish beneath; the intermediate feathers banded with black; legs long, slender, pale yellow.

Inhabits Cayenne, but said to be rare.

246.—TINY FALCON.

Falco tinus, *Ind. Orn.* i. 50. *Daud.* ii. 146.
Tiny Falcon, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 39.

LENGTH to rump six inches; bill dusky; plumage above cinereous brown; crown dusky white; under parts of the body the same, barred with dusky; legs yellow.

One of thsse was brought from Cayenne. The tail was wanting, but in respect to the size of the body differs very little from the following.

237.—PYGMY FALCON.

SIZE of the Cinereous Shrike; bill black, with a very conspicuous notch; general colour of the plumage blackish above, and white beneath; thighs black; over the eye a streak of white; quills black, on the inner webs six oval bars; the rest beneath white, barred with black; tail black, even at the end, with five or six white spots on the inner webs of the feathers; legs dusky black.

A specimen of this was exhibited May, 1812, for sale at Mr. Christie's Room, Pall-Mall, without any account from whence it was brought.

GENUS IV.—OWL.

** With Eared Heads.*

- 1 Great eared
  - A Athenian
  - B Smooth-legged
  - C Magellanic
  - D African
- 2 Scandinavian E.
- 3 Virginian E.
  - A White
- 4 Striped-eared
- 5 Double-eared
- 6 Hutum E.
  - A Variety
- 7 Ceylonese E.
- 8 Chinese E.
- 9 Coromandel E.
- 10 Long-eared
  - A Italian
  - B White-collared
  - C Yaickan
- 11 American E.
  - A Mexican
- 12 Red E.
- 13 Short-eared
- 14 Caspian E.
- 15 Marsh E.
- 16 Peregrine E.
- 17 Brazilian E.
- 18 Mottled E.
- 19 Indian E.
- 20 Lempi-ji E.
- 21 Oriental E.
- 22 Ketupu E.
- 23 Scops E.
  - Carniolic
- 24 White-fronted E.
- 25 Siberian E.
- 26 Powdered E.

*** With smooth Heads.*

- 27 Snowy
- 28 Wapacuthu
- 29 Grillian
- 30 Ermine
- 31 Falconine
- 32 White-faced
- 33 New-Holland
- 34 Variegated
- 35 Fasciated
- 36 Supercilious
- 37 Cinereous
- 38 Barred
  - A Variety
- 39 Spectacle
  - A Variety
  - B Masked
- 40 Downy
- 41 Tawny
  - A Aluco
- 42 Austrian
- 43 Austrian white
- 44 Austrian rufous
- 45 Austrian ferruginous
- 46 Solognese
- 47 Kestril
- 48 Saint Domingo
- 49 Canada
  - A Hawk
  - B Ural
- 50 Indian
  - A Variety
- 51 Spotted Indian
- 52 Bay
- 53 Selo-Puto
- 54 Rufescent
- 55 Chestnut-winged
- 56 Barn white
- 57 Javan
- 58 Cayenne
- 59 Mouse
- 60 Striated
- 61 China
- 62 Undulated
- 63 Large-eyed
- 64 Mountain
- 65 Georgian
- 66 Boobook
- 67 Ominous
- 68 Mexican
- 69 New Spain
- 70 Coquimbo
- 71 New Zealand
- 72 Pearl
- 73 Tengmalm's
- 74 Dwarf
- 75 Acadian
- 76 Little
- 77 Streaked
- 78 Bare-legged
- 79 Booted
- 80 Caburé
- 81 Sparrow
- 82 Knocking
- 83 Rufous

THE bill in this genus is crooked as in the last, but very rarely furnished with a cere.

Nostrils oblong, covered with bristly feathers.

Head large; the usual opening of the ears very spacious.

Eyes large; tongue bifid.

Toes placed three before and one behind, the outer one capable of being occasionally turned backwards.

The external edge of one, or more, of the greater quills serrated in most of the species.

The Owl is a nocturnal bird; the greater part of them prey by night, or rather twilight, at which time many of the genus appear to distinguish objects best, for having by no means the faculty of perfect vision by day, it may be doubted whether they can see better when the night is very dark, and it is more probable that it is only for an hour in the evening and the morning that they see clearly, except by moonlight, for in such favourable nights they may be observed to hunt after prey without ceasing. The want of sight is in some measure compensated by their quickness of hearing, which their ample ears sufficiently testify.

Some few of them, however, not only see well by day light, but take their prey at that time, but whether such have the faculty of seeing by twilight is not mentioned.

It is observed, that in general, Falcons and Owls, and, we believe, Vultures, bring up the indigestible part of their food, such as hairs, feathers, and the like, at intervals, in the shape of large round pellets or balls, which are to be found every where in the neighbourhood of their haunts.

We must, in this place, confess our suspicions, that more species are here recorded than really exist; but such as are mentioned by authors of respectability could not be otherwise than noticed, notwithstanding the reader may hesitate concerning their certainty. Be this as it may, we think it much better for the descriptions, unsatisfactory and imperfect as they are in many instances, to stand as they do, till the identity of such specimens may be better ascertained.

The same circumstance will be observed in regard to the birds belonging to several other genera, for which the same apology must hold good. We have taken every pains possible to elucidate the subject, as repeated instances will shew; the rest must be left to the more successful Ornithologist.

We have divided the genus of Owl into two sections, viz.—Those which have two tufts of feathers, larger than the rest, on the top of the head; usually, though improperly, called ears—The other, in which the head is destitute of them, being perfectly smooth.

* *WITH EARED HEADS.*

1.—GREAT EARED OWL.

Strix Bubo, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 51. *Lin.* i. 131. *Fn. Suec.* No. 69. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 286. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 7. *Raii,* p. 24. *Will.* p. 63. t. 12. *Bris.* i. 477. *Id.* 8vo. 139. *Muller,* p. 10. *Kram. el.* 323. *Georgi.* 164. *Fn. Arag.* p. 70. *Borowsk. Nat.* ii. p, 67, t. 3. *Dec. Russ.* ii. 142. *Mus. Lev.* No. 3. tab. 5. *Daud.* ii, 208. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. 333. *Shaw's Zool.* vii, 211, t. 28. *Temm. Man. Orn.* p. 43. *Id.* ed. 2d. p. 101.

Ulula, *Klein. Av.* p. 55. 1. *Id. Ov.* p. 20, t. 7, f. 1. *Frisch,* t. 93.

Bubo maximus, *Gerin.* i. t. 81. *Wirs. Vog.* t. 50.

Der Schuhu, *Naturf.* 8. s. 56. 27.

Le grand Duc, *Buf.* i. 332. pl. 22. *pl. enl.* 435. *Robert. ic.* pl. 18.

Gufo, *Zinnan. Uov.* 96, t. 16. f. 85.

Great Eared Owl. *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 116. *Id. Sup.* p. 40. *Id. Sup.* 2. p. 55. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 29. *Id. fol. pl.* 6. *Id. ed.* 1812, 254, pl. 30. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 114. *Alb.* iii. pl. 6. *Will. Engl.* p. 99, pl. 12. *Bewick,* i. p. 45. *Lewin's Birds,* i. pl. 23. *Wood's Zoogr.* i. 408. *Orn. Dict. & Supp.*

IN size this bird is almost equal to an eagle. Irides bright yellow; head and body finely varied with lines, spots, and specks, of black brown, cinereous, and ferruginous; wings long; tail short, marked with dusky bars; legs thick, covered to the end of the toes with a close and full down, of a testaceous colour; claws great, much hooked, and dusky. The tuft of feathers, or, as they are called, ears, over each eye, form a conspicuous character; they are formed by a range of several feathers longer than the rest, near the circumference of the aperture of the ears, but are not visible at all times, as in the Long-Eared Owl, being raised or depressed by the bird at pleasure, principally when quiet and undisturbed, and are by no means distinguishable from the rest at any other time.

This noble species is not uncommon in various parts of Europe, chiefly on the Continent, but has several times been met with in this kingdom, certainly in Scotland, as well as in Yorkshire, Sussex, and Kent; other places have been mentioned to me, though not so well ascertained, nor have we learned whether it has yet bred here; said to be not uncommon in the Orknies;* it, for the most part, inhabits ruined edifices, mountainous and cavernous places, or inaccessible rocks; rarely seen on plains, or on trees; preys chiefly on leverets, rabbits, moles, rats, and mice, sometimes on reptiles; swallowing the larger, by morsels, with the bones, and hair; the lesser ones whole; and, after digesting the nutritious parts, emits the indigestible ones, in the shape of round pellets, which are often found in quantity near its haunts. This circumstance we believe to be common to all the genus. Is supposed to see better in the day than any other owl, as it is frequently observed preying on its game in full day-light. Aldrovandus says, it provides so plentifully for its young, that a person living near the nest of one of them, may be supplied with some dainties, and yet leave enough to satisfy the young birds.

It is found in France, but less common there than in other places on the Continent, nor is it certain that it stays there through the year. The female lays two eggs, which are about the size of those of an hen, and white. Is found on the north summit of the rock of Gibraltar, but we are not told whether it is there a constant inhabitant; met with also in Germany, and indeed various places on the old Continent, extending even to the Arctic regions; is common also at Kamtschatka, likewise at Astrachan to the south; and mentioned, among others, as frequenting Aleppo. M. Levaillant met with it in Africa; and, as we shall see below, it seems to be a species universally spread over both the old and new Continent, if we take in all varieties.

---

* *Neill's Tour in Orkney*, 195. *Hist. Orkney*, 312. Called Stock-Owl and Kat-Ugl. According to Horrebow, there are no owls in Iceland.

We do not find that the Owl has been so far domesticated as to be used in falconry, but serves, equally well as others of the tribe, for a stale, by which fowlers entice small birds into a net.

Among the drawings of Sir John Anstruther is an Owl, with every appearance of the European one, but seems more mottled with rufous and black. The bill black; the two outer tail feathers not clouded, but plain rufous, crossed with three or four bars of black; The bill black; the ears seem shorter and more streaked with black, and the feathers of the neck all round have a streak of black down the middle; the under parts of the body much the same as the upper.

Inhabits Bengal.

The Owl was accounted a bird of ill omen by the Egyptians and Romans, and is held to this day in superstitious fear by the American savages. By the Athenians esteemed sacred, and, from its gravity, emblematic of wisdom, was dedicated to the goddess Minerva. Particular veneration was observed to be paid to it in Oneeheow*, as also by the natives of the west side of New-Holland. The Owl is called, at the Friendly Isles, Looloo.†

A.—Bubo Atheniensis, *Lin. Syst.* i. 131. *β.* *Gm. Lin.* i. 286.
Bubo Italicus, *Bris.* i. 482. A. *Id. 8vo.* 140. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 77.
——— sive vulgaris, *Gerin.* i. t. 82, 83?
——— secnndus, *Will.* p. 63.
Black-winged Horn-Owl, *Albin.* iii. pl. 6.
Athenian Horn-Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 118. *Edw.* pl. 227. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. pl. 29.

This is described as darker in colour throughout, especially the wings; the legs are shorter, and less strong; claws large and sharp.

Mr. Edwards says, that the face is whitish grey, and the colour of the whole bird brown, variegated with black; height, as it sits on the perch, 17 inches.

---

* Cook's last Voy. ii. 219.

† Id. append.

B—Bubo pedibus nudis, *Bris.* i. 483. b. *Id.* 8vo. 141. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 214.
Bubo tertius, *Will.* p. 64. *Id. Engl.* p. 100.
Smooth-legged Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 118.

This differs only in having the legs bare of feathers, and both legs and feet weaker than the last.—Inhabits Italy.

C.—Jacurutu, *Marcg. Bras.* p. 199. *Buf.* i. 338.
Le Nacurutu, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 42.
Hibou des terres magellaniques, *pl. enl.* 385:
Magellanic eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 118. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 215.

Marcgrave describes this bird as being the size of a goose, with a head like a cat; a black, crooked bill, the eyes shining like chrystal, with a yellow circle; near the holes of the ears, pointed feathers, two fingers long, which can be lifted up to appear like ears; tail broad, the wings not reaching to the end of it; legs downy to the feet; colour of the plumage variegated with yellow, blackish, and white.

The Nacurutu is said to have two young, which, as soon as they have once moulted, have the adult plumage; the young are easily tamed; both sexes are much alike; are often domesticated, but are apt to destroy the poultry, if not full fed; said to build on trees with twigs, and generally at a great height; has three sorts of cries, the one like a whistle, another sharp and piercing; besides which, it utters notes similar to the name it is called by, Nacurutu.

D.—Grand Duc d'Afrique *Levail.* pl. 40. *Daud.* ii. p. 209.

This is smaller than the first-named, and has a greater mixture of black in the plumage. Levaillant found it near the Elephant River, at the Cape of Good Hope.

An Owl of a very large species is said to have been shot in the passage of Taranta, in the Red Sea, near the African coast, July 26.*

---

* *Valent. Voy.* ii. 486.

2.—SCANDINAVIAN EARED OWL.

Strix Scandiaca, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53. *Lin.* i. 133. *Fn. Suec.* No. 70 *Gm. Lin.* i. 287. *Amœn. Ac.* vii. 479. §. xvi, 2. *Daud.* ii. 210. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 214.
Bubo Lapponicus, *Bris.* i. 486. No. 3. *Id. 8vo.* 142.
Scandinavian Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 120. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 237. *A.*

THIS is said to be the size of a turkey; the body white, sprinkled with black spots; in all respects like the Snowy Owl, except in having an eared head.

Inhabits the mountains of Lapland, and is probaby a variety of the great eared species. Linnæus first described it from a painting of Rudbeck; and we also find it recorded as one of the rare birds of Norway, by M. Tenning, of Drontheim, where the Snowy Owl is likewise found.

3.—VIRGINIAN EARED OWL.

Strix Virginiana, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 52. *Gm. Lin.* i. 287. *Bris.* i. 484. *Id.* 8vo. 141. *Gerin.* i. t. 84. *Daud.* ii. 210. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. t. 30.
Eagle Owl, *Arct. Zool.* ix. 228.
Horned Owl, *Ell. Huds. Bay,* p. 40. pl. 2. *Bartr. Trav.* 285.
Bubo Pinicola, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 51. pl. 19.
Virginian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 119. *Edw.* pl. 60.

RATHER smaller than the European Eagle Owl; length about 20 inches; the ear-like feathers are large, and arise just at the base of the bill, which is black; irides gold-colour; plumage on the upper parts brown, variegated with slender, rufous, and cinereous lines; beneath pale ash-colour, transversely striped with brown; throat white; lower part of the neck and sides of the breast, orange brown, spotted with darker brown; the middle part of the breast, the belly, and other parts beneath, pale ash-colour, striated with brown; quills and tail banded with the same; legs and half the toes covered with cinereous feathers.

Inhabits Virginia and various other parts of North and South America; is not unfrequent at Hudson's Bay, in the woods, building in March, a nest composed of a few sticks laid across, and for the most part placed on the pine trees; lays two or three, rarely four, white eggs, and the young fly in June; is called by the natives Natowokey Omissew; sometimes makes the nest in a hollow tree.

Mr. Abbot informs me, that it is not uncommon in Georgia; is nearly two feet long, and fifty inches in extent of wing; on each side of the breast a bunch of loose feathers, covering the sides of it, and under the wings, which can be made to meet over the belly; the feathers of the breast also long and loose, and the outer web of the exterior quill feather serrated on the edge. It is observed to be fond of poultry, insomuch that it will often get into a hen house, if a small door or window be left open.

We learn that the Owl was held as an emblem of wisdom by the ancients, and Bartram* informs us, that the junior priests or students among the Creek Indians, carry about them a stuffed bird of this species, sometimes wearing it as a crest upon the head, or borne on the arm or hand; these bachelors being naturally of a taciturn, grave, and solemn disposition, or affecting to be so, suppose that the bearing such a symbol adds to their consequence.

---

* *Trav.* p. 502.

A.—Strix maximus, capite aurito, corpore niveo; Great Horned White Owl, *Bartram's Trav.* p. 285.

According to Mr. Bartram, this bird is found in Pennsylvania, arriving there from the North in autumn, where it continues during the winter, returning again the spring following to breed. This is probably a white variety of the Virginian species, and it is said also, that in the European Arctic Regions it very often inclines to white.*

4.—STRIPED-EARED OWL.

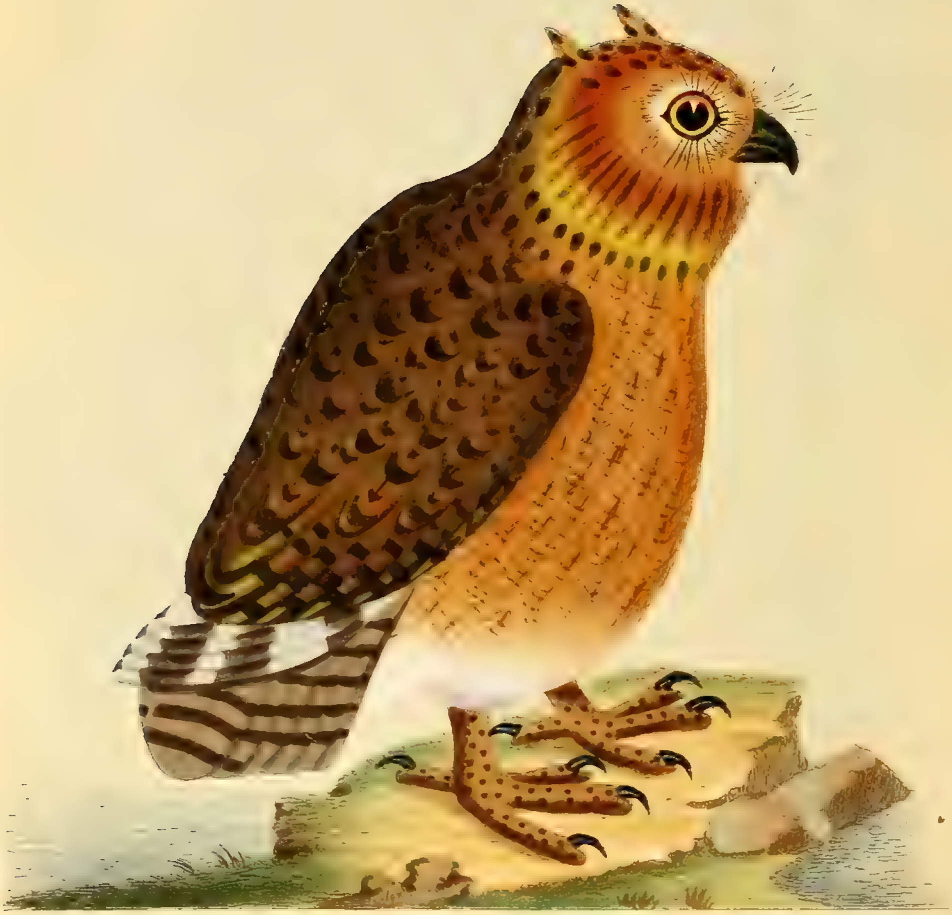
LENGTH 16 in. Bill stout, yellow; face smooth, without any appearance of circles; forehead white; behind each eye, rather above the level of it, a long eared tuft of feathers, five or six in number, of unequal lengths, the longest nearly three inches, each tawny brown on one web, and white on the other, giving a striped appearance; general colour of the plumage above, quills, and tail rufous brown, with minute black specks; beneath pale rufous, minutely speckled with brown; on the wing coverts a few solitary spots of white, the size of pease. The first quill shorter by two inches than the adjoining one; the third the longest, the outer edges of them rough, but not to be called serrated; tail even at the end, and the wings reach to about three-fourths of the length; legs covered to the toes.

In the possession of Mr. Latham, of Compton Street. Its native place said to be South America. One is also in the collection of Mr. Bullock.

---

* *Pallas List.* MS.

Pl. XIII.



Hutum E. Owl.

5.—DOUBLE-EARED OWL.

Double-Eared Owl, *Penn. View of Hindoost.* ii. p. 39.

MR. PENNANT mentions an Owl, found about Pondicherry, which he says, is a large species, and new—and may be called the Double-Eared, having two pairs of long tufts of feathers. The wings and back grey, spotted; breast pale grey.

6.—HUTUM EARED OWL.—Pl. XIII.

LENGTH 19 in. Bill two inches, very strong, hooked, and yellowish green; space round the bill and eyes covered with erect bristly feathers, but not composing a circle of face feathers, as in many Owls; at the back of the head, on each side, five or six feathers, two inches long, forming a kind of ear; chin whitish; general colour of the plumage reddish brown; the feathers on the upper parts dark on the edges, and streaked with the same down the shafts, and in some birds very obscure dirty white spots; fore part of the neck, and beneath the body paler than above, marked with brownish bars on each feather, and streaked down the shafts, growing lighter-coloured, and less distinct towards the vent, which is nearly white; thighs the same; quills white at the base, beyond it barred dusky and dirty white, inclining to brown towards the ends, which are white; tail rounded, eight inches long, barred like the wings, but more brown; the wings, when closed, reach beyond the end of it; legs and feet bare of feathers, being covered only with naked warts, of a pale brown; claws blackish.

This is found about Calcutta throughout the year, and makes a tremendous noise, from thence called Hutum, or dreadful; always found in pairs; builds in large trees, near villages, preying on rats, birds, frogs, &c. In Hindustan Proper is called Gugu, and by the Bengalese, Hutum Pecha.—Dr. Buchanan.

In Gen. Hardwicke's drawings is one 22 in. long, and the colour darker than in the above described, the upper part of the plumage plain; this is said to be a male, and had the irides of a deep yellow, inclining to orange.

A.—Size uncertain. General colour of the head, and upper parts deep chocolate brown, the feathers margined with darker; under parts pale brownish buff, each waved across with six or seven dusky, obsolete lines, and a blackish dash down the shafts; tail very short, brown, crossed with five or six whitish bars; quills the same, but the bars form oblique circles round the face, in two or three series of feathers, with darker ends; horns short in proportion, pointing backwards, almost at the nape; bill dusky, surrounded with hairs, pointing forwards; legs pale; irides yellow; the wings, when closed, are even with the end of the tail.

Inhabits Bengal; probably related to, if not the same as the last.

7.—CEYLONESE EARED OWL.

Strix Ceylonensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 52. *Gm. Lin.* i, 287. *Daud.* ii. p. 211. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 218.
Ceylonese Horned Owl, *Gen. Syn*, i. 120. *Id. Sup.* p. 41. *Brown. Ill.* p. 8. pl. 4.

LENGTH 21 in; weight 2lbs. 9¾oz. The bill is horn-coloured; irides yellow; plumage above pale reddish brown, beneath yellowish white, each feather marked with four or five dusky bars, and streaked with black down the shafts; circles round the face pale reddish brown, streaked with black; ears short, and pointed; prime quills and tail barred with black, white, and pale red; legs naked to the knees.

Inhabits Ceylon, and is there called Raia Allia; is probably found in Sumatra, as Mr. Marsden observes, that several Owls are seen there, particularly the Great Horned one, by which he most probably meant this species.* In some fine drawings, sent from the Province of Oude, to Lord Mountnorris, is one of these, named Wooloe.† This seems allied to the Hutum Eared Owl.

8.—CHINESE EARED OWL.

Strix Sinensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53. *Daud.* ii. 209. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 219.
Hibou de la Chine, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 185.
Chinese Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 44.

SIZE of the Long-Eared-Owl; length about 15 inches. Bill black; top of the head, hind part of the neck, back, wing coverts, and tail, rufous brown, with fine undulated black lines; greater quills the same; on the secondaries four transverse, pale rufous bands, and the outer webs of the prime ones spotted with rufous white. The forehead white; fore part of the head pale rufous; on each feather of the throat a dash of black down the shaft, broader at the end; breast, belly, and thighs, of a deeper rufous, marked in the same manner down the shaft, and crossed by bands of white; legs black.

---

* *Hist. Sumatr.* p. 98.

† The Indian Eared Owl called Woollock, both names no doubt from its cry.

Inhabits China.

9.—COROMANDEL EARED OWL.

Strix coromanda, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 95. *Daud. Orn.* ii. 215. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 220.
Hibou de Coromandel, *Son. Voy. Ind.* ii. 186.
Coromandel eared Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 44.

THIS is one-third less than the last. Bill black; irides yellow; cheeks white; head and upper parts rufous grey, spotted with rufous white; second quills the same, crossed with rufous white bands, one of which is at the end; prime quills darker, spotted on the outer web like the others; the tail is also similar, crossed with three bands; the under parts of the body reddish, transversely marked with curved bands of black; legs reddish, and feathered to the claws.

Inhabits the coast of Coromandel; whether this or the last has the eared feathers, is not said, but the name Hibou being applied, it should seem to belong to the eared species. In some drawings at Sir Joseph Banks's, I met with one corresponding exactly as to colour and the length of the drawing was 20 in.; this had vast ears, standing upright over the forehead.

10.—LONG-EARED OWL.

Strix otus, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Fn. Suec.* No. 71. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 288. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 9. *Raii.* p. 25. A 2. *Will.* p. 64. t. 12. *Brun.* No. 16. *Mull.* p. 10. *Kramer,* 322. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Hassel. Voy. Engl.* 196. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 78. *Decouv. Russ.* ii. 142. *Daud.* ii. 212. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. p. 340. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 221. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 45. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 102.

Asio, *Bris.* i. 486. *Id.* 8vo. 142. *Klein. Av.* p. 55. *Gerin.* i. t. 85. *Schœf. El. Orn.* t. 22.

Noctua minor aurita, Scops, *Frisch.* t. 99.

Horn oder Ohreule, *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 40.

Kleine Horneule, *Naturf.* 8. 57. 28.

Hibou ou Moyen Duc, *Buf.* i. 342. *Pl. Enl.* 29? *Hist. Prov.* i. 338. *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 166.

Long-eared, or Horned Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 121. *Id. Sup.* p. 42. *Br. Zool.* i. pl. 30. *Id. Fol.* t. B. 4. f. 1. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 258. pl. 31. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 115. *Alb.* pl. 10. *Will. Engl.* p. 100. pl. 12. *Bewick,* i. pl. p. 46. *Lewin,* i. pl. 24. *Id. Eggs.* pl. iv. f. 1. *Walc. Syn.* i. pl. 24. *Orn. Dict.* *Amer. Orn.* vi. pl. 51. f. 3.

THIS seems to be a copy in miniature of the Great Eared Owl. The female is 14½ inches long, breadth 3ft. 4in. and weighs nine or ten ounces. The bill is black; irides yellow; the feathers round the bill white, with black shafts; those surrounding the face are white forward, and rufous on the back part, and these two colours are separated by a dark streak; the eared tufts consist of six feathers of unequal lengths; the hindmost 1½ inches long, black, bordered with dull yellow, the foremost much shorter; the plumage on the upper parts of the bird brown, rufous, and whitish mixed; beneath rufous at the base, and whitish at the tip, longitudinally, and transversely streaked with black brown; tail crossed with dusky and reddish bars; beneath it ash-colour; legs feathered to the toes; claws black.

In a male, sent to me some years since by Mr. Boys, in December, I found the length to be 12½in. breadth 34in. weight 8¾oz.; the horns in this specimen consisted of nine feathers each, of which the front one was the shortest, and the fifth the longest; when they were in their places, there appeared a black broad stripe, with the outer edge yellow, the inner crossed with two or three obscure bars of a darker shade.

This is a bird known throughout Europe, and not unfrequent both in France and England, but more so in the northern parts of the latter. It is observed that these birds rarely compose a nest for themselves, but for the most part make use of an old magpie's or buzzard's nest, and lay four or five white eggs; the young are at first white, but come to their colour in about fifteen days.

In Germany it is sufficiently common, and we believe in no place migratory; inhabits also Sweden, and both the north and south parts of the Russian dominions, and east part of Siberia, even as far south as Astrachan, and the hot climate of Egypt. Levaillant met with it at the Cape of Good Hope, and other parts of Africa, and we remember to have observed it in some drawings from China; it is also seen in India. Mr. Hutchins found it common at Hudson's Bay; and says, the weight of a male is eight ounces and a half, breadth 28in. and that it is rarely met with, except at a distance from the sea; he observes, that it is very clamorous at night, but seldom seen in the day; breeds in trees, laying four white eggs, and the young fly the end of May. It is known there by the name of Amisk Oho.

A.—Asio Italicus, *Bris.* i. 491. A. *Id.* 8vo. 142.
Asio, sive Otus, *Aldrov. Av.* i. 519. t. in. 523.
Italian Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 519. p. 122.

This is said to be a trifle bigger than the last; head ash-colour, mixed with pale chestnut and black; body ferruginous ash, irregularly spotted with brown; coverts, and bend of wing white; the tail reaches six inches beyond the wings when closed, and is marked with zig-zag black lines; bill, irides, and legs, as in the other.

Inhabits Italy.

B.—Hibon à Cravate blanche, *Daud.* ii. 213.

This is like the Long-Eared Owl, excepting that it has a band of white round the neck; the vent feathers are also white.

C.—Strix deminuta, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 56. *Pall. It.* ii. 707. *Gm. Lin.* i. 290. *Daud.* ii. 213. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 238.
Yaichan Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 128.

We learn very little more concerning this, than its being under the Scops as to size, and weighing less than a pound, but so like the Great Eared Owl, that, excepting the plumage being less elegant and distinct, one description might serve.

It is said to be found both in the woody and mountainous parts, bordering on the Yaick, and Ural Mountains, in Siberia.

11.—AMERICAN EARED OWL.

Strix Americana, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 54. *Daud.* ii. 214. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 228.
Asio Americanus, *Bris.* i. 498. *Id.* 8vo. i. 145. *Gm. Lin.* i. 288.
Bubo ocro-ciner. pectore macnloso, *Feuil. Jour. des Obs.* p. 59.
American Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 122.

SIZE of the Long-Eared Owl. Bill luteous, irides gold-colour; round the eyes ash-colour; plumage on the head, and upper parts of the body cinereous—beneath ferruginous; rump and vent white, spotted with black; quills and tail ferruginous, transversely barred cinereous and grey; legs yellow, claws black.

Inhabits South America.

A.—Strix mexicana, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 54. *Gm. Lin.* i. 288. *Daud.* ii. 214. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 228.
Asio mexicanus, *Bris.* i. 499. *Id.* 8vo. 146.
Tecolotl, *Raii.* p. 160.
Mexican Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 123.

The very concise description we find in Ray, from Fernandez, will scarcely enable us to judge of the distinction between it and the foregoing. He briefly tells us, that it is a kind of Owl with ears, variegated with black and brown, having the irides of a gold-colour, and that it is found at Mexico.

12.—RED EARED OWL.

Strix Asio, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 54. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Gm. Lin.* i. 287. *Faun. Groen.* No. 37. *Spalowsk.* iii. t. 4. *Daud.* ii. 216. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 229. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 53. pl. 21.
Scops Caroliniensis, *Bris.* i. 497. *Id.* 8vo. 144.
Le Nacurutu tacheté, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 44.
Little Owl, or Screech Owl, *Cates. Car.* i. pl. 7. *Bartr. Trav.* 285.
Red Eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 123. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 117. pl. 11. *Amer. Ornith.* v. p. 83. pl. 42. f. 1. fem.

THIS species is from 8½in. to 10in. in length, and about 22in. in extent of wing. Bill pale horn-colour; irides saffron; plumage on the upper parts of the body bright ferruginous red; above the eyes two tufts of feathers, nine or ten in number, standing up as ears; edge of the bastard wing marked with white, and on the greater coverts five or six spots of white; quills barred ferruginous and dusky; five or six of the outer ones barred, half way from the base, with brown and white, the rest of the length brown; tail barred ferruginous and dusky; the circle of feathers surrounding the eyes dusky red, the inner half surrounded with white, and meeting over the nostrils; beneath, from the breast, dusky white, tinged, more or less, with rufous, and a dash of deep brown down the shafts; legs covered to the toes with light brown feathers; toes brown, claws black.

The female is brown, with the markings very indistinct, though not greatly different from those of the male.

Inhabits America, from New York to the Carolinas; is called in Georgia, and we believe also in other parts, the Screech Owl. Is also found in the south parts of Greenland, especially about Tunnudliorbick, and is probably the one known there by the name of Siutitock.

13.—SHORT-EARED OWL.

Strix brachyotos, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 55. *Gm. Lin.* i. 289. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 384. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Daud.* ii. 216. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 223. *Amer. Orn.* 4. pl. 34. f. 1. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 47. *Id. ed.* 2. p. 99.
Strix ulula, *Sepp. Vog.* t. p. 63. Male & Female. *Lin.* i. 233? *Gm. Lin.* i. 294?
Noctua major, *Briss.* i. 511. *Id.* 8vo. 149. *Gerin.* t. 86. 87?
Strix arctica, *Mus. Carls. Fasc.* iii. t. 51.
Chouette, ou grande Cheveche, *Buf.* i. 372. pl. 17. *Pl. enl.* 438.
Brown Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 140. *Id. Sup.* p. 47. *Alb.* iii. pl. 7.
Short-eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 124. *Id. Sup.* p. 43. *Id.* 2. *Sup.* 56. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 66. pl. 31. *Id. Fol.* p. 71. t. B. 3. & B. 4. f. 2. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. 260. pl. 32. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 116. *Bewick* i. pl. p. 48. & 50. *Lewin.* i. pl. 25. *Walcot* i. pl. 25. *Donov.* pl. 35. *Orn. Dict. & Sup.*

LENGTH to the end of the tail, and to the toes, 15 in.; extent of wing 3 ft. 6 in.; weight 12½ ozs. Bill and claws black; before the eyes, next the nose, white, behind them black; on the back of the ears, in the middle, a brown spot; irides yellow; ground colour of the head and neck light yellow buff, longitudinally streaked with black, most beautifully behind, but on the back the black brown is most predominant, and the yellow blotched and streaked; wing coverts much the same, but in the middle the spots approach to white; second quills barred buff-yellow and brown black, in the middle of the buff a spot of brown black; outer quills much the same, but the first eight without the spots in the buff; under the wings whitish; five of the inner bastard feathers tipped for nearly an inch with brown, forming a bar; one inch below this on the outmost feather, a transverse bar on the inner web; the others have three or four bars of the same, and the ends also brown; tail feathers, as the outer quills, barred brown and buff; the two middle ones with a spot of brown in the buff, and the one on each side the same, but the spots more faint and smaller, the others plain; breast and belly yellow buff, marked with long streaks of brown; thighs and vent paler and plain; legs feathered to the toes.

The female chiefly differs in the colours being less bright.—Much has been said concerning the ear tufts of this species, and many have supposed them to consist only of a single feather each. Mr. White, many years since, gave us some cause to hesitate on this head, as he observed to the contrary, both in this and the Scops, during his residence in Gibraltar, and Col. Montagu has fully confirmed the circumstance, shewing that these tufts are composed of a series of feathers scarcely longer than the others, but which may be erected at the will of the bird; indeed, as this gentleman observes, one of the feathers is visibly longer than the rest, but is by no means erected singly, nor is it easy to find even this longer feather, after the death of the bird.

This is a winter inhabitant in England, coming in October and retiring in March, and the time of its stay being about the same as that of the Woodcock, has occasioned its being called the Woodcock

Owl; it is oftener found on the ground, among long grass, &c. than on trees, and when disturbed, will, after flying a little way, alight again among the grass; in this situation is supposed to search after reptiles for food, as also mice, and in some places, which have been infested with the latter, the Owls have collected in large troops, and attacked those depredators to their utter extirpation.* This species will also occasionally attack small birds, and has itself been taken in a net set for larks, and in the act of making a pounce at the decoy bird. We once found in the stomach of one, three legs of thrushes, besides a quantity of feathers. Those which we see here, are supposed by some to breed in the Orknies, and more probably in Norway; said to make the nest on the ground; is a very fierce bird; one having been shot in Derbyshire in the wing, would not suffer itself to be taken up, as it darted at the person with surprising fury, and was obliged to be killed before it could be secured.

Is called at Gibraltar the Heath Owl, as it is found in abundance in the commons and heaths about the Isthmus there; very numerous in the woods of Siberia, where it comes blindly to the night fires, and assaults men, so as often to be knocked down with sticks.

Inhabits America; visits Hudson's Bay in May; makes a nest of dry grass on the ground; the eggs are white; departs southward in September; called there the Mouse Hawk and Hawk Owl, by the Natives, Thothosecausew.

I once received a specimen from Hudson's Bay, under the name of Hawk Owl of Edwards, but this is quite a different bird, as will be seen by a description hereafter.

---

* A remark of this kind is mentioned by Dale—"In the year 1580, at Hallowntide, an army of mice so over run the marshes near South Minster, that they eat up the grass to the very roots; but at length a great number of strange painted Owls came, and devoured all the mice. The like happened in Essex in 1648.—*Dale Harwich App.* p. 397. Note 2. Col. Montagu mentions a similar instance at Bridgewater; in the neighbourhood of which, mice were in such abundance, a few years since, as to destroy a large portion of vegetation, and in the autumn a great many of the Short-eared Owls resorted to that part, in order to prey on them.—*Orn. Dict. Sup.* Mr. Bewick informs us, that 28 have been found in a turnip field in November, probably attracted thereto by mice.

Two of them were brought from Sandwich Islands by Capt. Dixon. This species has been seen also at Falkland's Islands, and is probably common both in South and North America. I observe it likewise figured in drawings done in India.

14.—CASPIAN EARED OWL.

Strix accipitrina, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 60. *Gm. Lin.* i. 295. *Gm. It.* p ii. 163. t. 9. *Pall. It.* i. 455. *Daud.* ii. 185. *Temm. Man. d'orn.* p. 46 *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 99.
Strix caspia, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 272.
Caspian Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 147.

SIZE of the Brown Owl. Bill and Irides citron colour; the feathers of the face occupy less space than in most Owls; these are white forwards, and incline to ferruginous behind, the outer circle varied with yellow and black; on each eyelid behind a black spot. The plumage on the upper parts inclines to luteous; beneath luteous white, with longitudinal black streaks; between the legs spotted with the same; vent white; greater quills luteous, lesser white, tessellated with black; lower wing coverts black at the tips; tail shorter than the wings, rounded, whitish on the sides, and transversely banded with black; legs luteous, covered with down to the toes.

Inhabits the borders of the Caspian Sea, also Tartary, and the north of Russia; makes a nest on the ground in the desarts. This appears to be no other than the Short-eared Owl; if we may judge from the plumage, although the circumstance of the existence of the ear tufts is not mentioned.

15.—MARSH EARED OWL.

Strix palustris, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiii. *Bechst. Vog. Deutsch.* ii. 344. *Allg. U. d. Vog.* i. *Zusass.* p. 683. 16. β.
Marsh eared Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 58. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 227.

THIS is as big as a Crow, and not far from nine inches long.—The bill brown blue, tip and edge yellow; legs hairy; claws black; the upper part of the plumage is white, grey, and brown mixed; but in the head and shoulders the white predominates; the ears consist of six feathers; about the neck is a kind of yellowish ring, marked with coffee-coloured spots; the under parts of the body reddish grey on the sides, streaked with chestnut brown, and some smaller cross streaks; thighs ferruginous, with dull transverse lines; quills grey, with coffee-brown spots, making four cross stripes; the tail has five bands, made up in the same manner. In some specimens the ear consists of three or four feathers only.

This species inhabits Pomerania, Hesse, and Thuringia, where it is called by some the Moor Fowl, being found in the peat marshes, among the high grass; it lays four white eggs, the size of those of a pigeon, and feeds chiefly on field or other mice. This, from the description, seems to coincide much with that of the Short-eared species.

16.—PEREGRINE EARED OWL.

SIZE uncertain. Bill dusky; irides orange; circles of the face scarcely conspicuous; general colour of the plumage rufous and tawny mixed, finely undulated with brown; ears composed of short feathers, arising at the back of the head, and brown; the crown darker, with transverse brown lines, and other markings; under parts of the body pale tawny, crossed with numerous fine brown lines, the colour deepest, and more inclined to tawny on the breast; shoulders of the wings brown at the bend; quills and tail spotted with brown; legs feathered to the toes, marked much the same as the under parts; claws black.

A figure of the above is among the collection of drawings belonging to Mr. Dent.—Native place unknown.

17.—BRAZILIAN EARED OWL.

Strix brasiliana, *Ind. Orn.* i. 55. *Gm. Lin.* i. 289. *Daud.* ii. 220. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 231.
Noctua brasiliensis, Cabure, *Raii.* p. 26. *Will.* p. 69. *Klein.* p. 57. *Buf.* i. 383.
Le Cabure, *Voy d'Azara* iii. No. 49.
Brasilian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 125. *Will. Eng.* p. 107.

SIZE of a thrush. Bill yellowish; irides yellow; on the sides of the head are feathers that represent ears, which it can erect at will; under the eyes, on each side of the bill, several long dusky hairs; plumage on the head, upper parts and tail, dilute umber colour, variegated on the head and neck with very small white spots, and on the wings with greater. Breast and lower belly white, with pale umber spots; tail waved with white; legs short, covered with yellow feathers, and the wings reach very little beyond the base.

Inhabits Brazil, and there called Cabure, is easily made tame, and will play with any person, like a monkey, besides which it can turn its head quite round, so that the bill touches the back, and frequently puts itself into other droll attitudes.

18.—MOTTLED EARED OWL.

Strix nævia, *Ind. Orn.* i. 55. *Gm. Lin.* i. 289. *Daud.* ii. 217. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 230.
Bubo Clamator, Hibou Criard, *Vieill. Am.* i. *Am. Orn.* iii. pl. 19. f. i.
Mottled eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 126. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 118. pl. 11.

LENGTH 9 or 10 in.; breadth 21 in. Bill brown; irides yellow; plumage above grey, mottled with ferruginous and black; the shaft of each feather being black, with three or four bars of the same on each side; these markings are much the same beneath, but more distinct, where the ground colour is paler; feathers round the face tipped with black, as also those of the breast; the eared feathers an inch or more in length; legs feathered to the toes; claws brown; this bird is apt to vary in the shades of plumage, but whether owing to difference of sex is not certain.

Inhabits North America, not uncommon at New York, breeds in May, and continues in the country the whole year; arrives in Pensylvania the beginning of cold weather, generally seen in the upland and mountainous districts; feeds chiefly on mice, small birds, and beetles; but is there rather a scarce bird; observed to fly early at night and morning; sometimes found on the fences in full day, when it is easily caught, as it sees then but imperfectly; roosts at night in hollow trees.

19.—INDIAN EARED OWL.

Strix Bakkamuna, *Ind. Orn.* 56. i. *Ind. Zool.* pl. 3. *Daud.* ii. 218. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 237.
—— indica, *Gm. Lin.* i. 288.
Indian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 127.

LENGTH 7½ in. Bill dusky; irides yellow; over each eye stands a tuft of three or four feathers, appearing as horns, and an inch long, mixed grey and black; face dusky bluish ash, margined with black; crown dark, with narrow black streaks; upper parts powdered with bluish ash, and purplish brown, streaked with a few dusky lines; wing coverts much the same, but darker, and the lower series pale powdery blue grey; second qnills mottled pale brown, and crossed with narrow, dusky bars; greater quills the same, with broader bars; the exterior feather, or more, black and white in bars; tail pale grey, with dusky bars; the under parts of the body from the chin, powdery brown, clay, and whitish, mixed and undulated; belly paler, all marked with lines of black in the direction of the shafts; legs downy; toes brownish flesh-colour.

Inhabits Ceylon, and there called Bakkamuna; is found in the third plate of both Latin and English editions of the Indian Zoology; is also known there by the name of Woolloch,* and the same in India, where it is equally well known; not uncommon in the province of Oude, and the last name given to it supposed to arise from the note of the bird. I observe this represented in Gen. Hardwicke's collection of India drawings; the length nearly 8 in.; irides bright orange brown; the breadth said to be 17½ in.; the weight three ounces six drams; the top of the head spotted with brown; wings and tail equal in length. We believe this also to inhabit Java.

---

* The Ceylonese eared Owl also called Woollock.

20.—LEMPI-JI OWL.

Strix Lempi-ji, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 9 in. Head furnished with eared tufts; body above variegated with brown and yellowish black, beneath pale ferruginous clouded with dusky; quills fasciated with a paler colour.

Inhabits Java, and called Lempi-ji.

21.—ORIENTAL OWL.

Strix orientalis, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 2 ft. Head eared; body above brown, with ferruginous fasciæ; shoulders, axillaries, belly, and shins white, banded with brown.

22.—KETUPU OWL.

Strix Ketupu, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 141.

LENGTH 21 in. Head furnished with eared tufts; bill long, strait at the base, and bent from the middle; tip emarginated; base furnished with a large cere; nostrils oblique; body ferruginous, above varied with brownish, beneath lineated with black; quills and tail brown, fasciated with yellowish grey—first quill short, second a trifle longer, third irregularly increasing, fourth, fifth, and sixth, longer; legs elongated; shins naked, reticulated; toes strong.

Inhabits Java, called there Blo-Ketupu. We are indebted to Dr. Horsfield for the three last described.

23.—SCOPS EARED OWL.

Strix Scops, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 56. *Lin.* i. 129. *Gm. Lin.* i. 290. *Raii.* p. 25. *Will.* 65. t. 12. *Bris.* i. 495. t. 37. 1. *Id.* 8vo. 144. *Klein. Av.* p. 57. *Daud.* ii. 218. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 233. *Tem. Man.* p. 46. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 103.
Scops, ou petit Duc, *Buf.* i. 353. t. 24. *Pl. enl.* 436. *Gunth. Nest. u. Ey.* t. 40. *Zinnan. Uov.* p. 98. t. 16. f. 87. *Hist. Prov.* i. 338.
Baumeule, *Naturf.* vii. s. 57.
Strix Zorca, *Ind. Orn.* i. 56? *Gm. Lin.* i. 289?*
Little horn Owl, *Will. Engl.* 101. *pl.* 12.
Scops eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 129. *Id. Sup.* 43.

THIS is an elegant species, and 7¼ in. long. Bill black; irides yellow; the whole plumage variegated with grey, rufous-brown, and blackish; on the upper parts the brown predominates, on the under the grey; quills transversely barred with rufous white; the eared feathers consist of an assemblage of several, to be erected at at the will of the bird, and not of a single feather as has been generally supposed; is said to vary considerably in the colours of the plumage.

This species is common in many parts of Europe, but has hitherto rarely been observed in England; said to arrive and depart in France much about the same time as the Swallows. In Majorca they are bred tame, and there valued much; they most probably migrate, for although they are met with at Gibraltar, they are not seen at all times, and at certain seasons are observed in large flocks. It is a pretty common species in the South of Russia, and west parts of Siberia, but not found Eastward. We believe it is expanded throughout Europe, though probably no where very numerous, being mostly seen in pairs; it frequents the hollows of trees, and there makes the nest, laying three or four white eggs. The Scops has been clearly ascertained as British more than once,* as has also the Snowy Owl.

---

* No description of plumage given, merely saying that the ear feathers are eight or nine in number, and is found about Sardinia.

A.—Strix Giu, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 56. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 9. *Kram.* 323.
—— carniolica, *Gm. Lin.* i. 290. *Daud.* ii. 218. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 231.
Carniolic eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 127.

This is said to be about the size of the Little Owl. Irides yellow; colour of the plumage whitish ash, variegated with spots, and transverse blackish stripes; six of the prime quills marked with whitish spots on one side; tail brownish and spotted likewise. Kramer says, it is the size of a blackbird; that it is exactly the same in colour as the Goatsucker or Wryneck; that it feeds on small birds, and is known at Bologna by the name of Giu; said to inhabit the colder parts of Carniola, and to make the nest in clefts of rocks, as well as in hollow trees, laying from two to four eggs, and feeding the young on the May beetle, as the wing cases of this insect have been often found near the nests. Mr. White, who was well acquainted with the Scops at Gibraltar, is of opinion, that this is the same bird; observing, that one of the names for the Scops is Chiu or Chivino, and that the one last described is known by the same names.

---

* One of these was in a Museum in Fleet-street, belonging to Mr. Donovan, said to have been killed in Yorkshire.

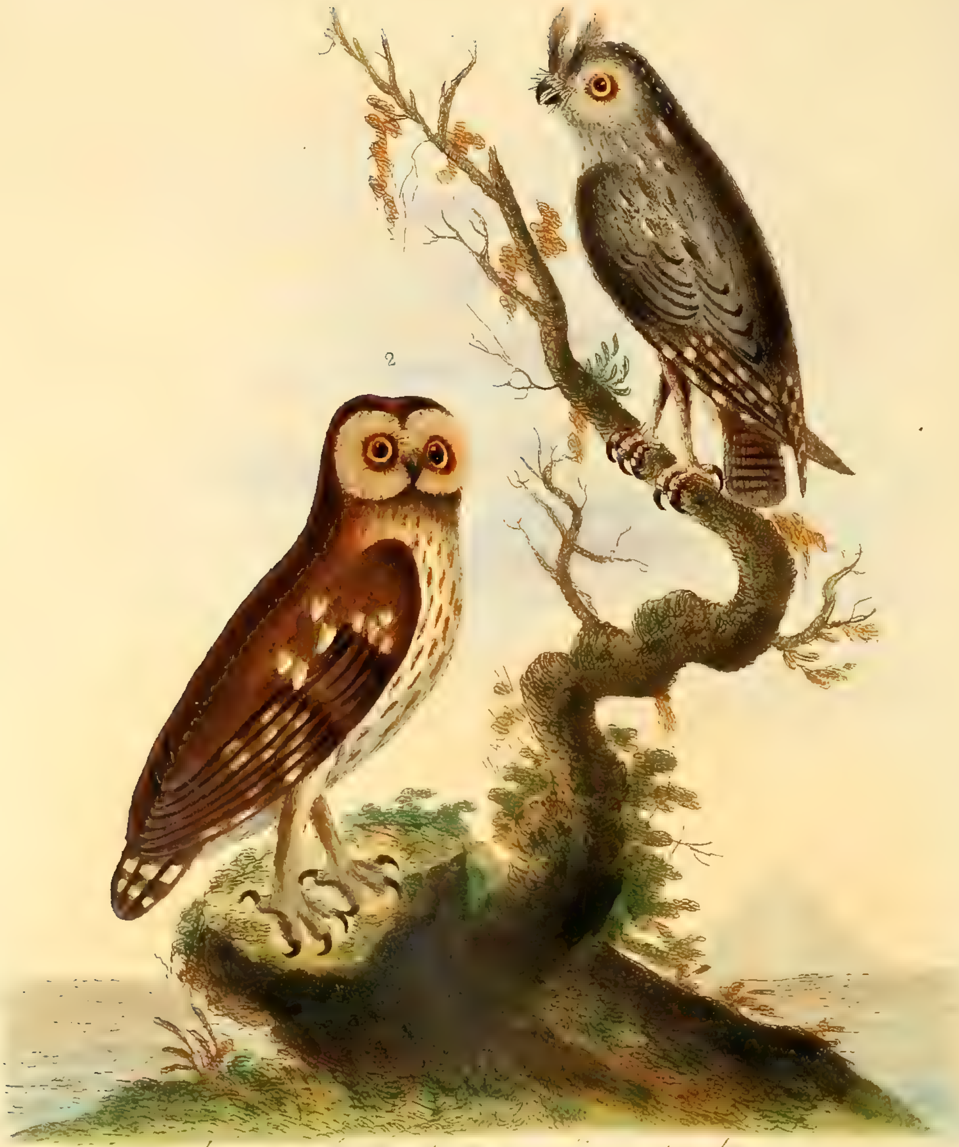
24.—WHITE-FRONTED OWL.

Strix albifrons, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiv. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 238. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 171.
Bubo albifrons, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 54.
White-fronted Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 58.

SIZE of the Little Owl; length 8 in. General colour of the plumage on the upper parts brown; the circle of feathers round the eyes dark, fringed at the back part with white; between the eyes, over the bill, and the chin, white; the under parts from thence yellow buff; across the breast a pale brown band; on the wing coverts a spot or two of white; the first five quills marked with a white spot on the outer, and the second quills with the same on the inner margins; the first quill serrated on the outer edge the whole length, the second the same, half way from the tip; tail marked as the quills; legs feathered; bill black; toes dusky.

This was brought from Quebec by Gen. Davies in 1790, and with it another much smaller, which he had in his possession alive; it differed in being more dusky, and the circles of the face not fringed at the back part, otherwise so like, as to be supposed merely differing in age, or sex; the General observed to me, that this bird frequently erected two feathers over the eyes, but although I inspected the specimens very narrowly, I could not find any feathers longer than the rest, which circumstance is also noticed in respect to the Short-eared species.

Pl. XIV.



[illegible]

25.—SIBERIAN EARED OWL.—Pl. XIV. F. 1.

Strix pulchella, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 57. *Gm. Lin. i.* p. 290. *Pall. It.* p. 456. *Lepech. It.* ii. t. 4. *Daud.* ii. 220. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 239.
Strix aurita, e gente sua minima, *N. C. Petr.* xv. 490. t. 26. f. i.
Siberian eared Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 130. pl. 5. f. i. *Nat. Misc.* i. pl. 22.

THIS species well deserves the name applied to it, as it is a most beautifully pencilled bird; length 6in.* The head is less tumid than in the Passerine, or Little Owl, smaller in proportion, and has remarkably large ear tufts. The bill is brown; irides pale yellow; the eared feathers above an inch in length; feathery circle round the eyes small, and above the eyes scarcely perceivable; towards the eyes a white spot; the body is cinereous above, delicately powdered and undulated, the shaft of each feather brown; beneath whitish, with broad, black shafts, and scattered here and there with elegant variegated bars of the same; wings fasciated and powdered; the first prime quill serrated outwardly, some of them spotted white on the outer edge; the tail and wings of equal length; the former rounded at the end, coloured like the body, and obsoletely fasciated with white, shins feathered, and marked with undulated striæ; toes alone naked, and pale.

So far from Dr. Pallas. One of these, in the Leverian Museum, was only six inches in length; the plumage very soft and delicate, imitating that of the Wryneck, and delicately powdered, as Pallas expresses it to be, with ferruginous and black, but about the sides of the neck the whole has a ferruginous tinge; tail dark brown, barred with ferruginous and grey; the ears consist of several feathers, and the wings a trifle longer than the tail, but as the specimen was a dried one, it may have arisen from the person who put it in attitude. This came from Gibraltar, but I believe it to be the same bird, described above by Dr. Pallas, who says it frequents the more south parts of the Wolga, Samara, and Jaick, and that it is often found about inhabited places, as well as in woods. In the Petersburgh Transactions, it is said to be met with about that city.

---

* In the Petersburgh Transactions it is said to be nine inches.

26.—POWDERED EARED OWL.

LENGTH 11 in. Bill pale horn-colour, tip whitish, at the base numerous curved, white hairs, exceeding the bill in length; plumage in general above pale grey, minutely powdered with brown, and a jagged brown streak down the middle of each feather; crown of the head much mixed with blackish; sides of the head white, bounded at the back part with a curved band of black, meeting on on each side of the throat, but not uniting; behind each eye an eared tuft, consisting of six or more feathers, unequal in length, mottled as the rest, and finished at the ends with black; chin, and upper parts of the body mottled and powdered as above, but paler, and down the shaft of each feather a long blackish streak; lower belly and vent white; legs the same, feathered to the claws, charged with minute dusky specks on the shins; toes brownish yellow, claws brown; the quills crossed with twenty or more pale, dusky bars, the outer one much serrated; tail marked, and barred as the quills, which very nearly reach to the end of it.

Inhabits South America; in the collection of Mr. Bullock; it is most delicate in the plumage, somewhat in the manner of the Wryneck, but every way paler in colour.

** *WITH SMOOTH HEADS.*

27.—SNOWY OWL.

Strix nyctea, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 57. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Faun. Suec.* No. 76. *Gm. Lin.* i. 201. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 10. *Brun.* p. 7. *Muller.* No. 10. *Faun. Groenl.* No. 16. *Georg.* i. p. 164. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 385. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 78. *Ger. Orn.* i. t. 93. *Klein. Av.* p. 9. t. ix. f. 3. a. b. *Spalowsk.* ii. t. 2. *Daud.* ii. p. 188. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 240. t. 31. *Vieill.* i. p. 46. pl. 18. *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 32. f. 1. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 41. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 83.

Strix alba freti Hudsonis, *Bris.* i. 522. *Id.* 8vo. 152. *Klein. Av.* p. 56.

Strix nivea, *Levail. Ois.* pl. 48? *Daud.* ii. 190.

Die Tageule, *Naturf.* viii. s. 58. 30.

Harfang, *Buf.* i. 387. *Pl. enl.* 458.

Great White Owl, Snowy Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 132. *Id. Sup.* 45. *Id. Sup.* ii. 59. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 121. opposite the title page; *Nat. Misc.* ii. pl. 27. var. *Bartram's Trav.* 285. *Gent. Mag.* v. 41. p. 437. *Lin. Trans.* xi. p. 175.

THIS is full as big as the Great Horned Owl, but the head less in proportion; length about 23 or 24 in.; weight 1½ to three pounds. Bill black, almost hid in the feathers; irides yellow; the plumage as white as snow, but the crown of the head is marked with small brown spots, and the upper part of the back crossed with narrow lines of brown; sides under the wings the same, but paler; quills white, spotted with brown; tail the same, crossed with bands of broad brownish spots,* except the outer ones, which are pure white; legs covered with white feathers; claws black. The female more thickly covered with spots, and darker than the male.

This bird is sometimes quite white, especially in the winter season, and inhabits the more northern parts of Europe; is scarce in

---

* Amer. Orn.

Russia, but more frequent in the Uralian Mountains; is numerous in Kamtschatka; known in Sweden by the name of Harfang,[*] and the same at Astrachan, where it is not unfrequent; is known also in Iceland, and common in Greenland, where it builds in the hollows of rocks, at a distance from habitations; preys chiefly on Ptarmigans, hares, and smaller quadrupeds, which it drops on by stealth. In Lapland is found useful in destroying great numbers of the Lemmings.[†] The Calmucs are said to pay divine honours to this bird, and augur good or ill luck, according as it tends its flight to the right or left.

It inhabits Hudson's Bay, where it is called Wapacuthu, and said to prey by day, as well as by night, and though it may prefer the Ptarmigan, is often known to be satisfied with mice, and small birds. Met with in Melville Island, by Captain Parry, in his late Arctic Expedition.

According to Mr. Bartram, this species arrives in Pennsylvania, in autumn, from the north, and remains during the winter, returning northward in the spring, for the sake of breeding and rearing the young; in the winter found sometimes as far south as Carolina.

It has not hitherto been noted as a British species, but I am assured that it was met with in the Orkney Islands by Mr. Bullock, in his tour to that part of the world, in the summer of 1812; one of these birds he saw, and was informed of a female having been shot there, about a fortnight before his arrival. It is now and then met with in the northern parts of Germany,

---

[*] Supposed to have acquired this name from preying on hares.

[†] *Mus. Lemmus Lin.* These are frequent breeders, bringing five or six young at a time, and were it not for the foxes, ermines, &c. as well as this Owl, their numbers would over run the country; they have sometimes appeared in such numbers, as to make it believed that they were generated in the clouds, and fell in showers on the ground,

28.—WAPACUTHU OWL.

Strix Wapacuthu, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Daud.* ii. 189. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 243. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 47.
Wapacuthu Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 49. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 19.

LENGTH 2ft.; breadth 4ft.; weight 5lbs. Bill black; irides yellow; space between the eyes, the throat, and cheeks white; ends of the feathers of the head black; scapulars and wing coverts white, elegantly barred with dusky and reddish marks, pointing downward; primaries, secondaries, and tail feathers irregularly spotted, and barred with pale red and black; back and tail coverts marked with a few dusky spots; breast and belly dirty white, crossed with innumerable reddish lines; vent white; legs feathered to the toes, which are covered with hairs.

Inhabits the woods about Hudson's Bay; makes the nest on dry, mossy ground, and lays from five to ten white eggs;* the young hatched in May; called by the natives Wapacuthu, being by them confounded with the Snowy species; but Mr. Hutchins assured me, that these two are distinct from each other. This is esteemed by the Europeans very delicious food.

---

* According to Mr. Hutchins; but if so, it differs from others of the genus.

29.—GRILLIAN OWL.

Strix liturata, *Mus. Nat. Grill.* 1788. p. 5.

THIS Owl is said to be somewhat larger than a common fowl, with a smooth head, whitish body, marked with long brown spots.

Inhabits Sweden, found near Elfharleby where it is called Stora Skogs-Ugglan. As no reference is given to any other author, Dr. Lindroth, who drew up the catalogue of the Grillian Museum, no doubt, considered it as a new species.

30.—ERMINE OWL.

Strix candida, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiv. *Temm. Man.* ed. 2. p. 83.
—— erminea, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 251.
La Chouette blanche, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 72. pl. 45. *Daud.* ii. 190.
Ermine Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 60.

THIS, according to M. Levaillant, is distinct from either the Snowy, or Wapacuthu Owl; it scarcely can be a variety of our Great Eared species, being entirely earless, nor do the measures correspond; it is smaller than the Snowy Owl, and of a more squat make; the head, too, is larger in proportion; the tail short, and the wings exceed it in length, when closed, by some inches, whereas in the Snowy species, the tail is pretty long, and the wings do not reach more than half way thereon. The legs in the present described one are very short, and so completely covered with feathers, as almost to hide the claws. The whole plumage snow white, with the exception of a few scattered spots of black on the wing coverts and quills; the bill, which is nearly hid in the feathers of the face, and the claws are black.

We do not learn from whence this bird came, only that a specimen is in the collection of M. Raye de Breukelerwaerd, at Amsterdam.—M. Temminck supposes it to be the same with the Snowy Owl.

31.—FALCONINE OWL.

Strix Choucou, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xiv. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 990.
Strix Africana, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 278.
Le Choucou, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 151. pl. 38. *Daud.* ii. p. 186.
Falconine Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 61.

THIS seems, like the Hawk Owl, a species approaching not a little to the Falcon genus; it is, however, clearly an Owl, and must be ranked as such. The bill is small; irides yellow; plumage on the upper parts pale grey brown, inclining to rufous on the crown, and back part of the neck, and on the wing coverts a few white spots; the greater quills like the rest of the wing, with whitish tips, and reach, when closed, about half way on the tail, which is cuneiform in shape, and grey brown; all but the two middle feathers, are marked on the outer webs with transverse, white lines, about twelve in number, within and beneath white; the sides of the face and eyes surrounded with a ruff of white hairy feathers, covering the nostrils; under parts of the body pure white; the thigh feathers hang over them quite to the toes, and the legs are covered with short, bristly feathers, the colour black; toes placed two and two, or three before and one behind, at the will of the bird.

Inhabits various parts of Africa. The people at Hottniqua call it Nagt Valk, (Night Falcon); it does not appear till twilight, and from this circumstance and its rapid flight, it is not easily shot. M. Levaillant caught two of them by chance in a net, for he had in vain before attempted to shoot them.

The female is rather smaller, and the white on the under parts less pure.

32.—WHITE-FACED OWL.

LENGTH 20in. or more. Bill pale; irides blue; general colour of the plumage above dull yellow, powdered with minute specks; besides which are large oval spots of white, on each of which is a black dash, giving the appearance of spots of ermine; face pure white, surrounded with a range of alternate yellow and dusky feathers; all the under parts of the body pure white, each feather marked with a narrow dusky streak down the shaft; quills barred with dusky; tail the same; legs pale red, or flesh-colour.

Inhabits New-Holland, and called Boobook, but as more than one in that country goes by the same name, it is probably what Owls are generally known by.

33.—NEW-HOLLAND OWL.

LENGTH 14in. Bill yellow; circles round the face plain ash-colour; plumage in general brown, on each feather a small dusky, white spot near the end, and bordered below with pale brown ; tail plain brown ; the wings, when closed, reach to the end of it ; legs downy quite to the claws.

Inhabits New South Wales.—In the collection of A. Harrison, Esq.

34.—VARIEGATED OWL.

Strix nisuella, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 14. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 279.
Choucouhon, *Levail. Ois.* i. p. 157. No. 39.
Chouette Choucouhou, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 187.
Variegated Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 62.

THIS is the size of the Long-Eared Owl, but is less bulky, and stands higher on its legs. The bill is black ; irides yellow ; the circles of the face round the eyes are white, with dusky markings ; chin white, but the plumage in general is brown, in various shades, with a mixture of white, and on the under parts of the body irregularly barred brown and white ; the legs are covered with downy grey feathers ; the tail banded dusky brown and rufous white, cuneiform in shape, and the wings, when closed, reach two-thirds thereon.

Inhabits Africa ; met with in the neighbourhood of the Cape of Good Hope, especially about Orange River, and the Grand Namaquas ; supposed to prey in the evening, for although seen in the day, it has been only when the small birds have surrounded it, as an object not usually met with.

The female is somewhat larger than the male, but differs very little in the plumage, except that the former has less white, and the irides of a paler yellow.

35.—FASCIATED OWL.

Strix Huhula, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Daud.* ii. 190. *Levaill. Ois.* i. pl. 41.
Strix lineata, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 280.
Chouette de Cayenne, *Mauduit. Encyc. Method.*
Fasciated Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 62.

SIZE of the Brown Owl; length 14¾ in.; breadth 3 ft. Bill and legs yellow; general colour of the plumage of the head, neck, and body dusky, crossed with white bars, which are broadest on the under parts; head dotted with white; wings brown, crossed on the coverts with fine white lines; quills plain, reaching to the middle of the tail, which is cuneiform, 6¼ in. long, crossed with three narrow white lines, not corresponding on each side of the shafts; legs feathered to the toes, dusky and white.

Inhabits Cayenne, and appears to be new; it was named Chouette de Jour, hence it should appear that it takes its prey by day, which some Owls are known to do.

36.—SUPERCILIOUS OWL.

Strix griseata, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Daud.* ii. 207.
Chouette à aigrettes blanches, *Levaill. Ois.* i. 169. pl. 43.
Strix superciliosa, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. p. 250. *Nat. Misc.* No. 853.
Supercilious Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p 63.

SIZE of the Long-eared Owl. Bill yellow; plumage on the upper parts rufous brown, with a few spots of white on the wings and tail; beneath dusky white, tinged more or less with rufous, and a few dusky specks; and the feathers of the joint above covering the shins almost to the toes, but the shins are clothed only with fine hairs; above the eyes begins an arch, consisting of a series of loose white feathers, passing over the ears to each side of the neck; these are longer than the rest, but not capable of being erected as in the Eared Owls; tail somewhat cuneiform, and the wings, when closed, reach to about the middle of it.

Inhabits Guiana, but not very common in our cabinets; one, however, is said to have filled a place in the collection of our late friend and correspondent Mr. C. G. D'Orcy; and M. Levaillant mentions two others, one in the collection of M. Mauduit, and another in his own.

37.—CINEREOUS OWL.

Strix cinerea, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Daud.* ii. 191. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 48.
Strix Acclamator, *Bartr. Trav.* p. 285.
—— fuliginosa, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 244.
Sooty Owl, *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 120.
Cinereous Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 134. *Id. Sup.* p. 45.

LENGTH from 20 to 24 in.; expands 4 ft.; weighs 3 lbs. Bill whitish; irides yellow; circlets of the face black close to the eye, palish over the eye, and just at the bill whitish; each feather, for the most part, is of an ash-colour, and crossed with several lines of black; the feathers which terminate the circle are also black, tipped with buff colour; by this means the eye appears placed in the middle of alternate circles of black and ash-colour; the plumage on the upper parts of the body mottled with ash-colour and black; thighs the same, but paler, crossed with brown lines; head, hind part of the neck, and wing coverts sooty, marked with narrow bars of dirty white; breast and belly whitish, greatly covered with large, oblong blotches of dusky brown; from the neck to the vent is a space, of about an inch in breadth, quite bare; legs feathered to the feet. Male and female much alike, the latter smaller of the two.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay the whole year; does not change colour in any season; makes a nest in a pine tree the middle of May, with a few loose sticks, lining it with feathers; lays two eggs, marked with darkish spots; the young fly the end of July; mostly seen in pairs; preys chiefly on rabbits and mice; flies low, yet with great force, often striking itself into the snow a foot deep when in chace after its prey, and of such strength as to be able to fly off with a hare alive in its talons. Is called Omisseu Athanetou, or Speckled Owl. According to Mr. Bartram, it is found in Pensylvania; where it is a constant resident, and breeds there.

38.—BARRED OWL.

Strix nebulosa, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Daud.* ii. 191. *Nat. Miscel.* i. t. 25. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 245. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 45. pl. 17. *Am. Orn.* iv. pl. 33. f. 2. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 49. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 88.

Grey Owl, *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 386. 424.

Barred Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 133. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 122. pl. 11.

THIS species, as described by Dr. Forster, weighs 3lbs.; is 16in. long, and extends 4ft. The bill is pale yellow; irides yellow; circlets of the face whitish, barred with dusky lines; head, back, wing coverts, and breast, barred with dark brown, spotted with white, but on narrow inspection, each feather is marked with three or four alternate bars of brown and white; the head, neck, and breast, have most white in them; the other parts abound most in brown; the greater quills barred with lighter and deeper brown, and on the outer edges of some of them are white, or very pale spots, in place of light brown; the secondaries alternately banded with paler and deeper brown, the latter occupying most space; tail banded brown and white, or pale tawny, the tip of the last colour; belly and vent dirty white, marked with longitudinal rusty brown streaks; sides barred across with the same; legs pale, feathered to the claws, which are brown.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay; the above described from a specimen in my own possession, which measured 21 in. in length; another in the Leverian collection had the bars of the tail, and the spots on the upper parts of the body more numerous than in my bird. Mr. Abbot acquaints me, that it frequents the swamps, and oak woods about Savannah, in Georgia, and that in general it preys on hares, grouse, mice, &c. but now and then snakes, as he met with it once in the day time, when it had caught a large snake, and eaten the head off, and it was with difficulty, that it flew from tree to tree with it.

One of these in Mr. Bullock's Museum is said to be British, but we have not met with a second instance of this circumstance.—Found in Sweden and Norway.

A.—LENGTH 18 or 19 in. Bill yellow; head and back brown, with two dun yellow bars on each feather, banded above and below with dusky; axillary feathers the same, but the bars approaching to white; beneath, as far as the breast, barred much in the same manner, but the pale bars occupy more space; the belly and vent yellowish white, inclining to yellow on the sides; the whole of the feathers have a broad streak of brown down the shafts; wing coverts marked with triangular spots of white, banded above with dusky; quills dark brown, barred with pale brown within, and with whitish without; the first quill the shortest, the fourth longest, and these four serrated on the outer edges; tail brown, with three bars of pale buff, and the end very pale; the wings reach half way on it; legs feathered to the toes with pale feathers, speckled with dusky; toes and claws brown.

Such an one was sent to Mr. Francillon, by Mr. Abbot, and seems to differ but little from the Barred species, of which it is probably the male.

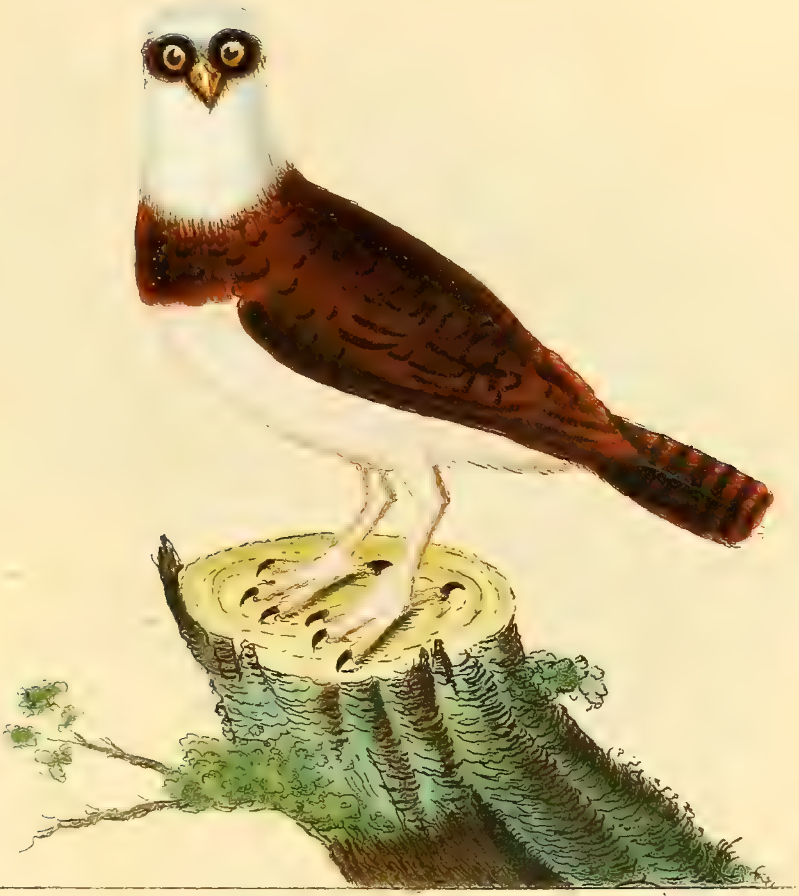
A nest once met with, was made in the crotch of a white oak, among thick foliage, rudely put together, intermixed with some dry grass and leaves, and lined with smaller twigs; the eggs nearly the size of those of a young pullet, but more globular and white; will often seize on fowls, and particularly young rabbits, but mice and and other small things are the usual food; the difference between the male and female is unusual, sometimes as much as eight inches; both scream in the day like a Hawk; it sees and flies during day light, as its vision is more distinct than others of the genus.

39.—SPECTACLE OWL.—Pl. XV.

Strix perspicillata, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Daud.* ii. 192. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 248. t. 32.
Le Macagua, *Voy. d'Azara.* iii. No. 15.
Spectacle Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 50. pl. 107.

LENGTH 21 in. Bill strong, hooked, yellow, and half covered with reflected black bristles; the head small in proportion, being

Pl. XV



Spectacle Owl

not so fully clothed with feathers as many of the genus, giving somewhat the appearance of a Hawk; the head and neck are white, and the feathers of a woolly texture; on each side of the head a large patch of black brown surrounding the eyes; chin also of the same colour; the upper parts of the body red brown, coming forwards on the breast as a broad belt; the under parts of the body rufous white; quills and tail brown, crossed with bars of darker brown, the tip of the last white; legs feathered to the toes; claws deep horn-colour, or black,

Inhabits Cayenne, described from one in the Leverian Museum, a label affixed to it was inscribed Le Plongeur.

A.—In the British Museum I observed one nearly similar, this was 16in. long; general colour of the plumage above chocolate brown; the whole of the head, and across the breast of that colour; over the eye a half circle of white; tail chocolate brown, crossed with six or seven paler bars; tips of the feathers white; all the under parts of the plumage, except the bar on the breast, white; legs feathered to the toes.

This was said to come from some part of South America, and I imagine it to differ only in sex from the Spectacle Owl.

One in Mr. Bullock's Museum, is fine buff-colour beneath the body, and the chin dark brown.

The Macagua, as above quoted from Azara, seems to be no other than this Owl; it is said to have a note resembling that word, and which it pronounces distinctly; it is found chiefly in the wet marshes, and perches on the dry branches of high trees; not found beyond 29 deg. latitude; is a stupid bird; said to wage war with snakes, among other things, and to kill them by flapping with the wings; the length is 18in.; extent 36in.; bill black; cere yellow; irides rufous; legs pale yellow.

B.—Strix personata, *Daud.* ii. 192. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 240.
—— larvata, *Nat. Misc.* pl. 801. Masked Owl.
Chouette à Masque noir, *Levail. Afr.* i. p. 172. pl. 44.

SIZE of the last described. Bill dusky; general colour of the plumage white, but the whole face is quite black; wings and tail reddish brown; on the first some markings, and the latter is very short, about even with the quills, when the wings are closed; legs feathered to the toes.

It was brought from Cayenne, and is probably the young of some species related to the Spectacle Owl. In the collection of the late M. C. Gigot D'Orcy, of Paris.

40.—DOWNY OWL.

Chouette à collier, *Levail.* i. 169. pl. 42. *Daud.* ii. 193.
Strix superciliosa, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 251.
Le Nacurutu sans aigrettes, *Voy. d'Azara* iii. No. 43.

THIS differs from the Spectacle Owl, in having the throat white, which passes between the eyes and over them as an eyebrow, otherwise the head is deep rufous.

One of these was killed at Surinam; inhabits also Paraguay. M. D'Azara observes, that the whole of the plumage, except the wings and tail, appears curled, and so fine and delicate to the touch, as to imitate the feel of white cotton, especially that of the head, which gives the idea of a puff made of swan's down ; it seems not improbable that this, on future enquiry, may prove a variety of the Spectacle Owl.

41.—TAWNY OWL.

Strix stridula, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 58. *Lin. Syst.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 17. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 12. *Gmel. Lin.* i. 294. *Brun.* No: 18. *Muller.* p. 11. *Kramer,* 233. 4? *Gerini.* i. t. 95. *Daud.* ii. 194. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 50. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 90.
Strix orientalis, *Hasselq. It.* 233. *Zinn. Uov.* t. 16. f. 8. 9.
—— Aldrov, *Raii.* p. 25. A. 2. *Will.* p. 65. t. 14. *Bris.* i. 500. *Id.* 8*vo.* 146. *Klein. Av.* p. 56. *Frisch.* t. 95. 96.
Die Brandeule, *Naturf.* viii. s. 59. 32.
Chathuant, *Buf.* i. 362. pl. 25. *Pl. enl.* 437.
Common brown, or Ivy Owl, *Will. Engl.* 102. pl. 14. *Alb.* i. pl. 9.
Tawny Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 139. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 68. *Id. fol.* 7. t. B. 3. *Id. ed.* 1812. 266. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 237. B. *Bewick* i. pl. p. 53. *Lewin's Birds* i. pl. 27. *Orn. Dict. & Supp.*

LENGTH 14in. ; breadth 2ft. ; weight of the female 19ozs. Bill brownish, the feathers round it narrow, and white, with black shafts ; irides dusky ; the head and upper parts of the body are of a fine tawny red, elegantly spotted and powdered with black, or dusky spots of various sizes ; tail coverts plain tawny ; tail variously blotched, barred, and spotted with pale red and black ; in the two middle feathers the red predominates ; breast and belly yellowish, mixed with white, and marked with narrow lines down the shafts ; legs feathered to the toes.

A.—Strix Aluco, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 59. *Lin. Syst.* i. 132. *Gm. Lin.* i. 292. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 11. *N. Act. Stock.* 1782. ii. No. 8. *Gerin.* t. 94. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 353.
Ulula, *Bris.* i. 507. *Id. 8vo.* 148. *Will.* p. 68. t. 13. *Klein.* 57. *Frisch.* t. 94. Noctua Major.
Aluco prior Aldr. *Will. Eng*: 104. pl. 13. *Brun.* No. 17. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 79.
Die Nachteule, *Naturf.* 8. s. 58.
Hulotte, *Buf.* i. 158. *Pl. enl.* 441.
Black Owl, *Alb.* iii. pl. 8?
Brown Owl, *Br. Zool.* No. 69. pl. 32, *Id. fol.* p. 72. t. B. f. i. *Id. Ed.* 1812. p. 258. pl. 33. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 125. *Lewin's Birds*, pl. 28. *Id. Eggs.* pl. iv. f. 3.
Aluco Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 134.

The face of this bird is ash-coloured, spotted with brown; irides dusky blue; the markings of the plumage throughout correspond with the Tawny Owl, except in the ground colour, being brown instead of tawny; the under parts have the ground whitish ash-colour; in both, the first four outer quills are serrated.

This Owl is every where common in the woods of England, and we believe throughout Europe, concealing itself during the day in the thickest recesses, rarely appearing in full light; for although it can draw a veil, or nictitating membrane, over the eyes, it is perhaps not sufficient to exclude the light, which renders vision useless; they breed in hollow trees, laying from two to four white eggs; and have been known to make use of an old rabbit burrow for that purpose; are very destructive to young hares as well as young pigeons, though useful in destroying rats and mice. It is by some called Screech Owl, from its now and then approaching habitations, settling close to the windows, and hooting most disagreeably, so as to terrify weak minds, as if foreboding some dreadful event. Known in Cheshire by the name of Gil-hooter.

This species is less common in Russia, than elsewhere on the continent of Europe; does not inhabit Siberia, but mentioned by Gmelin as frequenting Astrachan; is also seen at Newfoundland.

We have ever had our doubts concerning specific distinction between the two birds above, and how far they differed from a third, recorded in our Synopsis under the article Brown Owl, or Chouette of pl. enl. 438, all the three having hitherto been blended and confounded; this last, however, is certainly different from the others, in having yellow irides,* whereas in the two former they are brown, or dusky blue.

We are now indeed confirmed, from later observations, that our Tawny and Aluco Owl, are one and the same, the Tawny being most probably the male and the latter female, or if not precisely so, are mere varieties of each other, nor are we quite certain of the difference between the Ulula and Aluco of Linnæus. The fact seems to be, that the birds not being uncommon, each author supposing his bird perfectly known by every one, omitted some leading character, which might have stamped the difference without controversy.

42.—AUSTRIAN OWL.

Strix Sylvestris, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 61. *Gm. Lin.* i. 292. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 13. *Kramer.* 324. 7? *Daud.* ii. 199. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 247.
Austrian Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 136.

SIZE of a cock. Bill yellowish; irides glaucous; circle of the face whitish; body variegated with white and brown.

Inhabits Carniola.

---

* We have already formed our opinion in supposing it no other than our Short-eared species.

43.—AUSTRIAN WHITE OWL.

Strix alba, *Ind. Orn.* i. 61. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Scop. Ann.* i: No. 14. *Daud.* ii. 200. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 247.
Austrian White Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 136.

SIZE of the last. Bill white; body spotted above rufous and grey; beneath wholly white; circle of the face encompassed with a rufous margin, making it appear very beautiful; tail tipped with white.

44.—AUSTRIAN RUFOUS OWL.

Strix Noctua, *Ind. Orn.* i. 61. *Scop.* i. No. 15. *Gm. Lin.* ii. 293. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 252. *Daud.* ii. 200.
Austrian rufous Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 136.

SIZE of a dove. Irides yellow; plumage pale rufous, longitudinally marked with brown spots.

Inhabits Carniola, in the woods about Laubach.

45.—AUSTRIAN FERRUGINOUS OWL.

Strix rufa, *Ind. Orn.* i. 62. *Scop.* i. No. 16. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Gerin.* t. 96? *Daud.* ii. 200. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 252.
Austrian ferruginous Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 137.

SIZE of the last. Irides bluish; body ferruginous, spotted with brown.

Inhabits the woods of Idria. For the four last we are indebted to Scopoli; on whose authority alone they are placed as distinct. There is no doubt, but the author knew the birds himself, but from such very short descriptions, it is impossible to determine how far they are related to any other European species. They seem most allied to the Tawny Owl.

46.—SOLOGNESE OWL.

Strix sologniensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 62. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 262. *Salern. Orn.* 36. *Daud.* ii. 204. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* 51. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 91:
Solognese Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 137.

WEIGHT half a pound; length 15 in.; breadth 3 feet. Bill blackish; crown and outer circle of the face rufous and white mixed; about the bill and eyes more inclined to white; body above blackish brown, with a mixture of fulvous; belly, under the wings, and tail white; the last six inches long, the outer edges of the feathers crossed with blackish; legs short, feathered to the toes, which are horn-coloured.

M. Salerne received this from Sologne. M. Daudin thinks that it bears much resemblance to the Barn Owl—but M. Temminck is of opinion, that it rather belongs to the Tawny species.

47.—KESTRIL OWL.

SIZE uncertain; supposed length 10 in. Bill pale, or greenish;

irides yellow; general colour of the plumage pale tawny; head and neck crossed with numerous lines of reddish brown; forehead and chin white; back dull tawny, marked with irregular, interrupted bands, like the female Kestril; quills barred brown and tawny; the under parts dirty pale brownish white, marked with bands not unlike the back; tail pale, crossed with seven or eight brown bands; legs feathered to the toes, which are yellow; claws black.

Inhabits India.—From the drawings of General Hardwicke; no history or name annexed; met with at Cawnpore.

48.—ST. DOMINGO OWL.

Strix dominicensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Daud.* ii. 197. B. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 261,
Chouette, ou grande Cheveche de St. Domingue, *Buf.* i. 392.
Le Suinda, *Voy. d'Azara.* iii. No.45?
St. Domingo Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 146.

THIS has a longer and stronger bill than the Tawny Owl, but somewhat similar as to plumage; belly plain rufous, with a few longitudinal spots on the breast only; differing from the European one, in which both breast and belly are marked with spots of a flame-colour.

Inhabits St. Domingo.

49.—CANADA OWL.

Strix funerea, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 62. *Lin. Syst.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 75. *Gm. Lin.* i. p. 294. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. 385. *Muller*, p. 11. *Spulowsk.* ii. t. 3? *Daud.* ii. 183. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 57. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 95.

Strix Canadensis, *Bris.* i. 518. t. 37. f. 2. *Id. 8vo.* 151. *Gerin.* t. 90. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 273.

Stein Eule, *Naturf.* 8. s. 60.

Chouette, ou grande Cheveche de Canada, *Buf.* i. 391.

Hawk Owl, *Arct. Zool.* ii. 123.

Canada Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 142.

LENGTH 13 or 14 in. Bill whitish; irides yellow; body brown above, spotted with white; head above black, dotted with white; breast and belly whitish, marked with transverse linear fasciæ; greater quills spotted with white, five of the inner ones not spotted; tail marked with narrow whitish bands, the two middle feathers whitish at the tip, the wings, when closed, reach to within one-fourth of the end; legs covered with dusky white down, dotted with brown, quite to the toes.

The length of this bird is 17 in. and the breadth 2 ft. according to Dr. Forster. It inhabits Hudson's Bay, and is there called Cabeticuch, or Cabaducutch, and has two young at a hatch; the male is larger, the colours darker and more distinct than in the female. Linnæus mentions it in the *Faun. Suec.* as a bird of Sweden, and quotes, in that work, the same plate of *Frisch*, as he does for the *ulula* in the *Systema Naturæ*. One of these, given to me by Mr. Hutchins, was named Poppa-ruckis-sue. He observes, that it is very common in the woods of Hudson's Bay; makes the nest in March on trees, of sticks and grass, with a lining of feathers; the eggs are white, and the young fly in June; it is a bold bird, and frequents the fires made by the natives in the night.

A.—Strix freti Hudsonis, *Bris.* i. 520. *Id. 8vo.* 151. *Gm. Lin.* i. 295. *Gerin.* i. t. 98. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 274. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 50.
Caparacock, *Buf.* i. 385.
Hawk Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 143. *Edw.* pl. 62. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 123. *Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 64. pl. 50. f. 6.

This has the bill and irides orange; top of the head brown, spotted with white; face white, shaded with brown, and surrounded with black; body above brown, the edges of the feathers white; beneath white, transversely barred with brown; rump dingy brown, banded with paler brown; quills spotted with white on the outer edges; tail banded with white; wings and tail longer than in other Owls, particularly the latter, and rounded at the end; the two middle feathers being two inches longer than the outer ones.

Inhabits Hudson's Bay, where it has acquired the name of the Hawk Owl, having much of the air of birds of that genus; and also preying by day, in that differing from most of the tribe; feeds chiefly on the Ptarmigan, and frequently attends the sportsman, while on his excursions with his gun, and will often, on a bird's being shot, carry it off, before any one else can pick it up.

B.—Strix Uralensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 295. *Daud,* ii. 184. *Pall. It.* i. p. 455. *Lepech. It.* ii. t. 3. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 277. pl. 35. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 56. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 85.
Chouette à longue Queue de Siberie, *Pl. enl.* 463?
Ural Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 148.

Size of the others. Bill wax-colour; irides black; orbits cinereous, encircled with black and white feathers: it is like the Aluco on the upper parts, but paler, and with scarce any undulation on the feathers; the parts beneath, except a few slender lines, are white;

rump white; the outer edges of the three outer quills are serrated; the fourth and fifth are also serrated, but only at the ends; the first the shortest; tail cuneiform and long; legs covered with dirty white down.

This inhabits the parts about the Uralian Chain, among the rocks, and is a common bird, but not met with farther up in Siberia.

It is probable, that the bird figured in the *pl. enl.* 463, may be the same, as the length of tail agrees; however, in the latter, the irides are yellow; face and cheeks whitish; head brown and white mixed; upper parts of the body whitish, spotted with brown black; beneath the same, crossed with brown lines; on the wings four bars of brown, and the greater quills barred with the same; tail brown, pretty long, and marked with several slender white bars; legs feathered, pale.

Some late writers have conceived, that the three Owls above mentioned are distinct species; but on this head I cannot alter my opinion, before advanced, of their constituting only one, whatever variation may be observed between them, arising alone from climate; I have seen many from Russia, Sweden, and Hudson's Bay, as well as having specimens from both the latter in my own collection, and can therefore venture to affirm, that they so nearly accord, as not to admit of separation.

50.—INDIAN OWL.

LENGTH 14 in. Bill lead-colour; irides yellow; colour of the plumage in general deep ash; face circles not differing; under parts paler; both above and beneath undulated with a darker colour; the wings rather deeper than the rest; tail 4½ in. long, the base and end very dark, between which are three more narrow bars; the parts between light ash-colour; the wings, when closed, reach to the base of it; legs covered to the claws with ash-coloured down.

Inhabits India.

A.—The length, from tip of the bill to the end of the quills, when closed, is 14 in. Bill blue; irides yellow; head round; that, and all the upper parts, wings, and tail ash-coloured brown; all the under parts dusky white, marked with regular blotches of pale ash-colour; length of the tail uncertain, as in the drawing from whence this description was taken, it was greatly mutilated, and ragged, so as to be only equal in length to the end of the closed quills; legs naked, yellow; claws black.

In general appearance of colour it is like the last described, but appears to be a larger, and more bulky bird; probably differing in sex.

51.—SPOTTED-INDIAN OWL.

SIZE uncertain; length, in the drawing, 10 in. or more. Bill greenish blue; irides yellow; round the eyes for a small space white, but chiefly so nearest the bill; the chin is also white, margined with ash-colour, and next to this a broader band of white; at the base of the bill some long bristles; plumage on the upper parts of the body and wings cinereous brown; crown and nape red brown, marked with numerous white spots; the wings, too, are spotted with white, but the spots much larger than those on the head; the bastard wing and tertial coverts marked with white at the tips; quills crossed in three or four places with narrow white bars, but not reaching to the shafts; the tips white; tail rounded at the end, of a moderate length, the feathers marked much the same as the quills, but the tips are not white; all the under parts dusky white, marked with pale cinereous blotches, somewhat lunated; the white broadening on each side into a curve under the ear; legs feathered to the toes with dusky white down; toes greenish white; claws brown; quills shorter than the tail by about one inch.

Inhabits India, known there by the name of Pechaw. In a second drawing of the above the markings are much the same, but the face has more white in it, and the under parts are more distinctly marked with curved dusky ash-coloured blotches; probably differing in sex from the other.

This also is found in India, under the name of Coock-coschuk—From the drawings of Gen. Hardwicke.

52.—BAY OWL.

Strix badia, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 139.

LENGTH 11 inches. Plumage bay, spotted with black, paler beneath; front of the head, and chin whitish, variegated with bay; legs covered with down, colour pale chestnut.

Inhabits Java; called Wowo-wiwi.

53.—SELO-PUTO OWL.

Strix Selo-Puto, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 20 in. Body above ferruginous bay, crossed with indistinct bands of a paler colour; beneath white, banded with ferruginous bay; chin whitish; throat inclining to yellow; ocular region pale ferruginous; legs crossed with dusky yellow bands.

Inhabits Java; called there Selo-puto.

54.—RUFESCENT OWL.

Strix rufescens, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.

LENGTH 8 in. Plumage in general rufescent; above marked with black and pale spots, beneath with black; on the breast a linear crescent of black.

Inhabits Java; called Kokko-Blo.

55.—CHESTNUT-WINGED OWL.

Strix castanoptera, *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 149.

LENGTH 8 in. Above transversely marked with dusky and grey; scapulars and back chestnut; belly varied with chestnut and white; quills and tail brownish chestnut, fasciated with testaceous grey; margins of the scapulars, and a longitudinal band on the middle of the wings white.

Inhabits Java; named Blo-watu.

56.—BARN WHITE OWL.

Strix flammea, *Ind. Orn.* i. 60. *Lin.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 73. *Gm. Lin.* i. 293. *Muller.* p. 11. *Borowsk.* ii. 79. *Daud.* ii. 197. *Bechst. Deutsch.* ii. 359. *Dec. russ.* ii. 142. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 258. pl. 33. *Tem. Man. d'Orn.* p. 52. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 92.

Aluco, *Bris.* i. 503. *Id.* 8vo. 147. *Raii*, 25. A. 1. *Brun.* p. 17. *Klein. Av.* 56. *Id. Stem.* t. 10. f. 3. a. b. *Gerin.* t. 91. 92. var. *Zinnan. Uov.* 99. t. 16. f. 85.

Aluco minor Aldr. *Will.* 67. t. 13. *Schœf. el. Orn.* t. 64.

Effraie, ou Fresaie, *Buf.* i. 366. pl. 26. *Pl. enl.* 440. *Hist. Prov.* i. 339. *Levail. Ois.* i. 164. *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 46.

Sclever Eule, Perle Eule, *Frisch.* t. 97. *Kramer.* 324. 5. *Wirsing. Vog.* s. 49.

Tuidara, *Marc. Bras.* 205.

White Owl, Barn Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 138. *Id. Sup.* 46. *Id. Sup.* ii. 60. *Br. Zool.* No. 67. *Id. fol.* 71. t. 13. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. p. 263. *Arct. Zool.* ii. No. 124. *Hist. Whitf. & Holyw.* pl. in p. 146. *Will. Engl.* 104. pl. 13. *Alb.* ii. pl. 11. *Bewick*, i. pl. p. 51. *Lewin's Birds*, i. pl. 26. *Id. Eggs*, pl. iv. f. 2. *Walcot.* i. pl. 26. *Donov. Birds*, v. t. 113. *Orn. Dict. & Sup. Graves's Br. Orn. Amer. Orn.* vi. p. 57. pl. 50. f. 2.

THE usual weight of this species is 11 ounces; length 14 in.; breadth 3 feet. Bill pale; irides dark; circle round the face white, close to the eyes yellowish; upper parts of the body, wing coverts, and secondaries pale yellow; on each side of the shafts two grey, and two white spots, placed alternate; outside of the quills yellow, inner white, marked on each side with four black spots; beneath wholly white; interior side of the tail feathers white, the exterior marked with obscure dusky bars; legs feathered to the feet, which are covered with short hairs; edge of the middle claw serrated.

This species, with some variation from climate, inhabits at least three quarters of the globe; it is very common in most of the European countries, and in none we believe more so than in this kingdom, the manners being known to every farmer, whose barns supply them with food, and under whose protection they live, their chief food being mice; yet they will often destroy young birds. Mr. White, of Selborne, mentions a pair, which infested a dove house, and made great havoc among the young pigeons.* These birds are not easily raised from the nest, as they require a constant supply of fresh mice, whereas the Brown Owls will eat, indiscriminately, any kind of carrion or offal that is brought to them.† It breeds in hollow trees, near farm houses, and frequently in barns, or under the eaves of a church, or other old building, and lays at most four white eggs, placed on any woolly or downy matter, but in a very slovenly manner. This species does not hoot, but has a disagreeable snorting kind of hiss, and at times snaps with the bill, so as to be heard at some distance.

Is common in India—called at Bengal, Kale. I also observe an Owl, apparently of the same general markings, but more dusky, and much superior in size, as may be seen in the next described.

The White Owl is common both in North and South America, though not found so far North as some others. I have received a specimen from Jamaica.

Inhabits Astrachan, and we have also seen it painted among other birds from China; is a native of various parts of India, and far from uncommon; at Hindustan it is known by the name of Uloo, and in the Persian language Boom; in the province of Oude it is named Rouch tuck. According to M. Levaillant, this bird is very common at the Cape of Good Hope, but is there constrained to make the nest among the rocks, in defect of barns, and other old buildings, laying in the hollows seven or eight white eggs, the nest composed of a few twigs and dried leaves; the natives call it Doodvogel (bird of death), and the other kinds of Owls Uylers, by which name they call all night birds.

---

* *Hist. Selb.* p. 81.—Said to be fond of oil, and will drink it greedily, being known to do so in churches in France and Italy, particularly when candied, and grown of a thick consistence.

† *Id.* p. 31.

57.—JAVAN OWL.

Strix Javanica, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 294. *Licht. Mag.* iv. 2. 10. *Lin. Trans.* xiii. p. 139.
Javan Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 61.

THIS is described as having an ash-coloured body, inclining to rufous, here and there spotted with white and black; beneath dirty white, spotted also with black.

Inhabits Java, and is probably the one found in India, under the name of Ulu Pechaw and Greater Pechaw; by the Javanese called Daris or Deris; by the Malays, Serrák.

Dr. Buchanan observes, that it greatly resembles our Barn Owl, but is larger, in length 16 in. breath 2 ft. 3 in.; has not the two grey and two white alternate spots on the sides of the dorsal feathers, nor is the tail marked with dusky and white bars; it differs, too, from our Barn Owl, in not having the middle claw serrated; it frequents hollow trees, and appears in the evening, making a loud screeching noise; feeds on small quadrupeds, birds, and frogs.

58.—CAYENNE OWL.

Strix Cayanensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Daud.* ii. p. 198. A. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 261. pl. 34.
Chathuant de Cayenne, *Buf.* i. 391. *Pl. enl.* 442.
Cayenne Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 146. *Nat. Misc.* pl. 477.

SIZE of the Tawny Owl.. Bill flesh-colour; irides yellow; circlets round the eyes ash-colour, near the eye black; general colour of the plumage rufous, striated, both above and beneath, with narrow, transverse, waved brown lines; claws black.

Inhabits Cayenne. It has been by some held as a variety of the Barn Owl, but though the ground of the plumage be nearly the same, the distribution of colours being every where transverse, instead of direct, seems to contradict the circumstance, and especially, as various specimens have been brought both from Cayenne, and the West India Islands, precisely the same in markings as our Barn Owl; nor are the irides of the latter saffron-colour.

59.—MOUSE OWL.

LENGTH 17 in. or more. Bill white; face reddish buff; from the chin a chocolate mark, surrounding the margin of both the face circles, and finishing at the hind-head; before the eye dusky black; plumage above dark ash-colour, speckled with grey, dashed with white; this appearance arising from each feather having a darker spot at the end, and within this a triangular white mark; the inner webs of the feathers rusty yellow, as in the Barn Owl; quills and tail clouded, the latter crossed with five or six bands of black, margined above and below with white; under parts of the body, and under wing coverts pale buff, with a dull, dusky spot at the end of each feather; outer quill greatly serrated, the second less so, the edges of the others smooth; legs feathered to the toes, the latter hairy; claws black.

Inhabits New Holland; not unlike the Barn Owl, but darker in plumage; has the manners of it; feeds chiefly on mice, which it swallows whole, as also small reptiles.

60.—STRIATED OWL.

Bubo striatus, Le Hibou rayé, *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 54.

BILL yellowish; irides yellow; face rufous, dotted with black; plumage above crossed with narrow bands of yellowish, black, and dull white; throat and under parts ferruginous white, barred as above; belly dirty white, marked with oblong streaks of brown; wings and tail brown, waved across with very pale rufous; legs covered with pale rufous down; claws horn-colour.

The above is the description of M. Vieillot, from one in the collection of M. Becher, of New York, killed at Connecticut. It seems allied to the Cayenne Owl, differing only in the belly; but as M. Vieillot has not given a figure of it, it must rest on conjecture only.

61.—CHINA OWL.

Strix Sinensis, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvi.
Strix orientalis, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 257.
China Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 368.

LENGTH 17 inches. Bill dusky black; face pale, with dusky markings, and the feathers surrounding it marked with dusky; plumage in general above ferruginous chestnut, marked with dusky, spotted irregularly at the back part of the head and neck with black and white; chin and throat white; the rest of the parts beneath the same, but crossed with numerous, fine dusky lines; quills and tail chestnut, powdered with darker dots, and crossed with bars of the same, at half an inch distance; legs feathered to the toes; claws dusky.

Inhabits China.—In the collection of Gen. Davies. I observe one very similar, if not the same, among the drawings of General Hardwicke, found at Cawnpore, in India, in September.

62.—UNDULATED OWL.

Strix undulata, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvii. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 257.
Undulated Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 368.

LENGTH 12 in. The bill is large, strong, of a bluish lead-colour, and beset with stiff bristles at the base; the general colour of the plumage like that of the Brown Owl, but most of the wing coverts, and lesser quills, are marked at the ends with white; the whole of the head and throat uniform in colour, but from thence to the vent the feathers are margined with white, giving an undulated appearance; legs yellow; toes bare of feathers; claws black.

Inhabits Norfolk Island in the Southern Ocean—Gen. Davies.

63.—LARGE-EYED OWL.

SIZE uncertain. Bill yellow, irides the same; plumage on the upper parts tawny, marked with small white spots on the crown and nape; circles round the eyes white, and large; the back, and wing coverts are marked with some white spots as is the crown, as well as a few of dusky, but the wing coverts with larger ones of the same; the larger wing, or second quills pale tawny, each barred three or four times with tawny brown; and the prime quills black, marked on the outer webs with nine or ten spots of white; tail deep brown, marked four or five times with white on each side of the shaft, somewhat like bands; all under parts more or less white, with streaks of tawny, and on each side of the neck, below the head, some large mottlings of black, making a conspicuous, curved, irregular mark, like a crescent; thighs streaked dusky; legs feathered to the toes, with rufous white down; toes brown.

Said to inhabit the Cape of Good Hope.—In the drawings of Colonel Woodford, and there called the Large-eyed Owl.

64.—MOUNTAIN OWL.

Strix barbata, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 62: *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 263.
Mountain Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 50.

THIS bird, in colour, somewhat resembles the Aluco Owl, but is certainly a different species. The bill and irides are yellow; general colour of the plumage cinereous; chin, and space round the eyes black; the whole of the outermost quill, and half the next are serrated on the outer edge; tail rather long.

Inhabits Siberia, but only found on the mountains in the eastern part.—Communicated by Mr. Pennant.

65.—GEORGIAN OWL.

Strix Georgica, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 260. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 47.
Georgian Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 64.

SIZE of the Barn Owl; length 16½ in. Bill yellow; the plumage on the upper parts of the bird is brown, with yellowish bands; throat and breast pale brown, banded with white; belly yellowish white, with longish, red brown streaks; thighs and legs woolly, very pale, nearly white, with small blackish spots; quills and tail brown, crossed with four or five white bands.

This was brought from America, several miles within South Georgia.

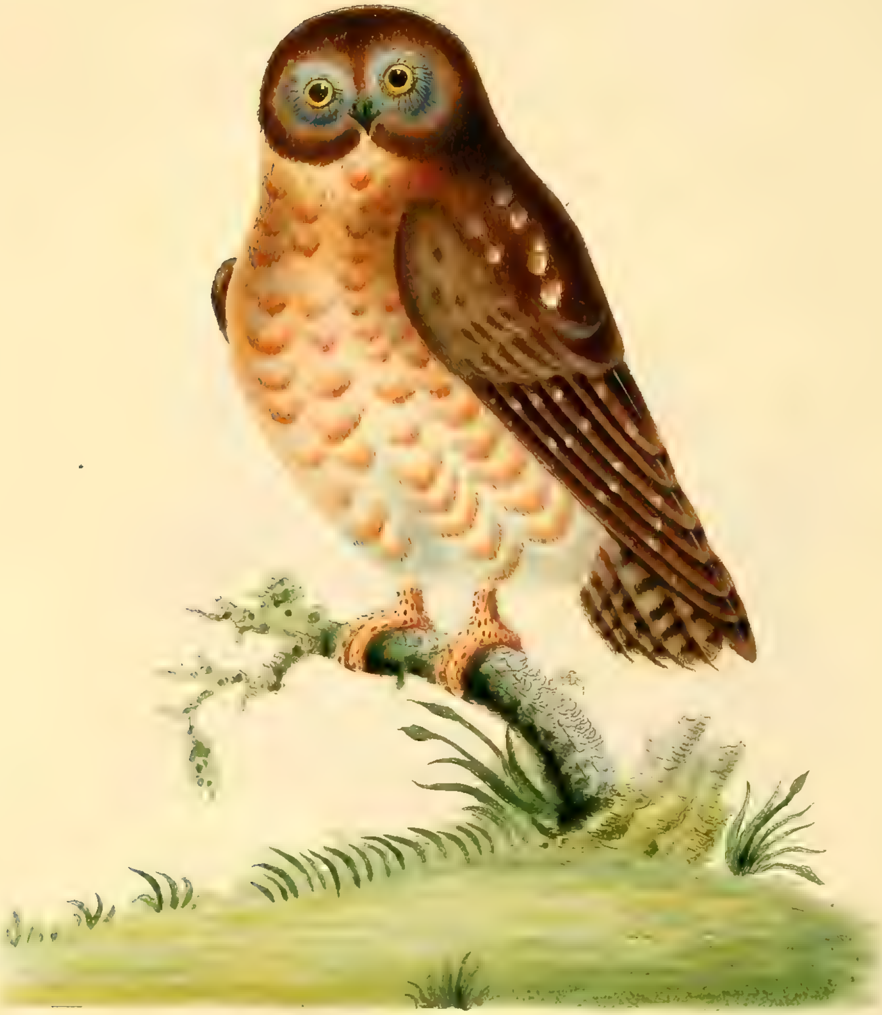
66.—BOOBOOK OWL.

Strix Boobook, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xv. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 262.
Boobook Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 64.

SIZE of the Brown Owl, and somewhat resembles it, especially on the upper parts; but marked with yellow streaks on the head, and with spots of the same on the back; chin and throat yellow, streaked and spotted with rufous; belly ferruginous, with pale irregular spots and markings; thighs and legs covered with downy feathers, marked with black; toes of a brownish red; bill small, and dusky.

Inhabits New-Holland, there called Boobook.

Pl. XVI.



Ominous Owl.

67.—OMINOUS OWL.—Pl. XVI.

LENGTH 9½ in. Bill black; upper ridge and cere greenish; space round the eyes whitish and bristly; irides yellow; head, and upper parts of the body dark brown, with some whitish spots on the scapulars; shoulders and wing coverts pale, or whitish on the edges; neck and breast pale brown, inclining to white towards the vent, and marked with curved spots of rusty brown; under wing coverts dirty white, with large spots of brown; quills dark brown, barred with white, the exterior plain brown, and serrated on the outer edge; tail somewhat longer than the quills, when closed, dusky brown, crossed with four or five bars of black, the end white; legs feathered to the toes, which are covered with tubercles and bristles; claws black.

The female measures in length less by one inch, and is more slender, but scarcely differs in colour; the irides are pearl-colour.

Inhabits India; is the Col Pecha of the Bengalese, and is considered as an unfortunate bird; if it cries about a house in the night, the inhabitants go out with lights to drive it away; the cry resembles that of the hare, when caught by the hounds; the name signifies Black Owl; when irritated, it raises up the feathers, and appears very large—Dr. Buchanan.

One similar, in Gen. Hardwicke's drawings, weighing six ounces, seen at Futteghur in October; but this has many patches of brown on all the under parts; irides and feet yellow; is probably the Chaund Vessua of Sir J. Anstruther's drawings; who observes, that it has no hairs on the face.

68.—MEXICAN OWL.

Strix Chichictli, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Raii*, p. 160. *Bris.* i. 523. *Id.* 8vo. 152. *Daud.* ii. 201.
Strix Fernandica, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 263.
Mexican Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 144.

THIS is said to be as big as a Hen, and very full of feathers; eyes black; eyelids blue; the body varied with fulvous white, brown, and black; legs feathered; this is the whole description copied from the words of Fernandez.*

69.—NEW-SPAIN OWL.

Strix Tolchiquatli, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 524. *Bris.* i. 524. *Id.* 8vo. p. 153. *Raii*, p. 160. *Daud.* ii. 201.
Strix Transatlantica, *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 264.
La Choliba, *Voy. d'Azara*, iii. No. 48.
New-Spain Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 145.

THIS, like the last, is full in its plumage. Bill black, the feathers round it white; irides pale yellow; body above variegated black, pale yellow, white, and fulvous; belly white; under wing coverts black, with a mixture of fulvous; legs covered with fulvous feathers; claws black.

This description, though fuller than the last, seems not sufficient to determine the species to the later writers, who can only follow the words of Fernandez.†

---

* *Hist. N. Hisp.* 18. cap. 18.

† *Id.* p. 36. cap. 107.

70.—COQUIMBO OWL.

Strix cunicularia, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 63. *Gm. Lin.* i. 292. *Bris.* i. 525. N. *Id.* 8vo. 153. *Daud.* ii. 201. *Molin. Chil.* 233. *Id. Fr. Ed.* 243. *Klein.* p. 57. *Feuil. Obs: Phys.* 1714. p. 564. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 48.
L'Uurcurea, *Voy. d'Azara,* iii. No. 47.
Coquimbo Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. 145.

SIZE of the Brown Owl; bill pale grey; head, throat, neck, breast, and upper parts of the body fulvous grey, beautifully spotted with white; belly, and under tail coverts dirty white; tail itself the same, plain; wings, when folded, reach the end of it; legs downy, claws black.

Inhabits Chili, about Coquimbo. M. Feuillée calls it the Rabbit Owl, from frequenting the burrows. M. du Tertre* mentions an Owl, found in the islands of America, which lays its eggs, and hatches its young in holes in the ground; and adds, that it has a black and white plumage, and frequents mountainous parts.

71.—NEW-ZEALAND OWL.

Strix fulva, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 266.
New-Zealand Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* p. 48.

LENGTH 11 in. Nostrils and cheeks fulvous, the latter the paler; upper parts of the body brown, the feathers margined with fulvous; lower part of the back and rump plain brown; breast and belly not unlike the upper parts, but paler; vent pale brown; thighs brown, spotted with white; legs feathered to the toes, fulvous and brown clouded; tail brown, crossed with pale brown bands; the tip very pale.

---

* *Hist. Antill.* ii. 257.

A.—New-Zealand Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 149.

Size of the Little Owl. Bill horn-colour, tip black; irides yellow; general colour of the plumage fulvous; but the upper parts of the body are brown, spotted with white, mixed with fulvous; under parts fulvous, but the circle round the face paler than the rest.

These inhabit New-Zealand, the latter met with in Queen Charlotte's Sound—If not varieties of each other, they probably differ in sex.

72.—PEARL OWL.

La Chevechette perlée, *Levail. Afr.* vi. 120. pl. 284.

THIS small and new species is very little more than six inches long. Head smooth; bill small, yellowish; general colour of the plumage rufous, inclining in some parts to brown; top of the head, and neck behind, marked with small white spots, shaded with black; wing coverts the same, but the spots larger; tail marked in the same manner; quills dusky brown, with rufous bands, and fringed with white at the ends; cheeks and throat white; fore part of the neck white, shaded with black, forming a sort of band or collar at the lower part, extending on each side to the bend of the wing; breast rufous, streaked with brownish black; rest of the under parts white, mixed with rufous brown; legs wholly covered with white down to the claws, which are yellowish brown; tail rather long in proportion, and seems in the figure rounded; the wings reach to about one-third.

Inhabits Senegal; one brought from thence in the collection of M. Raye de Breukelerwaerd.

73.—TENGMALM'S OWL.

Strix Tengmalmi, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 64. *Gm. Lin.* i. 291. *Arct. Zool. Sup.* p. 60. *Tengm. Act. Stockh.* 1783. i. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 267. *Tem. Man.* p. 54. *Id. Ed.* ii. p. 94.* *Daud.* ii. 205. 29. var.

Tengmalms Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. 66. *Arct. Zool. Sup.* p. 60.

SIZE of a Blackbird. Bill dusky, tip white, from its corners to each eye a line of black; irides yellow; circlet of the face feathers white, mixed with dusky; head grey, striped with white, surrounded with a dusky circle, spotted white and dusky; primaries dusky, barred with white; breast and belly white, varied irregularly with dusky marks; tail dusky grey, striped with white; toes feathered to the claws, grey, with pea-shaped spots of white.

Inhabits Sweden, about Upland, also Norway and Russia; has also been met with in France, but rarely; said to lay two white eggs, in the hollow of a tree.

---

* M. Temminck thinks the one figured in the folio Edition of the British Zoology, t. B. 5. to be the female.

74.—DWARF OWL.

Strix pusilla, *Levail.* pl. 46. *Daud.* ii. p. 205. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 267.

LENGTH 6 in. Bill yellow; feathers of the head, wings, and tail dull brown, marked with some white spots, more numerous on the forehead and cheeks, and more distinct on the wings; throat, fore part of the neck, belly, and vent feathers white, varied with light brown; breast brown, varied with dirty white; the wings reach to the base of the tail, which is pretty long, and crossed with four white bands; legs feathered to the toes, claws dusky.

Inhabits Gibraltar.—Thought by M. Levaillant to be a variety of Tengmalm's Owl; we have also seen a specimen of this brought from the African Coast.

75.—ACADIAN OWL.—PL. XIV. F. 2.

Strix Acadiensis, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Daud.* ii. 206. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 266. *Vieill. Am.* i. p. 49. *Tem. Man. Ed.* ii. p. 96.
Strix passerina, Little Owl, *Amer. Orn.* iv. pl. 34. f. 1?
Acadian Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 149. t. 5. f. 2.

LENGTH 7 in. Bill brown; irides yellow; parts above irregularly spotted with white; on the top of the head a few palish spots; circlets of the face pale ash, outwardly mixed with white, and next the eyes black; prime quills marked with four or five white spots on the outer edge; and some of the coverts, second quills, and tail marked in the same manner; under parts, to the middle of the belly, dusky white, inclining to ferruginous about the neck; breast and belly dashed with ferruginous down the shaft, extending on each side of it; legs dirty buff, feathered to the toes, which are brown.

Inhabits North America.—A specimen brought by Gen. Davies from Nova Scotia; is found in the deep forests and mountainous parts of Germany, towards the north, but by no means common, and never in the southern provinces; breeds in the fir woods, or in the clefts of rocks, and lays two white eggs.—Temminck.

76.—LITTLE OWL.

Strix passerina, *Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65. *Lin. Syst.* i. 133. *Faun. Suec.* No. 79. *Gm. Lin.* i. 296. *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 17. *Brun.* p. 7. *Muller*, No. 83. *Georgi.* 164. *Faun. Arag.* p. 71. *Ph. Trans.* lxii. p. 385. *Sepp. Vog.* t. p. 69. *Kramer.* p. 324. *Borowsk.* ii. p. 81. *Daud.* ii. 203. *Bechst. Deuts.* ii. 367. *Frisch.* t. 100. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 264. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 53. *Id. Ed.* 2. p. 93.

Noctua minor, *Raii* p. 26. *Will.* p. 69. t. 13. *Klein. Av.* p. 56. *Id. Stem.* p. 9. t. 10. f. 1. 2. a. b. *Bris.* i. 514. *Id.* 8vo. 150.

Zwergeule, *Naturf.* 8. s: 60. 35.

Chevêche, ou petite Chouette, *Buf.* i. 377. pl. 28. *Pl. enl.* 439.

Civetta, *Olin.* 65. *Cett. Sard.* p. 66. *Zinn. Uov.* t. 16. f. 86.

Little Owl, *Gen. Syn.* i. p. 150. *Id. Sup.* p. 48. *Br. Zool.* i. No. 70. *Id. Ed.* 1812. i. 370. *Arct. Zool.* ii. 126. *Edw.* pl. 228. *Will. Eng.* p. 105. pl. 13. *Alb.* ii. pl. 12. *Bewick* i. p. 54. & pl. p. 55. *Lewin. Birds.* i. pl. 29. *Id. Eggs.* iv. f. 4. *Amer. Orn.*

LENGTH 8in, Bill blackish, with a yellow tip; irides pale yellow; head, back, and wing coverts, olive brown, the first and last spotted with white; circle of face feathers white, tipped with black; body beneath white, spotted with brown; tail brown, transversely barred with rufous on each side of the shaft, the tip white; in some the tail is barred with white likewise; legs covered with rufous grey down; toes and claws brown.

This bird inhabits France, but is rare there in comparison to others of the genus, and frequents ruined edifices in preference to woods, where it is rarely found; it makes the nest in the holes of rocks, old walls, &c.* in the most retired places, laying five eggs, spotted with white, and a yellowish colour; it sees very well in the day time, when it gives chace on the wing to swallows, and other small birds, though seldom is able to take them; it has better success with rats and mice, yet cannot swallow any of them whole, as the other Owls do; but, tearing them into morsels, eats the flesh only; it has now and then been met with in England, but this has not happened more than four or five times to our knowledge.†

Mr. White informed me, that it inhabits the cragged parts of Gibraltar Rock, and the ruins of the Moorish Castle in abundance, feeding on mice, leverets, and coleoptera, also flesh of any kind; but if brought up tame, and food given it, it moved in some dark corner to eat it; it was not there observed to catch birds; said to be common in Russia, but not met with in Siberia.

It inhabits India, as appears from some drawings brought from thence; but the ground-colour in these was a clay brown, much paler than the European one; the white spots much the same; and the tail crossed with three or four whitish bars. We suspect this to be the one known at Hindustan by the name of Lacshmé Pechà, which builds in trees; is noisy at night, but less so than others; it lives on moths and other insects; observed to vary in size; that of Hudson's Bay is 8½ in. long, 20 broad, and weighs 4½ ozs.; it lives among the pine trees at all times, and on them builds a nest, half way up, made of grass; in May lays two white eggs, and the young fly the beginning of July; is a very solitary species; very active at night, but drowsy, and seldom moves in the day, when it is not uncommon for the Indian children to steal unawares and seize them; is called by the natives of Hudson's Bay, Shipomas-pish.

---

* Scopoli says, it builds in chimnies in Carniola—perhaps it was the attempt to do this that caused two of them to come down two different chimnies in England, where they were taken, as mentioned by Edwards—See his Birds, Vol. v. p. 228.

† Shot in 1808 in the North of Devon, by Mr. Comyns—*Orn. Dict. Sup.*

As to varieties, Buffon has mentioned one from St. Domingo, with less white on the throat, and brown bands on the breast, instead of longitudinal spots; also another from Germany with black irides, and the whole plumage darker than common. M. Frisch has coloured his bird with the irides blue; from hence we may infer, either that these birds differ much from each other, or that their short descriptions refer to some other kinds, to which may be added also

A—Noctua minor, *N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 447. t. 12.

This is said to be 12 in. long, and larger in the body; the throat is white; quills variegated yellowish and brown; belly mixed with yellow.

77.—STREAKED OWL.

LENGTH 10 in.; make slender. Bill pale, beset with long hairs, reaching beyond the point; general colour of the plumage pale ash-grey, with minute mottlings, and some streaks of black; face white, surrounded with a narrow margin of black, but the middle of the chin is like the back; on the wings ten or twelve brown bars; tail the same, but the bars more numerous; the wings, when closed, reach nearly to the end of the tail; legs brown.

A fine specimen of the above is in the collection of Mr. Bullock, but without any history annexed.

78.—BARE-LEGGED OWL.

Strix nudipes, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvi. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 269. *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 45. pl. 16.
Chouette nudipede, *Daud. Orn.* ii. 199.
Bare-legged Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 65.

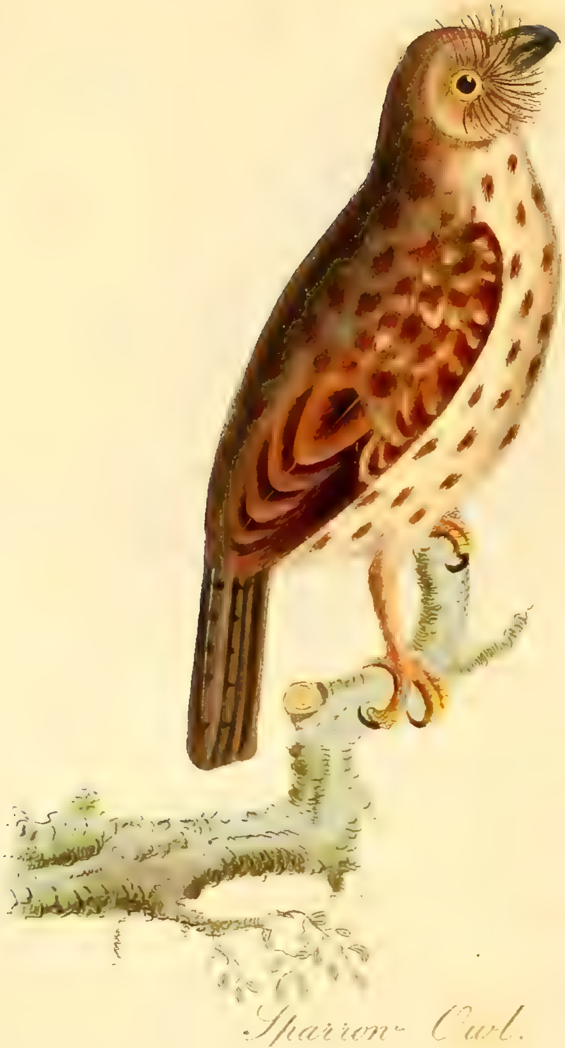
LENGTH 7 in. Irides yellow; plumage above fulvous brown, with a white spot on each side of the neck, and other white spots on the wing coverts, but the circles of the face do not differ in colour; the under parts of the body marked with a longitudinal, lyre-shaped spot of brown on each feather, and the quills with four or five spots of white; legs long, naked, brown; claws black.

Young birds are rufous, the belly more white, as the spots at that age are less conspicuous.

79.—BOOTED OWL.

Strix phalænoides, *Ind. Orn. Sup.* p. xvi. *Shaw's Zool.* vii. 268. *Vieill. Amer.* i. p. 44. pl. 15.
Chouette phalenoide, *Daud.* ii. 206.
Booted Owl, *Gen. Syn. Sup.* ii. p. 66.

LENGTH 6 in. Bill black; irides yellow; the general colour above fulvous; under wing coverts marked with six white spots;



Sparrow Owl.

cheeks white; under parts of the body varied rufous and white; fore part of the neck and breast buff yellow; each feather marked down the middle with a dark colour; under tail coverts the same, but on a white ground; the wings reach to the end of the tail, which is short; the shins covered with feathers, as well as the toes, and are rufous; claws blackish.

Inhabits the Island of Trinidad, in America, as also St. Domingo, and Porto Rico.

80.—CABURÉ OWL.

Strix ferruginea, Caburé, *Maxim. Trav.* i. p. 88.

LENGTH $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. Plumage in general dirty red, with several light yellow spots on the shoulders, and large wing feathers; on the lower part of the throat a large white spot; tail dirty red, without spots; belly bright reddish yellow, mixed with white and brown longitudinal stripes; irides deep yellow.

Inhabits Brazil; several were shot in January at St. Salvador. It is said not to be eared, yet seems otherwise to resemble the Caburé of Azara (our Brazilian species), but is not to be confounded with that bird. M. Temminck thinks it to be the same as the last.

81.—SPARROW OWL.—Pl. XVII.

THIS very little exceeds the size of a Sparrow in the body, and is in length scarcely 6 in. Bill dusky; before and beneath the eye are very slender long feathers, and some above it, but none behind, the eye circles thereby being not completely made out: these are mixed brown and whitish; plumage above ferruginous brown, with here and there a yellowish mark, from some of the feathers having a spot or two on the outer web; quills much the same, with similar spots on the inner webs; tail two inches long, tawny brown, rather bending downwards, marked with four or five dusky brown spots down the middle of each shaft, which is white beneath; the quills are short, and reach very little beyond the base; the under parts, from chin to vent, are dusky white, with broad tawny or ferruginous streaks, chiefly down the middle of each feather; legs stout, brown, feathered to the toes, which are slightly beset with hairs.

A specimen of this in the collection of Mr. Comyns, of Dawlish; native place uncertain. It seems to have many things in common with the Acadian species, but differs materially in the length of the tail, and the quills being shorter in proportion; it is likewise smaller on the whole than the Acadian Owl, and the legs not feathered to the claws, as in that bird. Among some drawings we observed a bird similar to this, but with several large yellowish marks on the upper parts of the body, and the bird itself a trifle bigger, but with no account of where it came from.

82.—KNOCKING OWL.

Strix Pulsatrix, *Maxim. Trav.* i. p.321.

LENGTH 17 in.; breadth 44¾ in. Plumage chiefly beautiful, light reddish brown-grey; on the throat a white spot; scapulars delicately marbled, of a dark colour; wings and tail the same; quills with darker and lighter transverse stripes; all the under parts light yellow, inclining on the breast and belly to rusty reddish yellow. No ears.

Inhabits Brazil; appears to be a nondescript; has a singular cry, resembling knocking, every morning in the twilight; the specimen was obtained on the Rio grande de Belmonte.

83.—RUFOUS OWL.

LENGTH 7 in. Bill dusky; face circles not very conspicuous, but many bristles come forwards and exceed the bill in length; plumage above fine rufous tawny, obsoletely crossed with five dusky lines on the quills, and mottled on the coverts with here and there a white spot, especially on the edge of the wing, some of the feathers of which have four or five spots of white on the outer web; throat paler than above; breast and belly crossed with alternate, undulated bars of dusky white, and mottled ferruginous brown; tail short, marked as the quills, and the wings exceed it by nearly three quarters of an inch; legs rather long, covered with greyish hairs to the toes, which are bare and brown; claws slender, hooked, and long. In this specimen the toes were two and two, and it appeared that it had been the usual mode of perching when alive, or at least that it had the faculty of so placing them at will.

Native place uncertain—In the collection of Mr. Comyns.

END OF VOL. I.

Directions for placing the Plates.

Plate 1.	CONDUR VULTURE, to face	Page 4.
2.	King Vulture	9.
3.	Carrion Vulture	12.
4.	Bengal Vulture	24.
5.	Gingi Vulture	27.
6.	New-Holland Vulture	32.
7.	The Secretary	38.
8.	Chinese Eagle	154.
9.	New Zealand Eagle	160.
10.	Cohy Falcon	165.
11.	Radiated Falcon	222.
12.	Spotted-tailed Hobby	287.
13.	Hutum Eared Owl	307.
14.	Siberian and Acadian Owls	327.
15.	Spectacle Owl	340.
16.	Ominous Owl	363.
17.	Sparrow Owl	373.